



LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

GIFT OF

*Carnegie Institution of Washington*

*Class*









# WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1903

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States  
History published during the Year 1903, with  
some Memoranda on other Portions  
of America

PREPARED BY

ANDREW CUNNINGHAM McLAUGHLIN  
WILLIAM ADAMS SLADE, AND  
ERNEST DORMAN LEWIS



WASHINGTON, D. C.  
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington  
November, 1905.







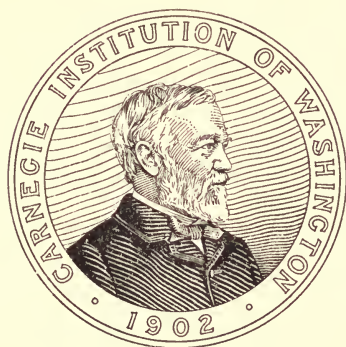
# WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1903

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States  
History published during the Year 1903, with  
some Memoranda on other Portions  
of America

PREPARED BY

ANDREW CUNNINGHAM McLAUGHLIN  
WILLIAM ADAMS SLADE, AND  
ERNEST DORMAN LEWIS



WASHINGTON, D. C.  
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington  
November, 1905.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON  
PUBLICATION No. 38

PAPERS OF THE BUREAU OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH  
ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN, DIRECTOR

PRESS OF GIBSON BROTHERS,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1919  
1919  
1919

## PREFACE.

The title of this volume is perhaps sufficiently descriptive of its contents. An effort has been made to give in these pages a complete list of all books and articles on the history of the United States, which appeared during 1903, and to list fully but not exhaustively the materials on British-American history; no attempt has been made to prepare a full and exhaustive list for Latin America. In this respect, as in many others, the example is followed that was set by Richardson and Morse in their *Writings on American History, 1902*. All the periodicals mentioned on pages x-xiv have been carefully examined, but it has not seemed wise to give here the titles of articles that have only the slightest historical importance or to list articles which, in connection with a full treatment of subjects of present economical or social interest, contain a little historical information. Still, it has been impossible to draw a rigid line, and if error has been made it is probably on the side of inclusion rather than exclusion. No endeavor has been made to state the value of books or articles. A note has been inserted when the title seemed to need explanation or when some fact regarding the scope of the work or its authorship deserved special attention. References are, however, freely given to appraisals in critical journals. A classified system has been adopted because the purpose is to gather a permanent list of titles for the use of workers in American history, to do for them what many without adequate opportunities are trying to do for themselves; and it is hoped that any worker in a particular field will readily find the materials in the field that appeared during the year 1903. In adopting the classified system the example of the Richardson and Morse volume has not been followed, but rather that of the *Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France*.

Plainly, however, the plan has its difficulties and its dangers, because it is impossible to make a classification perfectly simple or to avoid the possibility of misleading the user of the book by the dispositions determined on. Some of this trouble will, I hope, be obviated by the index. As a rule the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement. The great majority of the books were personally examined, but much assistance was gained from the Library of Congress cards, the use of which was freely and courteously granted by the librarian. The descriptive portions of most of the book entries were taken from these cards, as were also some helpful notes. Where the descriptive part of an entry is defective or the size of the book is not noted, as usual, in centimeters, the entry is, as a rule, based on some notice of the volume and not on the library cards or on personal inspec-

tion. Of course throughout, when not otherwise stated, the date of publication is 1903.

Doubtless, as in all undertakings involving so much detailed work, error has crept in. But a great deal of patient toil has been given to the task and, I hope, not without satisfactory results. The writings on American history are now so numerous, so many valuable articles appear in unexpected places, so many papers are published in the proceedings of historical societies under such circumstances that they may not normally attract the attention of even the watchful specialist, so many in fact are the difficulties in the way of keeping abreast of American historical bibliography, that a list of this kind would seem to have its evident usefulness. Only by some such means as this can we avoid, as the years go by, the most baffling confusion or prevent the practical disappearance of even some important contributions.

Thanks are due to several persons on the staff of the Library of Congress, who with unfailing courtesy gave occasional assistance to those actively engaged in collecting material for this volume. Dr. E. C. Richardson gave encouragement, advice and assistance at the beginning. A portion of the work of making the list was done by Miss Laura E. Thompson, but most of it, under my general direction, by Mr. William Adams Slade of the Library of Congress and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis of this Bureau.

A. C. McLAUGHLIN.

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<b>GENERALITIES:</b>		<b>Regional (local) history</b> .....	39
Bibliography.....	1	Alabama .....	39
Archives and Manuscript collections .	3	Alaska .....	40
Historiography, methodology, study and teaching .....	4	California.....	40
		Colorado .....	40
		Connecticut .....	40
		Delaware .....	41
<b>AMERICA IN GENERAL:</b>		District of Columbia.....	41
Aboriginal America.		Florida.....	42
Antiquities .....	5	Georgia .....	42
Indians.....	6	Idaho .....	42
Mexico, Central America, West In- dies and South America.....	9	Illinois .....	42
Discovery and exploration.....	11	Indiana .....	42
		Iowa .....	43
		Kansas.....	43
		Kentucky .....	43
		Louisiana.....	44
<b>UNITED STATES:</b>		Maine .....	44
Description and travel.....	14	Maryland.....	44
Comprehensive .....	15	Massachusetts.....	44
Textbooks, outlines, etc.....	15	Michigan.....	47
Territorial expansion .....	16	Minnesota .....	48
Colonial history to 1763.		Mississippi .....	48
General.....	16	Montana.....	48
French and Indian War.....	17	Nebraska .....	48
Regional Colonial. [Arranged geo- graphically] .....	17	New Hampshire .....	48
1763-1783.		New Jersey .....	49
Sources and documents.....	20	New Mexico.....	49
General .....	22	New York.....	49
Special .....	23	North Carolina.....	51
Revolutionary soldiers: Names....	25	Ohio .....	51
Revolutionary Societies.....	27	Oregon .....	52
1783-1789. ....	27	Pennsylvania .....	53
1789-1829.		Rhode Island .....	54
Sources and documents .....	27	South Carolina .....	54
Louisiana Purchase .....	28	Tennessee .....	54
War of 1812.....	29	Texas .....	55
Miscellaneous.....	29	Vermont .....	55
1829-1861.		Virginia .....	55
Miscellaneous .....	30	West Virginia.....	56
Slavery .....	30	Wisconsin.....	56
Texas .....	30	<b>Biography.</b>	
1861-1865 .....	30	Comprehensive .....	57
1865-1903 .....	37	Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject].....	59
Miscellaneous .....	38		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Genealogy.		Particular denominations. [Ar-	
General . . . . .	77	ranged alphabetically by de-	
Collected genealogy . . . . .	77	nominations]. . . . .	113
Individual families . . . . .	78	Biography . . . . .	117
Regional Genealogy, vital records,		Educational History.	
&c. . . . .	86	General . . . . .	120
Military and naval history . . . . .	90	Regional . . . . .	120
Politics, government and law.		Particular institutions . . . . .	122
Diplomatic history and foreign rela-		Biography . . . . .	123
tions . . . . .	92	Fine arts.	
Monroe doctrine . . . . .	94	General . . . . .	125
Constitutional History . . . . .	95	Biography . . . . .	125
Politics . . . . .	96	Literature.	
Law . . . . .	96	General . . . . .	126
National government and adminis-		Regional . . . . .	126
tration . . . . .	97	Biographical and critical . . . . .	127
State and local government and ad-		LATIN AMERICA . . . . .	131
ministration . . . . .	98	Mexico . . . . .	131
Municipal government . . . . .	99	Central America . . . . .	132
Social and Economic History.		West Indies . . . . .	133
Generalities . . . . .	101	South America.	
Agriculture and forestry . . . . .	101	General . . . . .	134
Commerce and industry . . . . .	102	Argentine . . . . .	135
Commerce and industry—Biography	103	Bolivia . . . . .	135
Communication; Transportation;		Brazil . . . . .	136
Public Works . . . . .	104	Chile . . . . .	136
Finance; Money . . . . .	105	Colombia . . . . .	136
Population and race elements . . . . .	107	Dutch Guiana . . . . .	136
Labor . . . . .	108	Ecuador . . . . .	136
Libraries, societies, institutions . . . . .	109	Paraguay . . . . .	136
Life and manners . . . . .	110	Peru . . . . .	136
Philanthropy . . . . .	111	Uruguay . . . . .	136
Printing and publishing . . . . .	112	Venezuela . . . . .	137
Religious History.		BRITISH AMERICA . . . . .	138
General . . . . .	113	PACIFIC ISLANDS . . . . .	143
		INDEX . . . . .	145

## PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

- Ainsworth. Ainsworth & co., 378-388 Wabash ave., Chicago.  
Allen, L. Allen, Lane & Scott, 1211-13 Clover st., Philadelphia.  
Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 172 Tremont st., Boston.  
Am. Bapt. American Baptist publication society, 1420 Chestnut st., Philadelphia.  
Am. Bible. American Bible league, 37-39 Bible House, New York.  
Am. bk. and Bible h. American book and Bible house, Astor pl., New York.  
Am. bk. co. American book co., 100 Washington sq., E., New York.  
Am. Unit. assoc. American Unitarian association, 25 Beacon st., Boston.  
Appleton. D. Appleton & co., 436-438 Fifth ave., New York.  
Baker. Baker & Taylor co., 33 E. 17th st., New York.  
Bardeen. C. W. Bardeen, 406 S. Franklin st., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Barnes. A. S. Barnes & co., 156 Fifth ave., New York.  
Bassette. F. A. Bassette co., Springfield, Mass.  
Baumgardt. Baumgardt publishing co., 231 W. First st., Los Angeles, Cal.  
Bell. George Bell & sons, York st., Covent Garden, London.  
H. W. Bell. Howard Wilford Bell, 3 W. 34th st., New York.  
Benziger. Benziger bros., 36 Barclay st., New York.  
Bibliophile. Bibliophile society, Boston.  
Biddle. Drexel Biddle, 415 Locust st., Philadelphia.  
Blackwood. William Blackwood & sons, 37 Paternoster Row, London, E. C.  
Bobbis-Merrill co. *See* Merrill.  
Bowen-Merrill co. *See* Merrill.  
Brentano. Brentano's, 5-9 Union sq., New York.  
Briggs. Rev. William Briggs (Methodist book and pub. assoc.), Toronto, Can.  
Broadway. Broadway publishing co., 835 Broadway, New York.  
Brooklyn Eagle. Brooklyn Daily Eagle, Eagle bldg., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Burrows. Burrows bros. co., 133 Euclid ave., Cleveland, O.  
Burt. A. I. Burt co., 52-58 Duane st., New York.  
Byrd. Byrd printing co., Atlanta, Ga.  
Caldwell. H. M. Caldwell & co., 208-218 Summer st., Boston.  
Calkins. C. W. Calkins & co., Boston.  
Callaghan. Callaghan & co., 114 Monroe st., Chicago.  
Campbell. H. G. Campbell publishing co., Milwaukee, Wis.  
Century. Century co., 33 E. 17th st., New York.  
Century hist. Century history co., 41 Lafayette pl., New York.  
Chapman. Chapman & Hall, limited, 11 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, London, W. C.  
Chic. univ. University of Chicago press, Chicago.  
Chr. Herald. Christian Herald, Room 92, Bible House, New York.  
Chr. Press. Christian press assoc., 26 Barclay st., New York.  
A. H. Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., Garfield bldg., Cleveland, O.  
R. Clarke. Robert Clarke co., 18 E. 4th st., Cincinnati.  
W. B. Clarke. William B. Clarke co., 26 Tremont st., Boston.  
Club odd vol. Club of odd volumes, Boston.  
Coates. Henry T. Coates & co. (succeeded by John C. Winston co.), 1006 Arch st., Philadelphia.  
Collier. P. F. Collier & son, 416-424 W. 13th st., New York.  
Columbia univ. Columbia univ. press. *See* Macmillan.  
Constable. Archibald Constable & co., limited, 2 Whitehall Gardens, Westminster, Eng.  
Copp. Copp, Clark co., limited, Toronto, Canada  
Crane. Crane & co., Topeka, Kan.  
Crowell. Thomas Y. Crowell & co., 426 W. Broadway, New York.  
Dillingham. George W. Dillingham co., 119 W. 23d st., New York.  
Dodd. Dodd, Mead & co., 372 Fifth ave., New York.  
Donohue. M. A. Donohue & co., 407-429 Dearborn st., Chicago.  
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page & co., 133-137 E. 16th st., New York.  
Dussault. Dussault & Proulx, Quebec.  
Dutton. E. P. Dutton & co., 31 W. 23d st., New York.

- Eaton. Eaton & Mains, 150 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Edwards. Edwards & Broughton, Raleigh, N. C.  
 Ellis. George H. Ellis, 272 Congress st., Boston.  
 Estes. Dana Estes & co., 208 Summer st., Boston.  
 Everett. Everett press, 74 India st., Boston.  
 Fergus. Fergus printing co., 22 Lake st., Chicago.  
 Ferris. Ferris & Leach, 29 N. 7th st., Philadelphia.  
 Flanagan. A. Flanagan co., 266-268 Wabash ave., Chicago.  
 Fort Orange. Fort Orange press, Albany, N. Y.  
 Fox. Fox, Duffield & co., 36 E. 21st st., New York.  
 Friedenwald. Friedenwald co., 32 S. Paca st., Baltimore, Md.  
 Funk. Funk & Wagnalls co., 44-60 E. 23d st., New York.  
 Gebbie. Gebbie & co., 1710 Market st., Philadelphia.  
 Ginn. Ginn & co., 29 Beacon st., Boston.  
 Goodspeed. Charles E. Goodspeed, 5a Park st., Boston.  
 Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.  
 Grafton press. Grafton press, 70 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Grant. J. Grant, 31 George 4 Bridge, Edinburgh.  
 Hansell. F. F. Hansell & bro., 714 Canal st., New Orleans, La.  
 Harison. W. Beverly Harison, 65 E. 59th st., New York.  
 Harper. Harper & bros., Franklin sq., New York.  
 F. P. Harper. Francis P. Harper, 14 W. 22d st., New York.  
 Heath. D. C. Heath & co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.  
 Heer. Press of F. J. Heer, 57 E. Main st., Columbus, O.  
 Herder. B. Herder, 17 S. Broadway, St. Louis.  
 Holt. Henry Holt & co., 29 W. 23d st., New York.  
 Horner. Jos. Horner book co., 254 Pennsylvania ave., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Houghton. Houghton, Mifflin & co., 4 Park st., Boston.  
 Hudson-K. Hudson-Kimberly publishing co. (now the Franklin Hudson publishing co.),  
 1014-1016 Wyandotte st., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Hurst. Hurst & co., Luray, W. Va.  
 Imperial press. Imperial press, Cleveland, O.  
 Jennings. Jennings & Graham, agts., formerly Jennings & Pye (Methodist book concern),  
 220 W. 4th st., Cincinnati.  
 Johns Hopkins. Johns Hopkins press, Baltimore, Md.  
 Johnson. Charles W. Johnson, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 King. P. S. King & son, 2-4 Great Smith st., Victoria st., Westminster, London, S. W.  
 King-R. King-Richardson co., Springfield, Mass.  
 Lane. John Lane (now John Lane co.), 67 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Lasher. George F. Lasher, 147-151 N. 19th st., Philadelphia.  
 Lee. Lee & Shepard (now Lothrop, Lee & Shepard co.), 93 Federal st., Boston.  
 Lewis. Lewis publishing co., New York.  
 Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., Washington sq., Philadelphia.  
 Little. Little, Brown & co., 254 Washington st., Boston.  
 Longmans. Longmans, Green & co., 91-93 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Low. Sampson Low, Marston & co., limited, St. Dunstan's House, Fetter lane, Fleet st.,  
 London, E. C.  
 McClure. McClure, Phillips & co., 44-60 E. 23d st., New York.  
 McClurg. A. C. McClurg & co., 215-221 Wabash ave., Chicago.  
 Macmillan. Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave. New York.  
 Marquis. A. N. Marquis & co., 324 Dearborn st., Chicago.  
 Merrill. Bobbs-Merrill co., 9 W. Washington st., Indianapolis.  
 Morang. George M. Morang & co., Toronto.  
 Morse. Morse co. (succeeded by Silver, Burdett & co.), 85 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Morton. J. P. Morton & co., 440-446 W. Main st., Louisville, Ky.  
 Munsell. Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State st., Albany, N. Y.  
 Nat. pub. co. National publishing co., 235-243 So. American st., Philadelphia.  
 Neale. Neale publishing co., 431 11th st., Washington, D. C.  
 New era print. New era printing co., Lancaster, Pa.  
 Old South work. Directors of Old South work, Old South Meeting House, Boston.  
 Open court. Open court publishing co., 324 Dearborn st., Chicago.  
 Outlook. Outlook co., 287 Fourth ave., New York. *See also* Macmillan co.  
 Owen. F. A. Owen publishing co., Dansville, N. Y.  
 Oxford press. Oxford press, Oxford, Pa.  
 Page. L. C. Page & co., 200 Summer st., Boston.



- Palmer Palmer co., Boston.  
 Philip. G. Philip & son, 32 Fleet st., London, E. C.  
 Pilgrim. Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston.  
 Presb. bd. Presbyterian board of publication, 1319 Walnut st., Philadelphia.  
 Preston. Preston & Rounds co., 98 Westminster st., Providence, R. I.  
 Pub. wkly. Publishers' weekly, Office of the, 298 Broadway, New York.  
 Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 29 W. 23d st., New York.  
 Reed. Reed publishing co., 1756 Champa st., Denver, Col.  
 Revell. Fleming H. Revell co., 158 Fifth ave., New York, 63 Washington st., Chicago.  
 Rivingtons. Rivingtons, 34 King st., Covent Garden, London, W. C.  
 Rockwell. Rockwell & Churchill press, 39 Arch st., Boston.  
 Rumford. Rumford press, Concord, N. H.  
 Salvation. Salvation army pub. co., 120-130 W. 14th st., New York.  
 Sametz. W. F. Sametz, 540 Pearl st., New York.  
 Scott, F. Scott, Foresman & co., 378-388 Wabash ave., Chicago.  
 Scranton. Scranton, Wetmore & co., Rochester, N. Y.  
 Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 153-157 Fifth ave., New York  
 Sibley. Sibley & co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.  
 Silver. Silver, Burdett & co., 85 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Snow & F. Snow & Farnham, Providence, R. I.  
 Sonnenschein. Swan Sonnenschein & co., limited, White Hart st., Paternoster sq., London, E. C.  
 Stephens. F. W. Stephens, Columbia, Mo.  
 Stevens. H. Stevens, son & Stiles, London.  
 Stradling. J. M. Stradling & co., 78 Fifth ave., New York.  
 C. F. Taylor. C. F. Taylor (Equity ser.), 1520 Chestnut st., Philadelphia.  
 F. H. Thomas. F. H. Thomas law book co., 14 S. Broadway, St. Louis.  
 Tuttle. Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor press, New Haven, Ct.  
 Universalist. Universalist pub. house, 30 West st., Boston.  
 Univ. press. University press, Cambridge, Mass.  
 Univ. soc. University society, 78 Fifth ave., New York.  
 Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 11 Paternoster bldgs., London, E. C.  
 Whitaker, R. Whitaker & Ray co., 211 Mission st., San Francisco  
 White-E-P. White-Evans-Penfold co., Buffalo, N. Y.  
 Whittaker. Thomas Whittaker, 3 Bible House, New York.  
 H. W. Wilson. H. W. Wilson co., 315 14th ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Winston. John C. Winston co. (successors to Henry T. Coates & co.), 1006 Arch st., Philadelphia.  
 Writer pub. Writer publishing co., Boston.  
 Young churchman. Young churchman co., 412 Milwaukee st., Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Ziegler. P. W. Ziegler & co., 215 Locust st., Philadelphia.



## LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

- Academy. Academy, London, Eng.  
Acadiensis. Acadiensis, St. John, N. B.  
Albany law jour. Albany law journal, Albany, N. Y.  
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.  
Am. antiq. American antiquarian and oriental journal, Chicago.  
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.  
Am. arch. American architect, Boston.  
Am. Cath. hist. research. American Catholic historical researches, Philadelphia.  
Am. Cath. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Philadelphia.  
Am. eccles. rev. American ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia and New York.  
Am. econ. assoc. pub. American economic association, publications 3rd series, New York.  
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society bulletin, New York.  
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington.  
Am. hist. mag. American historical magazine and Tennessee historical society quarterly, Nashville, Tenn.  
Am. hist. rev. The American historical review, New York.  
Am.-Irish hist. soc. pub. American-Irish historical society, publications, Boston.  
Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, Baltimore.  
Am. jour. archæol. American journal of archæology, Norwood, Mass.  
Am. jour. philol. American journal of philology, Baltimore, Md.  
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.  
Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology, Chicago.  
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.  
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.  
Am. mo. mag. American monthly magazine, Washington, D. C.  
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Philadelphia.  
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, New York.  
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.  
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.  
Arch. rec. Architectural record, New York.  
Arena. Arena, New York.  
Army and navy reg. Army and navy register, Washington.  
Athenæum. Athenæum, London, Eng.  
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.  
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, Ohio.  
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.  
Bibliog. Bibliographer, New York.  
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.  
Book buy. Book buyer, New York (later the Lamp).  
Bookman. Bookman, New York.  
Bost. pub. lib. bul. Boston public library monthly bulletin, Boston.  
Bost. soc. proc. Bostonian society proceedings, Boston.  
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College.  
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings and publications, Brookline, Mass.  
Brush and p. Brush and pencil, Chicago.  
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo.  
Bunker hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker hill monument association, proceedings.  
Cal. univ. chron. California university chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.  
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto.  
Carnegie lib. bul. Carnegie library bulletin, Pittsburgh.  
Cassell's. Cassell's magazine, London.  
Cassier's. Cassier's magazine, New York.  
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington.  
Cath. world. Catholic world, New York.  
Century. Century magazine, New York.  
Chamb. jour. Chambers' journal, Edinburgh.  
Char. Charities, New York.

- Chaut. Chautauquan, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Chic. univ. decen. publications. University of Chicago decennial publications, Chicago.  
 Coast. The Coast Seattle, Wash.  
 Collector. Collector, New York.  
 Columb. hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, Washington, D. C., Records, Washington.  
 Columb. law rev. Columbia law review, New York.  
 Columb. quar. Columbia university quarterly, New York.  
 Columb. univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics and public law, New York.  
 Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.  
 Conn. hist. soc. coll. Connecticut historical society, collections, Hartford, Conn.  
 Conn. mag. Connecticut magazine, Hartford, Conn.  
 Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.  
 Cornhill. Cornhill magazine, London.  
 Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.  
 Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, New York.  
 Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Critic. Critic, New York.  
 D. A. R. 5th rep. National society of the daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.  
 Dauphin co. hist. soc. trans. Dauphin county historical society, transactions, Harrisburg.  
 Dedh. hist. reg. Dedham historical register, Dedham, Mass.  
 Del. hist. soc. pap. Delaware historical society, papers, Wilmington.  
 Dial. The Dial, Chicago.  
 Die Woche. Die Woche, Berlin.  
 Die Zeit. Die Zeit, Vienna.  
 Eclec. mag. Eclectic magazine, Boston.  
 Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.  
 Econ. rev. Economic review, London.  
 Economist. Economist, Hague.  
 Educ. Education, Boston, Mass.  
 Educ. rev. Educational review, New York.  
 Emp. rev. Empire review, London.  
 Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.  
 Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, New York.  
 Era. Era, New York.  
 Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.  
 Études. Études, Paris.  
 Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, New York.  
 Filson club pub. Filson club publications, Louisville, Ky.  
 Fla. mag. Florida magazine, Jacksonville, Fla.  
 Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.  
 Forum. Forum, New York.  
 Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Philadelphia.  
 Geneal. Genealogist, London.  
 Geneal. quar. mag. Genealogical quarterly magazine, Burlington, Vt.  
 Gent. mag. Gentleman's magazine (new series), London.  
 Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.  
 Geog. jahr. Geographisches Jahrbuch, Gotha.  
 Geog. zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.  
 Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Philadelphia.  
 Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.  
 Green bag. The green bag, Boston.  
 Gulf st. hist. mag. Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala.  
 Gunton's. Gunton's magazine, New York.  
 Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, New York.  
 Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.  
 Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.  
 Harv. mo. Harvard monthly, Cambridge, Mass.  
 Hist. leaves. Historic leaves, Somerville, Mass.  
 Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.  
 Hist. zeits. Historische Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.  
 Historia. Historia, Buenos Aires.  
 Holland soc. yr. bk. The Holland society of New York, year book.  
 Hug. soc. Am. proc. Huguenot society of America, proceedings, New York.

- Hyde Park hist. rec. Hyde Park historical record, Hyde Park, Mass.  
 Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia  
 Idler. Idler, London.  
 Indep. Independent, New York.  
 Internat. quar. International quarterly, Burlington, Vt.  
 Internat. studio. International studio, New York.  
 Ipswich hist. soc. pub. Ipswich historical society, publications of, Salem, Mass.  
 Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, Baltimore.  
 Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and New York.  
 Jour. des écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.  
 Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Chicago, Ill.  
 Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of U. S., New York.  
 Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago.  
 Kolon. zeits. Koloniale zeitschrift, Leipzig and Vienna.  
 La géog. La géographie, bulletin de la société de géographie, Paris.  
 Lamp. The Lamp (formerly Book buyer), New York.  
 Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.  
 L'Econ. Franç. L'Économiste Français, Paris.  
 Lib. jour. Library journal, New York.  
 Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia  
 Lit. world. Literary world, Boston.  
 Litt. echo. Litterarische echo, Vienna.  
 Living age. Littell's living age, Boston.  
 Lower Norfolk co. Va. antiq. Lower Norfolk county Virginia antiquary, Baltimore.  
 Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Philadelphia.  
 Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.  
 McClure's. McClure's magazine, New York.  
 McLean co. hist. soc. trans. McLean county historical society, transactions, Bloomington, Ill.  
 Macmil. Macmillan's magazine, London.  
 Mag. Am. hist. Magazine of American history, New York.  
 Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.  
 Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.  
 Medf. hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.  
 Met. Metropolitan magazine, New York.  
 Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.  
 Meth. rev. Methodist review, New York.  
 Mich. hist. soc. coll. Michigan pioneer and historical society, collections, Lansing.  
 Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor.  
 Mil. hist. soc. pap. Military historical society of Massachusetts, papers, Boston.  
 Miss. hist. soc. pub. Mississippi historical society, publications, Oxford, Miss.  
 Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, New York.  
 Mo. hist. soc. proc. Missouri state historical society, proceedings, Columbia, Mo.  
 Monde ill. Le Monde illustré, Paris.  
 Mont. hist. soc. contrib. Montana historical society, contributions, Helena, Mont.  
 Month. The month, London.  
 Monthly rev. Monthly review, London.  
 Munic. aff. Municipal affairs, New York.  
 Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, New York.  
 N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.  
 N. H. geneal. rec. New Hampshire genealogical record, Dover, N. H.  
 N. H. hist. soc. proc. New Hampshire historical society, proceedings, Concord, N. H.  
 N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, New York.  
 N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, New York.  
 N. Y. state lib. bul. New York state library bulletin, Albany, N. Y.  
 Nat. geog. mag. The national geographic magazine, Washington, D. C.  
 Nat. mag. National magazine, Boston.  
 Nat. rev. National review, London.  
 Nation. Nation, New York.  
 Neue zeit. Neue zeit, Stuttgart.  
 New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.  
 New Eng. hist. and geneal. soc. proc. New England historical and genealogical society, proceedings, Boston.  
 New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.

- New Eng. soc. anniv. celeb. New England society of city of New York.  
 New lib. rev. New liberal review, London, Eng.  
 19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.  
 No. Am. rev. North American review, New York.  
 Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.  
 O. archaeol. and hist. soc. pub. Ohio archaeological and historical society, publications, Columbus, O.  
 Old Eliot. Old Eliot, Eliot, Maine.  
 Old northw. quar. "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly, Columbus, O.  
 Oneida hist. soc. trans. Oneida historical society, transactions, Utica, N. Y.  
 Onondaga hist. assoc. leaf. Onondaga historical association, leaflets, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Ontario hist. soc. pap. Ontario historical society, papers and records, Toronto.  
 Open court. Open court, Chicago.  
 Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly of the, Portland, Ore.  
 Out west. Out west, Los Angeles, Cal.  
 Outing. Outing, New York.  
 Outlook. Outlook, New York.  
 Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco.  
 Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Philadelphia.  
 Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia.  
 Pa. soc. yr. bk. The Pennsylvania society of New York, year book, New York.  
 Pall mall mag. Pall mall magazine, London.  
 Pearson's. Pearson's magazine, New York.  
 Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.  
 Petermann's mittel. Petermann's mitteilungen, Gotha.  
 Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin  
 Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, New York.  
 Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, New York.  
 Presb. quar. Presbyterian quarterly, Richmond, Va.  
 Princ. alumni w. Princeton alumni weekly, Princeton, N. J.  
 Princ. theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Philadelphia.  
 Prince soc. pub. Prince society, publications, Boston.  
 Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.  
 Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.  
 Quebec hist. soc. trans. Quebec literary and historical society, transactions, Quebec.  
 Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.  
 Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.  
 R. acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.  
 R. I. hist. soc. proc. Rhode Island historical society, proceedings, Providence.  
 Records of past. Records of the past, Washington, D. C.  
 Réforme écon. Réforme économique, Paris.  
 Réforme sociale. Réforme sociale, Paris.  
 Rev. Canad. Revue Canadienne, Montreal.  
 Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.  
 Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.  
 Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, Brussels.  
 Rev. Franç. Revue Française, Paris.  
 Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.  
 Rev. géog. Revue de géographie, Paris.  
 Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.  
 Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.  
 Rev. monde Cath. Revue du monde Catholique, Paris.  
 Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, New York.  
 Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.  
 Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.  
 Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.  
 Rev. stat. Revue de statistique, Paris.  
 Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.  
 Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions. London.  
 Royal soc. Canada proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa, Can.  
 S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston.  
 S. R. yr. bk. National society of the sons of the revolution, year book, Cleveland, O.  
 Sat. rev. Saturday review, London, Eng.  
 School rev. School review, Chicago

- Scot. geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.  
 Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, New York.  
 Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.  
 Smithsonian inst. rep. Smithsonian institution, annual report, Washington.  
 So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.  
 So. hist. assoc. pub. Southern history association, publications, Washington.  
 So. hist. soc. pap. Southern historical society papers, Richmond.  
 So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.  
 Sons of Rev. Ind. Sons of the Revolution in Indiana.  
 Speaker. The speaker, London.  
 Spectator. The spectator, London.  
 Teachers' col. rec. Teachers' college record, New York.  
 Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.  
 Tex. hist. assoc. quar. Texas state historical association, quarterly of the, Austin, Tex.  
 Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde, Groningen.  
 Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.  
 Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.  
 Tour du monde. Tour du monde, Paris.  
 U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval Institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.  
 Unit. ser. United service, New York.  
 Unit. ser. gaz. United service gazette, London.  
 Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.  
 U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. bureau of education, annual report, Washington.  
 Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.  
 Vermonter. Vermonter, St. Albans, Vt.  
 Vt. antiq. Vermont antiquarian, Burlington, Vt.  
 W. Va. hist. mag. West Virginia historical magazine, Morgantown, W. Va.  
 Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.  
 Wide World. Wide World magazine, London.  
 Windsor mag. Windsor magazine, London.  
 Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.  
 Wis. alumni mag. Wisconsin alumni magazine, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. hist. soc. coll. Wisconsin state historical society collections, Madison (reprint of issue of 1855), Wis.  
 Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.  
 Wor. mag. The Worcester magazine, Worcester, Mass.  
 Wor. soc. antiq. coll. Worcester society of antiquity, collections, Worcester, Mass.  
 World's work. World's work, New York.  
 Wy. commem. assoc. proc. Wyoming commemorative association, proceedings, Wilkes-Barré, Pa.  
 Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven.  
 Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven.  
 Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Berlin.

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1903





# WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1903.

## GENERALITIES.

### Bibliography.

- Annotated list of Virginia newspapers in the Virginia state library.** VA. MAG. HIST., X, 225-229, 421-423, contd from IX, 413. [1]
- The Annual American catalogue cumulated 1900-1902, containing a record, under author, title, subject and series, of the books published in the United States, recorded from Jan. 1, 1900, to Dec. 31, 1902, with a directory of publishers.** New York, Pub. wkly. xliii, 683 p. 26cm. [2]
- The Annual literary index, 1902; including periodicals American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc., with author-index, bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events, ed. with the coöperation of members of the American library association and of "the Library journal" staff, by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker.** New York, Pub. wkly. x, 281 p. 27cm. [3]
- Indexes 137 English and American periodicals under subjects with author index.
- Barnes, John S.** Naval literature. [Annapolis? Md., 1902?] [333]-355 p. 23½cm. [4]
- Lecture delivered at the Naval war college. Reprinted from U. S. nav. inst. proc., XXIX, no. 2, whole no. 106.
- Barringer, George A.** Catalogue de l'histoire de l'Amérique. Paris[Bibliothèque nationale] 1903- 854 p. 28cm. [5]
- Americana (incl. religious, social, constitutional, hist., etc.) Class P of the collections. Autolithographed.
- Beer, William.** Bibliographical notes on material relating to the history of the Gulf states. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 419-422. [6]
- Bibliography of George Rogers Clark.** SONS OF REV., IND., bk. II, 69-88. [7]
- Bibliography of Lyman C. Draper.** WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 27-29. [8]
- Bibliography [of municipal affairs]** MUNIC. AFF., VI (1902-1903) 866-873. [9]
- Bradley, Isaac Samuel, comp.** List of publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin, 1850-1902. Madison, State hist. soc. 126 p. 23cm. (State hist. soc. bul. of information, no. [18], May, 1903) [10]
- Budington, Margaret.** A bibliography of Iowa state publications for 1900 and 1901. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 362-403. [11]
- Brigham, Johnson.** A general survey of the literature of Iowa history. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Jan.) 77-104. [12]
- Catálogo de la biblioteca, mapoteca y archivo del Ministerio de relaciones exteriores y culto [Argentine Republic]** Buenos Aires, Taller tipográfico de la penitenciaría nacional, 1902. 4, 403 p. 26cm. [13]
- Chavero, Alfredo.** Apuntes viejos de bibliografía mexicana. México, Tip. J. I. Guerrero y cia. 89 p. 24½cm. [14]
- Clark, A. Howard.** List of publications of American historical association, 1885-1902; and of the American society of church history, 1888-1897. Contents of American historical review, 1895-1902. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 575-639. [15]
- Cubberley, Ellwood P.** Syllabus of lectures on the history of education, with selected bibliographies. New York, Macmillan, 1902. 2 v. illus., maps. 26cm. [16]
- Edmunds, Albert J.** Selected list of naval matter in the library of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia. 13 p. 25cm. [17]
- Reprinted from the Pa. mag. hist., XXVII (Jan.) 63-75. Restricted to period before the Civil War.
- Evans, Charles.** American bibliography. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820. With bibliographical and biographical notes. Vol. I. Chicago, priv. print. 29 x 22cm. [18]
- Full titles, in chronological order, numbered continuously, with index of authors, classified subject index, and list of printers and publishers. "Auction values" quoted. Volume I covers period 1639-1729.
- Goodrich, J. E.** Vermont literature. VERMONT, IX (Oct.) 69-83. [19]
- A review of Vermont authors and their work, beginning with the last part of the eighteenth century.
- Green, Samuel A.** A third supplementary list of early American imprints. With notes. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 67 p. 25cm. [20]
- Reprinted from the Mass. hist. soc. proc., Jan. 1903.
- Griffin, A. P. C.** Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes. Washington, Gov. print. off. 65 p. 27cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [21]

- Griffin, A. P. C.** A list of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies. 2d ed., with additions. Washington, Gov. print. off. 100 p. 27cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [22]
- Griffin, A. P. C.** A list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress, by A. P. C. Griffin .. with chronological list of maps in the Library of Congress, by P. Lee Phillips .. Washington, Gov. print. off. xv, 397 p. 27½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [23]
- Reprint of Part 1 of "Bibliography of the Philippine Islands" pub. as Senate doc. no. 74. 57th Cong., 2d sess. Part 11 of that document. "Biblioteca filipina. Por T. H. Pardo de Tavera" is also pub. in separate form by the Library. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 621-622; Nation, LXXVIII (May 26) 412-413.
- Griffin, A. P. C.** Select list of books on the cabinets of England and America. Washington, Gov. print. off. 8 p. 26½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [24]
- Griffin, A. P. C.** Select list of references on federal control of commerce and corporations. Washington, Gov. print. off. 8 p. 26cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [25]
- Griffin, A. P. C.** Select list of books on the Constitution of the United States. Washington, Gov. print. off. 14 p. 26½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [26]
- Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Handbook of the history, diplomacy, and government of the United States, for class use. Cambridge, Printed for the Univ. 481 p. 21½cm. [27]
- First ed. published in 1901
- Hasse, A[delaide] R.** Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications of the General assembly of the colony of New York, 1693-1775. [New York, Pub. lib.] 73 p. 26cm. [28]
- Reprinted from N. Y. pub. lib. bul., VII (Feb.-Apr.) 51-79, 95-116, 129-151.
- The Index** and review, all about government publications, vols. I-II; Mar., 1901-Apr., 1903. Washington, D. C., W. J. Young, C. H. Ferrell [etc.] 1901-03. 2 v. in 1. 23½cm. [29]
- No more published.
- Lejeal, Léon.** Les antiquités mexicaines (Mexique, Yucatan, Amérique-Centrale) Paris, A. Picard, 1902. 78 p. 24½cm. (Bibliothèque de bibliographies critiques) [30]
- List** of almanacks, ephemerides, etc., and of works relating to the calendar in the New York public library. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (July-Aug.) 246-267, 281-302. [31]
- Includes references to publications in Argentine Republic, Bolivia, British Guiana, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, Dutch Guiana, Hawaii, Mexico, Peru, Philippine Islands, Spanish America, United States.
- [Lummis, Charles F.]** A reading list on Indians. OUR WEST, XVIII (Mar.) 357-365. [32]
- Macdonald, Augustin S.** A list of books. Californiana and the Pacific, in the library of Augustin S. Macdonald. Oakland, Cal., Enquirer pub. co. 76 p. 22½cm. [33]
- Neumann, Felix [Jonathan]** Daniel Denton's Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands; a bibliographical essay. [New York, Pub. wkly., 1902] 7 p. 24½ x 18½cm. [34]
- Reprinted from the Publishers' weekly, v. LXI; also, *In* Denton, Daniel, A brief description of New York. Cleveland, 1902. 23½cm. p. 5-32.
- Paltsits, Victor Hugo.** A bibliography of the separate and collected works of Philip Freneau, together with an account of his newspapers. New York, Dodd. xv, 96 p. front., facsim. 24½cm. [35]
- Paltsits, Victor Hugo.** Bibliography of the works of Father Louis Hennepin. Chicago, McClurg. [xlv]-lxiv p. 21cm. [36]
- Separate from Hennepin's "A new discovery," edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites.
- Pardo de Tavera, T[rinidad] H[ermenegildo]** Biblioteca filipina ó sea catálogo razonado de todos los impresos, tanto insulares como extranjeros, relativos á la historia, la etnografía, la lingüística, la botánica, la fauna, la flora, la geología, la hidrografía, la geografía, la legislación, etc., de las islas Filipinas, de Joló y Marianas. Washington, Gov. print. off. 439 p. 23cm. (U. S. Library of Congress. Bibliography of the Philippine Islands .. Washington, 1903. pt. ii) 57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 74) [37]
- Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July) 863.
- Pennsylvania** books; biography and genealogy. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 119-169. [38]
- Pennsylvania** in the magazines 1902. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 179-185. [39]
- Phillips, P. Lee.** A list of books, magazine articles, and maps relating to Chile. Comp. for the International bureau of the American republics. Washington, Gov. print. off. 110 p. 23cm. [40]
- Phillips, P. Lee.** A list of maps, charts and views of the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress. (*In* A. P. C. Griffin, "A list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress," pp. 267-397) [41]
- Pittsburg, Carnegie library.** Contemporary biography, references to books and magazine articles on prominent men and women of the time; comp. by Agnes M. Elliott. Pittsburg, Carnegie library. 171 p. 23cm. [42]
- Appeared first in the Monthly bulletin ... from May, 1899, to November, 1900 .. revised and brought down to Sept. 1, 1902. Classed lists with index of names.

- Quarterly bibliography of books reviewed in leading American periodicals. Cumulative. vols. I-II; January/March, 1902-January/June, 1903. Bloomington, Ind., Index pub. co. [1902-03] 6 nos. in 1 v. 25cm. [43]
- Title varies: v. II, Quarterly bibliography of books reviewed in leading periodicals. Vol. I, no. 4 (annual cumulation) has special t.-p.: Bibliography of books reviewed in leading American periodicals. Ed. by George Flavel Danforth ... Volume one. 1902. No more published.
- Reed, Lina Brown. Outline of Lincoln literature. *DIAL*, XXXIV (Mar. 16) 189-191. [44]
- Ritchie, George Thomas. A list of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress. 1. Writings of Abraham Lincoln. 2. Writings relating to Abraham Lincoln. Washington, Gov. print. off. 5-75 p. 27½cm. [45]
- Robinson, Mary, *comp.* Mississippi newspaper files in the library of the American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. [to 1868] *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (July) 50-53. [46]
- A selected bibliography of Boston and vicinity. *JOUR. GEOG.*, II (June) 333-334. [47]
- [Severance, Frank Hayward] Contributions towards a bibliography of the Niagara region. Pamphlets and books printed in Buffalo prior to 1850. Being an appendix to volume six, Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo, N. Y. [58] p. facsimis. 24½cm. [48]
- The second of a proposed series of "Contributions" to appear in the Buffalo historical society publications. The introduction contains a few titles supplementing the first list ("The Upper Canada rebellion of 1837-38") which appeared in vol. V, 1902.
- Smith, Edgar Crosby. Maps of the state of Maine; a bibliography of the maps of the state of Maine. [Bangor, Me.] priv. print. [C. H. Glass and co.] 29 p. front. (fold map) 21cm. [49]
- Sons of the American Revolution. Classified catalogue. Library, District of Columbia society; comp. by Zebina Moses, librarian. 1902-03. [Washington] 19 p. 23cm. [50]
- Thompson, Thomas P. Catalogue of Americana. Consisting principally of books relating to Louisiana and the Mississippi Valley. (Louisiana purchase) Forming part of a library. Brought together by Thomas P. Thompson. New Orleans, priv. print. 52 p. 22½cm. [51]
- Titles and names of authors of 3d vol. of war papers, read before Wisconsin commandery, Loyal legion, 1896-1901. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (Mar.) 1007. [52]
- The United States catalog; books in print 1902. Ed. by Marion E. Potter. 2d ed. Minneapolis, Wilson. 2150 p. 26cm. [53]
- "Kept up to date by the Monthly cumulative book index." Contains entries under author, subject, and title, in one alphabet, with particulars of binding, price, date, and publisher.
- U. S. Census office. 12th census, 1900. Publications issued by the Census office since its organization under the act of March 3, 1899. Washington. 10 p. 23cm. [54]
- [Wilson, Louis N.] ... Bibliography of the published writings of President G. Stanley Hall. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ. press. 16 p. 24cm. (Clark univ. lib. pub., I, no. 1) [55]
- Reprinted from the Commemorative number of the Am. jour. of psychology.
- Wrong, George M., and H. H. Langton. Review of historical publications relating to Canada. Vol. VII, publications of the year 1902. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto, published by the librarian. xi, 222 p. 28cm. [56]
- ### Archives and Manuscript Collections.
- Barker, Eugene C. Report on the Bexar [Texan] archives. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 351-363. (Pub. archives com. rep.) [57]
- A reprint with additions and corrections of an article in *Tex. hist. assoc. quar.*, by Lester G. Bugbee.
- Beer, William. Our interest in Spanish archives. *Nation*, LXXVII (Sept. 3) 187. [58]
- Callahan, J. Morton. The Confederate diplomatic archives .. the "Pickett Papers." *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Jan.) 1-9. [59]
- The Franklin papers in the library of the American philological society. *POP. SCI. MO.*, LXIII (Aug.) 382-383. [60]
- Halley, R. A. The preservation of Tennessee history. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII, (Jan.) 49-63. [61]
- Historical manuscripts commission. Sixth report; with Diary and correspondence of Salmon P. Chase. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, vol. II. [62]
- Historical society of Pennsylvania. Manuscripts and documents relating to colonial Pennsylvania. (Acquired in May, 1903) *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 371-372. [63]
- Lewis, T. H. The chroniclers of De Soto's expedition [through the Gulf states] *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 379-387. [64]
- Lincoln, Charles Henry. A calendar of John Paul Jones manuscripts in the Library of Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 316 p. front. (port.) 27½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [65]
- "The manuscripts calendared [883 entries] are a part of the Peter Force collection purchased by the national government in 1867." Includes 883 entries arranged chronologically with a general index of names. Among the manuscripts calendared are letters passing between Jones, Franklin and the French court during 1778 and 1779 and Jones's own narrative of his experiences during the American Revolution. *Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub. VII (Nov.) 469.*

- Messenger, North Overton.** Our lost Declaration of independence. *INDEP.*, LV (July 2) 1562-1564. [66]
- Paine, Nath'l.** Report of the council of the American antiquarian society. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC.*, n. s., XV (Apr.) 287-315. [67]  
Includes an account of the manuscript collection in the Society's library.
- Publication** of Confederate rosters by the Federal government. *SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB.*, VII (May, Sept.) 149-158, 410-413. [68]
- Putnam, Herbert.** A Columbus codex. *CRITIC*, XLII (Mar.) 244-251. [69]
- Rosengarten, J[oseph] G.** The "Franklin papers" in the American philosophical society. [Philadelphia] cover-title, [165]-170 p. 23½cm. [70]  
Reprinted from *Am. phil. soc. proc.*, XLII, no. 173.
- Rosengarten, J[oseph] G.** Some new Franklin papers. A report by J. G. Rosengarten to the board of trustees. [Philadelphia?] 7 p. facsim. 25½cm. [71]  
"Reprinted from the Univ. of Pa. alumni register, July, 1903." A description of some five hundred manuscripts of Benjamin Franklin added to the University of Pennsylvania library.
- Salem and Boston custom house records** of the pre-Revolutionary period. *ESSEX. INST. HIST. COLL.*, XXXIX (Apr.) 159-167. [72]
- Savary, A. W.** The pre-Revolutionary Boston custom house records. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG.*, LXVII (Apr.) 222. [73]
- Stevens, Benjamin Franklin.** Introduction to the catalogue index of manuscripts in the archives of England, France, Holland and Spain relating to America, 1763 to 1783; compiled in three divisions, in each of which all of the 161,000 documents enumerated are cited. London, England, 1870 to 1902. (*In Fenn, George M., Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens*.. London. 20cm. p. [195]-304) [74]  
*Rev. in: Nation*, LXXVIII (Apr. 14, 1904) 296-297.
- Swan, Robert T.** Fifteenth report on the custody and condition of the public records of parishes, towns and counties [in Mass.] Boston, Wright and Potter. 24 p. [75]
- Texas documents** in the Congressional library. *TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR.*, VI (Apr.) 333. [76]
- U. S. Bureau of rolls and library.** Bulletin no. 10. Calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson. pt. 3. supp. [77]
- Wallace, H. E., comp.** List of Friends' meeting records, with names of those in charge. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 249-250. [78]
- Young, F. G.** Report on the archives of Oregon. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 337-355. (Pub. archiv. com. rep.) [79]
- ## Historiography, Methodology, Study and teaching.
- Allen, Lyman R.** The correlation of geography and history. *JOUR. GEOG.*, II (Oct.) 404-415. [83]
- Beer, George Louis.** Woodrow Wilson's "History of the American people." *CRITIC*, XLII (Feb.) 172-176. [84]
- Boynton, H[enry] V.** Errors in school histories compared with the official record. The Civil War period. Washington, D. C., Speech pub. co. 17 p. 22½cm. [85]
- Brown, William Garrott.** The foe of compromise, and other essays. New York, Macmillan. 224 p. 18½cm. [86]  
Includes, "A defence of American parties" and "The task of the American historian." *Rev. in: Dial*, XXXVI (May 16, 1904) 323-324; *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (Jan., 1904) 91.
- Brown, William Garrott.** The problem of the American historian. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (Nov.) 649-661. [87]
- Delaware historical society.** A memoir of Pennock Pusey, late historiographer of the Historical society of Delaware, by Hon. Charles B. Lore.. Also "Recollections of the corner of Market and Tenth streets, in the city of Wilmington," a paper prepared by Pennock Pusey at the request of the society, and read before it June 19, 1899. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Del. 31 p. 2 pl., 3 port. 24½cm. (*Hist. soc. Del. pap.*, XXXIX) [88]
- Delaware historical society.** Proceedings of the meeting of the Historical society of Delaware, held on the evening of May 19, 1902, to commemorate the eminent services rendered to the state by Benjamin Ferris, the author of "Early settlements on the Delaware." Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Del. 40 p. 2 port. (incl. front.) 24½cm. (*Hist. soc. Del. pap.*, XXXVII) [89]
- Emerton, Ephraim.** Coöperative historical writing: the Cambridge modern history. *ATLANTIC*, XCI (Feb.) 278-281. [90]
- Fling, Fred Morrow.** Historical synthesis. *AM. HIST. REV.*, IX (Oct.) 1-22. [91]
- [Griffin, Martin I. J.]** A batch of blunders in Catholic American history. *AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH.*, XX (Apr.) 49-55. [92]
- [Griffin, Martin I. J.]** More errors in our history. *AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH.*, XX (July) 109-113. [93]

- James, Edmund J.** State history in the public high schools. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (Apr.) 153-164. [94]
- MacDonald, William.** A neglected point of view in American colonial history: the colonies as dependencies of Great Britain. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 169-178. [95]  
A plea "for the study of American colonial history primarily as the history of English colonial policy."
- McLaughlin, Andrew C.** The teaching of American history, with selected references designed to accompany A history of the American nation. New York, Appleton. iv, 57 p. 19½cm. (Twentieth century text-books) [96]
- McMurry, Charles A.** Special method in history; a complete outline of a course of study in history for the grades below the high school. New York, Macmillan. vii, 291 p. 19½cm. [97]  
Rev. in: *AM HIST. REV.*, IX (July, 1904) 850-851.
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer.** Subordination in historical treatment. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 47-63 and *ATLANTIC*, XCI (Mar.) 289-298. [98]
- Moore, Frederick W.** The real and the ideal in history. *SEWANEE REV.*, XI (Oct.) 412-424. [99]
- Moore, Frederick W.** The status of history in southern colleges. *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Apr.) 169-171. [100]
- Morris, William Alfred.** The origin and authorship of the Bancroft Pacific states publications: a history of a history. *ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR.*, IV (Dec.) 287-364. [101]
- Oglesby, Thaddeus K.** Some truths of history; a vindication of the South against the *Encyclopedia britannica* and other maligners. Atlanta, Ga., Byrd. 263 p. 20cm. [102]  
Written in refutation of statements in the article "American literature" in the *Britannica*.
- Price, W. T.** The significance of Scotch-Irish history. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Oct.) 274-281. [103]
- Robinson, James Harvey.** The Cambridge modern history. *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (Dec.) 681-687. [104]
- Slosson, E. E.** History from the standpoint of a biologist. *INDEP.*, IV (Apr. 30) 1026-1029. [105]
- Stephens, H. Morse.** John Fiske as a popular historian. *WORLD'S WORK*, V (Apr.) 3359-3364. [106]
- Thwaites, Reuben G.** Lyman Copeland Draper. A memoir. *WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, I (reprint) 9-26. [107]
- Tigert, Jno. J.** Woodrow Wilson's History of the American people. *METH. QUAR. REV.*, LII (Apr.) 227-253. [108]

## AMERICA IN GENERAL.

## Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

- Ambrosetti, Juan B.** Antigüedad del Nuevo mundo. (Crítica al doctor Latouche-Treville á propósito de su artículo titulado "L'antiquité du Nouveau monde; l'Amérique avant Colomb") Extracto de la "Revista de derecho, historia y letras." Buenos Aires, J. Peuser. 16 p. 23½cm. [109]
- Baum, Henry Mason.** Antiquities of the United States: the Cahokia mounds [in Illinois] *RECORDS OF THE PAST*, II (July) 215-222. [110]
- Baum, Henry Mason.** Antiquities of the United States: De Chelly, del Muerto and Monument canyons. *RECORDS OF THE PAST*, II (June) 163-173. [111]
- Brown, Charles E.** The stone spud. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Mar.) 93-101. [112]  
Reprinted from the "Wisconsin archaeologist".
- Chittenden, Newton H.** Pre-historic rock paintings, etchings and pictographs in California, Arizona and New Mexico. *OVERLAND*, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 106-110. [113]
- Culin, Stewart.** America, the cradle of Asia. *HARPER'S*, LVI (Mar.) 534-540. [114]  
Seeks to trace certain Asiatic customs to American origins.
- Holmes, W. H.** Aboriginal pottery of the eastern United States. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 237 p. illus., pl. (partly col.) fold. map. 29½cm. (U. S. bur. Am. ethnol., 20th ann. rep., 1898-99) [115]
- Holmes, W. H.** Tracks of aboriginal operations in an iron mine near Leslie, Missouri. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (July-Sept.) 503-507. [116]
- Hrdlička, Aleš.** The Lansing skeleton. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Apr., June) 323-330. [117]
- Jacobs, E. H.** Cave men of the Ozarks. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Sept.) 312-314. [118]
- Lejeal, Léon.** L'archéologie américaine et les études américanistes en France: leçon d'ouverture du cours d'antiquités américaines au Collège de France. . . Paris, A. Chevalier-Marescq and cie. 23 p. 25cm. [119]
- Maclean, J. P.** Ancient works at Marietta, Ohio. *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XII, 37-66. [120]
- Meredith, Ellis.** What Colorado women have done to save the remains of the cliff dwellers. *PEARSON'S*, XV (Feb.) 205-208. [121]
- Moore, Clarence B.** Certain aboriginal mounds of the Florida central west-coast, by Clarence B. Moore. Reprint from the *Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia*, volume XII. Philadelphia, P. C. Stockhausen. [363]-494 p. illus. (incl. maps) 35 x 27½cm. [122]  
"Certain aboriginal mounds of the Apalachicola River. By Clarence B. Moore": p. [439]-494.

- Moore, Clarence B.** Sheet-copper from the mounds is not necessarily of European origin. (With discussion by J. D. McGuire, F. W. Putnam and George A. Dorsey) [Washington? D. C.] 27-48, xvi, 49-57 p. pls. 25cm. [123]  
Reprinted from *Am. anthrop.*, V (Jan.-Mar.) 27-49. "Are the Hopewell copper objects prehistoric?" by Warren K. Moorehead, p. 50-54, and "Primitive metal working, by Charles C. Willoughby"; p. 55-57, are included.
- Moore, Clarence B.** The so-called "hoe-shaped implement." *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (July-Sept.) 498-502. [124]
- Moorehead, Warren K.** Are the Hopewell copper objects prehistoric? *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Jan.-Mar.) 50-54 and reprinted in *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XII, 317-321. [125]
- Owen, Luella A.** More concerning the Lansing skeleton. *BIB. SACRA*, LX (July) 572-578. [126]
- Peabody museum** of American archaeology and ethnology. Harvard university. Memoirs . . . Cambridge, Mass., The museum, 1896-1903. [127]
- Peet, Stephen D.** Architectural styles in the old and the new world. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Nov.) 343-359. [128]
- [**Peet, Stephen D.**] Clan villages and ancient cities in America. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Nov.) 375-390. [129]
- [**Peet, Stephen D.**] The migration of symbols. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Sept.) 318-337. [130]  
With reference to American archaeology.
- [**Peet, Stephen D.**] Relics of the Mississippi valley. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Mar.) 117-136. [131]
- Peet, Stephen D.** The southern mound-builders; their works and relics. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (July) 215-246. [132]
- Peterson, C. A.** The Clayton stone axe. *RECORDS OF THE PAST*, II (Jan.) 26-28. [133]
- Prudden, T. Mitchell.** The prehistoric ruins of the San Juan watershed in Utah, Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Apr.-June) 224-288. [134]
- Simms, S. C.** A wheel-shaped stone monument in Wyoming. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Jan.-Mar.) 107-110. [135]
- Tout, C. Hill.** Kitchen middens on the lower Fraser. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (May) 180-182. [136]
- Tout, C. Hill.** Totemism: a consideration of its origin and import. *ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC.*, 2d series, IX, sec. ii, 61-99. [137]
- Valentine museum.** Report of the exploration of the Hayes' Creek Mound, Rockbridge County, Va. [explored Sept., 1901, by Edward P. Valentine, for the Valentine museum, Richmond, Va.] Richmond, Va., Valentine museum. 6 pl., 1 diagr. 24 x 32cm. [138]
- A mound connected with the history of the Mas-sawomeke Indians.
- Wake, Staniland.** The peopling of Asia and America compared. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Mar.) 101-107. [139]
- Ward, Duren J. H.** Historico-anthropological possibilities in Iowa. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (Jan.) 47-76. [140]
- Williston, S. W.** The fossil man of Lansing, Kansas. *POP. SCI. MO.*, LXII (Mar.) 463-473. [141]
- Willoughby, Charles C.** Primitive metal working. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Jan.-Mar.) 55-57. [142]
- Wright, George Frederick.** The age of the Lansing skeleton. *RECORDS OF THE PAST*, II (Apr.) 119-124. [143]
- Wright, George Frederick.** The Lansing skull and the early history of mankind. *BIB. SACRA*, LX (Jan.) 28-32. [144]

## Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

- Allen, Orlando.** Personal recollections of Captains Jones and Parrish, and of the payment of Indian annuities in Buffalo. *BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VI, 539-546. [145]
- Bashore, Harvey B.** Simon Girty. *DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, I, part 2, 190-192. [146]  
The Revolutionary traitor and leader of Indian bands.
- Batley, Thomas C.** Life and adventures of a Quaker among the Indians. Boston, Lee, xii, 349 p. front. 7 pl. 19cm. [147]  
First ed., 1875. Based on a diary made by Batley while teaching among the Kiowas.
- Beauchamp, William M.** Metallic ornaments of the New York Indians. Albany, Univ. of state of N. Y. 120 p. 37 pl. 23cm. (N. Y. state museum, bul., 73. Archeology [no.] 8) [148]
- Boas, Franz.** The decorative art of the North American Indians. *POP. SCI. MO.*, LXIII (Oct.) 481-498. [149]
- Boas, Franz.** Tsimshian texts. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1902. 244 p. 29½cm. (Smithsonian inst. Bur. of Am. ethnol. bul. 27) 57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 457. [150]  
Also another issue without the document series note. (Bureau edition)
- Brackett, William S.** Custer's last battle on the Little Big Horn in Montana, June 25, 1876. *MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB.*, IV, 259-276. [151]
- Brown, A. J.** Choctaw mission station in Jasper county [Miss.] *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 349-350. [152]
- Calkins, Hiram.** Indian nomenclature, and the Chippewas. *WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, I (reprint) 119-126. [153]

- Catlin, George.** North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions, written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America. Edinburgh. J. Grant. fronts., pl., ports., maps. 26½cm. First edition, 1841. [154]
- Challis, Philip.** Symon, Indian. A letter, written at Amesbury, Mass., 9: 5mo: 1677. By Lieut. Philip Challis. Copied from a hitherto unpublished autograph in vol. 69, page 142, Massachusetts archives, by Hamline E. Robinson. . . With some curious annotations concerning Philip Challis, Goodwife Quinby, and Symon, Indian. Maryville, Mo., priv. print. 10 p. 24½cm [155]  
Symon was a renegade Christian Indian.
- The Cherokees.** AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 65-67. [156]  
From U. S. bur. Am. ethnol., 19th ann. rep., 1897-1898.
- Clark, Charles A.** Indians of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., VI (July) 81-106. [157]
- Colvig, William M.** Indian wars of Southern Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV, 227-240. [158]
- Cosier, Carl.** The battle of Steptoe, Washington, May 17, 1858. COAST, VI (Sept.) 101-104. [159]
- Curry, Erastus S.** The pre-historic races of America and other lands as disclosed thru Indian traditions. v. I. Christy, Mo., The author. 340 p. front. (port.) illus., pl., map. 20cm. [160]  
To be completed in five volumes.
- Curry, William L.** The Wyandot chief, Leather Lips. His trial and execution [1810] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 30-36. [161]
- Curtis, Natalie.** An American-Indian composer [Koianimptiwa] HARPER'S, LVII (Sept.) 626-632. [162]  
Music of the Hopis.
- Delaware nation.** Memorial of the Delaware Indians . . . residing in the Cherokee nation, praying relief relative to their rights in and ownership of certain lands within the boundaries of said nation. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 192 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 58th Cong., 1st sess. Senate Doc. no. 16) [163]  
"A brief history of the Delaware Indians by Richard C. Adams": p. 130-192.
- Deupree, Mrs. N. D.** Greenwood Le Flore [1800-1865] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 141-151. [164]  
Chief of the Choctaws in Mississippi for many years. Afterwards member of the state legislature.
- Dixon, Roland B. and Alfred L. Kroeber.** The native languages of California. AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.-Mar.) 1-26. [165]
- Dorsey, George A.** The Arapaho sun dance; the ceremony of the Offerings lodge. Chicago. xii, 228 p. cxxxvii pl. (partly col.) 24½cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 75. Anthrop. ser. vol. IV) [166]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (June 23, 1904) 497.
- Dorsey, George A.** How the Pawnee captured the Cheyenne medicine arrows. AM. ANTHROP., V (Oct.-Dec.) 644-658. [167]
- Dorsey, George A.** Indians of the Southwest. [Chicago] Passenger department, A. T. and S. F. railway system. 223 p. illus., fold. map. 19½cm. [168]  
Bibliography, p. 217-223.
- Dorsey, George A. and H. R. Voth.** The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the snake and antelope fraternities. The Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1902. [161]-261 p. lxxv-cxlviii pl. (partly col.) 24½ cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 66. Anthrop. ser. vol. III, no. 3) [169]  
"Summary statement of previous accounts of Hopi snake ceremonies": p. 167-168.
- Dorsey, George A. and Alfred L. Kroeber.** Traditions of the Arapaho, collected under the auspices of the Field Columbian museum and of the American museum of natural history. Chicago. x, 475 p. 24½ cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 81. Anthrop. ser. vol. V) [170]
- Eells, M.** The decrease of the Puget sound Indians. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (May) 145-149. [171]
- Ellis, Leonora B.** The Seminoles of Florida. GUNTON'S, XXV (Dec.) 495-505. [172]
- Gunn, Sarah E.** Sarah Whitmore's captivity in 1782, her life among the Mohawks and Senecas, marriage to Horatio Jones, and subsequent history. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 515-520. [173]
- Hamilton, James C.** The Algonquin Manabozho and Hiawatha. JOUR. AM. FOLKLORE, XVI (Oct.-Dec.) 229-233. [174]
- Harmon, Daniel Williams.** A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of N. lat., extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific, a distance of about 5,000 miles. New York, Barnes. xxiii, 382 p. front. (port.) fold. map. 18cm. [Classics of Am. hist.] [175]  
First published 1820. Gives an account of the Canadian voyagers and of the Indian tribes east and west of the Rocky Mountains.
- Harrington, M. Raymond.** Past and present of the Shinnecock Indians. SO. WORKM., XXXII (June) 282-287. [176]
- Harris, Thompson S.** Journals. His missionary labors among the Senecas at Buffalo Creek and Cattaraugus reservations, 1821-1828. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 281-379. [177]
- Hathaway, Joshua.** Indian names. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 116-118. [178]
- Hill, James L.** Contrasts of forty years in Indian camps. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Feb.) 103-107. [179]

- Hollister, U[riah] S.** The Navajo and his blanket. Denver, Col. 144 p. illus., plates. 25cm. [180]
- Holmes, Elkanah.** Letters from Fort Niagara in 1800. His work among the Tuscaroras, the Senecas, and in Buffalo. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 187-204. [181]
- Howland, Henry R.** Old Canadea council house and its last council fire. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 97-123. [182]
- Howland, Henry R.** The Seneca mission at Buffalo Creek. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 125-161. [183]
- Humfreville, J[ames] Lee.** Twenty years among our hostile Indians. 2d ed., rev., enl. and improved. New York, Hunter and co. xxxvi, [45]-480 p. front. (port.) illus. 24½cm. [184]
- Hyde, Jabez Backus.** A teacher among the Senecas. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 239-274. [185]  
Historical and personal narrative of Jabez Backus Hyde, who came to the Buffalo Creek mission in 1811. Written in 1820.
- James, George Wharton.** The Indians of the Painted Desert region; Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais. Boston, Little, xxi, 268 p. front., 38 pl. 21½cm. [186]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 25, 1904) 156-157.
- James, George Wharton.** Primitive inventions. CRAFTSMAN, V (Nov.) 125-137. [187]  
As noted among the Indians.
- Johnston, Charles.** The Sun-Dance tradition of the southern Cheyennes. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 173-174. [188]
- Kain, Samuel F.** Trade pipes [Indian antiquities of New Brunswick] ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 255-258. [189]
- Kanipe, Daniel A.** A new story of Custer's last battle. Told by the messenger boy who survived. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 277-283. [190]
- Kappler, Charles J., comp. and ed.** Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 29½cm. (57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate Doc. no. 452) [191]
- The last eviction [Warner ranch Indians] OUT WEST, XIX (Nov.) 485-491. [192]
- LeRoy, James A.** The Indian festival at Taos. OUTING, XLIII (Dec.) 282-288. [193]
- Lewis, Frank D.** The Warner ranch Indians and why they were removed to Pala. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 171-173. [194]
- Lindley, Jacob.** Journal. His account of his "religious visit" to the Friends in Canada, and to Indians on Buffalo Creek, in 1797. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 169-182. [195]
- Love, William A.** Mingo Moshulitubbee's prairie village. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 373-378. [196]  
A Choctaw village in Noxubee co., Miss., named after Moshulitubbee mingo of the northeast district of the Choctaw nation.
- Low, Esther Rutgers.** Narrative of her sojourn at the Tuscarora and Seneca missions, 1819-20. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 275-280. [197]
- McMinn correspondence** on the subject of Indian treaties in the years 1815, 1816 and 1817. From the Tennessee state archives. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 377-394. [198]
- Millard, Thomas F.** The passing of the American Indian. FORUM, XXXIV (Jan.-Mar.) 466-480. [199]
- Minto, John.** Minto pass, its history and an Indian tradition. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 241-250. [200]
- Recent newspaper items** concerning Custer's last battle. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 284-287. [201]
- Robinson, Doane.** A side light on the Sioux [in Minnesota in 1862] McCURE'S, XXI (Aug.) 426-427. [202]
- Rogers, Micaiah C.** Report of Dec. 21, 1814 [on the Creek war] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 180. [203]
- Rollins, W. E.** The passing of the dance. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 111-115. [204]  
Ceremonial of the Crow Indians.
- Russell, Frank.** Pima annals. AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.-Mar., 1904) 76-80. [205]
- The Seneca mission church. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 379-380. [206]  
Register of the Seneca mission church organized August 10th, 1823 (near Buffalo)
- Severance, Frank H.** Quakers among the Senecas. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 165-168. [207]
- Shawnee, Walter H.** The absentee Shawnee Indians. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 413-418. [208]
- Simms [Stephen] C.** Traditions of the Crows. Chicago. [281]-324 p. 24½cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 85. Anthropol. ser. vol. II, no. 6) [209]
- Smith, Harlan I.** Certain shamanistic ceremonies among the Ojibwas. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 461-462. [210]
- Stafford, Sara.** The keeper of the gate; or, The sleeping giant of Lake Superior. Buffalo, White-E. P. co. 87 p. illus., plates. 26cm. [211]  
Description of the northern Lake Superior region with Indian legends, "A summer in the land of Hiawatha," and an account of the drama of Hiawatha as given annually at Kensington Point on the St. Mary's river by the Ojibwas.
- Stevens, Frank E.** The Black Hawk war, including a review of Black Hawk's life. Chicago, F. E. Stevens. 323 p. front., pl. ports., map, facsim. 27cm. [212]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 8) 289-290; Iowa jour. hist., II (July, 1904) 438-439. †
- Stevenson, M. Louise.** Captain Michael Cresap and the Indian Logan. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 144-162. [213]



- Stevenson, Matilda Coxe.** Zuñi games. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (July-Sept.) 468-497. [214]
- Steward, John F.** Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago; a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech. Chicago, Revell. 390 p. front. illus. 22 pl., facsim. 21½cm. [215]
- The story of Capt. Jasper Parrish, captive, interpreter and U. S. sub-agent to the Six Nations Indians. *BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VI, 527-538. [216]
- Street, Oliver D.** Myths of the Cherokee. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (May) 432-437. [217]
- Stringfield, William W.** North Carolina Cherokee Indians. [Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co. 24 p. 18 x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 2, June, 1903) [218]
- Sun dance of the Ponca Indians. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Nov.) 372-374. [219]
- Swanton, John R.** The Haida calendar. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Apr.-June) 331-335. [220]
- Townsend, George Elliot.** Indian mythology of Yosemite valley. *OVERLAND*, n. s., XI, I (June) 454-459. [221]
- Trumbull, James Hammond.** Natick dictionary. Washington, Gov. print. off. xxviii, 349 p. 29½cm. (U. S. Bur. Am. ethnol. bul. 25) [222]
- Introduction by E. E. Hale on John Eliot.
- Turning a new leaf [report of Warner's Ranch commission] *OUT WEST*, XVIII (Apr.-May) 441-455, 589-602. [223]
- U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. . . Dictionary of American Indians . . . Washington. [224]
- Van Voorhis, John.** . . Brief of John Van Voorhis, counsel for the Seneca nation of Indians, in opposition to the passage of the [Vreeland] bill. [Washington?] 26 p. 23 cm. [225]
- Voth, H[enry] R.** The Oraibi summer snake ceremony. The Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition . . . Chicago. 267-358 p. cxlviii-cxcix pl. (incl. front.) 24½cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. no. 83. *Anthrop. ser.* vol. III, no. 4) [226]
- Wallace, Grant.** The exiles of Cupa [the Warner Ranch Indians] *OUT WEST*, XIX (July) 25-41. [227]
- Warriner, Pliny.** Legend of the Winnebagoes. Communicated by R. W. Haskins. *WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, I (reprint) 86-93. [228]
- White, Charles A.** My boyhood recollections of the Sac and Fox Indians. *ANN. IOWA*, V (Jan.) 617-625. [229]
- White, Frances J.** Through the old-time haunts of the Norwottuck and Pocumtuck Indians. [The Connecticut valley] Springfield, Mass., Bassette. 42 p. front., illus., map. 19cm. [230]
- [Wilson, Frazer E.] The treaty of Greenville [1795]. *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB.*, XII, 128-159. [231]
- With the Wyandots, Delaware, Shawanoes and eight other tribes of the old Northwest. From material in F. E. Wilson's "The treaty of Greenville."
- Winkler, Ernest William.** The Cherokee Indians in Texas. *TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR.*, VII (Oct.) 95-165. [232]
- Young, Egerton R.** Algonquin Indian tales. New York, Eaton; Cincinnati, Jennings. 258 p. front., 25 pl. 20½cm. [233]

## Aboriginal America — Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

- Ambrosetti, Juan B.** Antigüedades calchaquíes; datos arqueológicos sobre la provincia de Jujuy. (Artículo publicado en los "Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina," tomos LIII y LIV) Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1902. 97 p. illus. 25½ cm. [234]
- Ambrosetti, Juan B.** Arqueología argentina. Algunos vasos ceremoniales de la región calchaquí. Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. A. Alsina, 1902. [125]-133 p. illus. 26cm. [235]
- Ambrosetti, Juan B.** Arqueología argentina. Las grandes hachas ceremoniales de Patagonia (probablemente Pillan Tokis). Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. A. Alsina. [41]-51 p. illus. 26½cm. [236]
- Ambrosetti, Juan B.** La civilisation calchaquí; région préandine des provinces de Rioja, Catamarca, Tucuman, Salta y Jujuy (République Argentine). (In Congrès international des américanistes. 12. sess., Paris, 1900. Compte rendu. Paris, 1902. 25½cm. p. [293]-297) [237]
- Ambrosetti, Juan B.** I Calchaqui . . . Roma, Presso la Società geografica italiana. 18 p. illus. 23cm. [238]
- "Estratto dal Bollettino della Società geografica italiana fasc. I 1903."
- Anales de Tecamachalco.** Cronica local y colonial en idioma nahuatl. 1398 y 1590. [México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento] 101 p. 35cm. (Series t.-p.: Colección de documentos para la historia mexicana, publicados por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. [5. cuaderno]) [239]
- From the original manuscript in the possession of José M. de Agreda. With interlinear Spanish translation.
- Ashmead, Albert S.** Testimony of the Huacos (mummy-grave) potteries of old Peru. *AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC.*, XLII, no. 174, 378-396. [240]
- Baessler, Arthur.** Altperuanische Kunst; beitraege zur archaeologie des Inca-reichs, nach seinen sammlungen. Berlin, A. Asher and co., 1902-03. 4 v. 165 pl. (partly col.) 51 x 38cm. [241]

- Baessler, Arthur.** Ancient Peruvian art; contributions to the archæology of the empire of the Incas, from his collections, by Arthur Baessler; tr. by A. H. Keane. Berlin, A. Asher and co.; New York, Dodd, 1902-03. 4 v. 165 pl. (partly col.) 51 x 37½cm. [242]
- Boman, Enrico.** Arqueología del Chaco jujeño; enterratorio prehistórico en Arroyo del Medio (departamento de Santa Bárbara, Jujuy); artículo pub. en "Historia," tomo 1, páginas 42 y siguientes. Buenos Aires, Compañía sudamericana de billetes de banco. 17 p. 25cm. [243]
- Bowditch, Charles P.** Notes on the report of Teobert Maler in Memoirs of the Peabody museum vol. II, no. 11. Privately printed. Cambridge, Univ. press. 29 p. 25½cm. [244]  
The report dealt with archæological researches made in Usumatsintla valley.
- Codex Ramirez.** Manuscrit Ramirez. Histoire de l'origine des Indiens qui habitent la Nouvelle Espagne selon leurs traditions, publié par D. Charnay. Paris, E. Leroux. xix, 246 p. illus. 27½cm. (Recueil de voyages et de documents pour servir à l'histoire de la géographie depuis le XII<sup>e</sup> jusqu'à la fin du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle ... xix) [245]  
Translation of a Spanish manuscript of the 16th century, found by Fernando Ramirez in the library of the convent of San Francisco in Mexico. In the Proceedings of the American philosophical society (1883, v. XXI, p. 616-651) appears a translation by Henry Phillips, jr., of another work entirely distinct from this ms., which he names the "Codex Ramirez."
- Codex vaticanus no. 3773** (Codex vaticanus B) an old Mexican pictorial manuscript in the Vatican library, pub. at the expense of His Excellency the Duke of Loubat. . . elucidated by Dr. Eduard Seler. Berlin and London, 1902-03. 2 v. illus., col. plates. 34½cm. [246]  
"English edition by A. H. Keane."—Verso of t.-p. (The German ed. has imprint: Berlin, 1902) The pictures of the codex are reproduced in red outline drawings on 48 pl. The exact facsimile of the codex forms a separate publication, "Il manoscritto messicano vaticano 3773; riprodotto in fotocromografia ... a cura della Biblioteca Vaticana." Rome, 1896.
- Fewkes, J. Walter.** Pre-Columbian West Indian amulets. AM. ANTHROP., V (Oct.-Dec.) 679-691. [247]
- Fewkes, J. Walter.** Pre-historic Porto Rican pictographs. AM. ANTHROP., V (July-Sept.) 441-467. [248]
- Gagnon, Alphonse.** Archéologie préhistorique [Mexico] REV. CANAD., XLIV (July) 275-281. [249]
- Hernandez, Fortunato.** Las razas indígenas de Sonora y la guerra del Yaqui. México, Talleres de la casa editorial "J. de Elizalde," 1902. xix, 295 p. illus., pl., ports., maps. 32½cm. [250]
- Hrdlicka, Aleš.** The region of the ancient "Chichimecs," with notes on the Tepecanos and the ruin of La Quemada, Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., V (July-Sept.) 385-440. [251]
- Humphreys, Mitchell.** Dauer und chronologie der Inkaherrschaft. . . Rostock, Universitäts-buchdruckerei von A. Erben. 71 p. 22½cm. [252]  
Deals with Indians of Peru.
- Ihering, H. von.** El hombre prehistórico del Brasil. HISTORIA, I, 161-170. [253]
- Lee, J. Fitzgerald.** The greater Exodus; an important Pentateuchal criticism, based on the archæology of Mexico and Peru. London, E. Stock. xi, 132 p. 20cm. [254]  
"The original home of the Semitic race is America."
- Lumholtz, Carl.** The cave-dwellers of Mexico. WIDE WORLD, XI (Aug.) 440-449. [255]  
Description of cave-dwellers of to-day.
- Lumholtz, Carl.** The Huichol Indians of Mexico. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Feb.) 79-93. [256]
- Nuttall, Zelia.** A suggestion to Maya scholars. AM. ANTHROP., V (Oct.-Dec.) 667-678. [257]
- Paul, G. F.** A trip to the famous Mitla ruins, Mexico. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Sept.) 189-195. [258]
- [**Peet, Stephen D.**] Recent discoveries in Honduras. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 49-64. [259]
- Peet, Stephen D.** Ruined cities in Central America. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 1-24. [260]
- Peet, Stephen D.** Ruined cities in Honduras. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Sept.) 287-302. [261]
- Peet, Stephen D.** Ruined cities in Peru. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (May) 151-174. [262]
- Quiroga, Adán.** Hacha de Huaycama (valle de Catamarca) (Artículo pub. en "Estudios," tomo v, página 298 y siguientes) Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. 5 p. illus. 26½cm. [263]  
A study of Argentine Republic antiquities.
- Rashleigh, Edward C.** Central America: the land of romance. NEW LIB. REV., V (Apr.) 413-430. [264]  
Investigations with regard to memorials of the Maya race.
- Starr, Frederick.** Notes on Mexican musical instruments—past and present: what was the tecomapiloa? AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Sept.) 303-310. [265]
- Torres, Luis María.** Arqueología argentina. Los cementerios indígenas del sud de Entre-Ríos y su relación con los del Uruguay, túmulos de Campana (Buenos Aires) y Sántulos (Brasil) Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. A. Alsina. [57]-75 p. illus. (incl. map) 26cm. [266]  
Separate from Anales del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires, t. ix (ser. 3a, t. 11)
- Uhle, Max.** Ancient South American civilization. HARPER'S, CVII (Oct.) 780-786. [267]

## Discovery and Exploration.

**Abbott, John S. C.** *Adventures of the Chevalier de La Salle and his companions.* New York, Dodd. 384 p. front. 19cm. [268]  
Originally copyrighted, 1875.

**Abbott, John S. C.** *Christopher Columbus.* New York, Dodd. 345 p. front. (port.) 19cm. [269]  
Originally copyrighted 1875, under title: *The life of Christopher Columbus.*

**Altolaquirre y Duvalé, Ángel de.** *Cristóbal Colón y Pablo del Pozzo Toscanelli; estudio crítico del proyecto, formulado por Toscanelli y seguido por Colón, par arribar al extremo oriente de Asia navegando la via del oeste.* Madrid, Impr. de Administración militar. x, 427 p. 28½cm. [270]

**Askowith, Hyman.** *Early explorations of the New England coast [prior to 1620]* NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 19-32. [271]  
Old South first prize essay, May, 1902.

**Bach, Maximilian.** *Eine Urgeschichte Amerikas.* NEUE ZEIT, XXI (Feb. 21-Mar. 14) 657-662, 758-764. [272]  
Discussion based on Payne's "New world called America."

**Biggar, H[enry] P.** . . . *The voyages of the Cabots and of the Corte-Reals to North America and Greenland, 1497-1503 . . . Paris [Macon, Protat frères, imprimeurs] 113 p. 7 maps (partly fold.) 25cm. [273]*  
"Extrait de la Revue hispanique, tome X."

**Brereton, John.** *A brief and true relation of the discoverie of the north part of Virginia; reproduced in facsimile from first edition of 1602; introductory note by Luther S. Livingston.* New York, Dodd. 31 p. (Facsimile reprints of rare books, hist. ser., no. 2) [274]

**Casabianca, L'Abbé.** *La lettre et la carte de Toscanelli.* REV. QUEST. HIST., LXXIV (July) 140-157. [275]

**Coyne, James H., ed. and trans.** *Explorations of the Great Lakes, 1669-1670, by Dollier de Casson and De Bréhant de Galinèe.* ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, part 1. [276]

**Crane, Ellery B.** *Champlain's voyages and the founding of Quebec and Montreal.* WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. PUB., XIX, 11-33. [277]

**Dent, Francis.** *Perez and Columbus, or the Franciscans in America.* Roma. x, 188 p. 9 pl. 12°. [278]

**Early English voyages to the Pacific coast of America; Drake, Cavendish, Dampier, Woodes Rogers.** OUR WEST, XVIII (Jan.-May) 73-80, 209-212, 351-354, 493-496, 627-630; XIX (Aug.-Nov.) 203-206, 311-314, 412-417, 527-530. [279]

**Expedition into Texas of Fernando del Bosque standard-bearer to the king, Don Carlos II in the year 1675.** Tr. from an old unpub. Spanish manuscript, by Betty B. Brewster. NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (July-Sept.) 339-348. [280]

**Fischer, Joseph.** *The discoveries of the Norsemen in America, with special relation to their early cartographical representation; tr. from the German by Basil H. Soulsby . . . London, Stevens; St. Louis, Herder. xxiv, 130 p. front. (facsim.) illus., 10 maps (partly fold.) 26cm. [281]*

A review of the present status of our knowledge concerning Norse discoveries and settlements in the west, together with a critical study of the early maps of the northern region. Rev. in: AM. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 739-742; HIST. PUB. CANAD., VII, 16-17.

**Gestoso y Pérez, José.** *Nuevos documentos Columbinos; carta que dirije á la Excma. Año 1902.* Sevilla, Oficina tip. de la Andaluçia moderna [1902] 31 p. 27½cm. [282]

Includes a copy of a document relating to Columbus, discovered in the Archivo general de protocolos at Seville, and entitled: *Información testifical que se hizo en Sevilla, en 9 de julio de 1510, á petición de Fray Gaspar Gorricio, para probar la autenticidad de un documento expedido por Cristóbal Colón.* A copy of the document to which the "Información" refers may be found on p. 24 of *Nuevos autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón*, published by the Duchess of Berwick and Alba in 1902. "Notas documentales" (titles of other documents indirectly relating to Columbus, found in the Archivo general de protocolos, Seville), p. 23-31.

**Graham, R[obert Gallnigad] B[ontine] Cunningham.** *Hernando de Soto: together with an account of one of his captains, Gonçalo Silvestre.* London, W. Heinemann. xvi, 277 p. 20cm. [283]

**Hamy, Alfred.** *Au Mississippi; la première exploration (1673) Le père Jacques Marquette de Laon . . . (1637-1675) et Louis Jolliet, d'après M. Ernest Gagnon.* Paris, H. Champion. 329 p., illus., pl., port., map. front., fold. tab. 25½cm. [284]

Appendices v-vi (p. 222-263): *Journals of Marquette's first and second voyages.* Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VII, 24-29.

**Hedges, Samuel.** *Father Marquette. Jesuit missionary and explorer. The discoverer of the Mississippi. His place of burial at St. Ignace, Michigan, with an introduction by Rev. John J. Wynne, s. j.* New York, Ch. press. 164 p. pl., port. 20cm. [285]

Describes in detail the finding of the location of the mission of St. Ignace and the grave of Father Marquette.

**Hennepin, Louis.** *A new discovery of a vast country in America, by Father Louis Hennepin; reprinted from the second London issue of 1698, with facsimiles of original title-pages, maps, and illustrations, and the addition of introduction, notes and index*

by Reuben Gold Thwaites . . . Chicago, McClurg. 2 v. plates, fold. maps. 22cm. [286]

"Bibliographical data, by Victor Hugo Paltsits": v. I, p. [xiv]-lxiv. Vol. I contains the Nouvelle découverte; v. II is practically the Nouveau voyage, with added matter. Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 93-94; So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 175-181; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 44-46.

**Howley, M. F.** Latest lights on the Cabot controversy. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. ii, 205-215. [287]

**Janvier, Thomas A. Henry Hudson.** COSMOPOL., XXXV (Oct.) 603-612; XXXVI (Nov.) 90-100. [288]

**Johnson, William Henry.** Pioneer Spaniards in North America. Boston, Little. xvi, 381 p., illus., plates, ports., maps, plan, facsim. front. 21cm. [289]

The appendix contains an epitome of the history and of the social and religious life of the principal Mexican races. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 853-854; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 473.

**Langille, [James] H.** Christopher Columbus; a complete, compendious narrative of his voyages, discoveries, and general career. Washington, D. C. vii, 581 p. illus. 23 cm. [290]

**Lester, Charles Edwards.** The life and voyages of Americus Vesputius, with illustrations concerning the navigator and the discovery of the New world; C. Edwards Lester . . . assisted by Andrew Foster . . . New York, New Amsterdam. xviii, 368 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [291]

First edition, New York, 1846.

**Mann, Florian A.** The story of Ponce de Leon, soldier, knight, gentleman, whose quest for the fountain of youth in the land of Bimini, led to the discovery of Florida. De Land, Fla., E. O. Painter and co. 199 p. port. 18½cm. [292]

**Nelson, Henry Loomis.** Champlain: early American pioneers, I. HARPER'S, CVII (Nov.) 947-954. [293]

**Poirier, Pascal.** Jean Cabot. REV. CANAD., XI, III (Jan.-Feb.) 22-34, 139-158. [294]

**Schmidel, Ulrich.** Viaje al Río de la Plata (1534-1554) notas bibliográficas y biográficas por Bartolomé Mitre; prólogo, traducción y anotaciones par Samuel A. Lafone Quevedo. Buenos Aires, Cabaut y cia. [xiii]-xv, 499 p. front. (port.) 17 pl., 3 fold. maps, geneal. tab. 23cm. (Biblioteca de la Junta de historia y numismática americana. t. I) [295]

Translation of the Latin ed., pub. by Levin Hulsius, Nürnberg, 1599, with facsimile reproduction of the t.-p. of that ed., and of its plates (reduced)

**Shackelford, Collins.** The tragedy of a map. HARPER'S, CVII (June) 22-24. [296]

Brief narration of facts of Bering's voyage.

**Shea, John [Dawson] Gilmary.** Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley, with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. 2d ed., with a facsimile of the newly discovered map of Marquette, of Marquette's letter, and a steel portrait of La Salle. Albany, J. McDonough. lxxx, 267 p. front. (port.) fold. maps, facsim. 23½cm. [297]

A reprint of 1852 edition without change. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 7, 1904) 277.

**Siguienza y Góngora, Carlos de.** Infortunios de Alonso Ramirez, describelos D. Carlos de Siguienza y Góngora. Relación de la America Septentrional, por el P. Luis Hennepin. Madrid [Impr. de la viuda de G. Pedraza] 1902. 317 p. fold. facsim. 19cm. (Colección de libros raros y curiosos que tratan de America. t. XX) [298]

Edited by Pedro Vindel. The first work (p. [17]-132) is a reprint, with folded facsimile title-page, of the author's "Infortunios que Alonso Ramirez natvral de la ciudad de S. Juan de Pverto Rico padeciò . . . Mexico, Los herederos de la viuda de B. Calderon, 1690. p. [135]-285: "Relación de un país que nuevamente se ha descubierta en la América Septentrional, por el P. Luis Hennepin; tr. por D. Sebastián Fernández de Medrano." Reprint from the "Geografía . . . del mundo" of Fernández de Medrano, Antwerp, 1709, t. II, p. 129-207. p. [289]-310: "Maximas y arides de que se sirven los extranjeros para introducirse por todo el mundo. Por Don Sebastian Fernandez de Medrano."

**Slafter, Carlos, ed.** Sir Humfrey Gylberte and his enterprise of colonization in America. Including his discourse to prove a northwest passage to Cataia; his letters patent from Queen Elizabeth; Captain Edward Haies' narrative; and other important papers and letters, together with annotations and a memoir. Boston, Prince society. xiv, 335 p. port. pl. 22 x 18½cm. [299]

**Slocum, Charles E.** Sieur de la Salle. The great French explorer, along the Maumee and Wabash rivers in the years 1669 and 1670. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 107-113. [300]

**Sulte, Benjamin.** Découverte du Mississippi en 1659. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d ser., IX, sec. i, 3-44. [301]

**Thacher, John Boyd.** Christopher Columbus: his life, his work, his remains, as revealed by original printed and manuscript records, together with an essay on Peter Martyr of Anghera and Bartolomé de las Casas, the first historians of America. New York, Putnam. 3 v. front., pl., port., maps, facsim. 29½cm. [302]

Each voyage is treated separately and in detail with much bibliographical information concerning the sources. The author has reproduced in his text all the important documents relating to Columbus, many of them in facsimile, accompanying them with English translations. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 785-789; Dial, XXXVII (Aug. 16, 1904) 85-87; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 447-448.

**Towle, George M.** Pizarro: his adventures and conquests. Boston, Lee [1902] viii, 327 p. front. pl. 19cm. [Am. boys' ser., 76] [303]

Original copyright, 1878.

**Towle, George M.** Raleigh; his exploits and voyages. Boston, Lee [1902] 273 p. front., plates. 19cm. [Am. boys' ser., 77] [304]

Original copyright, 1881.

**Uzielli, Gustavo.** Toscanelli, Colombo e Vespucci. [Milano, Premiato stabilimento tip. P. B. Bellini, 1902] 35 p. 24cm. [305]

"Estratto dagli Atti del iv Congresso geografico italiano."

**Vespucci, Amerigo.** Mundus novus; ein bericht Amerigo Vespucci's an Lorenzo de Medici über seine reise nach Brasilien in den jahren 1501-02; nach einem exemplare der zu Rostock von Hermann Barkhusen gedruckten folioausgabe, im besitze der Stadtbibliothek zu Frankfurt a. M., in faksimile und mit einleitungen hrsg. von Dr. Emil Sarnow .. und Dr. Kurt Trübenbach .. Strassburg, J. H. E. Heitz (Heitz and Mündel) 23 p. facsim. (8 p.) 36 cm. (Added t.-p.: Drucke und holzschnitte des xv. und xvi jahrhunderts in geuer nachbildung, ix) [306]

Latin translation by "*iocundus* interpres" (i. e. Fra Giovanni Giocondo da Verona)

**Vignaud, Henry.** A critical study of the various dates assigned to the birth of Christopher Columbus; the real date, 1451, with a bibliography of the question. London, Stevens. xii, 121 p. 19½cm. [307]

Gives a summary of the arguments for each of the supposable birth-dates with the authorities supporting each. The author's conclusions are in favor of 1451. All the documents bearing on the question are reprinted and a bibliography of 19 pages is appended. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 7, 1904) 274; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 148-150; Dial, XXXVII (July 1, 1904) 12.

**Vignaud, Henry.** La route des Indes et les indications que Toscanelli aurait fournies à Colomb: lettre au Dr. Jules Mees .. qui pourra intéresser le Dr. Sophus Ruge. Paris, E. Leroux. 35 p. 25½cm. [308]

"Bibliographie de la controverse": p. [5]-6. Forms one of a series of studies preliminary to a larger work to cover the whole career of Columbus.

**Vignaud, Henry.** Toscanelli and Columbus: a letter from Sir Clements R. Markham .. and a reply from Mr. Henry Vignaud .. London, Sands and co. 40 p. 22½cm. [309]

"Additional note to the bibliography of the controversy" (p. 5-6) continuing the "Bibliography of Toscanelli-Columbus correspondence" in the author's "Toscanelli and Columbus: letters to Sir Clements R. Markham .. and to C. Raymond Beazley," 1903, p. 5-14. Supplemented by "Bibliographie de la controverse" in his "La route des Indes et les indications que Toscanelli aurait fournies à Colomb," 1903, p. 5-6.

**[Vignaud, Henry]** Toscanelli and Columbus: letters to Sir Clements R. Markham .. and to C. Raymond Beazley, M. A. With an introductory note and the bibliography of this controversy. London, Sands and co. 31 p. 22½cm. [309½]

"Bibliography of the Toscanelli-Columbus correspondence": p. 5-14 (continued in the author's "Toscanelli and Columbus: a letter from Sir Clements R. Markham .. and a reply," 1903, p. 5-6; and in his "La route des Indes et les indications que Toscanelli aurait fournies à Colomb," 1903, p. 5-6.)

**Waldseemüller, M[artin]** Die älteste karte mit dem namen Amerika aus dem jahre 1507 und die Carta marina aus dem jahre 1516 des M. Waldseemüller (Ilaconilus). Hrsg. mit unterstützung der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften in Wien, von Prof. Jos. Fischer, s. J., und Prof. Fr. r. v. Wieser. Innsbruck, Wagner; London, Stevens. 55 p. illus. 26 (i. e. 27) fold. maps. 56cm. Issued also with maps joined and mounted. In portfolio. 65cm. [310]

Contains facsimiles of the original maps preserved in the library of the castle of Wolfegg in Württemberg. Of first importance for the study of the state of geographical knowledge at the beginning of the sixteenth century. German and English in parallel columns. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 15, 1904) 354-355; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 150-154.

**Weld, Laenas Gifford.** Joliet and Marquette in Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Jan.) 3-16. [311]

## UNITED STATES.

## Description and Travel.

- Abrey, Daniel.** Reminiscences. Corunna, Mich., L. N. Sheardy. 195 p. ports. 20cm. [312]  
Fifty years of life in the lake region, and travels over the U. S. are covered by this volume (1841 and following years)
- Achenwall, [Gottfried]** Achenwall's observations on North America, 1767; tr. by J. G. Rosengarten; reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, January, 1903. Philadelphia. 19 p. 25cm. [313]  
The "observations" were obtained by Professor Achenwall from Franklin on his visit to Germany in 1766; and appeared originally in the Hanoverian magazine in the volume beginning 1767. Published in 1769, Frankfurt (Stuttgart) under title: "Einige anmerkungen über Nord-Amerika."
- From **Bardstown** [Ky.] to Washington in 1805. An unsigned diary. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 91-100. [314]
- Brigham, Albert Perry.** Geographic influences in American history. Boston, Ginn. xiii, 366 p. incl. front., illus. maps. 19cm. Also published the same year in Chautauqua home reading series. x, 285 p. front., illus. 19cm. [315]  
A study of the topography of America and its effect on productivity. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 571-572; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 534-535; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept., 1904) 501-502.
- Buron, Edmond J. P.** Chateaubriand en Amérique. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Jan.-Feb.) 40-55, 176-187. [316]
- Cook, Joel.** Pen pictures of America. Philadelphia, Syndicate pub. co. 6 v. front., pl. 19½cm. [317]  
Text same as that of his America picturesque and descriptive pub. in 1900 in 3 vols., but with different illustrations. Historical sketches interspersed.
- Drake, Samuel Adams.** Nooks and corners of the New England coast. New York, Harper. 459 p., illus., maps. 23cm. [318]  
First published 1875.
- Dreyfus, Ferdinand.** Un prédécesseur d'Alexis de Tocqueville: La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt aux États-Unis (1794-1797) REV. POL. ET PARL., XXXVII (July) 133-149. [319]
- Giddings, Franklin H.** The American people. INTERNAT. QUAR., VII (June) 281-299. [320]
- Hansen, Carl Fischer.** Om Amerika; et bidrag til oplysning om forholdene i de Nordamerikanske Fristater af. New York, Brentano. vii, 253 p. front. 22½cm. [321]
- Herr, Benjamin.** Journal, 1830. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Jan.) 8-31. [322]  
Covers a journey from Philadelphia to Cincinnati, and from there to places in Ohio, Kentucky, West Virginia and Pennsylvania.
- Kossuth, Louis.** Kossuth before Ohio legislature [copy of an address delivered Feb. 6, 1852] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 114-119. [323]
- Law, James D[uff] i. e. James.** Here and there in two hemispheres. 1st series. Lancaster, Pa., Home pub. co. xix, 467 p. front., plates, ports. 25½cm. [324]  
Several chapters devoted to impressions of some leading Americans.
- Leblond.** Les États-Unis d'Amérique. Les origines. La population. La politique. REV. GEOG., LIII (Nov.-Dec.) 385-420. [325]
- Mulfinger, George A.** Ferdinand Kürnberger's roman "Der Amerikamüde," dessen quellen und verhältnis zu Lenau's Amerika-reise. Philadelphia, "German American annals" press. 53 p. 25cm. [326]  
Reprinted from Ger. Am. ann., n. s., I (June-July) 315-346, 385-405.
- Norris, Isaac.** The journal of Isaac Norris, during a trip to Albany in 1745, and an account of a treaty held there in October of that year. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 20-28. [327]
- Pangborn, David Knapp.** A journey from New York to San Francisco in 1850. [Document contributed by Mrs. Winthrop Girling] AM. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 104-115. [328]
- Parkman, Francis.** The Oregon trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky-Mountain life. Boston, Little. xviii, 479 p. front., 1 pl. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. XII) [329]
- Robinson, Orrin W.** From New England to Lake Superior (1854) MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 387-391. [330]
- Semple, Ellen Churchill.** American history and its geographic conditions. Boston, Houghton. 466 p. 11 maps. 22½cm. [331]  
An attempt to show that the determinant factors in United States history have been geographical. The effect of geographical conditions upon exploration, settlement and intercommunication is especially emphasized. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 534-535; Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 16, 1904) 124-125; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (May, 1904) 233-234; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept., 1904) 501-502.
- Thissell, G. W.** Crossing the plains in '49. Oakland, Cal. 176 p. [332]

**Wills, William H.** A southern sulky ride in 1837; journal of W. H. Wills. *SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB.*, VII (Jan.-May) 7-16, 79-84, 186-192. [333]

[**Wills, William H.**] A southern traveler's diary in 1840. *SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB.*, VII (Sept.-Nov.) 349-352, 427-432. [334]

## Comprehensive.

**Andrews, E[lisha] Benjamin.** History of the United States from the earliest discovery of America to the end of 1902. New York, Scribner. 5 v. illus., pl., port., maps, facsim. 19½cm. [335]

This is a five-volume reprint of the two-volume, 1894 edition, with illustrations and with additional chapters covering the years, 1888-1902.

**The Cambridge modern history;** planned by the late Lord Acton . . . ed. by A. W. Ward, *LITT. D.*, G. W. Prothero, *LITT. D.*, Stanley Leathes, *M. A.* vol. VII. *The United States.* New York, Macmillan. xxxii, 857 p. 25cm. [336]

**CONTENTS.**—The first century of English colonization (1607-1700) by John A. Doyle; The English colonies (1700-1763) by John A. Doyle; The French in America (1608-1744) by Miss Mary Bateson; The conquest of Canada (1744-1761) by A. G. Bradley; The quarrel with Great Britain (1761-1776) by John A. Doyle; The declaration of independence (1761-1776) by Melville M. Bigelow; The war of independence (1776-1783) by John A. Doyle; The Constitution (1776-1789) by Melville M. Bigelow; The struggle for commercial independence (1783-1812) by J. B. McMaster; The war of 1812-1815, by H. W. Wilson; The growth of the nation (1815-1828) by J. B. McMaster; Commerce, expansion and slavery (1828-1850) by J. B. McMaster; State rights (1850-1860) by Woodrow Wilson; The Civil War, i, ii, iii (1861-1865) by John G. Nicolay; Naval operations of the Civil War (1861-1865) by H. W. Wilson; The North during the war (1861-1865) by John G. Nicolay; The South during the war (1861-1865) by John Christopher Schwab; Political reconstruction (1865-1885) by Theodore Clarke Smith; The United States as a world-power (1885-1902) by John B. Moore; Economic development of the United States, by Henry Crosby Emery; The American intellect, by Barrett Wendell. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Jan., 1904) 365-369; *Nation*, LXXVII (Oct. 22) 324-325; *Dial*, XXXVI (Feb. 1, 1904) 79-82; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Jan.) 163-166; *Contemp. rev.*, LXXIV (Sept., 1904) 447-452.

**Patton, Jacob Harris and John Lord.** The history and government of the United States. With special articles by Theodore Roosevelt, James Cardinal Gibbons, George F. Hoar, James P. Bryce, Grover Cleveland and others . . . New York, Univ. soc. 4 v. col. fronts., pl. (partly col.) ports. (1 col.) maps. 23½cm. [337]

Earlier editions bore titles: History of the United States of America (1860). Patton's concise history of the American people (1876). Four hundred years of American history (1892). A concise history of the American people (1901). The present edition differs from the last in certain changes at the beginning of v. I and end of v. III; also in the addition of IV, on the government of the country.

**Richardson, Mrs. Abby (Sage)** The history of our country from its discovery by Columbus to the celebration of the centennial anniversary of its declaration of independence. Boston, Houghton. xxiii, 635 p. illus., pl. 24½cm. [338]  
Original copyright, 1875.

**Schouler, James.** Eighty years of union, being a short history of the United States, 1783-1865. New York, Dodd. xiv, 416 p. 21½cm. [339]

Consists of extracts from the author's comprehensive "History of the United States," arranged in the form of a consecutive narrative. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Apr., 1904) 613-614; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Sept., 1904) 91.

## Textbooks, Outlines, Etc.

**Adams, Charles Kendall, and William P. Trent.** A history of the United States. Boston, Allyn. xxiii, 590 p., incl. front., illus., port. maps. 19½cm. (Allyn and Bacon's ser. of school hist.) [340]  
*Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, VIII (July) 765-767.

**Baldwin, James.** Barnes's elementary history of the United States told in biographies. New York, Am. bk. co. 360 p. incl. illus., maps. 19cm. [341]  
"Completely re-written."

**Blaisdell, Albert F., and Francis K. Ball.** Hero stories from American history for elementary schools. Boston, Ginn. xii, 259 p. incl. front., illus. 19cm. [342]

**Bruce, Philip Alexander.** A school history of the United States. New York, Am. bk. co. 378, 36 p. illus. maps. 19cm. [343]  
*Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, X (Jan., 1905) 380-381.

**Chancellor, William Estabrook.** A text-book of American history. New York, Morse. 653 p. front., illus., maps. 19½cm. [344]

**Channing, Edward.** First lessons in United States history. New York, Macmillan. vi, 260 p. illus., col. pl. 19½cm. [345]  
*Rev. in: Dial*, XXXV (Aug. 16) 98.

**Brown, Marshall Stewart, ed.** Epoch-making papers in United States history. New York, Macmillan. xxiii, 207 p. front. (port.) 14½cm. ([Macmillan's pocket Am. and Eng. classics]) [346]

Includes important political and constitutional documents, 1776-1863, arranged for school use.

**Cooper, Oscar H., Harry F. Estill and Leonard Lemmon.** History of our country; a text-book for schools. Boston, Ginn. viii, 486, lv p. illus., 8 maps. 19cm. [347]

First edition published 1895. There is a "Texas edition," also published in 1903.

**Cromwell, Arthur D.** Students' outline for the history of the United States, with an introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart. Chicago, Ainsworth. 127 p. 22cm. [348]

**Ellis, Edward S.** Historical readings illustrative of American patriotism. New York, Silver. viii, 232 p. incl. front., illus., col. pl. 19cm. [349]

A school reading-book.

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**, *ed.* Source-book of American history; ed. for schools and readers, with practical introductions. New York, Macmillan. xlvi, 408 p. front. facsimils. 19½cm. [350]

Selections to be used in connection with a narrative history of the United States.

**Hazen, M[arshman] W.** Hazen's elementary history of the United States; a story and a lesson. New York, Morse. 282 p. incl. front., illus., plates (partly col.), ports., maps. 20½cm. (New century ser.) [351]

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Young folks' history of the United States. New York, Longmans. vi, 433 p. illus., maps. 19 cm. [352]

**Johnston, Alexander.** The United States, its history and constitution. New York, Scribner, 1902. 302 p. 18½cm. [353]

First appeared as the article of the *Encyclopædia britannica* on the history and the Constitution of the United States. Reprinted in 1889.

**Landes, Elmer S.** Complete outline; 777 questions and answers, tables and nicknames in United States history, also brief history of political parties. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen. 146 p. 21cm. (Owen educ. ser.) [354]

First published, 1901.

**Larned, J[osephus] N.** A history of the United States for secondary schools. Boston, Houghton. xxx, 623, 78 p. maps, 1 col. chart. 19½cm. [355]

Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 792-794.

**[McMaster, John Bach]** New grammar school history of the United States; comp. by the State text-book committee, and approved by the State board of education. Sacramento, W. W. Shannon, supt. state print. 488, 28, 33 p. front., illus., maps. 19cm. (California state ser.) [356]

A new edition of the author's *School history of the United States*, with supplement: *History of California*, by Kendric Charles Babcock.

**Schooler, J. H.** A complete analysis of American history, with especial reference to the political institutions of the United States. Newark, O., Advocate print. co. 213 p. 21cm. [357]

**Steele, Joel Dorman, and Esther Baker Steele.** Barnes's school history of the United States, being a revision of A brief history of the United States. New York, Am. bk. co. 370, lxii p. incl. front., illus., port., maps. 20½cm. [358]

**Symonds, H[enry] C.** 3500 questions in United States history and geography. New York, Harison. 2 pts. in 1 v. 17cm. (West Point ser.) [359]

Each part (published separately in 1891) has special t.-p. and pagination.

**Thomas, Allen C.** A history of the United States. New ed., rewritten and newly illustrated. Boston, Heath. xvi, 508, lxxi p. [360]

A text-book for secondary schools.

## Territorial Expansion.

**Austin, Oscar P.** Steps in the expansion of our territory. New York, Appleton. x, 258 p. incl. maps. 19½cm. (Half-title: The expansion of the republic series) [361]

Sketches the territorial history of the United States from the establishment of the first colonies in America to the annexation of the Philippines illustrated by an elaborate series of black line maps. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, X (Oct., 1904) 215-216; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Sept., 1904) 80; *Dial*, XXXVI (Apr. 16, 1904) 261-262.

**Carpenter, Edmund J.** The American advance; a study in territorial expansion. London, Lane. ix, 331 p. front. (fold. map) 23cm. [362]

An account of the various territorial accessions of the United States. Rev. in: *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (July, 1904) 614-615; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (Sept.) 355-356; *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (Apr., 1904) 190-191.

**How the United States grew.** Boston, Old South work, 1902. [200] p. incl. plan. 18½cm. (Old South leaflets. XX. 1902) [363]

CONTENTS.—[1] Brissot de Warville, J. P. Boston in 1788 [Visit to Mt. Vernon, The western territory] from "New travels in the United States of America."—[2] The ordinance of 1784 and Jefferson's services for the Northwest territory.—[3] The cession of Louisiana: treaty with France [and extract from Jefferson's writings]—[4] Monroe's messages on Florida—[5] Potter, R. M. The fall of the Alamo.—[6] Porter, E. G. The discovery of the Columbia River.—[7] Massachusetts. General court. House of representatives. Report on the war with Mexico, prepared by Charles Sumner.—[8] Seward, [W. H.]. Address on Alaska, at Sitka, Aug. 12, 1869. Alaska treaty [etc.]

**Johnson, Willis Fletcher.** A century of expansion. New York, Macmillan. xi, 316 p. 5 maps incl. front. 19cm. [364]

Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 821-822; *Nation*, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 379-380; *Dial*, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 47-48; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Nov., 1904) 135-136.

**Reed, Henry E.** The great west and the two easts. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 110-129. [365]

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** The winning of the West; an account of the exploration and settlement of our country from the Alleghenies to the Pacific. Philadelphia, Gebbie. 6 vol. front., pl. 21½cm. (His [Complete writings] Uniform ed.) [366]

## Colonial History to 1763. General.

**Capitulation of Louisbourg, 1745.** (Communicated by Otis G. Hammond) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (Apr.) 214-215. [367]

The terms as found in files of N. H. provincial courts.

**Downs, Thomas.** The United States and East London. (*In* Locks, Walter A., *East London antiquities*, pp. 181-115. London, 1902. 25½cm.) [368]

Object of paper is to show "part played by East London riverside hamlets in American colonization."



**Doyle, John A.** The English colonies (1700-1763) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 53-69) [369]

**Doyle, John A.** The first century of English colonization (1607-1700) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 1-52) [370]

**Parkman, Francis.** A half-century of conflict. France and England in North America, part sixth. Boston, Little. 2 v. fronts., 1 pl., 1 port., maps, plan. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. VI-VII) [371]

**Parkman, Francis.** The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Boston, Little. xvii, 586 p. port., 1 pl., map. 21½cm. (New library ed., vol. II) [372]

**Scisco, L. D.** The plantation type of colony. *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (Jan.) 260-270. [373]

**Steiner, Bernard C.** Two eighteenth century missionary plans. *SEWANEE REV.*, XI (July) 289-305. [374]

Rev. Thomas Bray's mission to Maryland, 1709, and George Berkeley's plan for a college in the West Indies for the propagation of the gospel in America.

## French and Indian War.

**Casgrain, P. B.** A few remarks on "The siege of Quebec," and the Battle of the Plains of Abraham, by A. Doughty .. *ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC.*, 2d series, IX, Sec. ii, 101-133. [375]

[**Connecticut historical society**] Rolls of Connecticut men in the French and Indian war, 1755-1762, v. I, 1755-1757. Hartford, Conn. hist. soc. 25cm. (Conn. hist. soc. col., IX) [376]  
Edited by Albert C. Bates.

**Dionne, N[arciss] E.** The Siege of Quebec and the battle of the plains of Abraham; a reply to the editor of Old and new (translation) .. Quebec, Dussault. 39 p. 23½cm. [377]

Old and new is the title of a weekly correspondence published in the Montreal Gazette and signed G. M.

**Dionne, N. E.** Le siège de Québec en 1759. *REV. CANAD.*, XLIV (May) 5-14. [378]

**Fitch, Jabez.** The diary of Jabez Fitch, Jr. *MAYFL. DESC.*, V (Apr.-Oct.) 101-103, 251-252. [379]

At Fort Edward, 1757.

**Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Washington's road (Nemacolin's path) the first chapter of the old French war. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 215 p. pl., maps, plans. 26½cm. (Hist. highways of Am., v. III) [380]

Portions of this volume have appeared in the Interior, the O. archaeol. and hist. quar., and in a monograph, Colonel Washington, issued by the Western Reserve univ. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, VIII (July) 771-773; *Nation*, LXVII (Aug. 20) 153.

A list of the officers who were present and of those killed and wounded in the action on the banks of the Monongahela the 9th day of July, 1755. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 499-501. [381]

**Miller, J. L.** Augusta men in the French and Indian war. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Apr.) 127-144. [382]

**Parkman, Francis.** Montcalm and Wolfe. France and England in North America, part seventh. Boston, Little. 2 v. 1 pl., ports. (incl. fronts.) maps, plans. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. VIII-IX) [383]

**Society of colonial wars.** Account of the battle of Lake George, September 8, 1755, by Morris Patterson Ferris. New York, Lake George celebration committee of the Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. 12 p. illus., 4 pl. 27½cm. [384]

**Parkman, Francis.** The conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Boston, Little. 2 v. fronts., 1 pl., 1 port., fold. maps. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. X-XI) [385]

**Randall, E. O.** Pontiac's conspiracy. *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB.*, XII, 410-437. [386]

## Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

**Crane, Ellery B.** Beginnings of New England. *WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. COLL.*, XIX, 263-285. [387]

**Woodbury, Gordon.** The Scotch-Irish and Irish Presbyterian settlers of New Hampshire. *N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, IV, 143-162. [388]

**Bowman, George E.** The name "Mayflower." *MAYFL. DESC.*, V (Apr.) 113-114. [389]

**Bradford, William.** Governor Bradford's letter book. *MAYFL. DESC.*, V (Jan.-Oct.) 5-16, 75-81, 164-171, 198-201. [390]  
Reprinted from *Mass. hist. soc. coll.*, III (1794) 27-76.

**Bradford, William, and Isaac Allerton.** Letter, Sept. 8, 1623. [Contributed by R. G. Marsden] *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (Jan.) 294-301. [391]

**Davis, Ozora S.** John Robinson, the Pilgrim pastor, with an introduction by Professor Williston Walker. Boston, Pilgrim. xiii, 366 p. front., pl., facsim. 18½cm. [392]

**Dexter, Morton.** The members of the Pilgrim company in Leyden. *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (Apr.) 167-184. [393]

**Goodwin, William W.** Remarks on the landing of the Pilgrims. *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (May) 378-381. [394]

- Warren, Winslow.** Edward Winslow. MAYFL. DESC., V (Oct.) 224-233. [395]
- Aspinwall, [William]** A volume relating to the early history of Boston, containing the Aspinwall notarial records from 1644 to 1651. Boston, Municipal print. office. x, 455 p. front. 23½cm. [Boston. Registry dept. Records relating to the early history of Boston. vol. XXXII] [396]  
Boston city document, No. 100, 1903. Edited by W. H. Whitmore and W. K. Watkins. Sketch of the life of Aspinwall, by J. T. Hassam: p. [i]-x.
- De Normandie, James.** Sir William Pepperrell. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Feb.) 87-90. [397]
- Dow, George F.** The records of the Salem commoners, 1713-1739. Salem, Mass. Essex Institute. 180 p. 22½cm. [398]  
Reprinted from Essex inst. hist. coll., XXXVI-XXXIX.
- Morton, Nathaniel.** New-Englands memorial, with an introduction by Arthur Lord. Boston, Club of odd vol., 198, [10] p. 23½ x 19cm. [399]  
Facsimile reproduction of original edition, Cambridge, 1669.
- Noble, John.** A glance at suicide as dealt with in the colony and in the province of the Massachusetts Bay. Cambridge, John Wilson and son. 18 p. 8°. [400]  
Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., Dec., 1902.
- Rowlandson, Mrs. Mary (White)** The narrative of the captivity and restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson. First printed in 1682 at Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London, England. Now reprinted in facsimile; whereunto are annexed a map of her removes, biographical and historical notes, and the last sermon of her husband, Rev. Joseph Rowlandson. Lancaster, Mass. [Cambridge, J. Wilson and son] vii, 158 p. illus., map, facsim. 27 x 21cm. [401]  
Edited by Henry Stedman Nourse and John Eliot Thayer.
- Salem tax list of 1700.** GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 9-15. [402]
- Sanborn, V. C.,** Stephen Bachiler and the plough company of 1630. Exeter, Eng., William Pollard and co. 15 p. 8°. [403]  
Reprinted from the Genealogist. Bachiler was pastor of a small body of emigrant Dissenters, called "the company of the Plough," who attempted a settlement in Massachusetts in 1631.
- Thomas Dudley** and Simon and Ann Bradstreet. IPSWICH HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 3-39. [404]
- Brigham, Clarence S.** Seventeenth century place-names of Providence plantations, 1639-1700. Providence. 28 p. fold. map. 25cm. [405]  
Reprinted from R. I. hist. soc. coll., X.
- Kimball, Grace Selwyn, ed.** The correspondence of the colonial governors of Rhode Island, 1723-1775; pub. by the National society of the Colonial dames of America in the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations. Boston, Houghton. 1902-1903. 2 v. front., pl., port. 23cm. [406]  
Includes all the hitherto unpublished executive correspondence of Rhode Island, 1723-1775, with a chronological list of the letters already printed in Bartlett's "Records of the Colony of Rhode Island," etc. The letters are in the main those which passed between the agents of the colony in England and the colonial officials and treat of questions of trade, currency, imperial defense, etc. The introduction gives sketches of the successive governors and administrations. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 158-160; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Sept.) 536-538.
- Merriman, Titus Mooney.** America's debt to Roger Williams. NAT. MAG., XVII (Feb.) 623-627. [407]  
Plea for a monument to Williams in Boston.
- Providence.** Record commission. The early records of the town of Providence. Vol. XVII, being the Providence town papers, vol. 2, April, 1682-March, 1722, nos. 0368-0717. Printed under authority of the city council of Providence, by Horatio Rogers and Edward Field, record commissioners. Providence, Snow and Farnum. vii, 375 p. facsim. 23½cm. [408]
- Williams, Roger.** The fourth paper presented by Major Butler, with other papers, edited and published by Roger Williams in London, 1652. Providence, R. I. [Club for colonial reprints] xxiii, 49 p. facsim. 22½cm. [Club for colonial reprints of Providence, R. I. Publication, 1] [409]  
An exact reproduction of the original pamphlet of which there are but two copies extant. Introduction and notes by Clarence S. Brigham show the important part of the pamphlet in the struggle for religious liberty and the close relations existing between the Puritans of old and New England. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 225-226; Nation LXXXVII (Aug. 27.)
- Atwater, Ellen Bessie.** In the courts of the kings; Connecticut agents who appeared before the throne in appeals for justice. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.-June) 33-48 (Dec.) 289-296. [410]
- The Pequot massacre** at Southport, Connecticut, July 13, 1637. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 203. [411]
- Smith, George V.** The first theocratic government in the New World. . . Davenport's colony of New Haven. CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 257-263. [412]
- Society of colonial wars.** Connecticut. Papers and addresses of the Society of colonial wars in the state of Connecticut, together with necrologies and two unpublished diaries of service in the old French war, forming volume I of the Proceedings of the society. 339 p. 22½cm. [413]

- Fiske, John.** The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. [Large paper ed.] Cambridge, Riverside press. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. 26½cm. [414]
- [**Bayard, Nicholas**] A narrative of an attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaque's country; reproduced in facsimile from the first edition printed by William Bradford, 1693; with an introductory note by Adelaide R. Hasse. New York, Dodd. vii, 13 p. 34cm. [415]  
From a copy of the American edition, found among Governor Benjamin Fletcher's papers in the archives of the Public record office, London, and claimed to be the first book printed in New York. The events narrated took place in connection with King William's war, 1689-1697. Includes a facsimile of the t. p. of the London edition of 1693.
- Buell, Augustus C.** Sir William Johnson. New York, Appleton. vii, 281 p. front., plates, ports., map. 19½cm. (Appleton's hist. lives ser.) [416]  
A book for the general reader. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 405-406; Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 30; Dial, XXXV (Sept. 16) 177.
- Burrell, David J.** Dutch conservatism. [Address at dinner of Holland society of New York] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 136-151. [417]
- Janvier, Thomas A.** The Dutch founding of New York. New York, Harper. iii, 217 p. front. (port.) 8 pl., 2 maps, plan. 23cm. [418]  
Popular and discursive. Reprinted from Harper's magazine, vol. CVI. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 854-855; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 467; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 203-204.
- Miller, John.** New York considered and improved, 1695; published from the original ms. in the British museum; with introduction and notes by Victor Hugo Paltsits. . . Cleveland, Burrows. 135 p. fold. facsim. 23½cm. [419]  
First edition published (London, 1843) under title: A description of the province and city of New York. . . John Miller was a British army chaplain stationed in New York, 1691-1695. He gives a careful description of the topography of the city, and adds a very unflattering report on the state of public morality. His original plans of New York and Albany are reproduced in facsimile. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 17) 227; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 206-207.
- New York (Colony) Council.** Calendar of Council minutes 1668-1783, Albany, Univ. of state of N. Y., 1902. 720 p. 25cm. (N. Y. State lib. bul., lviii, Mar., 1902) [420]  
"Executive minutes of the . . . Council . . . prepared by Mr. Berthold Fernow, keeper of historical records, shortly before his resignation Apr. 1, 1889, and . . . intended to form with other calendars an additional volume of the series of Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York."
- Van Wormer, John R.** Dutch affiliations. [Address at dinner of Holland society of New York] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 153-164. [421]
- Versteeg, Dingman.** The city of New Amsterdam. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 172-204. [422]
- Dixon, W[illiam] Hepworth.** A history of William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania. New York, New Amsterdam. x, 11-337 p. port. 18cm. [423]  
First published in 1851, under title, "William Penn, an historical biography"; a new edition, largely rewritten, appeared in 1872, entitled "William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania."
- Furley, Benjamin.** Letter . . . to John Henry Sprogel [Apr. 5, 1709] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 376-377. [424]
- Hockley, Richard.** Selected letters from the letter-book of Richard Hockley, of Philadelphia, 1739-1742. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 305-328, 421-435. [425]
- Hotchkiss, S[amuel] F.** Penn's greene country town; pen and pencil sketches of early Philadelphia and its prominent characters. Philadelphia, Ferris. 216 p. 14 pl., 12 ports. 20cm. [426]  
Most of the volume is devoted to the career of William Penn.
- Letter of John Penn, 1728.** PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 378-379. [427]
- Sachse, Julius Friedrich, ed.** Letters relating to the settlement of Germantown in Pennsylvania, 1683-4, from the Könneken manuscript in the ministerial-archiv of Lübeck, reproduced in facsimile under the direction of Julius Friedrich Sachse. . . Lübeck and Philadelphia. xii, 35 p., front., illus., facsims. 23 x 19½cm. [428]  
Contains manuscripts of Pastorius, Op den Graeff, and Von der Walle.
- Some love letters of William Penn.** PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 296-304. [429]
- Taylor, Abram.** Letter of Abram Taylor, provincial councillor to John White, in London. [Philadelphia, Dec. 4, 1743] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 254-255. [430]
- Thomas, Gabriel.** An account of Pennsylvania and West New Jersey; reprinted from the original edition of 1698, with introduction by Cyrus Townsend Brady, LL. D. Cleveland, Burrows. 83 p., incl. 2 facsim., front. (fold. map.) 23½cm. [431]
- Winder, Bess M.** The history of what is now the State of Pennsylvania, prior to the Penn charter. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Oct.) 281-291. [432]
- Maryland historical society.** Archives of Maryland. . . published by authority of the state. vol. XXIII. Baltimore, Md. hist. soc. [433]  
CONTENTS.—Proceedings of the council of Maryland, 1696-7-1698. Edited by Wm. H. Browne.
- Stoussat, St. George Leakin.** Economics and politics in Maryland, 1720-1750, and the public services of Daniel Dulany the elder. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 84 p. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies, series XXI, nos. 6-7) [434]  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 405. •

- Steiner, Bernard C.** . . . Beginnings of Maryland, 1631-1639. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 112 p. 25cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies, series XXI, nos. 8-10) [435  
A detailed study of the beginnings of Maryland from source material with copious references. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, X (Oct., 1904) 211-212.
- An abridgement of the laws of Virginia** [1694] VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 241-254. [436
- Extracts relating to Virginia from Winthrop's "History of New England."** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 54-59. [437
- The Ferrar papers at Magdalene college, Cambridge.** VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 283-290; XI (July) 41-46. [438  
Relating to the Virginia company, etc.
- Fielding, G. H.** John Lewis, the pioneer of Augusta county [1678-1762] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 206-216. [439
- Harriot, Thomas.** A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia; reproduced in facsimile from the first edition of 1588, with an introductory note by Luther S. Livingston. New York, Dodd. xiii p., 24 l. (facsim. sig. A to F, in fours) illus. (1 wdct.) 23 x 18cm. [440  
From the copy of the original edition in the possession of Mr. E. D. Church of New York; reprinted from the Bibliographer, I.
- Hayward, Nicholas, Nicholas George, and Joseph Taylor.** Old letters [1652-1705] from Virginia county records. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 169-174. [441
- The House of Burgesses** [Va.] 1683 and 1684. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 236-238. [442  
The list of burgesses given not included in "The Colonial Virginia register."
- How the planters from Virginia saved the Plymouth colony.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 52-54. [443
- James II's declaration of indulgence proclaimed in Virginia.** [Council order, Oct. 21, 1687] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 247. [444
- [Letter of] a servant in England to his master in Virginia** [1642] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 243-244. [445
- List of tithables in Northampton co., Va., August, 1666.** VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 258-263. [446
- Lord Baltimore seeking to be governor of Virginia though it excluded Catholics.** AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Apr.) 73-76. [447
- Nicholson, Sir Francis.** [Letter of] Governor Nicholson to the Board of Trade [Feb. 4, 1699] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 161-169. [448  
State of Virginia in 1699.
- Patents issued during the regal government.** James city county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 271-276; XII (July, Oct.) 18, 104. [449
- Proctor, William.** Letters of William Proctor, [1739-1740] librarian at Westover. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 298-301. [450
- Some Virginia colonial records from the originals in Virginia state library.** VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 371-382; XI (July-Oct.) 57-68, 155-169. [451  
Not included in the calendar of Virginia state papers.
- Surrender of Virginia to the Parliamentary commissioners, March, 1651-2.** [Contributed by Lothrop Withington] VA. MAG. HIST., XI (July) 32-41. [452
- Tonace, Stephen.** Letters of Rev. Stephen Tonace to Col. Philip Ludwell, 1704-05. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 134-137. [453
- "Virginia gazette" (1751) extracts.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 73-83. [454
- Virginia in 1636-39.** Harvey's second administration. [Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnett papers, Virginia state library] VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.-Apr.) 263-272, 423-428; XI (July-Oct.) 46-57, 169-182. [455
- Haywood, Marshall DeLancey.** . . . Governor Charles Eden. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co. 24 p. 18½cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 8, December, 1903) [456
- Raper, Charles Lee.** Social life in colonial North Carolina. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co. 23 p. 18½ x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 5, September, 1903) [457
- Smith, [William] Roy.** South Carolina as a royal province, 1719-1776. New York, Macmillan. xix, 441 p. 22½cm. [458  
A study of the actual workings of the provincial administration of South Carolina based largely upon manuscript public records in the archives of the state. Particular attention paid to the land and currency questions and to the friction between local and imperial policies. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 815-817; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (June, 1904) 325-327; *Nation*, LXXIX (Aug. 4, 1904) 105-106; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Sept., 1904) 92-93; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Apr., 1904) 403; *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 1) 314-315.
- Thomas, Rev. Samuel.** Letters of 1702-1710. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (July-Oct.) 221-230, 278-285. [459

## 1763-1783.

### Sources and Documents.

- André, John.** André's journal; an authentic record of the movements and engagements of the British army in America from June, 1777, to November, 1778, as recorded from day to day by Major André; ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge. Boston, Bibliophile soc. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) maps, plans, facsim. 26cm. [460

- The original manuscript of this journal was recently discovered among the papers of Earl Grey in England. André's letter of appeal to Washington and an account, by a witness, of his execution are appended.
- Blagden, Sir Charles.** Letters to Sir Joseph Banks on American natural history and politics, 1776-1780. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Nov.) 407-446. [461]  
From originals in N. Y. pub. lib.
- Campbell, Arthur.** Two letters to Arthur Lee, 1779-1782. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (May) 162-163. [462]  
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.
- [**Clark, George Rogers**] George Rogers Clark and the Kaskaskia campaign, 1777-1778. [Documents contributed by F. J. Turner] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 491-506. [463]  
Letters to and from Clark.
- Cooper, Samuel.** Letters to Thomas Pownall, 1769-1777. [Contributed by Frederick Tuckerman] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.) 301-330. [464]  
Public affairs in New England.
- Corbett, Ichabod.** Diary of a Revolutionary soldier. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. COLL., XIX, 170-186. [465]  
Ancestry of Ichabod Corbett follows.
- Cornelius, Elias.** Journal of Dr. Elias Cornelius, a Revolutionary surgeon. Graphic description of his sufferings while a prisoner in Provost jail, New York, 1777 and 1778, with biographical sketch. Washington, D. C., C. M. Tompkins and C. T. Sherman. 27 p. 22cm. [466]
- Dickinson, John.** Letters from a farmer in Pennsylvania, to the inhabitants of the British colonies, with an historical introduction by R. T. H. Halsey. New York, Outlook. lxxvii, 146, front. (port.) 1 col. pl. 26½cm. [467]  
Gives t.-p., of the Boston edition published by Mein and Fleeming, 1768.
- Duane, [James]** 1732-1797. The Duane letters. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (May-Sept.) 170-185, 247-256, 362-368. [468]
- Fogg, Jeremiah.** Orderly book kept by Jeremiah Fogg. Adjutant Colonel Enoch Poor's Second New Hampshire regiment, on Winter Hill, during the siege of Boston, October 28, 1775, to January 12, 1776. The gift of the Rev. Joseph Osgood . . . to Harvard university, October 10, 1842. Copied and notes by Capt. Albert A. Folsom, Exeter, N. H. Reprinted from Exeter News-letter. 85 p. 24½cm. [469]
- Gordon, Col. James.** Journal [1760-1762] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.-Apr.) 195-205, 217-236. [470]
- Gordon, Col. James.** Journal, 1763. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 1-12. [471]
- Gorrell, James.** Journal, 1761-1763. With introductory note by Lyman C. Draper. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 24-48. [472]
- Griffitts, Hannah.** Two letters to General Anthony Wayne [Oct. 30, 1776; July 13, 1777] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 109-111. [473]
- How** the news of the battle of Lexington reached Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 257-261. [475]  
Facsimile of the original despatch in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania, prepared by J. F. Sachse. Reprinted in Jour. mil. ser., XXXIII (Sept.-Oct.) 265-269.
- Laurens, Henry.** Letters from Hon. Henry Laurens to his son John, 1773-1776. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.-Oct.) 26-35, 99-107, 215-220, 263-277, contd. from Oct., 1902. [476]
- Letter** from a Committee of merchants in Philadelphia to the Committee of merchants in London, 1769. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 84-87. [477]
- Letters** to and from Richard Price, D. D., F. R. S., 1767-1790. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 119 p. 25cm. [478]  
Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., ser. 2, XVII (May) 262-378. Includes letters of Franklin, Jefferson, Rev. Dr. Chauncey, Prof. Winthrop, and others.
- Murray, Mrs. Louise Welles, comp.** Order book of Fort Sullivan and extracts from journals of soldiers in Gen. Sullivan's army relating to Fort Sullivan at Tioga Point, Pennsylvania, 1779. Comp. from mss. in Craft collection, Tioga Point hist. soc. [Athens, Pa.] 55 p. 2 pl., port. 24½cm. [479]
- Old** letters of the Revolution, and sketch of Haxall family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 47-52. [480]
- Papers** of second Council of safety of Revolutionary party in South Carolina, November, 1775, March, 1776. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.-July) 3-25, 83-95, 195-214. Contd. from Oct., 1902. [481]
- Parker, Benjamin.** Benjamin Parker's mem'd in journal of a march from Kittery [Me.] to King's bridge in New York State, in the service of the United States of America and back. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 148-151. [482]
- Parker, Robert.** Journal of Lieutenant Robert Parker [d. 1799] of the second Continental artillery, 1779. Contributed by Hon. Thomas R. Bard. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 404-420. [483]
- Pickering, Timothy.** Letter of Aug. 29, 1780, to John Pickering. ESSEX. INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Oct.) 332. [484]
- Pickering, Timothy.** Revolutionary letters written by Col. Timothy Pickering. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 314-316. [485]
- Resolutions** of the inhabitants of Upper Alloways Creek [Salem county, N. J.] supporting the resolutions of the Continental congress in reference to hostilities begun in Massachusetts. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 232-233. [486]

- Richards, Samuel.** Personal narrative of an officer in the Revolutionary war. *UNIT. SER.*, XLII (Sept.-Oct.) 235-261, 352-376. [487]
- Rowe, John.** Letters and diary of John Rowe, Boston merchant, 1759-1762, 1764-1779; with extracts from Annie Rowe Cunningham, with extracts from a paper written for the Massachusetts historical society, by Edward Lillie Pierce. Boston, W. B. Clarke. 453 p. 9 pl. ports. 2½cm. [488]
- Rush, Benjamin.** Historical notes . . . 1777. Contributed by Dr. S. Weir Mitchell. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 129-150. [489]
- Some letters of Franklin's correspondents [1775-1776]** (From the Franklin papers in the American philosophical society) *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 151-175. [490]
- Stewart, Walter.** Orderly-book of Colonel Walter Stewart, Pennsylvania line, 1780. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 504-505. [491]
- Stiles, Ezra.** A copy of a letter from the Rev. Doctor Stiles, of Newport (dated Newport, Oct. 16, 1772) *GENEAL. QUAR. MAG.*, IV (Apr.) 74-77. [492]
- Vaughan, Benjamin.** Letters of Benjamin Vaughan to the Earl of Shelburne, 1782 and 1783, with remarks by Charles C. Smith. *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (June) 406-438. [493]  
Correspondence of the personal and confidential agent to sound the American commissioners at Paris.
- [**Vergennes, Charles Gravier, comte de**] A letter from De Vergennes to La Fayette, 1780. [Contributed by R. G. Marsden] *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (Apr.) 506-508. [494]
- Virginia committee of correspondence.** Proceedings, 1759-67. From the originals in the Virginia state archives. *VA. MAG. HIST.*, X (Apr.) 337-356; XI (July-Oct.) 1-25, 131-143. [495]
- Waldeck, Philipp.** Diary of the Revolution, 1776-1780. Edited by M. D. Learned and Rudolph Cronan. *GER. AM. ANN.*, n. s., I (Feb.-July, Oct., Dec.) 97-116, 178-186, 225-232, 275-283, 357-364, 420-428, 577-592, 734-747. [496]
- Woodbridge, James, and others.** Letter of attorney from Dominica, James Woodbridge and others, shippers of produce on board the ship *Resolution* to M. O'Brien [Jan. 4, 1782] *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 252-253. [497]
- General.**
- Bartram, Alice B.** The romance of the Revolution. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXIII (July) 1-10. [498]
- Casselman, A. C.** Loyalists of the Revolution. *CANAD. MAG.*, XXI (July) 274-275. [499]  
Review of C. H. Van Tyne's "Loyalists."
- Doyle, John A.** The quarrel with Great Britain (1761-1776) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 144-174) [500]
- Doyle, John A.** The War of independence (1776-1783) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 209-234) [501]
- Ford, George H.** The struggle for liberty [Lafayette and De Kalb] *CONN. MAG.*, VII, 549-552. [502]  
Outline sketch.
- Fortescue, J. W.** A history of the British army. Second part—from the close of the Seven Years' War to the second Peace of Paris. Vol. III, 1763-1793. New York, Macmillan, 1902. xxviii, 621 p. [503]  
Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 163-164; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX, 172.
- Lodge, Henry Cabot.** The story of the Revolution. New York, Scribner. xviii, 604 p. plates, ports., facsim. 23½cm. [504]  
First published, 1898, in 2 v. Mainly concerned with military events. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 366-367.
- Losses of the military and naval forces engaged in the war of the American Revolution.** *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 176-205. [505]  
Comp. about 1784 by Lieut. George Inman, of H. R. M. Twenty-sixth Foot.
- Reich, Emil.** A new view of the War of American Independence. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (July) 31-44. [506]  
American Revolution regarded as an European, or international event; "the United States arose mainly owing to England's unwise defiance of Europe in the eighteenth century."
- Tomlinson, Everett.** Young folks' history of the American Revolution. New York, Doubleday. x, 419 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 21cm. [507]  
Published in 1901 under title: *Short story of the American Revolution.*
- Tower, Charlemagne.** Le Marquis de La Fayette et la révolution d'Amérique, 2 vols. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et Cie, 1902 (vol. I) and 1903 (vol. 2) pp. 516. [508]  
Rev. in: *Rev. quest. hist.*, LXXIV (July) 317; *Rev. d'histoire mod. et contemp.*, IV (July) 694-695. Original American ed. pub. in 1895.
- Trevelyan, Sir George Otto.** The American Revolution (vol. II, pts. 1 and 2, published in 1903) New York, Longmans. 2 pts. in 3 v. fold. maps. 21½cm. [509]  
Has its special value in the light thrown on English political conditions and the course of English public opinion during the war. Carries the narrative of events down to 1777, particular attention being paid to military movements. Rev. in: *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Apr., 1904) 367-373; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 818-821; *Sat. rev.*, XCVI (Nov. 28) 673-674; *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec., 24) 506-507; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Sept., 1904) 502-505.
- Walz, John A.** Three Swabian journalists and the American Revolution. III—Chr. Fr. D. Schubart. *GER. AM. ANN.*, n. s., I (Apr.-July, Oct.) 209-224, 257-274, 347-356, 406-419, 593-600. [510]

## Special.

- Baker, Henry M.** The beginnings of the Revolution in New Hampshire; delivered before the New Hampshire society of Sons of the American Revolution in Concord, N. H., July 9, 1903. Concord, N. H., Rumford. 15 p. 24½cm. [511]
- Baker, Henry M.** New Hampshire in the battle of Bunker Hill. An address delivered before the New Hampshire society of Sons of the American Revolution at Concord, N. H., June 14, 1902. Concord, N. H., Rumford. 23 p. 24cm. [512]
- Barnes, James.** The tragedy of the lost commission [of Gustavus Conyngham] **OUT-LOOK**, LXXIII (Jan. 3) 71-83. [513]  
As commander of the Surprise; commission given to Conyngham in France by Franklin in 1777.
- Bascom, Robert O.** Who were the men present with Allen at capture of Ticonderoga. **VERMONT**, VIII (Mar.) 271-273. [514]
- Batchellor, Albert Stillman.** The ranger service in the upper valley of the Connecticut, and the most northerly regiment of the New Hampshire militia in the period of the Revolution. Concord, Rumford. 47 p. 22½cm. [515]  
Revolutionary history of the military district known as the "Twelfth regiment of foot," or "Morey's regiment."
- Becker, Carl.** Election of delegates from New York to the second Continental congress. **AM. HIST. REV.**, IX (Oct.) 66-85. [516]
- Becker, Carl.** The nomination and election of delegates from New York to the first Continental congress, 1774. **POL. SCI. QUAR.**, XVIII (Mar.) 17-46. [517]
- Benedict, G. G.** Manuscript map of Crown Point, over 135 years ago. **GENEAL. QUAR. MAG.**, III (1902-03) 191-193. [518]  
Reproduced in facsimile.
- Bigelow, Melville M.** The declaration of independence (1761-1776) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 175-208) [519]
- Bolton, Reginald Pelham.** Washington's headquarters, New York. A sketch of the history of the Morris mansion (or Jumel mansion) in the city of New York, used by Washington as his headquarters in 1776. New York, Am. scenic and list. preservation soc. 40 p. incl. plan. front. (port.) pl. 18½cm. [520]
- Brown, [Mrs.] Frances Fort.** Georgia in the Revolution: manners, customs and conditions. **AM. MO. MAG.**, XXIII (Oct.) 257-268. [521]
- Browne, George Waldo.** Derryfield (now Manchester, N. H.) in the Revolution. Manchester, N. H., 1902. 8 p. 23½cm. [522]
- Butterfield, Consul Willshire.** History of Lieutenant-Colonel George Rogers Clark's conquest of the Illinois and of the Wabash towns from the British in 1778 and 1779, with sketches of the earlier and later career of the conqueror. [Columbus, O.] Heer. xix, 815 p. port. 20cm. [523]
- Camp Pottsgrove.** Sept. 18th to 26th, 1777. General Washington with his Continental army at Fagleysville, New Hanover township, Montgomery county, Pennsylvania. Phila. Bernard Bertolet. 19 p. ill. 8". [524]  
Noted in *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, LVII, 423.
- Céleste, Raymond.** Un petit-fils de Montesquieu en Amérique. Bordeaux, Impr. G. Gounouilhou, 1902. 30 p. port. 25cm. [525]  
"Extrait de la Revue philomathique de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest, 5e année, no. 12, 1er décembre 1902." Letter of Baron Montesquieu to M. Latapie, dated from Newport, 29 January 1781: p. 18-24.
- Codman, John.** Arnold's expedition to Quebec, ed. by William Abbatt. New York, Macmillan. xvi, 371 p. front., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 29cm. [526]
- [Collins, Holdridge Ozro] Captain Ira Beebe and Sergeant Walter Wooster, soldiers of the Revolution. [Los Angeles, 1902] [11] p. pl., 2 port., facsim. 27cm. [527]
- Davis, Andrew McFarland.** The confiscation of John Chandler's estate. Boston, Houghton. xiii, 296 p. front. 22½cm. [528]  
A history of the actual proceedings in the confiscation of the estate of a Massachusetts loyalist with an account of the various resolves or acts under which confiscation was made. Copies of all the original papers in the case are appended. *Rev. in: Nation*, LXXXVI (June 25) 517-518; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Jan., 1904) 407.
- Davis, Sallie Joyner.** North Carolina's part in the Revolution. **SO. ATLAN. QUAR.**, II (Oct.) 314-324. [529]
- Davis, William W.** The alpha and omega of the Revolution. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. [1902?] 22 p. 26cm. [530]  
A summary of military events taking place on the Delaware-Schuylkill peninsula.
- De Normandie, James.** The first church in Roxbury, and Revolutionary times. **BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC.**, 23-32. [531]
- Doniol, Henri.** La Fayette avant l'année 1800. **REV. HIST.**, XVII, 489-532. [532]
- Edwards, Edwin.** General Putnam's historic plunge. **MAG. AM. HIST.**, XXXI (Jan.-Mar.) 1-5. [533]
- Fairbanks, Charles W.** Address by Charles W. Fairbanks, one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the battle of Monmouth, Freehold, N. J. June 27, 1903. Indianapolis, Levey bro's and co., inc. 16 p. 23cm. [534]
- The finding of the Revolutionary prison ship "Jersey." **MAG. AM. HIST.**, XXXI (Jan.-Mar.) 9. [535]

- Ford, George H.** The struggle for liberty: General Lafayette in conference with Governor Trumbull of Connecticut. *CONN. MAG.*, VIII (Apr.-June) 86-89. [536]
- [**Griffin, Martin I. J.**] The priests of Canada and the American Revolution. *AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH.*, XX (Apr.) 64-69. [537]
- Griffis, William E.** The history and mythology of Sullivan's expedition. [An address] *WY. COMM. ASSOC. PROC.*, 9-38. [538]
- Expedition of Gen. Sullivan into New York, 1779, "which destroyed the power of the Iroquois confederacy."
- Hamilton, Peter J.** British West Florida. *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 399-426. [539]
- Haywood, Marshall De Lancey.** Governor William Tryon, and his administration in the province of North Carolina, 1765-1771. Services in a civil capacity and military career as commander-in-chief of colonial forces which suppressed the insurrection of the regulators. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell. 223 p. front., 3 pl., 1 map. 28½cm. [540]
- Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Apr., 1904) 611-612; *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VIII (Jan., 1904) 63-65.
- Henderson, William A.** Kings Mountain and its campaign. An address, on occasion of the unveiling of a monument to its heroes at Guilford battleground, July 4th, 1903. Greensboro, N. C., Guilford battleground co. 24 p. 23cm. [541]
- Howland, Henry R.** A British privateer in the American Revolution. *BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB.*, 47-71. [542]
- Reprinted from *Am. hist. rev.*, VII (Jan., 1902)
- Ives, J. Moss.** A Connecticut battlefield in the American Revolution. [Danbury] *CONN. MAG.*, VII, 421-450. [543]
- Jones, Charles Henry.** The camp on the Neshaminy; an address delivered before the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the Revolution, at Washington's headquarters on the Little Neshaminy, Bucks county, Pennsylvania, June 20, 1903. [Philadelphia? 1903?] 34 p. 2 pl. (incl. front.) 25cm. [544]
- Jordan, John C.** York [Me.] in its relation to the Revolution; a lecture delivered before the Historical society of York county, May 21, 1903. [York, Pa.] 27-50 p. 21½cm. [Hist. soc. of York co. proc. and coll., I, no. 3] [545]
- Paged continuously with v. I, no. 2, of the Proc. and coll.
- Keim, Jane S. Owen.** Berks county, Pennsylvania, in the American Revolution. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXIII (Dec.) 421-427. [546]
- King's Mountain,** the decisive battle of the Revolution. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXII (June) 967-969. [547]
- McCorkle, Lutie Andrews.** Was Alamance the first battle of the Revolution? N. C. *BOOKLET*, no. 7 (Nov.) 26 pp. [548]
- Battle of Alamance, May 16, 1771, an uprising of the Regulators in N. C. to secure redress of grievances.
- Moses, Ernest Curtis.** The signing of the Declaration, with documental history. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXIII (Aug.) 107-110. [549]
- Murray, Thomas Hamilton.** Irish Rhode Islanders in the American Revolution. With some mention of those serving in the regiments of Elliott, Lippitt, Topham, Cray, Angell, Olney, Greene, and other noted commanders. Providence, Am.-Irish hist. soc. 90 p. port. 22½cm. [550]
- Nash, Francis.** Hillsboro [N. C.] colonial and revolutionary. Raleigh, Edwards. 100 p. 23cm. [551]
- Covers the period 1754-1782. Includes an account of the Regulation war in 1771. Rev. in: *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VII (July) 304.
- North [Lord]** Lord North, the prime minister: a personal memoir.—II. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (Aug.) 260-277. [552]
- Parsons, Charles L.** The capture of Fort William and Mary, December 14 and 15, 1774. [Concord, N. H.] 30 p. facsim. 23cm. [553]
- Reprinted from *N. H. hist. soc. proc.*, IV, pt. 1. Made up largely of extracts from contemporary documents public and private.
- Peck, Epaphroditus.** Loyal to the crown: Moses Dunbar, Tory, and his fidelity to church and king. *CONN. MAG.*, VIII (Apr.-June, Dec.) 129-136, 297-300. [554]
- Randall, E. O.** Clark's conquest of the Northwest. *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XII, 67-94. [555]
- Randall, E. O.** The Dunmore war. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Jan.) 23-44. [556]
- Reprint of part of a pamphlet by Mr. Randall on the battle of Point Pleasant.
- Randall, E. O.** Ohio in the American Revolution. *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC.*, CENTEN. ANNIV., 120-146. [557]
- Raymond, Marcus D.** David Williams and the capture of André: a paper read before the Tarrytown historical society, January 15, 1903. [Tarrytown? N. Y.] [22] p. illus. (incl. port.) 2 pl. 25½cm. [558]
- Includes Williams' narrative of the capture.
- A record** of the dedication of the monument on Dorchester Heights, South Boston, built by the Commonwealth as a memorial of the evacuation of Boston, March 17, 1776, by the British troops, March 17, 1902. Boston, Wright and Potter. 53 p. ill. 8". [559]
- Includes an address by Hon. Henry Cabot Lodge.
- Richardson, W. H.** Valley Forge. Jersey City. 20 p. illus., plates. 20cm. [560]
- Sanborn, Nathan P.** Gen. John Glover and his Marblehead regiment in the Revolutionary war; a paper read before the Marblehead hist. soc., May 14, 1903. [Marblehead, Mass.] The Society. 56 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [561]



- Shippen, E.** General John Burgoyne. *UNIT. SER.*, XLII (Aug.) 123-159. [562  
Reprinted from *Unit. ser.*, May, 1881.
- Smith, Ellen B.** The massacre at Hancock's bridge. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXIII (Nov.) 339-345. [563
- Smith, Justin H.** Arnold's march from Cambridge to Quebec; a critical study, together with a reprint of Arnold's Journal. New York, Putnam. xix, 498 p. front., maps, diagrs. 2 1/2 cm. [564  
A study of details of the expedition for the purpose of identifying the exact route taken. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Jan., 1904) 406-407; *Nation*, LXXVII (Sept. 3) 195; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Sept., 1904) 91-92; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX Oct., 1904) 795-796. See note by author in *Nation*, LXXVII, 246.
- Smith, Justin H.** The prologue of the American Revolution. *CENTURY*, LXV (Nov., Dec., 1902-Apr., 1903) 72-94, 351-369, 529-544, 713-733, 899-916. [565
- Sons of the American Revolution.** Empire state society. Fort Washington: an account of the identification of the site of Fort Washington, New York City, and the erection and dedication of a monument thereon Nov. 16, 1901, by the Empire state society of the Sons of the American Revolution, with the co-operation of the American scenic and historic preservation society; with a history of the defense and reduction of Mount Washington, by Reginald Pelham Bolton. New York, Empire state soc. S. A. R., 1902. 123 p. front., 2 pl., 2 fold. maps, 2 fold. plans. 25 1/2 cm. [566
- Spears, John R.** Benedict Arnold—naval patriot. *HARPER'S*, CVI (Jan.) 277-281. [567  
Story of battle of Lake Champlain.
- Stevens, Benjamin F.** A Revolutionary episode. Major John André, the spy, and Gen. Benedict Arnold, the traitor. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (May) 1212-1216. [568
- Stevens, Benjamin F.** Washington at Valley Forge. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (June) 1254-1274. [569
- Sympathy with Boston in the destruction of the tea** [report of a meeting of the inhabitants of Kittery, 1773] *OLD ELIOT*, VI (Apr.) 46-48. [570
- Tolman, George.** Events of April nineteenth. [Concord, Mass.] *Concord antiq. soc.* [1902?] 36 p. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 8] [571  
The Concord fight, April 19, 1775.
- Tuttle, John Ellery.** The Maryland tea party. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (Mar.) 47-50. [572
- Vroom, James.** The Penobscot loyalists. *ACADIENSIS*, III (July) 172-182. [573
- Walker, Joseph B.** The New Hampshire covenant of 1774; a paper read before the New Hampshire historical society, April 8, 1903, and reprinted from the *Granite monthly* of October, 1903. Concord, N. H. Rumford. 12 p. facsim. 24 1/2 cm. [574
- Wallace, D. D.** Revolution in South Carolina. *SEWANEE REV.*, XI (Apr.) 205-212. [575  
Review of McCrady's "History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1780-1783."
- Wild, Helen Tilden.** Medford in the Revolution. Military history of Medford, Massachusetts, 1765-1783. Also list of soldiers and civil officers, with genealogical and biographical notes. Medford, J. C. Miller, jr., print. 67 p. front. 22 1/2 cm. [576

### Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

**Account of cash paid the officers and privates of Col<sup>o</sup> Moylan's reg. Lt. dragoons at Lancaster in part of their depreciation.** *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 119-120. [577

**Dalton, Mary Louise.** List of names of Revolutionary soldiers known to have been buried in Missouri. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXII (Feb.-Apr.) 115-116, 341-343. [578

**Daughters of the American Revolution.** A record of the Revolutionary soldiers buried in Lake county, Ohio, with a partial list of those in Geauga county, and a membership roll of New Connecticut chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution. [Painesville, O., 1902] 94 p. illus. 8°. [579

**Decker, O. S.** Virginia soldiers at Fort Pitt, 1783. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Apr.) 169-171. [580

Copied from the Gen. Wm. Irvine papers in the Historical society of Pa.

**France.** Ministère des affaires étrangères. Les combattants français de la guerre américaine 1778-1783. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives nationales et aux Archives du Ministère de la guerre. Paris, Ancienne maison Quantin, Librairies-imprimeries réunies, Motteroz, Martinet. xii, 327 p. front., 2 pl., 7 port. 32 1/2 cm. [581  
List of French sailors and soldiers who assisted the American forces in the Revolution, compiled from documents in the national archives at Paris. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 201-202.

**Goold, Nathan.** Capt. Samuel Leighton's company. York county [Maine] men at Dorchester Heights, 1776. *OLD ELIOT*, VI (Oct.) 140-144. [582

**Gratz, Simon.** The generals of the Continental line in the Revolutionary war. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 385-403. [583

**Graves of the Revolutionary soldiers** [Kentucky] *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXII (Apr.) 481-489. [584

**Graves of Revolutionary soldiers** [Missouri] *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXII (Apr.) 545-546. [585

**Graves of Revolutionary soldiers identified by Miami Chapter** [D. A. R.] Troy, Ohio. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXII (Apr.) 343. [586

- Johnson, B. F.** List of Revolutionary soldiers [from Georgia] D. A. R. 5TH REP., (1902) 326-354. [587]  
Additional to list in D. A. R. 3d rep. App. E.
- [Jordan, John W.]** Pennsylvania soldiers of the Revolution entitled to depreciation pay. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 449-471. [588]
- [List of recruits from the Cape May battalion, N. J., and other Cape May patriots]** D. A. R., 5TH REP. (1902) 360-363. [589]
- Massachusetts.** Secretary of the Commonwealth. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary war. A compilation from the archives. v. II [Mor-Paz] Boston, Wright and Potter. 1053 p. 4°. [590]  
Noted in New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. (Jan., 1904) 103.
- Mervine, William M., comp.** Sundry notes from letters of attorney regarding sailors of the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 115-118. [591]
- Mervine, William M., comp.** Sundry records of Revolutionary service. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 120-123. [592]
- Names of Revolutionary soldiers.** D. A. R. 5TH REP., 1902, 86 ff. [593]  
The list includes names of soldiers buried in or near the following places: Arkansas, p. 86-87; Southington, East Hadden, New Milford and in the vicinity of Rockville, Conn., p. 104-106, 119, 122, 125-126; Kentucky, p. 163-164; Attleboro, Mass. and vicinity, 170-171, 353-358; Missouri, p. 197; Keene and Pembroke, N. H., p. 200-201, 202-203; Bound Brook, N. J., p. 211; East Springfield, Jamestown, Johnstown, Olean, Utica, Genoa, and in Cortland co., N. Y., p. 228, 230, 231, 240, 241-242, 244, 246-247; Upper Canisteo Valley, N. Y., p. 232-234; near Portsmouth, Ohio, p. 251; Miami county, Ohio, p. 252; Center, Chester and Philadelphia counties, Pa., p. 257-258, 259-261, 271-272; in the vicinity of Carlisle, Erie, Lewisburg, Sunbury and York, Pa., p. 262-263, 268-269, 273-274, 278; East Greenwich, Pawtucket, and Newport, R. I., p. 279, 280, 281; near Windsor, Brattleboro, Middlebury, Cornwall, Salisbury, Addison, Orwell, Shoreham, Whiting, Manchester, St. Johnsbury, Middletown Springs, Vt., p. 285, 287-300; Ohio co., West Va., p. 306; Hookset, N. H., p. 359; Jefferson co., N. Y., p. 377-379; Lake and Geauga counties, Ohio, p. 380-388; Ox Bow, Newbury, Vt., p. 389-394.
- Noailles, [Amblard Marie Raymond Amédée] vicomte de.** Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis (1778-1783) Paris, Perrin et cie. vii, 439 p. port., fold. maps. 22½cm. [594]  
A history of the operations of the French army and navy in the United States and the West Indies from 1778 to 1783, compiled from official documents in the Dépôt de la Guerre and the Archives Nationales in Paris. Rev. in: Rev. quest. hist., LXXXIII (Jan.) 324-325; Rev. d'hist. mod. et contemp., IV (May) 542-543; Am. hist. rev., VIII, 403.
- Our soldiers of 1775 [Kittery, Me.]** OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 52. [595]
- Pendleton, Elizabeth W.** Names and burial places of Revolutionary soldiers in Ohio county, West Virginia. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 636. [596]
- Phillips, Daniel L.** The Revolutionary martyrs of ancient Pachaug. [Griswold? Conn.] 15 p. 20½cm. [597]  
The "Ancient Pachaug" was North Preston, later incorporated in the town of Griswold, Conn.
- Pierce, Grace M.** Revolutionary soldiers buried in the upper Canisteo valley [New York] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (May) 650-651, 972-973. [598]
- [Revolutionary] ancestors [of members] of Knickerbocker chapter [of D. A. R.], N. Y.** D. A. R. 5TH REP. (1902) 364-376. [599]
- Revolutionary records.** Notices of deaths from a file of Boston newspapers, 1807, and from the Evangelical magazine, printed at Utica, New York. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 439-440. [600]
- Revolutionary records: pension applications filed by Revolutionary war veterans residing in Westmoreland county, Pennsylvania.** AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Aug.-Nov.) 119-123, 195-198, 292-293, 364-366. [601]  
From Westmoreland Democrat, Greensburg, Pennsylvania.
- Revolutionary soldier [Wm. Foreman] buried at Moundsville, W. Va.** D. A. R. 5TH REP. (1902) 305-306. [602]
- Savary, A. W.** Muster roll of disbanded officers, discharged and disbanded soldiers and loyalists mustered at Digby, the 29th day of May, 1784. N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.-July) 118-123, 192-197. [603]
- Savary, A. W.** Muster roll of the disbanded officers, discharged soldiers and loyalists, taken at Gulliver's Hole, S. Mary's Bay and Sissiboo, 1st and 6th of June, 1784. N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 261-263. [604]
- Savary, A. W.** Muster rolls of discharged officers and disbanded soldiers and loyalists taken in the county of Annapolis between the 18th and 29th days of June, 1784. N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.) 38-44. Contd. from XXXIII, 219. [605]
- Savary, A. W.** Return of disbanded officers, discharged and disbanded soldiers, &c., mustered at Bear river on the 11th and 25th day of June, 1784. N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 259-261. [606]
- Virginia militia in the Revolution.** VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.-Apr.) 295-297, 419-420; XI (July-Oct.) 88-92, 182-184. [607]
- William Burton [1755-1842, of Va., a Revolutionary soldier]** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 213-214. [608]
- [Wyman, [Mrs.] Lloyd]** Revolutionary soldiers buried in Ohio. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Jan.) 21-23. [609]  
Names from Portage, Cuyahoga, Summit, Medina, Mahoning, Erie, and Loraine counties.

### Revolutionary Societies.

**Collins, Holdridge O.** General society of the Sons of the Revolution. *SONS OF REV.*, IND. bk. II, 89-96. [610]

**Institution of the Society of the Cincinnati.** [Ridgewood? N. J.] Society of the Cincinnati in New Jersey. 15 p. 12cm. [611]

**Sons of the American Revolution.** Maine society. . . What the society in Maine has done, organization and officers of the society, constitution of the society, roll of members, officers of national society, constitution of the national society. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. 259 p. front. (port.) 4 pl. (1 col.) 24½cm. [612]

**Sons of the Revolution.** California. Decennial register of the society . . . 1893-1903. [Los Angeles] Baumgardt. [18] p. illus. port. 28cm. [613]

**Sons of the Revolution.** Connecticut society. . . Decennial report, 1903. [Hartford, Conn.] Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 85 p. illus. 25cm. [614]

**Sons of the Revolution.** Pennsylvania society. A brief history of the flags and banners of the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the Revolution; prepared by Captain Henry Hobart Bellas . . . Philadelphia, The Society. 18 p. 25½cm. [615]

### 1783-1789.

**Bigelow, Melville M.** The Constitution (1776-1789) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 235-304) [616]

**Boutwell, George S.** The convention of 1787. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (June) 500-502. [617]

**Ford, Worthington C., ed.** The Federal Constitution in Virginia, 1787-1788. *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, SER. 2, XVII (Oct.) 450-510. [618]

Upwards of fifty letters, all but six from originals, from Edward Carrington, James McClurg, Rev. James Madison, Joseph Jones, and others, interesting for "the picture they present of the political problems existing in the years 1787 and 1788."

**Genry, Susie.** The volunteer state (Tennessee) as a seceder. *N. C. BOOKLET*, III (July) 14 pp. [619]  
Brief sketch of its "secession" as the "State of Franklin."

**Jameson, John Franklin.** Studies in the history of the Federal convention of 1787. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 89-167. [620]

The series includes the following papers: 1. Letters from the Federal convention, pp. 90-98; 2. Letters not heretofore printed, pp. 98-100; 3. List of letters in print, pp. 100-103; 4. The text of the Virginia plan, pp. 103-111; 5. The text of the Pinckney plan, pp. 111-132; 6. The text of the New Jersey plan, pp. 133-143; 7. The text of Hamilton's plan, pp. 143-150; 8. The Wilson drafts for the committee of detail, pp. 150-157; 9. Members who did not sign, pp. 157-160; 10. The action of the States, pp. 161-164; 11. Journal and debates of the State conventions pp. 164-167.

**Macaulay, Alexander.** *Journal* [1783] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (Jan.) 180-191. [624]  
Letter and fragmentary diary; gives account of journey from Louisa county to Yorktown.

**Moustier, comte de.** Correspondence of the Comte de Moustier with the Comte de Montmorin, 1787-1789. [Contributed by H. E. Bourne] *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (July) 709-733; IX (Oct.) 86-96. [622]  
Showing attitude of French government towards the new Constitution.

**Noble, John.** A few notes on the Shays rebellion. Worcester, Mass., C. Hamilton. 35 p. 25½cm. [623]  
Reprinted from *Am. antiq. soc. proc.*, Oct. 21, 1902.

**Pinckney, Charles.** Portions of Charles Pinckney's plan for a constitution, 1787. [Contributed by J. Franklin Jameson] *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (Apr.) 509-511. [624]  
See above, Jameson, J. F., "Studies in the history of the Federal convention of 1787."

### 1789-1829.

#### Sources and Documents.

**Battle, Kemp P., ed.** Letters of Nathaniel Macon, John Steele and William Barry Grove. Chapel Hill, N. C., The University [1902] 122 p. 22cm. (Univ. of N. C. James Sprunt historical monograph. no. 3) [625]

Includes short sketches of each of the writers, and also of James Hogg. The letters bear various dates between 1792 and 1824 and discuss both national and state affairs.

**Bradley, Stephen Row.** Letter to Judge Royall Tyler. Dated Washington, Jan. 27, 1810. *BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL.*, VIII (Feb.) 70-71. [626]

From the Chamberlain manuscripts, Boston pub. lib.

**Cutler, Manasseh.** Seven letters written by Manasseh Cutler, LL. D. [1803-1805] while representing the Essex district in Congress to . . . Francis Low. *ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL.*, XXXIX (Oct.) 317-332. [627]

**Dunlap-Brady** correspondence [1830-1834] *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (July) 256-261. [628]  
Relates to the Seminole campaign in Florida in 1818.

**Duval, William P.** Letter to James Barbour concerning Florida immigration and politics, 1823. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (Mar.) 366-367. [629]

From Barbour papers in N. Y. pub. lib.

**Hall, Bolling.** An expression of contemporary opinion from Alabama on the controversy of Georgia with President Adams over the Creek Indian lands. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (Mar.) 363-366. [630]

From Barbour papers in N. Y. pub. lib.

**Howell, David.** Letter to John Brown. Dated Providence, Jan. 26, 1801. *BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL.*, VIII (Jan.) 26-28. [631]

- Kirtland, Turhand.** Diary, from 1798-1800. While surveying and laying out the Western Reserve for the Connecticut land company. [Poland? O.] 41 p. 22½cm. [632  
Agent for the Connecticut land company. Very brief records of a pioneer's daily life. Introduction signed: Mary L. W. Morse.
- Massachusetts legislature.** Address [to President John Adams, 1801, and] the answer. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 140-142. [633
- Nicholson, James.** Letter [Dec. 26] 1803. [Contributed by C. Becker] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 511-513. [634  
Account of part Clinton had in nomination of Burr in 1800.
- Powell, Leven.** The Leven Powell correspondence [1787-1829] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 217-256. [635
- Wadsworth, Peleg.** Letter to Jacob Burnet on American politics in 1800. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Oct.) 393. [636  
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.
- Wagner, Jacob.** Letter to Colonel Reed on American affairs in 1798. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Aug.) 279-280. [637  
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. public library.
- Webster, Noah.** Letter to Daniel Webster, Sept. 6, 1834. [Contributed by Worthington C. Ford] AM. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 96-104. [638  
On calumnies urged against Washington and Jay, and on the Hartford convention.
- Williams, Jarvis, Jr.** [Letter to Hon. Henry Dearborn, Boston, Nov. 24, 1808] COLLECTOR, XVI (May) 76. [639  
Discusses political conditions resulting from attacks on American commerce by foreign powers.
- ### Louisiana Purchase.
- Blanchard, Rufus.** Documentary history of the cession of Louisiana to the United States till it became an American province. Chicago, R. Blanchard. 68 p., illus., ports. fold. map. 23½cm. [640  
Contains selected portions of the diplomatic correspondence relative to the cession and the provisions of the treaty in full. The app. contains "a brief history of Oregon and acquisitions of territory to the United States." Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., II (Apr., 1904) 285-286.
- Brooks, Noah.** How we bought the great West. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 561-569. [641
- Chouteau, Pierre.** The story of the Louisiana purchase. NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 153-157. [642
- Claiborne, William C. C.** Louisiana affairs in 1804. Letter from William C. C. Claiborne, Governor-General of the province of Louisiana, to James Madison, Secretary of state. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 403-408. [643
- Evans, Lawrence B.** The negotiation of the Louisiana purchase. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 340-344. [644
- Hitchcock, Ripley.** The Louisiana purchase and the exploration, early history and building of the West. Boston, Ginn. xxi, 349 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 19cm. [645  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 830-831; Dial, XXXVI (Apr. 16, 1904) 261-262; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 86.
- Lewis, Virgil A.** The story of the Louisiana purchase. . . St. Louis, Woodward and Tiernan print. co. 300 p. front., plates, ports., maps, plan. 20cm. [646
- Louisiana historical society.** Official souvenir programme of the transfer of Louisiana from France to the United States. Commemoration by the Louisiana historical society at New Orleans, La., December 18th, 19th and 20th, 1903. Historical and statistical data of Louisiana and New Orleans . . . Ed. and pub. by James M. Augustin . . . by authority of the Louisiana historical society. [New Orleans] Picayune job print. [1903?] 34 p., ports. 23cm. [647  
2d ed. Appended is an account, omitted from the 1st edition, of the colonial ball and the historical banquet held in connection with the celebration.
- McMaster, John Bach.** The delivery of Louisiana to the United States. INDEP., LV (Dec. 17) 2987-2992. [648
- Morris, Gouverneur.** [Letter concerning Louisiana treaty] COLLECTOR (May) 76. [649
- Quincy, Josiah Phillips.** The Louisiana purchase and the appeal to posterity. Cambridge [Mass.] J. Wilson and son. 13 p. 24½cm. [650  
Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., Nov., 1903.
- Rader, Perry S.** The boundaries of the Louisiana purchase. MO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 7-27. [651
- Rosen, Lew.** Napoleon on America and the Americans. LIVING AGE, CCXXXVII (May 23) 449-456. [652  
From the "Fortnightly review."
- Turner, Frederick J.** The significance of the Louisiana purchase. REV. OF REV., XXVII (May) 578-584. [653
- U. S. Dept. of state.** State papers and correspondence bearing upon the purchase of the territory of Louisiana. Washington, Gov. print. off. 299 p. 23cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 431) [654
- Winship, A[ibert] E., and Robert W. Wallace.** The Louisiana purchase as it was and as it is. Chicago, Flanagan. 177 p. illus. 19½cm. [655

### War of 1812.

**Askin, John.** Extracts from the diary of John Askin. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 468-474. [656]

From the Burton library, Detroit. Deals with War of 1812.

**Askin papers.** MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 474-515. [657]

**Brown, Jacob.** Letter to Daniel B. Tompkins, Governor of New York. Dated Near Quarters, Sackett's Harbor, June 1, 1813. Battle of Sackett's Harbor, 1813. BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 72-76. [658]

From Chamberlain manuscripts, Boston pub. lib.

**Captures made by the U. S. private schooner Perry, Capt. John Coleman, 1814.** PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 248. [659]

**Clark, Byron N.** Accounts of the battle of Plattsburg, 11 September, 1814. From contemporaneous sources. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 234-252. [660]

Included are lists of Americans killed and wounded, and British prisoners taken.

**Clark, Byron N.** Accounts of the battle of Plattsburgh, September 11, 1814. VT. ANTIQ., I (Mar.) 75-93. [661]

**Hannay, James.** The War of 1812. CANAD. MAG., XX (Jan.-Apr.) 230-245, 327-343, 429-445, 539-553; XXI (May-Oct.) 39-55, 139-151, 240-250, 344-355, 429-446, 524-540; XXII (Nov.-Dec.) 41-57, 164-180. [662]

**Lundy's Lane historical society, Welland, Ont.** The documentary history of the campaign upon the Niagara frontier in the year 1813. Part II. June to August, 1813. Collected and edited . . . by Lieut.-Colonel E. Cruikshank. Welland, Tribune office. [*Its* Documentary history of the Campaign on the Niagara frontier in 1812-14, pt. 6, 332 pp] [663]

**Marine notes.** From a news book kept in Salem, Mass., 1812-1815, at the office of the Essex insurance company, Nathaniel Bowditch, president. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 294-310. [664]

[**Miller, Thomas Harvey**] The capture of St. Mary's, Georgia, by Admiral Cockburn. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (July) 233-237. [665]

Letter, dated March 22, 1815.

**Stevens, Benjamin F.** Privateers of 1812. UNIT. SER., XLII (Sept.) 315-322. [666]

**Stevens, Benjamin F.** Some heroes of the War of 1812. UNIT. SER., XLI (Apr.) 1074-1083. [667]

**Stevens, Benjamin F.** The Wasp and Frolic and other incidents of the War of 1812. UNIT. SER., XLII (Aug.) 181-189. [668]

**Views of John Sevier on the second war with England, 1812-1815** [letter to Gov. Shelby] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 357-358. [669]

Draper coll., Sumter manuscripts, Vol. I, no. 109.

**Waine, Benjamin.** Account of capture of U. S. ship Frolic by the Orpheus frigate, Captain Hugh Pigot, 19 April, 1814. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Aug.) 278. [670]

From original manuscripts in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.

**War 1812.** Williams papers. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 516-523. [671]

From the Burton library, Detroit.

**Wilson, H. W.** The War of 1812-1815. (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 335-348) [672]

**Young, Bennett H.** The battle of the Thames, in which Kentuckians defeated the British, French, and Indians, October 5, 1813, with a list of the officers and privates who won the victory. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co. xii, 274 p. front., pl., port., plan. 32 x 25cm. (Filson club pub. no. 18) [673]

Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 454-455.

### Miscellaneous.

**Davis, W. W. H.** The Fries rebellion [1798-1799] ERA, XII (Aug.) 175-180. [674]

**Dixon, [Susan (Bullitt)]** History of Missouri compromise and slavery in American politics. 2d ed. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. xii, 623 p. front. (port.) 24½cm. [675]

**McCaleb, Walter Flavius.** The Aaron Burr conspiracy. New York, Dodd. xix, 377 p. fold. map. 21½cm. [676]

Based largely upon hitherto unused material in the archives in Mexico, Texas, and Washington and upon contemporary Kentucky and New Orleans newspapers. Discredits the treason theory and presents evidence to show that Burr's real purpose was a filibustering expedition against Spanish territory. Burr's maps are reproduced in facsimile. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 377-380; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 223-224; Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 36-37; Dial, 61-63; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Sept.) 538-539.

**McMaster, J. B.** The struggle for commercial independence (1783-1812) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 305-334) [677]

**McMaster, J. B.** The growth of the nation (1815-1828) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 349-377) [678]

**Morgan, James Morris.** How President Jefferson was informed of Burr's conspiracy. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 56-59. [679]

**Powell, E. P.** The Federal era in American history. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 23-41. [680]

**Stanton, Theodore.** Lafayette's last visit to America. LIPPINCOTT'S, LXXI (Apr.) 544-549. [681]

Correspondence of Lafayette's son, George Washington de Motier de La Fayette: Aug. 12, 1824-Jan. 26, 1825.

## 1829-1861.

## Miscellaneous.

- Bainbridge, William.** Letter to General H. A. S. Dearborn. Dated Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1831. BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 71-72. [682]  
From the Chamberlain manuscripts, Boston pub. lib.
- Clay, Henry.** Letter to Theodore Frelinghuysen on the presidential campaign of 1844. May 22, 1844. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Apr.) 127-128. [683]  
From original manuscripts in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.
- Cowan, John E., comp.** Condensed history of the Mexican war and its glorious results, by Hon. William McKay . . . also reminiscences of the war by Colonel Daniel E. Hungerford . . . and Colonel Chas. J. Murphy. [New York? 1902?] 41 p. 3 port. 22½cm. [684]
- Crandall, F. A.** Contentious public "documents." NATION, LXXVI (Feb. 5) 109. [685]  
Letter on reprint ordered of Senate doc. no. 37, 41st Cong., 3d sess., giving Spalding's notices on Marcus Whitman.
- [**Griffin, Martin I. J.**] The Irish citizens of Philadelphia opposed General Andrew Jackson. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 118-120. [686]
- Hon. Wm. R. King** to Col. Jno. W. Womack. [Letter dated Washington City, March 10, 1849] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 125-127. [687]
- Letter from Sam Houston [to Gov. Jos. McMinn, dated Nashville, March 30, 1823] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 72-73. [688]
- McCarthy, Charles.** The antimasonic party: a study of political antimasonry in the United States, 1827-1840. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 367-574. [689]  
Justin Winsor prize essay, 1902.
- McMaster, J. B.** Commerce, expansion and slavery (1828-1850) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 378-404) [690]
- Wilson, Woodrow.** State rights (1850-1860) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 405-442) [691]
- Slavery.**
- Bacon, Leonard Woolsey.** Anti-slavery before Garrison; an address before the Connecticut society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, New Haven, September 19, 1902: Being a contribution toward the hitherto unwritten life of the true William Lloyd Garrison. New Haven, Tuttle. 37 p. 23cm. [692]
- Frazer, George.** An Iowa fugitive slave case, 1850. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 9-45. [693]
- Heston, Alfred M.** Story of the slave; paper read before the Monmouth county historical association on October 30th, 1902, wherein is given some account of slavery and servitude in New Jersey, with notes concerning slaves and redemptioners in other states. Camden, N. J., S. Chew and sons co. 40 p. 22cm. [694]  
Contains an account of the last trip of the "Wanderer" with its cargo of slaves, as told by the sole survivor of that vessel.
- Owen, Thomas M., ed.** An Alabama protest against abolitionism in 1835 [documents] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 26-34. [695]
- Siebert, Wilbur H.** The underground railroad. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 565-578. [696]
- Wood, William D.** Recollections of the growth and development in the North of the anti-slavery sentiment that led to secession. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 18-25. [697]
- Texas.**
- Barker, Eugene C.** The Tampico expedition [1835] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 169-186. [698]  
A filibustering episode in the Texas revolution, 1835.
- Canfield, James Hulme.** A bit of secret history [relating to the annexation of Texas] INDEP., LV (Apr. 16) 914-915. [699]
- Documentary progress of Texas revolutionary sentiment as seen in Columbia.** So. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Jan.-July) 25-31, 85-95, 200-206, 238-246. [700]
- Garrison, George P.** The Texan revolution. NATION, LXXVII (Aug. 13) 133-134. [701]
- 1861-1865.**
- Adams, Charles Francis.** Remarks on an alleged interview between Queen Victoria and the American minister to Great Britain during the Civil War. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Oct.) 439-448. [702]
- Another account of M'Pherson's death.** CONFED. VET., XI (May) 221. [703]
- Armstrong, Zella.** A national memorial park [The battlefields of Chickamauga and Chattanooga] MUNSEY'S, XXX (Oct.) 65-72. [704]
- Aston, Howard.** History and roster of the Fourth and Fifth independent battalions and Thirteenth regiment Ohio cavalry volunteers: their battles and skirmishes, roster of the dead, etc. Columbus, O., Heer, 1902. iii, 65 p. front., ports. 19½cm. [705]  
Contains diary of the author, a list of engagements in which the 13th reg't took part, rosters, personal narratives by members, and biographical sketches.

- Avary, Myrta Lockett, ed.** A Virginia girl in the Civil War, 1861-1865. New York, Appleton. x, 384 p. 19½cm. [706  
Relates the experiences of the wife of a Confederate cavalry officer in camp and barracks during the war with an account of her adventures in crossing and recrossing the Union lines. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXXVI (Mar. 19), 227; *Dial*, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 275-276; *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VIII (Nov., 1904) 486-487.
- Bahnon, Henry T.** The last days of the war. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Apr.) 22 pp. [707  
Narrative of a private in the Confederate army.
- Baltz, John D.** Battle of Ball's Bluff. UNIT. SER., XLII (July) 46-66. [708
- Barry, Joseph.** The strange story of Harper's Ferry, with legends of the surrounding country. . . Martinsburg, W. Va., Thompson bros. 233 p. 2 pl. 19cm. [709  
Deals principally with John Brown's raid and Civil War period. Anecdotal.
- Battle of the Crater, July 30, 1864.** Roster of the members of the 12th Virginia infantry, Mahone's brigade, who were engaged. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 271-274. [710  
From the Richmond, Va., *News Leader*, Nov. 24, 1903.
- Baylor, George.** The army negro. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 365-369. [711  
From the New Orleans *Picayune*, September 6, 1903.
- Belin, H. E.** The Civil War as seen through southern glasses. AM. JOUR. SOCIOLOGY, IX (Sept.) 259-267. [712
- Bell, John T.** Civil War stories; comp. from official records—Union and Confederate. San Francisco, Whitaker R. 189 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [713  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (July 16) 52.
- Bennett, Edwin C.** Somerville soldiers in the Rebellion. HIST. LEAVES, I (Jan.) 22-31. [714
- Berkeley, F. M.** Imboden's dash into Charlestown. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 11-19. [715  
From Baltimore *Sunday Sun*, Aug. 30, 1903. With comments by "Sentinel" of Baltimore.
- Berry, J. M.** Prison life in Camp Douglas. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 37-38. [716
- Bishop, J. W.** Van Derveer's brigade at Chickamauga. UNIT. SER., XLII (Nov.) 448-464. [717
- Blair, C. H. M.** An historical sketch of the Confederate navy. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1155-1183. [718
- Blake, W. H.** Coal barging in war times, 1861-1865. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 409-412. [719
- Bobbitt, B. Boisseau.** Our last capital. Danville's part in the closing hours of the Confederacy. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 334-339. [720  
From the Raleigh *Morning Post*, January, 1902.
- Borton, Benjamin.** On the parallels; or, Chapters of inner history; a story of the Rappahannock. Woodstown, N. J., Monitor-register print. 333 p. port., 1 pl. 20cm. [721  
Revised and enlarged edition of "A while with the blue," 1898—Civil War reminiscences.
- Bowman, Robert.** Yazoo county [Miss.] in the Civil War. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 57-73. [722
- Box, Sam.** End of the war—exiles in Mexico. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 121-123. [723
- Boyle, John Richards.** Soldiers true; the story of the One hundred and eleventh regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteers and of its campaigns in the war for the union, 1861-1865. New York, Eaton; Cincinnati, Jennings. 368 p. illus., plates, ports. 2 fold. maps. 23½cm. [724
- Bright, Robert A.** Pickett's charge. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 228-236. [725  
From the Richmond, Va., *Times-Dispatch*, Feb. 7, 1904.
- Brown, Henri Le Fevre.** History of the Third regiment, Excelsior brigade. 72d New York volunteer infantry, 1861-1865 [Jamestown, N. Y., Journal print. co.] 1902. 151 p. front., pl., ports. 23cm. [726
- The burning of Chambersburg. CONFED. VET., XI (Oct.) 444-445. [727
- Cabell, W. L.** The Confederate states' flag. Its evolution. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 68-70. [728
- Cabell, W. L.** True history of our battle flag. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 339. [729
- Chalaron, J. A.** Hood's campaign at Murfreesboro. CONFED. VET., XI (Oct.) 438-440. [730
- Chisholm, Alexander Robert.** The Confederate battle flag. CONFED. VET., XI (May) 223. [731
- Christian, George L.** North Carolina and Virginia. Report of the history committee of the Grand Camp Confederate veterans, of Virginia. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 340-364. [732
- City battalion, Richmond, Va.** Roster of officers in the Twenty-fifth battalion of infantry. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 323-325. [733  
From the Richmond *Times-Dispatch*, Feb. 14, 1904.
- Company C, Thirty-seventh Va. infantry.** A list of the officers and privates and brief history. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 185-189. [734  
From the Richmond, Va., *Dispatch*, May 16, 1902.
- Confederate currency.** Valuable information concerning the notes issued. The best collection. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 145-151. [735  
From the Charlotte *Observer*, June, 1903.

- Confederate roster commissioners.** Proceedings and memorial of a conference . . . at Atlanta, Georgia, July 20-21, 1903. Montgomery, Atlanta print. co. 16 p. 8°. [736]
- Crosby, Ernest.** If the South had been allowed to go. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 867-871. [737]
- [Cuffel, Charles A.]** History of Durell's battery in the Civil War (Independent battery D, Pennsylvania volunteer artillery) A narrative of the campaigns and battles of Berks and Bucks counties' artillerists in the war of the rebellion . . . [Philadelphia, Craig, Finley and co.] 265 p. plates, ports. 24cm. [738]
- Cullen, William B., and Richard Beard.** Incidents of Gen. M'Pherson's death. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 118-119. [739]
- Cutcheon, Byron M.** East Tennessee campaign and siege of Knoxville. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 410-418. [740]
- Dana, Charles A.** Recollections of the Civil War; with the leaders at Washington and in the field in the sixties. New York, Appleton, 1902. xiii, 296 p. front. (port.) 21cm. [741]  
First issued in 1898.
- Day, W. A.** Battle of the Crater, July 30, 1864. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 355-356. [742]
- Deupree, J. G.** Reminiscences of service with the First Mississippi cavalry. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 85-100. [743]
- Dinkins, James.** The battle of Shiloh, April 6, 1862. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 298-320. [744]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, Dec. 27, 1903, and Jan. 24, 1904.
- Dodge, Grenville M.** Letter on the Hampton Roads conference [Apr. 2, 1903] IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 422-424. [745]
- Douglas, H. T.** Reminiscences of the Peninsula. CONFED. VET., XI (Dec.) 554-556. [746]
- Dwire, Henry Rudolph.** The New York Times and the attempt to avert the Civil War. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 273-280. [747]
- Ewer, James K.** The Third Massachusetts cavalry in the war for the union. Pub. by direction of the Historical committee of the Regimental association. [Maplewood, Mass., Wm. G. J. Perry press] 452, cxiv. front., illus., 2 pl., ports., port. groups, plans (partly fold.) 23½cm. [748]  
In addition to a general history of the regiment, contains personal reminiscences of its members and biographical sketches.
- Executive and congressional directory of the Confederate states of America, 1861-1865.** GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 253-261. [749]
- Compiled from official records by Record and Pension office and reprinted by permission.
- First regiment of infantry, Massachusetts volunteer militia, Colonel Robert Cowdin,** commanding, in service of the United States, in answer to the President's first call for troops to suppress the rebellion, April 15, 1861; comp. from original papers in the Adjutant General and Auditor's offices of the commonwealth. Boston, Wright and Potter. 50 p. front. (port.) facsim. 24cm. [750]  
A roster of the regiment, with orders issued concerning it in April and May, 1861, and action of the General court in 1903.
- First shot of the war was fired in the air.** W. H. Gibbs, of South Carolina, aids in establishing the fact of who fired it. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 73-79. [751]  
From the Richmond, Va., News-Leader, Aug. 14, 1893.
- Fleming, Walter L.** The peace movement in Alabama during the Civil War. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.-July) 114-124, 246-260. [752]
- Foote, Frank H.** Recollections of army life with General Lee. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 237-247. [753]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, Sept. 20, 1903.
- Forbes, John Murray.** Observations on affairs in the South in the spring of 1865 [as given in a letter to his wife] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 285-287. [754]
- Freytag-Loringhoven, [Hugo Friedrich Philipp Johann]** Studien über kriegführung auf grundlage des nordamerikanischen sezesionskrieges in Virginien. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn. 3 v. illus. (maps, plans) 8 fold. maps. 23½cm. (v. 3, 24½cm) [755]
- Garnett, James M.** Battle of Winchester. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 61-68. [756]  
From the Baltimore Sun, Sept. 26, 1903.
- Garnett, James M., Alexander Hunter and Alexander R. Chisholm.** The battle of Antietam or Sharpsburg. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 32-45. [757]  
From the Baltimore Sun, Sept. 16-Oct. 18, 1903.
- Georgia's flag.** Replaced stars and stripes before Sumter was fired on. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 236-237. [758]  
From the Augusta, Ga., Herald, Feb., 1904.
- Gilmore, Alan P.** The "Trent" affair. A rejoinder. WESTM. REV., CLIX (Mar.) 338-340. [759]
- Gordon, John B.** Antietam and Chancellorsville. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (June) 685-699. [760]
- Gordon, John B.** Gettysburg. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (July) 2-24. [761]
- Gordon, John B.** My first command and the outbreak of the war. SCRIBNER'S, XXXII (May) 515-528. [762]



- Gordon, John B.** Reminiscences of the Civil War. New York, Scribner. xiii, 474 p. 3 port. (incl. front.) 22½cm. [763]  
A narrative of the author's personal experiences rather than a critical account of military movements. Contains new material on the battle of Gettysburg, the Wilderness, and Cedar Creek. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 842-843; *Nation*, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 373-375; *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 1) 302-305; *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (Apr., 1904) 187-188.
- Guild, Amasa.** The Eighteenth Massachusetts regiment volunteer infantry in the Rebellion, together with some personal reminiscences. *DEDH. HIST. REG.*, XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 2-11, 48-55, 75-83, 108-117. Contd. from 1902. [764]
- Hallum, John.** Reminiscences of the Civil War. Little Rock, Tunnah and Pittard, printers. 400 p. 20cm. [765]  
Confederate war reminiscences obtained directly from private soldiers and subordinate officers.
- Hart, Albert Bushnell, ed.** The romance of the Civil War; selected and annotated by Albert Bushnell Hart with the collaboration of Elizabeth Stevens. New York, Macmillan. xiv, 418 p. illus. 19½cm. (Source-readers in *Am. hist.*, no. 4) [766]  
Illustrative extracts from various writers without any attempt to give a continued narrative.
- Hockersmith, L[orenzo] D.** Morgan's escape. A thrilling story of war times. A true history of the raid of General Morgan and his men through Kentucky, Indiana and Ohio. Madisonville, Ky., Glenn's graphic print. iv, 54 p. port., plan. 22cm. [767]
- Hopkins, William P.** The Seventh regiment Rhode Island volunteers in the Civil War, 1862-1865. Providence, R. I., Snow and F. xxiv, 543 p. pl., port., fold. maps, plan. 23½cm. [768]  
Edited by George B. Peck. Includes biographical sketches of commissioned officers and a register of the regiment.
- Houston, Henry C.** The Thirty-second Maine regiment of infantry volunteers; an historical sketch. Portland, Southworth bros. xii, 537 p. ports. 24cm. [769]  
The 32d regiment was consolidated with the 31st in Dec., 1864.
- Howard, McHenry.** Closing scenes of the war about Richmond. Retreat of Custis Lee's division and the battle of Sailor's Creek. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 129-145. [770]  
From the *New Orleans Picayune*, Oct. 4-11, 1903.
- Hudson, Joshua Hilary.** Sketches and reminiscences. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 190 p. front. (port.) plates, facsim. 23 cm. [771]  
Civil War reminiscences and sketches of South Carolina history. Rev. in: *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VIII (May, 1904) 237-238.
- Humphreys, David.** Heroes and spies of the Civil War. . . New York, Neale. 223 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [772]
- Illinois infantry.** 74th regiment, 1862-1865. Reunion proceedings and history of the regiment. Rockford, Ill., W. P. Lamb. 245 p. 24cm. [773]  
Includes a history of 74th Ill. volunteer infantry.
- An incident of Fredericksburg.** W. C. B. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (May) 1218-1222. [774]
- Irwell, Lawrence.** Blockades. *GREEN BAG*, XV (Feb.) 62-66. [775]
- Jackman, Mrs. Louisa.** Two loyal Kentucky women [Mrs. M. G. Vaughan and Mrs. Jackman. An incident of Mar., 1863] *MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, II, 389-394. [776]
- Jefferson Davis, privateer.** *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 53-55. [777]  
From the *Savannah News*, Dec. 1, 1903.
- Jones, A. K.** The battle of Fort Gregg. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 56-60. [778]  
From the *New Orleans Picayune*, Dec. 13, 1903.
- Jones, J. H.** The rank and file at Vicksburg. *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 17-31. [779]
- Jones, J. William.** Confederate generals are all passing away. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 189-192. [780]  
From the *Richmond, Va., Times-Dispatch*, Jan. 12, 1904.
- Jones, J. William.** Thomas and Lee—Historical facts. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (Nov.) 559-560. [781]  
Submitting that Gen. Thomas "was a strong secessionist."
- Kellogg, Sanford C.** The Shenandoah Valley and Virginia, 1861 to 1865; a war study. New York, Neale. 247 p. 20½cm. [782]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 445.
- Kemper, General W[illiam] H.** The Seventh regiment Indiana volunteers, three months enlistment. Muncie, Ind., R. H. Cowan print. co. 16 p. illus. 24cm. [783]  
Previously published in the War papers issued in 1898 by the Indiana commandery of the Military order of the Loyal legion of the United States.
- Kerr, W. J. W.** Execution of Capt. Henry Wirz. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (Sept.) 412-413. [784]
- King, Charles.** Gainesville, 1862. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (May) 1128-1148. [785]
- Laidley, W. S.** Capture of Generals Crook and Kelly. 1865. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (July) 210-213. [786]
- Last capitol of the Confederacy at Danville.** *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 80. [787]  
From the *New York Herald*, Nov. 11, 1903.
- Laws that united Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians with the Confederacy.** *CONFED. VET.*, XI (Oct.) 448-458. [788]  
With sketch of Gen. Albert Pike.
- Lee, Guy Carleton.** The true history of the Civil War. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 421 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 20½cm. [The "true" series] [789]  
Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 839-842; *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VIII (Mar., 1904) 158-160.

- Lee, Stephen D.** Johnson's division in the battle of Franklin. *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 75-83. [790]
- Lee, William O.** Personal and historical sketches and facial history of and by members of the Seventh regiment Michigan volunteer cavalry, 1862-1865. Detroit, 7th Mich. cavalry assoc. [1902?] ix, 10-313 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20½cm. [791]
- Lexington historical society**, Lexington, Mo. The battle of Lexington, fought in and around the city of Lexington, Missouri, on September 18th, 19th and 20th, 1861, by forces under command of Colonel James A. Mulligan, U. S. A. and General Sterling Price, M. S. G. . . [Lexington, Mo.] Lexington hist. soc. 68 p. front., illus. (incl. ports., map) pl., fold. plan. 20cm. [792]  
Includes recollections of the battle, by Col. R. T. Van Horn and Capt. Joseph A. Wilson.
- Longstreet, James.** From Manassas to Appomattox; memoirs of the Civil War in America. 2d ed. rev. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xxii, 13-698 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 23½cm. [793]
- McCausland, John.** The burning of Chambersburg, Penn. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 266-270. [794]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, Aug. 2, 1903.
- McClellan for peace.** For the restoration of the Union against the political horde at Washington. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 45-48. [795]  
From the Baltimore Sun, Jan. 11, 1904.
- McGrath, John.** In a Louisiana regiment. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 103-120. [796]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, Aug. 2, 9<sup>th</sup> Sept. 6, 1903.
- McKee, James Harvey.** Back "in war times." History of the 144th regiment, New York volunteer infantry, with itinerary, showing contemporaneous date of the important battles of the Civil War. [New York] H. E. Bailey. 378 p. plates, ports., maps. 23 cm. [797]  
Complete roster of 144th regt.
- McNeilly, J. S.** A Mississippi brigade in the last days of the Confederacy. *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 33-55. [798]  
13th, 17th, 18th, and 21st Mississippi regiments.
- Mallett, John W.** How the South got chemicals during the war. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 100-102. [799]  
From the Richmond, Va., News-Leader, July 27, 1903.
- Manderson, Charles F.** The twin seven-shooters. New York, F. T. Neely [1902] 54 p. front., plates, ports., map. 26cm. [800]  
Civil-War reminiscences.
- Maury, Richard L.** The first marine torpedoes were made in Richmond, Va., and used in James River. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 326-333. [801]  
From the Richmond Times-Dispatch, February 14, 20, 1904.
- Military historical society of Massachusetts.** Campaigns in Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, 1862-1863 . . Boston, Griffith-Stillings press. 509 p. fold. map. 24cm. (Mass. mil. hist. soc. pap., III) [802]  
Contains seventeen discussions of the operations of the Army of the Potomac and two or three of the Confederate army of Northern Virginia, from the autumn of 1862 to the winter of 1863 . . by active participants. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 406.
- Military order of the Loyal legion of the United States.** Sketches of war history, 1861-1865; papers read before the Ohio commandery. Vol. V, Cincinnati. R. C. Clarke. [803]
- Milner, W. J.** Battle of Santa Rosa Island. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (Jan.) 20-21. [804]
- Mitchell, George E.** The Brunswick guards. A roll of the officers and privates. A list of the dead. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 120-124. [805]  
From the Richmond, Va., Times-Dispatch, Aug. 16, 1903.
- Mooney, Mrs. Sue F. (Dromgoole)** My moving tent. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Pub. house M. E. church, South. 300 p. ports. 19cm. [806]  
Contains several chapters of Confederate war reminiscences, including minutes of the General association of the chaplains and missionaries of the Army of the Tennessee.
- Moore, J. C.** Early's strength at Winchester. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (Sept.) 396. [807]
- Moore, J. Staunton.** Reminiscences, letters, poetry and miscellanies. Richmond. O. E. Flanhert. 785 p. 8°. [808]  
Civil War experiences included. Rev. in: *Va. hist. mag.*, X, 446.
- Mulholland, St. Clair A.** The story of the 116th regiment Pennsylvania volunteers in the war of the rebellion; the record of a gallant command. [Philadelphia, F. McManus, jr. and co.] xxii, 462 p. front. (fold. map) plates, ports. 23cm. [809]
- Murray, Thomas Hamilton.** History of the Ninth regiment, Connecticut volunteer infantry, "The Irish regiment," in the war of the rebellion, 1861-65. New Haven, Conn., Price, Lee and Adkins co. 446 p. col. front., plates, ports. 23½cm. [810]
- New York. State historian.** War of the rebellion series. Bulletin no. 1. [Albany, Argus co.] [811]  
Contents: No. 1. My memoirs of the military history of the state of New York during the war for the union, 1861-65, by Colonel Silas W. Burt. (*In* New York and the war with Spain . . Albany, Argus co.)

- Nicolay, John G.** The Civil War (1861-1865) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 443-548) [812]
- Nicolay, John G.** The North during the war (1861-1865) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 568-602) [813]
- Norton, Oliver Willcox.** Army letters, 1861-1865. [Chicago, O. L. Deming] 355 p. front., plates (1 col.) ports. 23½cm. [814  
App. contains papers of a later date.
- Noyes, Isaac Pitman.** Holy America. Washington. 23 p. [815  
Relates to the Civil War.
- Official** souvenir and program of monument First Connecticut heavy artillery and dedicatory exercises, held on state capitol grounds, Hartford, Conn., September 25, 1902. Comp. and pub. under the auspices of the General committee and Regimental association, by J. B. McNamar. Hartford, Conn., R. S. Peck and co. xii, 143, cxxx p. illus. 23cm. [816]
- Ohio** at Shiloh; report of the commission, by T. J. Lindsey. . . [Cincinnati, C. J. Krehbiel and co.] iv, 226 p. front., plates, fold. map. 24cm. [817]
- Olnhausen, Mary (Phinney) von.** Adventures of an army nurse in two wars; ed. from the diary and correspondence of Mary Phinney, baroness von Olnhausen, by James Phinney Munroe. . . Boston, Little. 355 p. front. (port.) 21cm. [818  
The experiences of a Massachusetts woman as nurse in the hospitals of the Union army during the Civil War. She saw service later in the Franco-Prussian war. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 1, 1904) 90-91.
- Packard, Thaddeus B.** The charge of the Fifth Illinois cavalry. At Mechanicsburg, Mississippi, June 3, 1863. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC., TRANS., II, 395-400. [819]
- Parrott, Jacob, and Frank C. Dougherty.** Andrews' railroad raid. An incident of the Union campaigns of 1862 in the west. The personal narrative of a survivor. McCLURE'S, XI (Sept.) 498-508. [820]
- Passing** of the monitor Scorpion. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 71-72. [821  
From the Royal Gazette, Hamilton, Bermuda, Aug. 4, 1903.
- Payne, Edwin W.** History of the Thirty-fourth regiment of Illinois volunteer infantry. September 7, 1861, July 12, 1865. [Clinton, Ia., Allen print. co.] viii, 370 p. front., illus., ports., maps. Fold. map attached to cover. 23½cm. [822  
Compiled from diaries and letters written by members of the regiment.
- Pennsylvania** cavalry. 11th regt., 1861-1865. History of the Eleventh Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry. Philadelphia, Franklin print. co., 1902. 289 p. front., ports. 24cm. [823
- Preface signed by John L. Roper, Henry C. Archibald, and G. W. Coles, history committee. Contains a complete roster of the regiment and regimental officers.
- Platt, Robert Treat.** Oregon and its share in the Civil War. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 89-109. [824]
- Price's** raid into Missouri. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 359-362. [825]
- Rank**, respectively, in the United States and Confederate states armies. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 369-370. [826  
From the Nashville Banner, February, 1904.
- Reed, David W.** Campaigns and battles of the Twelfth regiment Iowa veteran volunteer infantry, from organization, September, 1861, to muster-out, January 20, 1866. [Evanston, Ill.] 319, 28 p. 4 pl. (incl. front., 2 fold. maps) Maps in pocket. 21cm. [827  
An especially full account given of the battle of Shiloh with 2 large maps of the battlefield. Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., I (Oct.) 541-542.
- Rhode Island.** General assembly. Joint special committee on erection of monument at Andersonville, Ga. . . Providence, E. L. Freeman and sons. 60 p. 5 pl. (incl. front.) fold. plan. 23½cm. [828]
- Rich, Joseph W.** The Hampton Roads conference. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 209-230. [829]
- Richards, George W.** Fort Gregg again. A surgeon's defense of the garrison. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 370-372. [830  
From the Richmond Times-Dispatch, Feb. 28, 1904.
- Ridley, B. L.** Echoes from the battle of Murreesboro. CONFED. VET., XI (Feb.) 65-68. [831]
- The romance of blockade running. CHAMB. JOUR., 6th ser., VI (Nov.) 727-729. [832]
- Rundall, F. M.** The Atlanta campaign. UNIT. SER. GAZ. (Sept. 12) 733-734. [833]
- Schwab, John Christopher.** The South during the war (1861-1865) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 603-621) [834]
- Scott, Samuel W., and Samuel P. Angel.** History of the thirteenth regiment, Tennessee volunteer cavalry, U. S. A., including a narrative of the bridge burning; the Carter county rebellion, and the loyalty, heroism and suffering of the Union men and women of Carter and Johnson counties, Tennessee, during the Civil War. . . Knoxville, Tenn. 510 p. front., port. 22½cm. [835]
- Scott, Sutton S.** Some account of Confederate Indian affairs. GULF. ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 137-154. [836  
Scott was Commissioner of Indian affairs for the Confederate government.
- Scully, John W.** General John Morgan. Circumstantial account of his death. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 125-128. [837  
From the New Orleans Picayune, July 5, 1903.

- Semmes, Raphael.** Service afloat; or, The remarkable career of the Confederate cruisers Sumter and Alabama, during the war between the states. New York, P. J. Kenedy. xvi, 833 p. front., 8 col. pl., ports., diagr. 24cm. [838]
- Shaw, L. M.** Confiscations during and after the Civil War. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 63-65. [839]
- Shellenberger, John K.** The battle of Franklin. Paper read before Minnesota commandery of the Loyal legion U. S., December 9th, 1902. [Minneapolis? 1902?] 29 p. 22½cm. [840]
- Shippen, E.** Two battle pictures. (A reminiscence of the first ironclad fight) UNIT. SER., XLI (Apr.) 1015-1043. [841]  
The "Ironsides" at Fort Fisher, 1864.
- Sikes, E. W.** The Confederate states congress. Raleigh, Edwards. 29 p. [842]
- Simmons, J. W.** Conscripting Atlanta theater in 1863. CONFED. VET., XI (June) 279. [843]
- Some Florida heroes at second battle of Cold Harbor.** CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 363-365. [844]
- [**Sprague, Homer Baxter**] The right and the wrong in our Civil War. By an old soldier. From the Advocate of peace, September, 1903. [Boston?] 12 p. 23½cm. [845]
- Stevens, Tillman H.** "Other side" in battle of Franklin. CONFED. VET., XI (Apr.) 165-168. [846]
- Stidger, Felix G., ed.** Treason history of the order of Sons of liberty, formerly Circle of honor, succeeded by Knights of the golden circle, afterward Order of American knights. [Chicago, The author] 246, 30 p. front., illus., ports. 20cm. [847]
- Stiles, Robert.** Four years under Marse Robert. New York, Neale. xvi, 368 p. front. 22½cm. [848]  
Largely personal reminiscence, but contains much illustrative material for Civil War history from the southern standpoint. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 618; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 26) 432.
- Taylor, Charles E.** The signal and secret service of the Confederate states. N. C. BOOK-LET, II (Mar.) 24 pp. [849]
- Taylor, Richard.** A chapter of history. Meeting of General Richard Taylor with General E. R. S. Canby. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 48-52. [850]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, Nov. 15, 1903.
- Thomas, Henry W.** History of the Doles-Cook brigade, army of northern Virginia, c. s. a.; containing muster rolls of each company of the Fourth, Twelfth, Twenty-first and Forty-fourth Georgia regiments, with a short sketch of the services of each member, and a complete history of each regiment, by one of its own members. Atlanta, Ga., Franklin print. and pub. co. x, 632 p. [851]
- United daughters of the Confederacy.** South Carolina division. South Carolina women in the Confederacy. Columbia, S. C., State co. 413 p. 6 port. 24cm. [852]  
Made up largely of extracts from war issues of newspapers, from diaries, minutes and personal reminiscences. Relates to relief work, 1861-1865, experiences of the war in general, Sherman in South Carolina, and reconstruction. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 451-453.
- U. S. Navy department.** Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the War of the rebellion . . . 1st series, v. XVI-XVII. Washington, Gov. print off. [853]  
Contents: vol. XVI (57th Cong., 2d sess., H. D. no. 477) South Atlantic blockading squadron from Oct. 1, 1864-Aug. 8, 1865. Gulf blockading squadron from June 7, 1861-Dec. 15, 1861; vol. XVII (58th Cong., 2d sess., H. D. no. 404) Gulf blockading squadron from Dec. 16, 1861-Feb. 21, 1862. East Gulf blockading squadron from Feb. 22, 1862-July 17, 1865.
- U. S. Shiloh national military park commission.** The battle of Shiloh and the organizations engaged. Compiled from the official records by Major D. W. Reed . . . under the authority of the commission. 1902. Washington, Gov. print. off. 122 p. fold. maps. 24cm. [854]
- Vallandigham, Edward N.** Piracy or privateering? PEARSON'S, X (July) 82-88. [855]  
Seizure of the "Chesapeake" in December, 1863.
- Virginia military institute alumni association.** New Market day at V. M. I. Celebrating the thirty-ninth anniversary of the battle of New Market and unveiling of Ezekiel's statue. [Roanoke, Va., Stone] 84 p. facsim. ports. 24½cm. [856]  
Contains addresses by J. N. Upshur, H. Conrad and J. S. Wise.
- Walker, James A.** Gordon's assault on Fort Stedman, March 25th, 1865. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 19-31. [857]  
From New Orleans Picayune, Oct. 25, 1903.
- Welsh, Mary J.** Makeshifts of the war between the states. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 101-113. [858]
- Wherry, William M.** The battle of Prairie Grove, Arkansas. (Dec., 1862) JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (Sept.-Oct) 177-189. [859]
- Wilson, H. W.** Naval operations of the Civil War (1861-1865) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 549-567) [860]
- Wisconsin artillery.** History of the services of the Third battery, Wisconsin light artillery in the Civil War of the United States, 1861-65. Berlin [Wis.] Courant press [1902] 102 p. illus. 15½cm. [861]
- Wolseley, [Garnet Joseph Wolseley]** 1st viscount. The story of a soldier's life. Westminster, Constable. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) illus., fold. maps, plan. 23cm. [862]  
Seven chapters deal with his experiences in America. One chapter deals with a visit to the Confederate army in 1862.

- Wood, William D.** Recollections of Judge Wm. D. Wood, of San Marcos, Texas. II. Secession. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Sept.) 99-109. [863]
- Woodburn, James Albert.** Party politics in Indiana during the Civil War. *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 223-251. [864]
- Woodruff, William E.** With the light guns in '61-'65; reminiscences of eleven Arkansas, Missouri, and Texas light batteries, in the Civil War. Little Rock, Ark., Central print. co. 115 p. port. plan. 20½cm. [865]
- Woolworth, Solomon.** Experiences in the Civil War. Newark, N. J. 79 p. front. (port.) 17cm. [866]  
A union soldier. Entered Vicksburg as a spy during Grant's siege.
- Wright, (Mrs.) D. Giraud.** Maryland and the South. Her aid to the Confederacy. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 209-214. [867]  
From the Baltimore Sun, Jan. 19, 1904.
- Young, Bennett H.** Zollicoffer's oak. Recollections of the battle of Mill Springs and the death of General Zollicoffer. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 165-172. [868]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, Aug., 1903.
- Young, Charles P., and Thomas Ellett.** History of Creshaw battery, Pegram's battalion, Third corps, Army of Northern Virginia. With a roster of the company. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 275-296. [869]
- ### 1865-1903.
- Andrews, E[lisha] Benjamin.** The United States in our own time, a history from reconstruction to expansion; being an extension of "The history of the last quarter century." New York, Scribner. xxxviii, 961 p. illus., plates, ports., map. 24cm. [870]  
A popular history including a survey of "everything that has entered into the life of the American people," during the period, 1870-1903. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 116-117; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 843-844; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Sept., 1904) 94-95.
- Barry, David S.** The electoral commission; an interesting bit of history from the diary of a Senate page. *PEARSON'S*, X (Nov.) 425-434. [871]
- Beecher, Henry Ward.** [Letter] on reconstruction [Mar. 30, 1885] *OUTLOOK*, LXXIV (May 30) 280-281. [872]
- Bigelow, John, Jr.** The Supreme court and the electoral commission. An open letter to the Hon. Joseph Choate. New York, 23 p. [873]
- Bishop, Joseph B.** President Roosevelt's first year. *INTERNAT. QUAR.*, VI (Dec.-Mar., 1902-1903) 450-462. [874]
- Bowman, Robert.** Reconstruction in Yazoo county [Miss.] *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 115-130. [875]
- Brewster, James.** Sketches of southern mystery, treason and murder. The secret political societies of the South, their methods and manners. [Milwaukee, Evening Wisconsin co.] 277 (*i. e.* 317) p. 21½cm. [876]  
Deals especially with the reconstruction era.
- Bullock, Rufus B.** Reconstruction in Georgia, 1865-70. *INDEP.*, LV (Mar. 19) 670-674. [877]
- Chamberlin, Fred C.** The blow from behind; or, Some features of the anti-imperialist movement attending the war with Spain, together with a consideration of our Philippine policy from its inception to the present time and the international and domestic law affecting the same. Boston, Lee. xiii, 147 p. 19½cm. [878]  
There is a chapter entitled: Abraham Lincoln on anti-imperialism.
- Daggett, A[aron] S.** America in the China relief expedition. Kansas City, Hudson-K. xii, 267 p. incl. front. 28 pl., 3 fold. maps, fold. plan. 22½cm. [879]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Jan. 28, 1904) 78.
- Dewitt, David Miller.** The impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson, seventeenth president of the United States; a history. New York, Macmillan. vii, 646 p. 22cm. [880]  
Introductory chapters discuss the theories and problems of reconstruction and the struggle between the President and Congress over their respective plans. In the very full account of the impeachment and trial of Johnson the tenor of the evidence presented is in vindication of Johnson. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 188-191; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (July) 220-221; *Dial*, XXXV (Aug. 1) 59-60; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Apr., 1904) 393-395.
- Fleming, Walter L.** The formation of the Union league in Alabama. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Sept.) 73-89. [881]
- Fleming, Walter L.** The Ku klux testimony relating to Alabama. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Nov.) 155-160. [882]
- Fleming, Walter L.** Military government in Alabama under the reconstruction acts. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (July) 222-252. [883]
- Fleming, Walter L.** Military government in Alabama, 1865-1866. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Apr.) 163-179. [884]
- Fleming, Walter L., ed.** The prescript of Ku klux klan. *SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB.*, VII (Sept.) 327-348. [885]
- Greely, A. W.** The signal corps in war time. *CENTURY*, LXVI (Oct.) 811-826. [886]  
In war with Spain.
- Greely, Horace.** Letter to Governor Seward. *COLLECTOR* (Mar.) 52. [887]  
On New York political appointments.
- Guild, George B.** Reconstruction times in Sumner county [Tenn.] *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Oct.) 355-368. [888]
- Hamilton, J. G. DeR.** The removal of legal and political disabilities, 1868-1898. *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Oct.) 346-358. [889]

- Hardy, W. H.** Recollections of reconstruction in east and southeast Mississippi. *MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VII, 199-215. [890]
- Lockwood, Belva A.** How I ran for the presidency. *NAT. MAG.*, XVII (Mar.) 728-733. [891]
- MacDonald, William, ed.** Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861-1898. New York, Macmillan. x, 442 p. 20½cm. [892]  
Completes the series, of which "Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1775" and "Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776-1861" formed the first two volumes. Includes no documents relating to public lands nor any court decisions. About half of the book relates to the Civil War and reconstruction. *Rev. in: Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Apr., 1904) 406; *Nation*, LXXVI (Dec. 10) 467; *Am. hist. rev.*, X (Jan., 1905) 452-453.
- Mateer, Mrs. A[da] H.** Siege days; personal experiences of American women and children during the Peking siege. New York, Revell. 411 p. ports., plans. 20cm. [893]
- Morrison, Joseph Barr.** The chapter on reconstruction from the "Life of Thaddeus Stevens" now in preparation. [n. p.] 24 p. 23½cm. [894]  
Dated: Maryville, Mo., March, 1903.
- New York.** State historian. New York and the war with Spain. History of the Empire state regiments. Published under the direction of the state historian. Albany, Argus co. 429, 192 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm. [895]  
Issued also as Assembly doc., 1903, no. 68. Includes "My memoirs of the military history of the state of New York during the war for the Union, 1861-1865, by Colonel Silas W. Burt . . . Edited by the state historian, and issued as War of the rebellion series—Bulletin, no. 1."
- Parks, S. C.** Some consequences of the Spanish and Philippine wars. *ARENA*, XXX (Sept.) 247-255. [896]
- The period of reconstruction.** [Documents] *GULF. ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Sept.) 127-129. [897]
- Polvliet, H.** De Vereenigde staten als koloniale mogendheid. *TIJDSCHRIFT V, GESCH.*, XVIII, 100-115. [898]
- Reed, J. Walter.** The white avengers. *WIDE WORLD*, XII (Dec.) 285-292. [899]  
A "Ku Klux" organization.
- Republican national convention.** The reconstruction epoch: 1868—Grant and Colfax. 1872—Grant and Wilson. 1876—Hayes and Wheeler. 1880—Garfield and Arthur. Official proceedings of the National Republican conventions of 1868, 1872, 1876 and 1880. . . Minneapolis, Minn., C. W. Johnson. 682 p. 23cm. [900]
- Smith, Theodore Clarke.** Political reconstruction (1865-1885) (*In Cambridge modern history*, VII, 622-654) [901]
- Van Vorst, (Mrs.) John.** La Nouvelle Amérique. *REV. DEUX MONDES*, XVII (Sept. 15) 414-445. [902]  
A review of Beckles Willson's "The New America."
- Viallate, Achille.** Les préliminaires de la guerre hispano-américaine et l'annexion des Philippines par les États-Unis. *REV. HIST.*, LXXXII (July) 242-291. [903]
- Whipple, J[ames] E.** The story of the Fortyninth [Iowa, U. S. vol. inf.] Vinton, Ia. 66 p. pl., port. 21½ x 16½cm. [904]
- Willson, Beckles.** The New America; a study of the imperial republic. London, Chapman. vii, 268 p. 23cm. [905]  
*Rev. in: Sat. rev.*, XCVI (Aug. 8) 174-175.

### Miscellaneous.

**Cigrand, B[ernard] J.** Story of the great seal of the United States; or, History of American emblems. Chicago, Cameron, Amberg and co. 544 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., facsimis. col. front., 2 port. 24cm. [906]

**Matthews, Albert.** Brother Jonathan. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son, 1902. 34 p. 24½cm. [907]

Origin of the term "Brother Jonathan" as applied to the United States. Reprinted from *Colonial soc. Mass. proc.*, VII.

**Pineyro, Enrique.** Hombres y glorias de América. Paris, Garnier hermanos. 356 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [908]

CONTENTS.—El conflicto entre la esclavitud y la libertad en los Estados Unidos de 1850 á 1861.—José de la Luz y Caballero.—La vida de San Martín por Mitre.—J.-L. Motley y su Historia de la guerra de los Países Bajos contra España.—Andrés Bello.—Un "reporter" de cosas de América en el siglo XV; Pedro Mártir de Angleria.—José María Heredia en la Antología de poetas hispano-americanos de la Real academia española.—Abraham Lincoln.—El "Centón epistolario" y la crítica americana. *Rev. in: Nation*, LXXVI (May 21) 427.

**Welling, J. C.** Addresses, lectures, and other papers. Cambridge [Mass.] Riverside press xix, 389 p. 20cm. [909]

Contains a biographical sketch by C. W. Shields and papers on the following historical subjects: The Mecklenburg declaration of independence, May 20, 1775; The emancipation proclamation; The land politics of the United States; The states' rights conflict over the public lands; Slavery in the territories; The Bering Sea arbitration; The science of universal history. *Rev. in: Nation*, LXXVIII (Mar. 10, 1904) 197.

**Wetmore, Claude H.** Out of a fleur-de-lis. The history, romance, and biography of the Louisiana purchase exposition. Boston, W. A. Wilde co. v, 432 p. front., plates, port., fold. map. 20cm. [910]

## REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY

- Abbott, Katharine M.** Old paths and legends of New England; saunterings over historic roads, with glimpses of picturesque fields and old homesteads in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire. New York, Putnam. xvii, 484 p. illus., fold. map. 21½cm. [911  
 Legendary and historical comment on fifty-six towns besides Boston. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Dec. 1) 425.
- Baxter, James Phinney.** New England. An address . . . GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July) 89-110. [912
- Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth.** The marvellous country, or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . . Boston, Lee. 548 p. front., illus., plates, map. 20½cm. [913  
 First edition, 1873.
- Fairbanks, Charles W.** The indebtedness of the West to New England; address. Indianapolis, Levey bro's and co., inc. 18 p. 23cm. [914
- Love, W. De Loss.** The navigation of the Connecticut River. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., II. s., XV (Apr.) 385-441. [915  
 A bibliography is included.
- Lyon, Anne Bozeman.** The early missions of the South (Florida, Alabama, Louisiana) GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 186-193. [916
- McAdam, Rezin W.** The peopling of the plains. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 131-140. [917
- Monette, John W.** The Mississippi floods. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 427-478. [918
- Old times on the Missouri.** ATLANTIC, XCII (Sept.) 423-426. [919
- Spears, John R., and A. H. Clark.** A history of the Mississippi Valley, from its discovery to the end of foreign domination. New York, A. S. Clark. xx, 416 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans. 24½cm. [920  
 Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 29) 345-346; Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 369-371; Dial, XXXV (Dec. 16) 462-464.
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. Chicago, McClurg. xx, 378 p. illus., plates, 2 ports. (incl. front.) maps, facsim. 19½cm. [921  
 Includes: the division of the Northwest into states; the Black Hawk war; the story of Mackinac; the story of La Pointe; a day on Braddock's road; early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; the Draper manuscripts. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 28, 1904) 76.
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** On the storied Ohio; an historical pilgrimage of a thousand miles in a skiff, from Redstone to Cairo . . . Being a new and rev. ed. of "Afloat on the Ohio." Chicago, McClurg. xvii, 334 p. [922  
 Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 155.
- The Transallegheeny historical magazine.** v. I, v. II, no. 1; Oct., 1901-Oct., 1902. Pub. by the Transallegheeny hist. soc., Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub. co. [1901-02] 2 v. plates, ports., map, plan. 23½cm. [923  
 No more published.
- Turner, Frederick J.** Contributions of the West to American democracy. ATLANTIC, XCI (Jan.) 83-96. [924  
 Adds evidence to show that the political tendencies of the West "are distinctly in the direction of greater social control and the conservation of the old democratic ideals."
- Turner, John.** Pioneers of the West; a true narrative. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 404 p. 21cm. [925  
 Experiences of an English family in the early days in Boone co., Neb.
- Winterburn, Mrs. Rosa V.** . . . The Spanish in the Southwest. New York, Am. bk. co. 224 p. illus. 19cm. (Eclectic school readings) [926

## Alabama.

- Alabama.** Department of Education. Program and selections for celebration of the anniversary of the day on which Alabama was admitted to the Union. For use in the schools of Alabama. Montgomery, Ala., Brown print. co. 24 p. 8°. [927
- Annexation of West Florida to Alabama.** Consisting of letters by C. Tait, John W. Walker, and John H. Chaplin. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 445-451. [928  
 Walker coll. in possession of Thomas M. Owen.
- Hale, William D.** Letter to William Dickson telling of affairs at St. Stephens, Mississippi territory (now in Alabama) in 1810. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 443-444. [929
- Lyon, Anne Bozeman.** The Bonapartists in Alabama. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 325-336. [930
- Scroggs, Wm. O.** Alabama and territorial expansion before 1860. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 172-185. [931
- Smith, Robert.** Letters to David Holmes concerning the "proposed attack on Mobile, 1810." GULF. ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 441-442. [932

**Street, O[liver] D.** Marshall county [Ala.] one hundred years ago. [Guntersville, Ala.] Guntersville democrat print. [42] p. 21cm. [933]

## Alaska.

**Emerson, Harrington.** The opening of the Alaskan territory. ENGINEER. MAG., XXIV (Feb.) 657-672, and (somewhat condensed) NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Mar.) 99-106. [934]

**Holdich, T. H.** The Alaska boundary. GEOG. JOUR., XXII, no. 6 (Dec.) 674-676. [935]

**Jackson, Sheldon.** Alaska and the Klondike. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Nov.) 235-249. [936]

**Moffett, Samuel E.** The Klondike (romances of the world's great mines, 5) COSMOPOL., XXXV (Aug.) 447-456. [937]

## California.

**Bigelow, C. H.** San Dimas, La Verne and Charter Oak [Cal.] OUT WEST, XVIII (Feb.) 253-267. [938]

**Brier, John Wells.** The Death Valley party of 1849. OUT WEST, XVIII (Mar.-Apr.) 326-335, 456-465. [939]

**Chittenden, Hiram Martin.** The Yellowstone national park; historical and descriptive . . . 4th ed., rev. and enl. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. x, 355 p. front., plates, maps (1 fold.) 20cm. [940]

**Emerson, F. W.** Among the redwoods of Humboldt county [Cal.] OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (July) 69-96. [941]

**Filcher, J[oseph] A.** Untold tales of California; short stories illustrating phases of life peculiar to early days in the West. [San Francisco?] [9]-161 p. plates. 17½ x 13½cm. [942]

**Fitzgerald, Bishop O. P.** California in war and peace. CONFED. VET., XI (Apr.) 180-181. [943]

**Jordan, David Starr.** California and the Californians and The Alps of King-Kern divide. New ed. San Francisco, Whitaker-R. 63 p. plates. port. 23cm. [944]

California and the Californians was first published in the Atlantic monthly for November, 1898.

**Lummis, Charles F.** The right hand of the continent. OUT WEST, XVIII (Jan.-June) 3-31, 139-167, 287-315, 415-431, 551-568, 699-712. [945]

History of California.

**Lummis, Charles F.** Thus far—and much farther. OUT WEST, XIX (July) 5-24. [946]

Work of the California Landmarks' club.

**Oakland [Cal.]** a great metropolis. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Oct.) 341-357. [947]

**Peixotto, Ernest C.** Through Bret Harte's country. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 533-540. [948]

**Pixley, F. Morrison.** The builders of California. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (Feb.-May) 126-137, 192-199, 367-374. [949]

**Sandwick, Richard L.** Monterey before the gringos came. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (Mar.) 201-203. [950]

**Scanland, J. M.** The watchers of the fog. A summary of California's lighthouse service. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (Feb.) 83-100. [951]

## Colorado.

The **Cripple Creek Times.** New Year's ed. Jan. 1, 1903. [Cripple Creek, Col.] 96 p. illus., port. 30½cm. [952]  
A brief history of Cripple Creek district is included.

**Rickard, T[homas] A.** Across the San Juan Mountains. New York, Engineer. and mining jour. 115 p. front., illus. (incl. maps) 23cm. [953]

## Connecticut.

**Bishop, Henry F.** Historical sketch of Lisbon, Conn., from 1786 to 1900. New York, H. F. Bishop. 84 p. illus. 23½cm. [954]

Biographical sketches in addition to the historical description of the town.

**Clemons, W. Harry.** The legends of Machimoodus. Romance of early Connecticut. [Early traditions from East Haddam] CONN. MAG., VII (Feb.-Mar.) 451-458. [955]

**Cogswell tavern.** New Preston, Connecticut. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 360-362. [956]

**Eaton, Edward B.** The financial history of Danbury. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.-June) 168-175. [957]

The **Ellsworth homestead, Elmwood**, the state chapter-house of the Connecticut Daughters of the American Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 353-358. [958]

**Eno, Joel N.** The nomenclature of Connecticut towns. CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 330-335. [959]

**Gay, Julius.** An historical address delivered at the annual meeting of the village Library company of Farmington, Conn., Sept. 9, 1903 . . . Hartford, Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 24 p. 8°. [960]  
History of Farmington and other towns.

**Greene, M. Louise.** Old Saybrook sketches. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 86-99. [961]

**Jackson, Margaret Ellen.** Some old Mattabesek families. Tales of old Middletown [Conn.] CONN. MAG., VII (Feb.-Mar.) 473-482; VIII, No. 1, 101-107. [962]



- Johnston, Alexander.** . . . Connecticut; a study of a commonwealth-democracy, with a supplementary chapter by Clive Day . . . [New ed.] Boston, Houghton. xiv, [2], 428 p. map. 18½cm. (Am. commonwealths [v. X]) [963]
- Keller, George.** The old city-hall, Hartford, Conn. AM. ARCH., LXXIX (Feb. 14) 55. [964]
- Love, Wm. DeLoss.** The city of Hartford. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 649-672. [965]
- Olin, Charles Francis.** The historic old town of Windsor: antiquarian interests in a Connecticut village. CONN. MAG., VIII, No. 1, 18-32. [966]
- Ranney memorial and historical association.** Founders, fathers and patriots of Middletown upper houses since 1851. Cromwell, Conn. Middletown, Conn., Stewart print. co. 22 p. ill. 8°. [967]
- Rudd, Malcolm Day.** Lakeville—in the American Switzerland . . . the part Lakeville and Salisbury played in the settlement of Vermont—its romantic history. CONN. MAG., VIII, No. 2, 337-371. [968]
- Trumbull, H. Clay.** Litchfield county; its contributions to the nation's power and fame. CONN. MAG., VIII, No. 2, 225-230. [969]
- Wheeler, Grace Denison.** The homes of our ancestors in Stonington, Conn. Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss. 286 p. front., illus. 24cm. [970]

## Delaware.

- [**Council, Sallie M.**] The three lower counties on the Delaware [1609-1787] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (May) 639-643. [971]
- Pusey, Pennock.** History of Lewes, Delaware. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Del. 35 p. 5 pl. (incl. front.) 24cm. [972]  
Del. hist. soc. pap., XXXVIII.

## District of Columbia.

- Brown, Glenn.** History of the United States capitol. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. fronts., plates, ports., plans. 38½cm. (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate Doc. no. 60 . . . Washington, 1900-02) [973]
- Brown, Glenn.** The making of a plan for Washington city [by Peter Charles L'Enfant] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 1-10. [974]
- Davis, Madison.** A history of the Washington city post-office. From 1795-1903. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. 80 p. pl., port., plan. 23½cm. [975]  
Paper read before the Columbia hist. soc., Washington, D. C., May 12 1902.
- Dickinson, J. J.** The new White house. MUNSEY'S, XXIX (Apr.) 65-72. [976]
- Harvey, Frederick L., comp.** History of the Washington national monument and Washington national monument society. Washington, Gov. print. off. 362 p. 23 pl., 53 port. on 10 l. 28cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 224) [977]
- The improvement of the city of Washington.** POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (June) 149-158. [978]
- Joyce, John A[lexander]** Beautiful Washington. Washington, D. C., Gibson bros. 143 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [979]
- Larner, John B.** Remarks in exhibiting an old photograph of the southeast corner of 14th and F streets [Washington, D. C.] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 100-103. [980]
- Lippincott, Sara Jane** ("Grace Greenwood") Reminiscences of Washington before the war. INDEP., LV, Jan. 22, Mar. 5, July 23, Dec. 31, 191-194, 558-560, 1731-1734, 3113-3116. [981]
- Marriott, Crittenden.** The capitol press gallery. ERA, XII (Aug.) 155-161. [982]
- Monroe, Mrs. Harriet Earhart.** Washington, its sights and insights. New York, Funk. vii, 183 p. illus., plan, pl., port. 19cm. [983]
- Moore, Charles.** The making of a plan for the city of Washington. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 11-23. [984]
- Moore, Charles.** The restoration of the White house. CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 807-831. [985]  
Gives history of White house from the beginning and describes changes recently made.
- Morgan, James Dudley.** Remarks in exhibiting a unique picture of Duddington, the residence of Daniel Carroll [in what is now Washington, D. C.] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 97-99. [986]
- Pauncefote, Maud.** Washington, D. C. 19TH CENT., LIII (Feb.) 275-283. [987]
- The restoration of the White house.** AM. ARCH., LXXIX (Feb. 28) 67-70. [988]  
With illustrations showing changes made since the beginning.
- Restoration of the White house.** Message from the President of the United States transmitting the report of the architects. Washington, Gov. print. off. 51 p. illus., plates, fold. plans. 27cm. (57th Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 197) [989]  
Includes historical notes on the White house and plates illustrating its history.
- Slason, Allan B., ed.** A history of the city of Washington, its men and institutions, by the Washington Post . . . Washington, D. C., Washington Post. 481 p. front., illus. (incl. ports.) fold. map. 32cm. [990]
- Sutherland, Harvey.** The American Westminster abbey [Statuary hall, U. S. capitol] MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Mar.) 831-842. [991]

**Tindall, William.** Origin and government of the District of Columbia. Washington, Gov. print. off. 224 p. [992]

**Whipple, Wayne.** The story of the White house and its home life . . . Boston, Dwell-nell-Wright co. 50 p. plates (col.) 12mo. [993]

**Woolfall, Lila G[raham] A.** Presiding ladies of the White house, containing biographical appreciations together with a short history of the Executive mansion and a treatise on its etiquette and customs, with an introduction by Margaret E. Sangster . . . Washington, Bur. of nat. lit. and art. 137 p. illus., ports. 26cm. [994]

Pub. 1898 under title: A pocket history of the ladies of the White house . . . by Olga Stanley [pseud.]

**Zevely, Douglass.** Old residences and family history in the City hall neighborhood [Washington, D. C.] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 104-122. [995]

## Florida.

The boy who took the one chance. How Henry Perrine outwitted the Seminoles [at Indian Key, Fla., in 1839] By B. E. M. FLA. MAG., VI (Jan.) 25-29. [996]

Extract from the Pensacola Gazette, April 24, 1824. FLA. MAG., VI (May) 237-238. [997]

West Florida in 1824.

Oldest known map of Florida. FLA. MAG., VI (Feb.) 69. [998]

## Georgia.

Early newspaper files in the library of Emory college, Georgia. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 194-195. [999]

**Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.** Historical notes of Milledgeville, Ga. [Montgomery? Ala.] 11 p. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. [1000]

Reprinted from Gulf st. hist. mag., II (Nov.) 161-171.

**Preston, Laura Fitzhugh.** Historic cemetery, St. Mary's [Ga.] FLA. MAG., VI (May) 266-268. [1001]

The Rome Tribune, Rome, Ga. 20th century Rome; a résumé of her past, present, and her great future, illustrated. Special industrial ed. The Rome Tribune, October, 1902. M. Ohlander, comp. [Rome, 1902] 35 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 35cm. [1002]

## Idaho.

**Baker, Ray Stannard.** Butte City, greatest of copper camps. CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 870-879. [1003]

An illustrated history of north Idaho, embracing Nez Perces, Idaho, Latah, Kootenai and Shoshone counties, state of Idaho. [n. p.] West. hist. pub. co. xxviii, 1238 p. front., plates, ports. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. [1004]

Includes biographical sketches.

## Illinois.

**Bach, William R.** Bloomington, Ill. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 559-619. [1005]

Includes sketches of the mayors of Bloomington.

**Bloomington's** [fiftieth] anniversary. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 527-558. [1006]

Includes addresses by John A. Sterling and James S. Ewing.

**Daae, Peter.** Om Chicago, Amerikas mest amerikanske by og den tredie storste norske by i verden. Kristiania, A. Cammermeyers forlag. 160 p. 23cm. [1007]

**Funk, La Fayette.** [Address at the McLean memorial] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 244-253. [1008]

**Funk, La Fayette.** Pioneer settlers of Funk's Grove [McLean co., Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 479-487. [1009]

**Hoover, Mrs. Mary P.** Bloomington, 1853 to 1856. Extracts from the diaries of Isaac L. Kenyon, with reminiscences. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 402-428. [1010]

**Illinois state historical library.** Collections of the Illinois state historical library. v. I. Ed. and annotated by H. W. Beckwith . . . Springfield, Ill., H. W. Rokker co. front., plates, ports., map, plans. 23cm. [1011]

Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., II (Jan., 1904) 116-117.

**Prince, Ezra M.** Evolution of the jail of McLean county. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 276-288. [1012]

**Snyder, John Francis.** Adam W. Snyder and his period in Illinois history, 1817-1842. Springfield, Ill., H. W. Rokker co. 392 [2] p. front., port. 20cm. [1013]

The app. contains: The Snyder genealogy; John Francis Perry and his family; Speech delivered in the state Senate on the bill to reform the judiciary [by A. W. Snyder]; Muster roll of Capt. Snyder's company in the Black Hawk war.

**Sparks, Edwin Erle.** The beginnings of Chicago. AM. ARCH., LXXXI (Sept. 26) 101-104. [1014]

**Sparks, Edwin Erle.** The beginnings of Chicago. From Journal Western society of engineers. [Chicago] 357-372 p. illus., map, pl. 23cm. [1015]

**Sparks, Edwin Erle.** The centennial of Chicago. MUNSEY'S, XXX (Oct.) 12-18. [1016]

## Indiana.

**Dalton, Test.** Indiana. (The story of the states, no. 14) PEARSON'S, XV (Jan.) 47-64. [1017]

**Hodgin, Cyrus W.** The naming of Indiana. Richmond, Ind., Nicholson print. co. 16 p. 22cm. (Papers of the Wayne county, Indiana, hist. soc. vol. I, no. 1) [1018]

**Knight, Landon.** A cradle of great Americans [Brookville, Ind.] NAT. MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 49-54. [1019]

**Smith, William Henry.** The history of the state of Indiana from the earliest explorations by the French to the present time. Containing an account of the principal civil, political and military events from 1763 to 1903. Indianapolis, West. pub. co. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps (1 fold.) 24cm. [1020]

A new edition of a work with similar title issued in 1897. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 859.

## Iowa.

[**Beltrami, J. C.**] The eastern border of Iowa in 1823. ANN. IOWA, V (Jan.) 601-616. [1021]

Narrative abridged and edited by William Salter.

**Duffield, George C.** Coming into Iowa in 1837. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 1-8. [1022]

**Duffield, George C.** An Iowa settler's homestead [James Duffield] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 206-215. [1023]

The eastern border of Iowa as seen by Edward Tanner in 1818. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 127-128. [1024]

A genealogical and biographical history of Keokuk county, Iowa .. Chicago, Lewis. 569 p. ports. 27½cm. [1025]

**Gue, Benjamin F.** History of Iowa from the earliest times to the beginning of the twentieth century .. New York, Century hist. 4 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsimils. 24cm. [1026]

**Salter, William.** Iowa in unorganized territory of the United States. August 10, 1821—June 28, 1834. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 185-205. [1027]

The Sioux City, Ia., Tribune. Twentieth century outlook edition. [Sioux City, Ia., 1902] 48 p. illus. 40cm. [1028]

Supplement to the Sioux City Tribune .. February, 1902.

Slaves in Iowa. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 66-67. [1029]

## Kansas.

**Brower, J[acob] V.** Kansas. Monumental perpetuation of its earliest history. 1541-1896. Contributions by N. H. Winchell, E. E. Blackman, Michael Concannon, John T. Keagy, Mary E. Mudge, George J. Remsburg and Edward A. Kilian. [1st ed.] St. Paul, Minn., McGill-Warner co. xi, [12], 26-119 p. incl. front., illus., port., facsim., maps (partly fold.) 31½cm. (Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi, vol. VII) [1030]

**Connelley, William Elsey.** An appeal to the record; being quotations from historical documents and the Kansas territorial press, refuting "False claims" and other things written for and at the instance of Charles Robinson by G. W. Brown. And some portions of the public records of Charles Robinson and G. W. Brown, taken from the archives of the state historical society. Also many authorities and documents relating to the New England emigrant aid company, and its transactions in Kansas .. Topeka, Kan., The author. 130 p. 18½cm. ([Connelley's hist. pamph. no. 1]) [1031]

**Cordley, Richard.** Pioneer days in Kansas. Boston, Pilgrim. 274 p. front., pl., ports. 19cm. [1032]

[**Duncan, L[ew] Wallace,** comp.] History of Montgomery county, Kansas. By its own people .. Iola, Kan., Press of Iola register. 852 p. front., plates, ports. 27½cm. [1033]

Chiefly biographical—account begins with 1869, date of county organization.

[**Plant, Harry V.**] .. History of Kansas. A normal course .. Quincy, Ill., Nat. school of corresp. 6 pts. in 3. 19cm. (Teachers' home series) [1034]

## Kentucky.

**Clark, Walter.** The colony of Transylvania. [Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co.] 39 p. 18½ x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 9, January, 1904) [1035]

"Journal of Colonel Richard Henderson relating to the Transylvania colony [Mar. 20-July 25, 1775]": p. 12-31.

**Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Richard Henderson: the founder of Transylvania. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Dec.) 366-371. [1036]

**Lipscomb, A[lexander] B., ed.** The commercial history of the southern states covering the post-bellum period. [v. I] [Louisville, Ky.] Morton. port. 24½cm. [1037]

[v. I] Kentucky .. with historical résumé of Kentucky by Col. J. Stoddard Johnson.

**M'Clure, R. L.** The mazes of a Kentucky feud. INDEP., LV (Sept. 17) 2216-2224. [1038]

**Meffert, W[illiam] H.** History of Preston lodge, no. 281, F. and A. M. held at Louisville, Kentucky, from January 19, 1854, up to January 19, 1904. Louisville, Ky., Franklin print. co. 508 p. illus. 23½cm. [1039]

**Payne, Mack,** comp. A glimpse at the progress of Owensboro [Ky.]; a sketch of the history and a few facts concerning its past, present and future; Owensboro, Ky. [C. O. Duffy and M. Payne print. co.] [96] p. illus., fold. plan. 31cm. [1040]

**Ralph, Julian.** Our Appalachian Americans. HARPER'S, CVII (June) 32-41. [1041  
Clay county, Kentucky.

## Louisiana.

**Gayarré, Charles [Étienne Arthur]** History of Louisiana. With city and topographical maps of the state, ancient and modern, with a biography of the author, by Grace King. Bibliography by Wm. Beer .. together with an exhaustive index. 4th ed. . . 4 v. New Orleans, Hansell. front. (port.) fold. maps. 22cm. [1042

**Kellogg, D. O.** The Spaniards in Louisiana. ERA, XI (May) 489-496. [1043

**New Orleans.** City council. Manual of the city of New Orleans, comprising city charter of 1896 as amended in 1898, 1900 and 1902. Extracts from the constitution of 1898, and acts of the legislature of 1900 and 1902, relative to city affairs. A sketch of the city. Comp. by T. W. Campbell .. [New Orleans] 283 p. col. pl., port., diagr. 17½cm. [1044

**The Picayune's guide to New Orleans.** Rev. and enl. 5th ed. . . New Orleans, La., Picayune. 211, [6] p. illus., maps (partly fold.) 23cm. [1045  
Guide book with historical sketches.

**Saylor, H. L.** The real Evangeline [St. Martinville, La.] BOOKMAN, XVIII (Sept.) 17-25. [1046

**Soniât du Fossat, Guy.** Synopsis of the history of Louisiana, from the founding of the colony to the end of the year 1791. Tr. from the French by Charles T. Soniât [New Orleans?] 43 p. 23cm. [1047

**Stevens, Walter B.** The spirit of liberty in the province of Louisiana. NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 147-152. [1048  
Revolt against Spanish authority in 1765-1769.

## Maine.

**Collins, Charles W.** The Acadians of Madawaska, Maine. Boston, T. A. Whalen and co., 1902. 66 p. 24cm. (New Eng. Cath. hist. soc. pub. no. 3) [1050

**Eliot, Me.,** land grants and records. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.-Dec.) 43-46, 49, etc. [1051

**Freeholders.** Northerly Eliot, 1798. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 177-195. [1052

**Gardiner, Me.** The centennial of Gardiner; an account of the exercises at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town, June 25, 1903. Gardiner, Me. 79 p. front., plate, ports. 23cm. [1053

"A brief sketch of Gardiner's early history [by J. S. Maxcy]": p. 23-46.

**King, Marquis Fayette, comp.** . . Annals of Oxford, Maine, from its incorporation, February 27, 1829, to 1850. Prefaced by a brief account of the settlement of Shepardsfield plantation, now Hebron and Oxford, and supplemented with genealogical notes from the earliest records of both towns and other sources. Portland, Me. xii, 208 p. illus. 25cm. [1054

**McLellan, Hugh D.** History of Gorham, Me. Comp. and ed. by his daughter, Katharine B. Lewis. Portland, Smith and Sale. 860 p. front., illus., pl., port., plan. 24cm. [1055

**Parsonage lands, Kittery, Me.,** 1719. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 54-57. [1056

**William Fogg's map of Eliot [Me.]** OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 161-163. [1057

**Willis, J. L. M.** Early history of medicine in Maine. OLD ELIOT, VI (July) 109-119. [1058

**Willis, J. L. M.** Eliot [Me.] in the olden time. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 145-147. [1059

## Maryland.

**Cordell, Eugene F.** The medical annals of Maryland, 1799-1899. Baltimore. 880 p. 1 facsim., 3 pl., 28 port. 8°. [1060

**Gambrill, J[ohn] Montgomery.** Leading events of Maryland history. Baltimore, Md., Cushing co. xi, 322 p. front., illus., maps. 19cm. [1061

Contains also: "History of the counties of Maryland, from The teachers' manual, comp. by Dr. M. Bates Stephens."

**Hetzel, Susan Rivière.** The building of a monument; a history of the Mary Washington associations and their work. Lancaster, Pa., Wickersham co. 255 p. pl., port., facsim. 20½cm. [1062

Their work resulted in the dedication of a monument to Mary Washington in Fredericksburg, May 10, 1894.

**Jones, Elias.** History of Dorchester county, Maryland. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co., 1902. 473 p. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 23½cm. [1063

## Massachusetts.

**Abstracts of Bristol co., Mass.,** deeds from 1700, beginning with "the third book of records for the county of Bristol, May 12, 1699." GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 179-182. [1064

**Ayer, John F.** Neighborhood sketch No. 6. Medford and Walnut streets. HIST. LEAVES, II (July) 42-46. [1065

**Ayer, Mary Farwell.** Boston common in colonial and provincial days. Boston, privately printed [D. D. Updike] 47 p. front., 2 pl., 4 plans. 23cm. [1066

- Bacon, Edwin M.** Boston; a guide book. Boston, Ginn. x, 190 p. illus., maps, plans. 17½cm. [1067  
Well illustrated with numerous and well chosen maps and handy indexes. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (July 23) 73; *Dial*, XXXV (July 16) 45.
- Boston.** Engineering dept. List of maps of Boston published between 1600 and 1903, copies of which are to be found in the possession of the city of Boston or other collectors of the same. Reprint of app. I, Annual report of the City engineer. Boston, Municipal print. off. 248 p. fold. facsim. 23cm. [1068
- Boston.** Historical sketch and matters appertaining to the King's Chapel burying ground . . . Pub. by the Cemetery department of the city of Boston . . . Boston, Municipal print. off. 52 p. plates, plans. 23½cm. [1069  
Besides the historical sketch of the burying ground, there are historical sketches of prominent persons buried there. Rev. in: *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.* (Jan., 1904) 104.
- Boston.** A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston containing Boston marriages from 1752 to 1809. (*In Boston. Record commissioners' report.* 1903. 30th) [1070
- Boston.** A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston, containing Boston town records from 1784 to 1796. (*In Boston. Record commissioners' report.* 1903. 31st) [1071
- Boston.** A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston, containing the Aspinwall notarial records from 1644 to 1651. (*In Boston. Record commissioners' report.* 1903. 32d) [1072
- Brookline village,** 1865 to 1902. From notes of Martin Kingman, Esq. *BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB.*, no. 2, 29-48. [1073
- Brown, Abbie Farwell.** Old Ipswich Town. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (June) 416-423. [1074
- Brown, Abram English.** Beacon Hill [Boston] *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (Aug.) 631-650. [1075
- [**Buckham, John Wright**] *The Salem Pilgrim:* his book. Salem, Mass., D. Low and co. 22 p. illus. 18½cm. [1076  
A guide book, with brief historical sketches.
- Calder, Edna Frances.** Extracts from the Ames diary. *DEDH. HIST. REG.*, XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 35-36, 71-72, 99-100, 129-130. [1077
- Candage, Rufus G. F.** Address. Delivered at the second annual meeting of the Brookline historical society, Jan. 28, 1903. *BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 5-15. [1078  
Includes an account of some old Brookline houses.
- Candage, Rufus G. F.** The Gridley house, Brookline, and Jeremy Gridley. *BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB.*, no. 1, 3-32. [1079
- Chester, Arthur Herbert.** Trinity church in the city of Boston; an historical and descriptive account (illustrated) with a guide to its windows and paintings; rev. and enl. by Charles Edward Chester. Boston, W. Spooner. 89 p. front., plates, ports. 17cm. [1080
- Cummings, Charles.** The days of hand [fire] engines [in Medford, Mass.] *MEDF. HIST. REG.*, VI (July) 63-67. [1081
- [**Cummings, Charles**] Medford in 1847. *MEDF. HIST. REG.*, VI (Apr.) 39-47. [1082
- Davis, Walter A.** The old records of the town of Fitchburg, Mass. A copy of a portion of the records contained in vol. VI, pages 1 to 278, inclusive, being volume six of the printed records of the town. Fitchburg. 391 p. 8°. [1083  
Published by authority of the City council; Vol. VI; a copy of a portion of the records . . . Mar., 1830-Nov. 27, 1843.
- Dedham village in 1795.** *DEDH. HIST. REG.*, XIV (Apr.) 39-48. [1084
- Dedham village in 1817.** *DEDH. HIST. REG.*, XIV (July) 73-74. [1085
- Dennis, William D.** The fire clubs of Salem. *ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL.*, XXXIX (Jan.) 1-28. [1086
- [**Edes, Priscilla Rice**] Some reminiscences of old Concord. [Gouverneur, N. Y., C. A. Livingston. [35] p. port. 16½ x 13cm. [1087  
Reminiscences beginning about 1835 by a resident of Concord.
- Essex county, Mass., probate records.** pt. 1. Boston, Research pub. co. 46 p. 24½cm. [1088
- Extracts** from a description of Boston, appearing in the third edition of the *American Gazetteer*, compiled by Jedidiah Morse, D. D., and first printed in 1797. Boston in 1810. *JOUR. GEOG.*, II (June) 330-333. [1089
- Gillingham, James L., and others.** A brief history of the town of Fairhaven, Massachusetts. [Fairhaven, Mass.] 8°. [1090
- Goddard, Julia.** The Goddard house, Warren street, Brookline, built about 1730: its owners and occupants. *BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 16-34. [1091
- Green, Samuel Abbott.** Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to various subjects. Boston. 36 p. 23 facsim. 37 x 27½cm. [1092  
Contents.—Some engraved portraits of the Mather family; The south and north batteries; An early Boston imprint, 1681; The Boston newsletter, 1704; Reprints of early Boston newspapers; Panorama of Boston, 1775; The midnight ride of Paul Revere; The battle of Bunker Hill; The crossed swords; Lawrence academy, Groton, Massachusetts.
- Green, Samuel A.** The "Washington Elm" at Cambridge. *MASS. HIST. SOC., PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (Mar.) 128-129. [1093

- Greenfield**, one hundred and fifty years old, 1753-1903. Greenfield, Mass., C. M. Moody. [10] p. 59 pl. 15½ x 23cm. [1094]
- Guild, Curtis**. Address. Delivered at the twenty-second annual meeting of the Bostonian society, Jan. 13, 1903. BOSR. SOC. PROC., 5-18. [1095]  
Contains an account of some Boston antiquities.
- Gulliver, F. P.** The geographical development of Boston. JOUR. GEOG., II (June) 323-329. [1096]
- Haley, M[ary] A.** The story of Somerville [Mass.] Boston, Writer pub. vi, 157 p. plates. 19cm. [1097]
- Haynes, George H.** "The tale of Tantiusques." NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 340-356. [1098]  
"Oldest living mine in the United States," located in Sturbridge, Mass.
- Heavens, F. J.** Centers of historic interest near Boston, Pilgrim Plymouth. EDUC., XXIII (Feb.) 337-346. [1099]
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** The old corner bookstore [Boston] INDEP., LV (Sept. 10) 2144-2147. [1100]
- A history of the town of Freetown, Massachusetts**, with an account of the old home festival, July 30th, 1902. Fall River, J. H. Franklin and co., 1902. [i. e. 1903] 287 p. illus., ports., map. 25cm. [1101]  
Made up of sketches by various local writers.
- Howe, M[ark] A[nt]hony De Wolfe.** Boston, the place and the people. New York, Macmillan. xv, 397 p. illus., plates. 21cm. [1102]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 471-472.
- Keyes, John S.** Story of an old house. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 17 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 5] [1103]  
The Smedley-Jones house.
- Knapp, (Mrs.) O. S.** Washington street (Somerville) as it was. HIST. LEAVES, II (July) 46-47. [1104]
- Lewis, Alfred Henry.** Concord, the historic EVERYBODY'S, IX (Dec.) 773-780. [1105]
- The Lowell explosion and other New England disasters.** NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 3-15. [1106]
- Main street** [Medford, Mass.] 1835-1850. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Oct.) 92-95. [1107]
- Marble, Annie Russell.** The passing of a literary landmark [the old corner bookstore, Boston] CRITIC, XLIII (Nov.) 423-424. [1108]
- Marble, Arthur J.** The old Pine Meadow road and its forgotten bridge. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 118-128. [1109]
- Maynard, George.** Annual field day of Worcester society of antiquity at New London and Groton. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 211-232. [1110]  
With historical notices.
- Mystic River** above the bridge, 1835-1850. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 15-20. [1111]
- The old corner book-store:** the famous literary landmark of Boston, and the men who met there. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 303-316. [1112]
- The old north ferry and Dixy's horse-boat** [Salem, Mass.] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Jan.) 29-32. [1113]
- The old school boys of Boston.** Organized 1880. Boston. 283 p. illus. 8°. [1114]
- The passing of the Baldwin house.** WOR. MAG., VI (Sept.) 80-86. [1115]  
Oldest dwelling house of Worcester.
- Poor, (Mrs.) Mary W.** Recollections of Brookline. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 2, 13-28. [1116]
- The preservation of Park street Church,** Boston. Boston, pamphlet. [1117]
- Rantoul, Robert S.** Ancient Salem. EDUC., XXIII (Mar.) 401-409. [1118]
- Record of the dedication of the monument on** Dorchester Heights, South Boston. Boston, Wright and Potter. [1119]
- Remick, Christian.** Perspective view of Boston harbor, islands, and men-of-war landing the 29th and 14th regiments, October 1, 1768. [Boston] [1120]  
Process reproduction of a water-color drawing. Reprinted for the Club of odd volumes.
- A Republican institution in the town of** Boston. Boston. 14 p. 12°. [1121]  
This institution was founded 1819 for purposes of uniting political parties . . . list of members 1851-1903.
- Rich, Frank B.** The streets of Hyde Park; by whom and for whom they were named. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 77-86. [1122]
- Richardson, George L.** History of Stony Brook in Hyde Park and Boston. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 47-54. [1123]
- Ricketson, Daniel.** New Bedford of the past. Boston, Houghton. xiii, 196 p. front. (port.) 22½cm. [1124]  
Appeared in New Bedford Evening Standard in 1875.
- Sanborn, F. B.** Concord and Lexington. EDUC., XXIII (Apr.) 490-501. [1125]
- Shrewsbury's new public library.** WOR. MAG., VI (Nov.) 149-158. [1126]  
Includes an historical address by Maj. Wm. T. Harlow, of Worcester.
- Shurtleff, Arthur A.** The Boston park system. JOUR. GEOG., II (June) 302-314. [1127]
- Sollers, Alida G.** Ten Hills farm, with anecdotes and reminiscences. HIST. LEAVES, I (Jan.) 9-21. [1128]  
Somerville, Mass.
- Stearns, Charles H.** The Sewall house. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 35-45. [1129]

- Stiles, F. G.** A full century of the Light infantry. *WOR. MAG.*, VI (July) 6-10. [1130]
- Stone, Elma A.** The old Trescott house [in Dorchester, Mass.] *HYDE PARK HIST. REC.*, III, no. 1 (Apr.) 73-76. [1131]
- Strangers in Medford [Mass.]** *MEDF. HIST. REG.*, VI (July-Oct.) 68-71, 90-91. [1132]  
Records of strangers in Medford ("warnings") 1740-1797.
- Suffolk deeds.** Liber XIII. Boston, Rockwell. 14cm. [1133]  
Covers the period July 21, 1683-May 24, 1686.
- Swift, Lindsay.** Literary landmarks of Boston; a visitor's guide to points of literary interest in and about Boston. Boston, Houghton. iv, 58 p. illus. 17½cm. [1134]
- Ticknor, Howard Malcom.** The passing of the Boston museum. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (June) 379-396. [1135]
- Tolman, George.** John Jack, the slave, and Daniel Bliss, the Tory. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 21 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub., no. 6] [1136]  
Throws light on Concord life before 1800.
- Tucker, John A.** A paper read at the 225th anniversary of the formation of the Milton Church. Milton, Mass., Nov. 15. Boston, David Clapp and son. 6 p. 12°. [1137]
- Waite, Emma F.** Old-time taverns of Worcester. *WOR. SOC. ANTIQ.*, XIX, 70-82. [1138]
- Waldo, Frank.** Cambridge [Mass.] historic, literary, scientific. *EDUC.*, XXIII (May) 559-568. [1139]
- Walpole, Mass., warnings [1779-1807]** *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG.*, LVII (Apr.) 141-143. [1140]
- W. H. Dexter's gift to Charlton, his native town.** *WOR. MAG.*, VI (July) 27-30. [1141]
- Wolkins, George G.** Historic Boston. *EDUC.*, XXIV (June) 583-605. [1142]
- Wood, Albert E.** The plantation at Musketeguid. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 26 p. front. (fold. map) 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 7] [1143]
- Worcester's first permanent settler.** *WOR. MAG.*, VI (Nov.) 164-171. [1144]  
Jonas Rice (1713)
- Worcester in the Spanish war.** Light infantry, Company C, 2d regiment, M. V. M. *WOR. MAG.*, V (Jan.-June) 19-24, 57-60, 89-94, 135-138, 174-177, 183-187; (July-Oct.) 10-14, 51-56, 90-100, 120-125. [1145]
- Worth, Henry Barnard.** . . Nantucket lands and land owners. [Nantucket, Mass.] Nantucket hist. assoc., 1901-02. 182 p. fold. plan. 23cm. (Nantucket hist. assoc. bul. II, no. 1-3) [1146]
- ## Michigan.
- Bailey, John R.** The province of Michilimackinac. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 395-404. [1147]
- Bates, George C.** The Beaver Island prophet. The trial in this city [Detroit] in 1851 of "King" Strang. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 225-235. [1148]
- Beal, W. J.** Pioneer life in southern Michigan in the thirties. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 236-246. [1149]
- Gould, Lucius E.** Four papers on the early history of Shiawassee county. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 247-304. [1150]
- The **Grand Rapids Herald**, Grand Rapids, Mich. Grand Rapids illustrated. Supplement to the Grand Rapids Herald, 1902. The Grand Rapids Herald co., 1902. [48] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 x 29½cm. [1151]
- Hodgman, Francis.** A pre-historic fort at Climax. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 384-386. [1152]
- Humphrey, James W.** The Selkirk reservation [Allegan county, Mich.] *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 381-383. [1153]
- Keep, Helen E.** Detroit. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXV (Oct.) 195-216. [1154]
- Knapp, John I., and R. I. Bonner.** Illustrated history and biographical record of Lenawee county, Mich. Adrian, Mich., Times print. co. 511 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 25½cm. [1155]
- Leach, M. L.** History of the Grand traverse region. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 14-175. [1156]
- Legler, Henry E.** A Moses of the Mormons. Strang's [James J.] city of refuge at Voree and his kingdom on an island in Lake Michigan. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 180-224. [1157]
- Miller, Lewis M.** Reminiscences of the Michigan legislature of 1871. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 419-447. [1158]
- Oliver, David D.** Centennial history of Alpena county, Michigan. Giving sketch of Michigan from its earliest settlement, fortunes and misfortunes of first settlers. The survey, settlement and growth of Alpena county, from 1837 to 1876. Alpena, Mich., Argus print. house. 186 p. front. (port.) illus. 22½cm. [1159]
- Palmer, Friend.** Ferry service between Detroit and Windsor. *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 463-467. [1160]
- A short history of the Beaver islands [Northern part of Lake Michigan] *MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL.*, XXXII, 176-179. [1161]
- Sparks, Frank M.** Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan and Ontario. *NAT. MAG.*, XVIII (July) 512-518. [1162]

**Williams, Meade C.** Early Mackinac; an historical and descriptive sketch. 4th ed., rev. and enl. St. Louis, Buschart bros. print. 176 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 19½cm. [1163]

First published 1897.

## Minnesota.

**Brower, J[acob] V.** Minnesota. Discovery of its area, 1540-1665. Contributions by Dr. W. M. Sweney, Henry Colin Campbell, Benjamin Sulte and Warren Upham [1st ed.] St. Paul, Minn. [H. L. Collins co.] 127 p. front., illus., port., fold. maps. 31½cm. (Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi, vol. VI) [1164]

**Forster, George F.** Stories of Minnesota. Boston, Educ. pub. co. 152 p. front. (map) illus. (incl. port.) 18cm. (Young folk's library of choice literature) [1165]

## Mississippi.

**The Biloxi Daily Herald.** Twentieth century coast edition of the Biloxi Daily Herald . . . historical and biographical [Biloxi, Miss., 1902] 100 p. illus., pl. (ports.) 30½cm. [1166]

**Brough, Charles Hillman.** Historic Clinton [Miss.] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 281-311. [1167]

**Deupree, Mrs. N. D.** Some historic homes in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 325-347. [1168]

**Halbert, H. S.** Origin of Washulaville. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 389-397. [1169]

**Jenkins, Wm. Dunbar.** The cholera in 1849. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 271-279. [1170]

With special reference to the epidemic on the Tarbert plantation, Wilkinson county.

**Leftwich, George J.** Cotton Gin Port and Gaines' Trace. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 263-270. [1171]

Cotton Gin Port, an old abandoned town in Monroe co., Miss.; Gaines' Trace, one of the routes of the southwest.

**Lowe, William A.** Lowndes county, its antiquities and pioneer settlers. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 351-372. [1172]

## Montana.

**Clark, W. A.** Montana, her past, present and future. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 77-88. [1173]

**Cowan, Mrs. George F.** Reminiscences of pioneer life. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 156-187. [1174]

**Harriman, Alice.** Pacific history stories. Montana ed. v. I. San Francisco, Whitaker-R. 198 p. illus. 17½cm. (Western series of readers) [1175]

**Sanders, Wilbur F.** The pioneers [of Montana] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 122-148. [1176]

## Nebraska.

**Harvey, George W., comp.** A condensed history of Nebraska for fifty years to date. Omaha, Neb., Neb. farmer co. 140 p. illus. 21½cm. [1177]

## New Hampshire.

**Bennette, George Roby.** Governor's Island [N. H.] Lake Wentworth. (Island Pond) GRANITE MO., XXXV (Sept.) 148-152. [1178]

**Briggs, James F.** Sketch of General James Wilson of New Hampshire. Manchester, N. H., Manchester hist. assoc., 1902. 26 p. port. 23cm. [1179]

**Concord, N. H.** History of Concord, New Hampshire, from the original grant in seventeen hundred and twenty-five to the opening of the twentieth century; prepared under the supervision of the City history commission; James O. Lyford, editor . . . [Concord, N. H., Rumford] 2 v. fronts., illus. 28cm. [1180]

Paged continuously, v. I: xiii, 683, ix p.; v. II: viii, [685]-1477 p. The General narrative, v. I, p. 65-612, is the work of Amos Hadley, with articles on special topics by various contributors. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 12) 392.

**Hoskins, E[li]kanah B.** Historical sketches of Lyman, New Hampshire. Lisbon, N. H., C. P. Hibbard. 149 p. 18 port. 18cm. [1181]

**Jenkins, Frederick Warren.** The old Garrison house of Exeter [N. H.] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (May) 386-390. [1182]

**Linehan, John C.** New Hampshire's early Scotch settlers from Ireland. GRANITE MO., XXXV (July) 30-43. [1183]

**Lord, C. C.** The throat-distemper. Hopkinton's great epidemic [1820] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Sept.) 153-158. [1184]

**Nashua, N. H.** The official report of the semi-centennial celebration of the city of Nashua, New Hampshire, June 28, 29 and 30. Comp. and pub. by the Telegraph pub. co., Nashua, N. H. 215 p. illus., plates, front. 17 x 25½cm. [1185]

**Old home day and one hundred and fiftieth anniversary.** Addresses delivered in the Town hall, Walpole, N. H., Tuesday, Aug. 18, 1903, by Prof. Franklin W. Hooper . . . and Hon. Henry E. Howland. With an account of the celebration. Keene, N. H., Sentinel print. co. 23 p. illus. 8°. [1186]



**Patten, Matthew.** The diary of Matthew Patten of Bedford, N. H. From Seventeen hundred fifty-four to Seventeen hundred eighty-eight. Pub. by the town. Concord, N. H., Rumford. 545 p. front. 24cm. [1187]

Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (May 19, 1904) 398-399.

**Proceedings** and addresses at the triennial reunion of the alumni of McCollum Institute. Old Home Week exercises. And the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Mount Vernon, N. H., Sept. 5 and 6, 1903. Milford, N. H., W. B. Rotch. 58 p. illus. 8°. [1188]

**Society of the Cincinnati.** New Hampshire. Cincinnati memorial hall and military museum, Exeter, New Hampshire; for many years known as the Gilman house. Built 1721, now owned by the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of New Hampshire. [Boston] 29 p. illus. 8°. [1189]

**Thompson, E. P.** Some Belknap county [N. H.] officers. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 268-269. [1190]

**Wiley, George Franklyn, ed.** State builders; an illustrated historical and biographical record of the state of New Hampshire at the beginning of the twentieth century. Manchester, N. H., N. H. pub. co. 503 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 24½cm. [1191]

## New Jersey.

**Carpenter, Benjamin.** Extracts from the diary of Benjamin Carpenter, Gloucester county, New Jersey [1778-79] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 507-508. [1193]

**Drescher, William H., jr.** History of West Hoboken, N. J. [West Hoboken? N. J.] Lehne and Drescher. [110] p. illus. (incl. map) 23cm. [1194]

[**Hoffman, Philip H.**], *comp.* History of "the Arnold tavern," Morristown, N. J., and many incidents connected with General Washington's stay in this place, as his headquarters in winter of 1777. With views of historic buildings and places of Revolutionary interest. Morristown, N. J., Chronicle press. 28 p. ports., illus. 23 cm. [1195]

**Landis, Charles K.** The founder's own story of the founding of Vineland, New Jersey. Pub. by the Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. [Vineland, N. J.] Vineland print. house. [7]-22 p. front. (port.) 23½cm. [1196]

**Martin, George C.** History of Asbury Park and Long Branch, together with the traditions of the Indians and settlers of Monmouth and Ocean counties, N. J. 2d ed. [n. p.] Priv. pub. 15 p. 18cm. [1197]

## New Mexico.

**Places of interest in Santa Fé, New Mexico;** presidential ed., May 5th, 1903. [Santa Fé?] 19 p. illus. 15½cm. [1198]

Brief historical accounts of the places mentioned.

## New York.

**Bascom, Robert O.** The Fort Edward book, containing some historical sketches, with illustrations, and family records. Fort Edward, N. Y., J. D. Keating. 274 p. front., 4 pl., 2 maps. 23½cm. [1199]

**Beldad, Henry G.** Guía ilustrada de Nueva York y sus alrededores; comprende una descripción . . . de Nueva York y poblaciones limítrofes de Brooklyn, Bronx y Staten Island . . . sitios de recreo, puntos balnearios circunvecinos . . . etc. . . Nueva York, L. Weiss and co. 224 p. illus., fold. map. 19cm. [1200]

**Burrows, Roswell.** Visit to Buffalo in 1806. Extract from his report to the Groton, Ct., Union conference, Jan. 2, 1807. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 231-238. [1201]

**Chronological index of Onondaga history in the Documentary history of New York.** Arranged by Franklin H. Chase. ONONDAGA HIST. ASSOC., 2d s., no. 1. [1202]

**City history club of New York.** Free lectures to the people: syllabus of a general lecture and a course of three lectures on the history and development of the city of New York. [New York, J. W. Pratt co., 1903?] 80 p. 23cm. [1203]

**Collins, Francis Arnold.** New York's lines of progress. NEW MET., XVIII (May) 191-196. [1204]

New York City.

**Donaher, Franklin M.** "Die Iersman Van Dublingh," "Jan Andriessen" and his Irish compatriots of early Albany. Read before the American-Irish Hist. Soc. at its annual meeting in New York, Jan. 19, 1903. 13 p. 8°. [1205]

Reprinted from the *Argus*, Albany, N. Y., Feb. 8 and 15, 1903.

**Gilman, Winthrop S., comp.** The story of the Ferry. Being an account of the ferry, between Dobbs Ferry, Westchester co., N. Y., and Snedens Landing, Rockland co., N. Y., on the Hudson River, established about the year 1698. Also Nicholas Gesner's diary, and other papers relating more or less to the history of Palisades, N. Y. [Palisades, N. Y.] 2 v. 71 phot. (incl. 4 port., 5 maps) 2 maps, 2 plans. 23½ x 18½cm. [1206]

**Hemstreet, Charles.** A birthplace of national memories. [New York City] NEW MET., XVIII (May) 129-135. [1207]

- Holden, Stephen.** New England in New York. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 42-55. [1208]
- Howland, Henry R.** Navy Island and the first successors to the Griffon. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 17-33. [1209]
- Howland, Henry R.** The Niagara portage and its first attempted settlement under British rule. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 35-45. [1210]
- Kellogg, David Sherwood.** Early mention of some events and places in the valley of Lake Champlain. (*In* Vt. hist. soc. proc. 1901-1902. [Burlington] 23cm. p. [51]-64) [1211]
- Lefevre, Ralph.** History of New Paltz, New York, and its old families (from 1678 to 1820) including the Huguenot pioneers and others who settled in New Paltz previous to the Revolution. Albany, N. Y., Fort Orange. xiv, 593 p. front., illus. (incl. facsim.) ports. 24cm. [1212]  
Includes an account of the Huguenot settlement of New Paltz with a description of the early forms of land ownership, and of political and religious organization. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 373.
- Paddock, William Henry.** History of the police service of Albany, from 1609 to 1902. [Albany] Police beneficiary assoc. of Albany, N. Y., 1902. 148 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 23½cm. [1213]
- Palmer, Henry Robinson.** Fisher's Island a former bit of New England. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 567-584. [1214]
- Peck, William F.** History of the police department of Rochester, N. Y., from the earliest times to May 1, 1903. Rochester. 244 p. 1 pl. 8°. [1215]
- Pierce, Carl Horton.** New Harlem past and present; the story of an amazing civic wrong, now at last to be righted. With a review of the principles of law involved in the recovery of the Harlem lands, by William Pennington Toler and Harmon De Pau Nutting. . . New York, New Harlem pub. co. xiv, 332 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps (partly fold.) 23cm. [1216]
- Porter, Peter A.** Old Fort Niagara. Albany, Argus co. [125]-227 p. plates, plans. 23cm. [1217]  
"From the nineteenth annual report of the commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara." A new edition of his "Brief history of old Fort Niagara." 1896.
- Powell, E. P.** New Englanders in New York. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 585-593. [1218]  
Settlement of the central part of the state after the Revolution.
- Pumpelly, Josiah Collins.** The old Morris house, afterwards the Jumel mansion: its history and traditions. N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.) 80-89. [1219]
- Rev. David Bacon's visits to Buffalo in 1800 and 1801.** BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 183-186. [1220]  
From memoranda by Rev. D. M. Cooper, of Detroit.
- Roosevelt, Robert B.** The oldest charter of New York. HOLLAND SOC. N. Y. YR. BK., 226-234. [1221]  
New York City under Gov. Peter Stuyvesant, also personal recollections of New York in the first half of the 19th century.
- Roosevelt, Theodore.** New York; a sketch of the city's social, political, and commercial progress from the first Dutch settlement to recent times. Philadelphia, Gebbie. xv, 295 p. front., pl. 21½cm. (*His* [The complete writings] Uniform ed.) [1222]
- Ross, Peter.** A history of Long Island, from its earliest settlement to the present time. New York, Lewis. 1902, 3 vols. illus., pls., ports. 27½cm. [1223]  
The first volume is a narrative history; the second and third are made up of biographies.
- Sanford, Carlton E.** Early history of the town of Hopkinton, history of East Village (Nicholville) and vicinity, diaries of Elisha Risdon and Artemas Kent, soldiers of the Civil War, genealogical record of sixty of the pioneer families. Boston, Bartlett press. xiv, 604 p. incl. facsim. front., plates, ports., port. groups. 25cm. [1224]
- Severance, Frank H.** Old trails on the Niagara frontier. 2d ed. Cleveland, Burrows. xii, 270 p. front. (fold. map) 23cm. [1225]  
Essays illustrating certain typical periods in the Niagara region. Some of the titles are: The cross bearers; With Bolton at Fort Niagara; Journals and journeys of an early Buffalo merchant; Underground trails. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 10.
- Ulmann, Albert.** A landmark history of New York; also the origin of street names and a bibliography. New ed., with an introduction containing an account of the establishment in 1653 of a popular form of government in New Amsterdam. New York, Appleton. xxx, 285 p. front., illus. (incl. maps) 19½cm. [1226]  
Bibliography: p. 267-279.
- Visit of Gerard T. Hopkins, a Quaker ambassador to the Indians who visited Buffalo in 1804.** BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 217-222. [1227]
- Visit of Rev. Joseph Avery.** BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 223-230. [1228]  
Missionary labor through N. Y. state. From original manuscripts.
- Visit of Rev. Lemuel Covell to western New York and Canada, in the fall of 1803.** BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 207-216. [1229]
- [Welch, Edgar Luderue]** "Grip's" historical souvenir of Waterloo, N. Y. [Syracuse? N. Y.] 104 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26cm. [Historical souvenir series, no. 16] [1230]

- [**Welch, Edgar Luderue**] Historical souvenir of Phoenix, N. Y. and vicinity. [Pulaski, N. Y., Seamans press, 1902] 92 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 27cm. (Historical souvenir series, no. 14) [1231]  
 When the town was young; by an old New Yorker. NEW MET., XVIII (Aug.) 585-590. [1232]  
**Wynne, John J.** The early missions in the Onondaga country. ONONDAGA HIST. ASSOC. LEAF., 2d s., no. 2. [1233]

### North Carolina.

- [**Bassett, John Spencer**] The county of Clarendon. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Feb.) 20 p. [1234]  
**Battle, Kemp P., ed.** Letters and documents relating to the early history of the lower Cape Fear. Chapel Hill [N. C.] The University. 135 p. 22cm. (University of North Carolina. Sprunt historical monograph, no. 4) [1235]  
**Historic homes in North Carolina.** The Groves—the home of Willie Jones, by Col. Burgwyn. Historic homes in the Cape Fear country. By Col. A. M. Waddell. Wakefield, by Martha Helen Haywood. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Jan.) 25 p. [1236]  
**Historic homes of North Carolina.** Fort Defiance, by Mrs. Rufus Theodore Lenoir, sr. Panther Creek, by Mrs. Hayne Davis. Clay Hill-on-the-Neuse, by Mary Hilliard Hinton. N. C. BOOKLET, III (Oct.) 37 p. [1237]  
**Lawson, John.** History of North Carolina. Charlotte, N. C., Observer print. xv, 171 p. illus., map., facs., title-page. [1238]  
 A reprint of 1714 ed. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Mar., 1904) 162-164.  
**Nash, Francis.** Historic Hillsboro [N. C.] N. C. BOOKLET, III (Aug.) 18 p. [1239]  
**Tompkins, D. A.** History of Mecklenburg county [North Carolina] and the city of Charlotte from 1740 to 1903. Charlotte, N. C., Observer print. 2 v., xviii, fronts., plates, ports., map, facsim., diagram. 24cm. [1240]  
 Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 193-194; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Jan., 1904) 65-68.

### Ohio.

- Anderson, Thomas M'Arthur.** The military history of Ohio, including the War of 1812. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 147-164. [1241]  
**Andrews, Martin R.** The history of the Northwest territory from the Marietta settlement to the organization of the state. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 71-89. [1242]  
**Baughman, A. J.** The "Divide." The watershed of Richmond county, Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 160-163. [1243]  
**Bowie, Robert G.** Columbus, Ohio. NAT. MAG., XVIII (Aug.) 625-630. [1244]  
**Brown, Thomas J.** The gateways to Fort Ancient [Ohio]. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 438-440. [1245]  
**Brown, T. J.** Kenton's Chillicothe [Ohio]. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 322-323. [1246]  
 A centennial biographical history of Champaign county, Ohio. New York, Lewis, 1902. 724 p. plates, ports. 28cm. [1247]  
 A centennial biographical history of Hancock county, Ohio. New York, Lewis, 595 p. ports. 27½cm. [1248]  
**Cowen, B. R.** Ethnological history of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 536-549. [1249]  
**Evans, Nelson W.** A history of Scioto county, Ohio, together with a pioneer record of southern Ohio. Portsmouth, O., N. W. Evans. viii, 1322 p. front., illus. plates, ports., 3 fold. maps, 2 plans. 26½cm. [1250]  
**Foraker, J. B.** Ohio in the Senate of the United States. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 273-291. [1251]  
**Grosvenor, Charles H.** Ohio in the national House of representatives. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 292-317. [1252]  
**Halstead, Murat.** A century of the state of Ohio. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Apr.) 426-430. [1253]  
**Halstead, Murat.** Ohio in the navy. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 207-237. [1254]  
**Hanna, Marcus A.** Industrial progress of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 382-388. [1255]  
**Harmon, Judson.** The history of the Northwest territory to the Marietta settlement. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 59-70. [1256]  
**Harvey, Charles M.** A hundred years of Ohio. WORLD'S WORK, V (Mar.) 3229-3239. [1257]  
**Hopley, Mrs. James R.** The part taken by women in history and development of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 550-564. [1258]  
**Hunter, W. H.** Influence of Pennsylvania on Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 287-309. [1259]  
**Keifer, J. Warren.** The military history of Ohio from the War of 1812, including the Civil and Spanish Wars. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 165-206. [1260]

- King, Rufus.** . . . Ohio, first fruits of the ordinance of 1787; with a supplementary chapter by Theodore Clarke Smith . . . [New ed.] Boston, Houghton, 446 p. front. (fold. map) 18½cm. (Am. commonwealths) [1261]  
The supplementary chapter deals with the history of the state since the Civil War.
- Knabenshuc, S. S.** Old Fort Industry [Ohio] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 126-127. [1262]
- Knight, George Wells.** The government of the people of state of Ohio. Rev. ed. Philadelphia, Eldridge and bro. iv, 128 p. illus., port., map. 19½cm. [1263]
- McClintick, William T.** [Recollections of the court house square, Chillicothe] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 8-13, and O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 6-11. [1264]
- Moore, Horace L.** The Connecticut reserve. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 92-95. [1266]
- Morgan, J. B. F., and R. W. McFarland.** The towns called Chillicothe [Ohio] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 167-179. [1267]  
Reprinted from the Chillicothe News-Advertiser of January 7, and February 2, 1903.
- Nash, George K.** A century of statehood. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 25-29. [1268]  
Ohio centennial, 1902.
- Ohio state archaeological and historical society.** Ohio centennial anniversary celebration at Chillicothe, May 20-21, 1903, under the auspices of the Ohio state archaeological and historical society; complete proceedings, ed. by E. O. Randall . . . Pub. by the society. Columbus, Heer. xxix, 730 p. front. (port.) illus. 23cm. [1269]  
Includes: "Ohio literary men and women," by W. H. Venable: p. 582-663.
- Ohio state archaeological and historical society.** Ohio centennial syllabus. For the use of schools in preparing for the celebration of the centennial of Ohio as a state. Columbus. 64 p. [1270]
- Pearson, F[rancis] B., ed.** Ohio history sketches; prepared and pub. by F. B. Pearson and J. D. Harlor. Columbus, Heer. viii, 342 p. incl. illus., port., front., fold. map. 19½cm. [1271]  
39 short chapters dealing with events in the history of Ohio, suitable for school use.
- Phelps, H. Warren.** First settlement of Blendon township, Franklin co., Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Jan.-Apr.) 17-23, 40-44. [1272]
- Report of James Kilbourne,** agent for the Scioto company [1802?] OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 71-82. [1273]
- Report of James Kilbourne,** agent of the Scioto Company, for the summer of 1803. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 87-91. [1274]
- The Scioto Company.** Abstract of articles of agreement. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 84-86. [1275]
- The Scioto gazette,** Chillicothe, O. May 21, 1903; daily edition, vol. XXI, no. 135. Chillicothe, O. 32 p. illus. 54cm. [1276]  
Souvenir of Ohio's centennial. Historical address and articles.
- The Scioto gazette,** Chillicothe, O. May 23, 1903; weekly edition, vol. X, no. 7. Chillicothe, O., 1903. 36 p. illus. 54cm. [1277]
- Sloane, Rush R.** The organization and admission of Ohio into the Union and the great seal of the state. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 90-119. [1278]
- Slocum, Charles E.** Forts Miami and Fort Industry. With mention of other forts in and near the Maumee river basin. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 120-125. [1279]
- Spaythe, Jacob A.** History of Hancock county, Ohio. Geographical and statistical. Toledo, B. F. Wade print. co. 312 p. incl. illus., ports. 1 port. 25½cm. [1280]
- Summers, Thomas J.** History of Marietta [Ohio] Marietta, O., Leader pub. co. 328 p. illus., port. 22½cm. [1281]
- Taylor, Edward Livingston.** Refugees to and from Canada and the Refugee tract. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 219-241. [1282]
- Watson, D. K.** Greatness of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 310-316. [1283]
- Worthington, Ohio, 1803-1903.** OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 109-110. [1284]

## Oregon.

- Bagley, Clarence B.** Pioneer papers of Puget Sound. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 365-385. [1285]
- Cartwright, Charlotte Moffett.** Glimpses of early days in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 55-69. [1286]
- Cleveland, Alfred A.** Social and economic history of Astoria. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 130-149. [1287]
- Davenport, T. W.** An object lesson in paternalism. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 33-54. [1288]  
The settlement of Oregon and Washington under government auspices.
- Documents relating to the Oregon emigration movement, 1842-43.** ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 170-177. [1289]

## Pennsylvania.

- Experiences** of the emigration of 1843. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 177-178. [1290]
- Goodall, Geo. O.** The upper Calapoovia. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 70-77. [1291]
- Hanna, J[oseph] A.** Dr. Whitman and his ride to save Oregon. [Los Angeles? 1903] 8 p. front. (port.) 23cm. [1292]
- Letters** descriptive of Oregon country in its earlier conditions. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 178-184. [1293]
- Lord, Mrs. Elizabeth ([Laughlin])** Reminiscences of eastern Oregon. Portland, Ore., Irwin-Hodson co. 255 p. front., plates, ports. 21½cm. [1294]
- Lyman, Horace S.** History of Oregon, the growth of an American state; by Horace S. Lyman, associate board of editors: Harvey W. Scott, Charles B. Bellinger and Frederic G. Young. New York, North Pacific pub. soc. 4 v. front., pl., port., maps, facsim. 24½cm. [1295]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 30) 354.
- Lyman, H. S., comp.** Reminiscences. Anson Sterling Cone, Mrs. Rebeka Hopkins, Mrs. Anna Tremervan and Louis Labonte's recollections of men. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 251-266. [1296]
- McCarver, M. M.** Letter to Hon. A. C. Dodge, Delegate to Congress from Iowa, written immediately on the arrival of the immigration of 1843. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 78-79. [1297]  
Reprinted from the Ohio Statesman, Sept. 11, 1844.
- The **migration** to and settlement of Oregon. Excerpts from St. Louis papers, 1832-1848. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 399-409. [1298]
- Oregon** material taken from a file of an Independence, Mo., and Weston, Mo., paper for 1844 and 1845; also some minor extracts from other papers in that vicinity. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 270-286. [1299]
- Raine, William Macleod.** Oregon. (The story of the states, no. 15) PEARSON'S, XV (June) 523-539. [1300]
- Two** Whitman sources. Editorials from the New York Daily Tribune of March 29, 1843, and the New York Spectator, April 5, 1843. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 168-170. [1301]
- Word, Tallmadge B.** Two letters written from Oregon territory in 1846 and 1847. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 80-85. [1302]
- Young, F. G.** The Lewis and Clark centennial: the occasion and its observance. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 1-20. [1303]
- Adams, John.** Letter . . . to Governor Thomas Mifflin, of Pennsylvania [Mar. 3, 1797] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 108. [1304]  
As to offer of the legislature of Pennsylvania to build a house for the President.
- Anniversaries** and memorial celebrations in 1902. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 91-106. [1305]
- Burk, Addison B.** Pennsylvania. (Story of the states) PEARSON'S, X (Oct.) 325-337. [1306]
- Cabeen, Francis von A.** The Society of the sons of Saint Tammany of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 29-48. [1307]
- Cannonsburg.** Centennial, eighteen hundred two, nineteen hundred two; addresses in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the borough of Canonsburg, Washington county, Pennsylvania; ed. for the committee by Blaine Ewing. [Pittsburgh, Pa., Pittsburgh print. co.] xxiii, 189 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsim. 24cm. [1308]
- Eshleman, H. Frank.** The great historical scenes enacted in Lancaster's first court house, 1739-1784. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, no. 9, 177-209. [1309]
- Flint, James.** Extracts from "Letters from America" (1822) CARNEGIE LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 56-62. [1310]  
Devoted to a visit to Pittsburgh, Oct., 1818.
- Historical** exhibitions [in Pennsylvania] PA. SOC. YR. BK., 113-118. [1311]
- Jenkins, Howard M., ed.** Pennsylvania, colonial and federal; a history, 1608-1903. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania hist. pub. assoc. 3 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 26cm. [1312]
- John Pope's** impressions of Pittsburgh in 1790. CARNEGIE LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 52-55. [1313]  
From "A tour through . . . the United States of America . . . by John Pope."
- Jordan, John W.** The Fellowship fire company of Philadelphia, organized 1738. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 472-481. [1314]
- Keller, John P.** Personal recollections of Harrisburg fifty years ago. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, pt. 2, 179-183. [1315]
- Klein, Theodore B.** The improvement of the Susquehanna river. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 2, 193-201. [1316]
- Levering, Joseph Mortimer.** A history of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1741-1892, with some account of its founders and their early activity in America . . . Bethlehem, Pa., Times pub. co. viv, 809 p. front., illus. (incl. facsim.) plates, ports., maps. 25cm. [1317]  
Forms a history also of the Moravians in Pennsylvania. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 25, 1904) 157-158; Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (July, 1904) 383.

**Misnamed** relics in Independence Hall, Philadelphia. *AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH*, XX (July) 134. [1318]

**Müller, Susanna.** An old German midwife's record. (Kept by Susanna Müller of Providence township, Lancaster co., Pa., 1791-1815) Ed. by M. D. Learned and C. F. Brede. *GER. AM. ANN.*, n. s., I (Feb.-Mar.) 73-96, 156-177. [1319]

**Murray, Mrs. Louise Welles.** The story of some French refugees and their "Azilum," 1793-1800. [Athens? Pa.] 150 p. pl., port., fold. map, facsim. 26 x 17½cm. [1320]

An account of the founding of Asylum, Pa., by a group of French émigrés.

**Pennsylvania** monuments and memorials proposed or erected in 1902. *PA. SOC. YR. BK.*, 107-112. [1321]

**Rupert, William W.** . . . Pennsylvania. New York, Macmillan. viii, 101 p. illus., maps. 19cm. (Tarr and McMurry geographies. Supplementary volume) [1322]

Chiefly devoted to the products and industries of Pennsylvania.

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** Wild life in western Pennsylvania. New York, Composita print. co. vii, 83 p. pl. 15½ x 13cm. [1323]

Accounts of the customs and legends of early Pennsylvania.

**Thomas Ashe** in Pittsburgh in 1806. Extracts from Ashe's "Travels." *CARNEGIE LIB. BUL.*, VIII (Mar.) 99-104. [1324]

## Rhode Island.

**Taylor, Philip Kittredge.** "Little Rest" [Kingston, R. I., prior to 1825] *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (Apr.) 129-143. [1325]

## South Carolina.

**Calhoun, J. C.** Letter to Charles H. Allen, giving brief account of the settlement of the Calhoun family in South Carolina. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (May) 439-441. [1326]

Draper Collection, Sumter manuscripts, Vol. XVI, p. 343-347.

**Elzas, [Barnett A.]** Dr. Elzas in Columbia. Makes further interesting "finds" in the State house. Jewish merchants in Charleston in Revolutionary days . . . [Charleston, S. C., 1903?] 7 p. 20 x 10½cm. [1327]

Reprinted from the Sunday News, Nov., 1903.

**Elzas, Barnett A.** The Jews of South Carolina; a survey of the records at present existing in Charleston. [Charleston, Daggett print. co.] 4 pts. in 1 v. facsim. 20½ x 12cm. [1328]

Reprinted from the Charleston News and Courier. The four parts deal with the years 1670-1810.

**Elzas, Barnett A., comp.** The old Jewish cemeteries at Charleston, S. C. A transcript of the inscriptions on their tombstones. 1762-1903. Charleston, Daggett print. co. 121 p. 20cm. [1329]

**The News and Courier**, Charleston, S. C. Centennial edition; the record of 100 years, 1803-1903. [Charleston] 107 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) 40½cm. [1330]

**Salley, A. S., jr., comp.** Contents of the South Carolina Gazette, January, February, 1732. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Nov.) 215-222. [1331]

**Steiner, Bernard C.** An ancestral pilgrimage [to Georgetown, S. C.] *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Apr.) 178-186. [1332]

## Tennessee.

**Alden, George Henry.** The state of Franklin. *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (Jan.) 271-289. [1333]

**The Chattanooga Times**, Chattanooga, Tenn. Anniversary supplement, 1878-1903, vol. XXIV, no. 199 . . . July 1, 1903. [Chattanooga], 32 p. illus., ports. 40cm. [1334]

Includes reminiscences of 1878.

**Cisco, J. G.** Madison county [Tenn.] *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Jan.) 26-48. Contd. from VII, 348. [1335]

**Clemens, Will M.** The lost state of Franklin. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIII (Feb.) 772-774. [1336]

**Gentry, Susie.** The Volunteer state (Tennessee) as a seceder. [Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co.] 14 p. 18½ x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 3, July, 1903) [1337]

**Goodpasture, Albert V.** Beginnings of Montgomery county [Tenn.] *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (July) 193-215. [1338]

**Goodpasture, Albert V.** William Blount and the old Southwest territory. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Jan.) 1-13. [1339]

**Horton, Lucy Henderson.** Bits of Tennessee history. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXIII (Nov.) 347-352. [1340]

**Hyder, N. E.** Watauga Old Fields [Carter county, Tenn.] *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (July) 253-255. [1341]

[**Letters** of Wm. Dickson, 1794-1803] *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Nov.) 204-214. [1342]

A Tennessee immigrant—letters are to and from friends and relatives in Ireland.

**Robinson, Mary, comp.** Tennessee newspaper files in the library of the American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Sept.) 120-124. [1343]

Some Franklin documents. (From the collection of R. H. Crockett, Esq., Franklin, Tenn.) AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 181-182. [1344]

## Texas.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, ed. Tienda de Cuervo's yuspeccion of Laredo, 1757. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 187-203. [1345]

Laredo, Spanish settlement made on the north bank of the Rio Grande, 1755.

Garrison, George P. . . Texas; a contest of civilizations. Boston, Houghton. v, 320 p. front., maps, facsim. 18½cm. (American commonwealths) [1346]

Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., II (Oct.) 389-390; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 586-588; Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 81; Iowa jour. hist., I (July) 406-408.

Holmes, H. M. Letter to James E. Sanders giving information concerning Sir Ed. Belcher's Texas Colony. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 367-369. [1347]

Kuykendall, J. H. Reminiscences of early Texas, III. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 29-64. [1348]

Littlejohn, E[bridge] G. . . Texas. New York, Macmillan. xi, 94 p. illus. (incl. maps) 19 x 15½cm. (Tarr and McMurry geographies. Supplementary volume) [1349]

Looscan, Adele B. Landmarks preserved by Daughters of the Republic of Texas. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 258-262. [1350]

Raines, C. W. The Alamo monument. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 300-310. [1351]

Reynolds, M. J. The Texas trail . . the cowboys of the seventies and their successors of to-day. MUNSEY'S, XXIX (July) 576-581. [1352]

Rowe, Edna. The disturbances at Anahuac in 1832. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 265-299. [1353]

Wood, W. B. [Madison county, Texas] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 334-336. [1354]

Turner, F. H. The Mejia expedition. TEX HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 1-28. [1355]

## Vermont.

Benedict, G. G. Military history. 2 pts. (Twentieth century history of Vermont) VERMONT, VIII (Mar.-Apr.) 247-263, 279-292. [1356]

Caverly, Charles S. Medicine and surgery. (Twentieth century history of Vermont) VERMONT, VIII (May) 311-335. [1357]

Collins, Edward Day. A history of Vermont. Boston, Ginn. x, 325 p. incl. front. (port., illus., maps. 19cm. [1358]

Darling, Hale K. A story of a rural shire. (Orange county, Vermont) GREEN BAG, XV (Nov.) 522-525. [1359]

First United States census of Pownal, Vermont, 1790. VT. ANTIQ., II (Dec.) 53-60. [1360]

Goddard, M. E. The proprietors' records and first settlement of Norwich, Vt. VT. ANTIQ., II (Dec.) 37-46. [1361]

Hazeltine, Mayo W. The republic of Vermont, 1777-1791. HARPER'S, CVII (Aug.) 368-376. [1362]

Peck, Thomas Bellows. Records of Rockingham, Windham co., Vt. VT. ANTIQ., I (June) 135-152. [1363]

Wilbur, La Fayette. Early history of Vermont. Jericho, Vt., Roscoe print. house, 1899-1903. 4 v. plates, port. 21½cm. [1364]

## Virginia.

Boogher, William Fletcher, comp. Gleanings of Virginia history. An historical and genealogical collection, largely from original sources. Washington, D. C., W. F. Boogher. viii, 443 p. 24cm. [1365]

Of historical interest in connection with Virginia's share in the French and Indian war and the Revolutionary war. Several documents included of genealogical value. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 455-459; Va. hist. mag., XI (July) 111.

Carriage owners, Princess Anne county, 1852. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 166-169. [1366]

"The Chesapeake War." VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 189-192. [1367]

Cooke, John Esten. Virginia; a history of the people. [New ed.] Boston, Houghton. xxi, 535 p. front. (fold. map) 18½cm. (Am. commonwealths. [1368]

The chapter on "Virginia since the war" in first edition is replaced in this edition by a fuller discussion of the same subject by William Garrott Brown.

Free and slave, Norfolk county, 1782. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 163-166. [1369]

Henry county Va.] From its formation in 1776 to the end of the eighteenth century, et seq. (From the records in the clerk's office, by C. B. Bryant) VA. MAG. HIST., X, 239-240, 356-360; XI, 90-92. [1370]

Hinke, William J., and Charles E. Kemper, ed. Moravian diaries of travels through Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 113-131. [1371]

Moravian missionaries in Virginia in 1789. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 314-316. [1372]

- McAllister, W. A.** Pioneer days in Alleghany county. Mann's fort. VA. MAG. HIST., X, 254-257. [1373]
- Property owners, Princess Anne county, 1782.**  
LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 114-146. [1374]
- Slave owners, Princess Anne county, 1840.**  
LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 174-182. [1375]
- Slave owners, Westmoreland co., Va., 1782.**  
(Communicated by Edward W. James)  
VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 229-235. [1376]
- Stanard, Mary Newton.** Jamestown and the Association for the preservation of Virginia antiquities. [Richmond, Va.] W. E. Jones 8 p. pl. 23cm. [1377]
- Summers, Lewis Preston.** History of south-west Virginia, 1746-1786, Washington county, 1777-1870. Richmond, Va., J. L. Hill print. co. 921 p. incl. front. (port.) illus., pl., map. 24cm. [1378]
- Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XI, 341-343.

### West Virginia.

- Laidley, W. S.** The frontier counties of West Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 8-22. [1379]
- Laidley, W. S.** Kanawha county records. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 310-313. [1380]
- Laidley, W. S.** Pioneer settlement of West Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 289-310. [1381]

### Wisconsin.

- The **Ashland Daily Press**, Ashland, Wis. [annual ed.] Vol. IV, no. 259 .. January 15, 1902. [Ashland, Wis., 1902] 68 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 40cm. [1382]
- Biddle, James W.** Recollections of Green Bay in 1816-17. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 49-63. [1383]
- Cammuck, Thomas.** Sketch of Calumet county. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 103-106. [1384]
- Carter, George W.** The Booth war in Ripon. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 161-172. [1385]
- Green Bay in 1726.** WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 21-23. [1386]
- Hazeltine, Ira S.** Sketch of Richland county. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 107-109. [1387]
- Mitchell, Mary.** Reminiscences of the early Northwest. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 173-189. [1388]
- From articles published in Menominee (Mich.) Herald, Oct. 16, 18, 20, 1899.
- Pedrick, S. M.** The Wisconsin phalanx at Ceresco. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 190-226. [1389]
- A social experiment, 1844-1850.
- Pratt, Alexander F.** Reminiscences of Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 127-145. [1390]
- Tenney, H. A.** Early times in Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 94-102. [1391]
- Whittlesey, Charles.** Recollections of a tour through Wisconsin in 1832. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 64-85. [1392]



## BIOGRAPHY.

### Comprehensive.

- Abbot, Willis J.** The Harrison dynasty in Chicago. [Carter Henry Harrison, father and son] *MUNSEY'S*, XXIX (Sept.) 809-815. [1393]
- A biographical record of Clark county, Ohio.** New York, S. J. Clark pub. co., 1902. 824 p. ports. 27½cm. [1394]
- Bouchelle, J. F.** An American prince and princess. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Sept.) 110-115. [1395]  
"Prince and Princess Murat."
- Campbell, James E.** The governors of Ohio under the second constitution. *O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV.*, 249-272. [1396]
- Cassoday, John B.** James Kent and Joseph Story. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, XII (Jan.) 146-153. [1397]
- Dexter, Franklin Bowditch.** Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college, with annals of the college history. Vol. III. May, 1763-July, 1778. New York, Holt. 726 p. 27cm. [1398]  
Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 226; *Nation*, LXXVII (July 9) 32.
- [Dudley, Myron Samuel]** Class of sixty-three, Williams college, 1863-1903. Fortieth year report, MDCCCLXIII-MCMI. By the class historian. Boston, T. Todd. ix, 237 p. illus. 8". [1399]
- Dwight, Timothy.** Memories of Yale life and men, 1845-1899. New York, Dodd. 500 p. front., 11 pl., 36 port. 21½cm. [1400]  
The author was a student, a professor, and finally president (1886-1899) at Yale. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 226; *Dial*, XXXV (Aug. 1) 57-59; *Nation*, LXXVII (Aug. 27) 177.
- [Enyart, O. M., comp.]** A biographical congressional directory 1774 to 1903. The Continental congress: September 5, 1774, to October 21, 1788, inclusive. The United States congress: the first congress to the Fifty-seventh congress, March 4, 1789, to March 4, 1903, inclusive. Washington, Gov. print. off. iv, 900 p. 28cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 458) [1401]
- Ewing, Thomas, jr.** The Ohio presidents. *O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV.*, 510-535. [1402]
- Fick, H. H.** Die Lyrik der deutsch-amerikanischen Lehrertage. *GER. AM. ANN.*, n. s. I (Nov.) 698-722. [1403]  
With upwards of forty personal references to German-American educators, etc.
- [Forbes, Charles S.]** In memoriam. Edward Conant [1829-1903]—George N. Dale [1834-1903] *VERMONT*, VIII (Mar.) 268-270. [1404]
- [Forbes, Charles S.]** In memoriam. Roswell Farnham [1827-1903]—William L. Greenleaf [1842-1902] *VERMONT*, VIII (Feb.) 236-238. [1405]
- Glasson, William H.** Moses Coit Tyler and Charles Sumner. *SO. ATLANT. QUAR.*, II (Jan.) 51-55. [1406]
- Goodpasture, Albert V.** A dictionary of distinguished Tennesseans. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Apr.) 105-123. [1407]
- Gould, Elizabeth Porter.** John Adams and Daniel Webster as schoolmasters; introduction by the Hon. Charles Francis Adams. Boston, Palmer. 94 p. front., plates, ports. 19½cm. [1408]
- Governors of Pennsylvania [1682-1903]** *PA. SOC. YR. BK.*, 68-88. [1409]
- Greenwood, J. M.** Some educators I have known. *EDUC. REV.*, XXV (Mar.-May) 289-307, 400-414, 508-524. [1410]
- Hadley, Milton.** Stories about famous men and women of our great country, containing the lives of almost fifty of our nation's heroes and heroines. Philadelphia, Pa., Nat. pub. co. vii-x, 17-256 p. illus., plates, ports. 25cm. [1411]
- Hoar, George F.** Some famous judges. *SCRIBNER'S*, XXXIV (Sept.) 357-377. [1412]
- Hough, Emerson.** The way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, Boone—Crockett—Carson. Indianapolis, Merrill. 446 p. front., plates. 19½cm. [1413]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 111.
- Janvier, Thomas A.** A resurrected Bohemia. [The old University building, New York City] *MET.*, XVIII (June-July) 273-279, 433-441. [1414]  
Reminiscences of S. F. B. Morse, "Porte Crayon," Theodore Winthrop and others.
- Johnson, Charles P.** Personal recollections of some of Missouri's eminent statesmen and lawyers. Thomas H. Benton, Samuel T. Glover, General Frank P. Blair, Jr. [and others] *MO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 54-85. [1415]
- Kuykendall, J. H.** Reminiscences of early Texans. A collection from the Austin papers. *TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR.*, VI (Jan.-Apr.) 236-253, 311-330. [1416]
- Leaders in the fight for the city [New York]** *INDEP.*, LV (Oct. 29) 2563-2570. [1417]  
Sketches of Seth Low, George B. McClellan, E. M. Grout, W. T. Jerome, and others.

- Lee, Olive.** The women of the Grant family. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Dec.) 435-442. [1418]
- Leonard, John W., ed.** Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States, 1903-05. Established 1899 by Albert Nelson Marquis. Chicago, Marquis. lxiv, 1744 p. 20cm. [1419]
- Lewis, S. Thompson, comp.** Biographical and genealogical history of Appanoose and Monroe counties, Iowa. New York, Lewis. 623 p. pl., ports. 28cm. [1420]
- McClure, Alexander K., ed.** Famous American statesmen and orators, past and present, with biographical sketches and their famous orations. New York, F. F. Lovell [1902] 6 v. fronts., ports. 19½cm. [1421]
- McCormick, James A.** A brief dissertation on the rise and vicissitudes of the United States, with portraits of forty American statesmen, whose lives illumine four epochs of American history, namely: 1761 to 1789; 1789 to 1824; 1824 to 1861; 1861 to 1901. [Syracuse? N. Y.] 49 p. plates, port. 20cm. [1422]
- McKenzie, Ralph M.** Washington correspondents past and present; brief sketches of the rank and file. New York, Newspaperdom. 112 p. ports. 18½cm. [1423]
- [McLean county, Illinois] biographies. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 623-676. [1424]
- Marquis, T[homas] G.** Presidents of the United States from Pierce to McKinley. London, Linscott pub. co. xxvi, 476 p. front., port. 21¼cm. ([The nineteenth century series, v. XXI]) [1425]
- Massie, David Meade.** The governors of Ohio under the first constitution [1802] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 238-248. [1426]
- Mellen, George Frederick.** New England editors in the South. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 679-693. [1427]
- Memorial addresses delivered before the two houses of Congress on the life and character of Abraham Lincoln, James A. Garfield, William McKinley.** Prepared in accordance with concurrent resolution of Congress, and under direction of Joint committee on printing, by Charles Rowley Cushman . . . Washington, Gov. print. off. 246 p. ports. 32cm. (57th Congress, 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 219 . . .) [1428]
- CONTENTS.—Abraham Lincoln, by George Bancroft; James A. Garfield, by James G. Blaine; William McKinley, by John Hay.
- Memorial addresses of . . . B. R. Cowen, and . . . Wm. R. Collins, delivered at the annual memorial service . . . of the Loyal legion . . . at . . . Cincinnati, May 3, 1903. Cincinnati.** 16 p. [1429]
- Messenger, North Overton.** Young men in Congress. PEARSON'S, X (Dec.) 565-572. [1430]
- Miller, Andrew J.** Forgotten southern authors, with thoughts and theories as to the elements of lasting literary popularity. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 395-402. [1431]
- Morris, Charles.** Our presidents from Washington to Roosevelt. [Philadelphia?] vi, 17-248 p. col. front., illus., plates (partly col.) ports. 25cm. [1432]
- Munson, Lyman E.** Comparative study of Jefferson and Lincoln. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.-June) 49-56. [1433]
- The new twentieth century cyclopaedia and dictionary; biography, history, art, science, dictionary and gazetteer of the world . . . ed. by A. R. Spofford, Charles Annandale . . . John W. Leonard and Prof. C. M. Stevans . . . [Grand siècle ed.] Chicago, New York, E. R. Du Mont. 12 v. illus., facsim. 23cm. [1434]
- Volumes IX and X contain a dictionary of prominent living Americans.
- Norton, Frederick Calvin.** The governors of Connecticut. (4th-5th-6th series) CONN. MAG., VII, 569-582; VIII, 114-128, 209-224. [1435]
- Notable men of New York, Syracuse and vicinity, Utica and vicinity, Auburn, Oswego, Watertown, Fulton, Rome, Oneida, Little Falls. XIX and XX centuries.** [Syracuse, N. Y.] D. J. Stoddard. 428 p. front., ports. 24cm. [1436]
- A collection of portraits with brief biographical inscriptions.
- Owen, H. T.** Native Virginians who became governors of other states, 1779-1865. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (July-Oct.) 80-82, 185-187. [1437]
- Perry, Frances M., and Henry W. Elson.** . . . Four great American presidents. No. 2. Garfield, McKinley, Cleveland, Roosevelt; a book for American readers. New York, Stradling. 309 p. illus. (ports.) 19cm. (Famous Am. ser.) [1438]
- Personal sketches of the speak rs [at the Ohio centennial celebration] commission and trustees of the Ohio state archaeological and historical society.** O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 687-715. [1439]
- Roosevelt, Theodore, and Henry Cabot Lodge.** . . . Hero tales from American history; or, The story of some Americans who showed that they knew how to live and how to die. Philadelphia, Gebbie. xiii, 290 p. front., 3 pl. 21¼cm. (The complete writings of Theodore Roosevelt [Uniform ed.]) [1440]
- First edition, 1895.
- Ruoff Henry W., ed.** Leaders of men; or, Types and principles of success as illustrated in the lives and careers of famous Americans of the present day. Springfield, Mass., King-R. 695 p. pl., port. 23¼cm. [1441]

**Scales, John, ed.** Biographical sketches of the class of 1863, Dartmouth college, with historical memoranda of the college, 1859-1863. [Dover, N. H.] Pub. by the class. 532 p. front., ports. 24cm. [1442]

**Society of colonial wars.** California. Memorial records. [Los Angeles, Baumgardt. [8] p. port. 26cm. [1443]

Memorial tributes to Harry Woodville Latham, Alfred Lee Brewer, Capt. Charles Lee Collins, Col. Wm. Anthony Elderkin, Elisha Williams McKinstry.

**Stratton, Mrs. Ella (Hines)** The men who have risen to the White house; containing the childhood, early education, occupations, characteristics and achievements of all the presidents of the United States. To which is added the early history of our great country. . . Philadelphia, Pa., Nat. pub. co. vi, 17-256 p. col. front., illus., plates, ports. 25cm. [1444]

**Two of the signers of the Declaration of independence** [Philip Livingston and James Smith] D. A. R. 5TH REP. (1902) 278. [1445]

**Two sons of the American Revolution.** Elbridge Boyden and John Putnam Marble. WOR. MAG., VI (July) 17-23. [1446]

**Vallandigham, Edward N.** Andrew Jackson and John Calhoun: their famous quarrel, Peggy Eaton's share in the affair, and the momentous historical consequences. PEARSON'S, XV (May) 419-427. [1447]

**Vineland historical and antiquarian society.** The early physicians of Vineland, N. J. Compiled. Pub. by the Vineland hist. and antiq. soc., 1903. [Vineland] The Vineland print. house. 26 p. 22½cm. [1448]

**Warwick, Charles F.** Orations and speeches. Philadelphia, R. Welsh and co. 10, 439 p. incl. front. (port.) 24cm. [1449]  
Includes appreciations of Lincoln, Grant, Washington, Stephen Girard, Garfield, and Dr. William Pepper.

**Washington, Booker T.** Heroes in black skins. CENTURY, LXVI (Sept.) 724-729. [1450]

**Watterson, Henry.** The compromises of life, and other lectures and addresses, including some observations on certain downward tendencies of modern society. New York, Fox. x, 477 p. front. 20cm. [1451]  
Includes addresses on George Dennison Prentice, Abraham Lincoln, John Paul Jones, and Francis Scott Key.

**Wilson, James Grant.** Recollections of Lincoln and Grant. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 109-112. [1452]

**Wilson, James Grant.** Washington—Lincoln and Grant. An address delivered before the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, April 6, 1903. [New York] 27 p. 2 fold. facsim. 23cm. [Order of the founders and patriots of Am. N. Y. soc. pub. no. 4] [1453]

**Wyman, Lillie B. Chace.** Reminiscences of two abolitionists [Stephen S. and Abby Kelly Foster] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 536-550. [1454]

## Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

**ADAMS, JOHN. Cary, Elizabeth Luther.** John Adams and Mary Wollstonecraft. LAMP, n. s., XXVI (Feb.) 35-40. [1455]

— **Daughters of the American Revolution.** Massachusetts. Report of the Committee on historical research and marking local sites, of the Colonel Timothy Bigelow chapter. Worcester [Commonwealth press] 19 p. incl. plan. 18cm [1456]

An attempt to locate the schoolhouse in which John Adams taught, Worcester, 1755-1758.

— **Willard, Samuel.** John Adams, a character sketch, with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 171 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1457]

Original copyright, 1898.

**Adams, John Quincy.** Life in a New England town: 1787, 1788. Diary of John Quincy Adams, while a student in the office of Theophilus Parsons at Newburyport. Boston, Little. 204 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1458]

Introduction signed "C. F. A." *i. e.*, Charles Francis Adams. Reprinted from the Mass. hist. soc. proc. Accompanied by elaborate notes on people and events casually referred to in the diary. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (July 1) 17; Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 76-77.

**Adams, [Mrs. John Quincy]** Louisa Catherine. Narrative of a journey from St. Petersburg to Paris in February, 1815; with an introduction by her grandson, Brooks Adams. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Oct.) 449-463. [1459]

**Adams, [Juliette (Graves)] "Mrs. Crosby Adams."** Chapters from a musical life. A short autobiographical narrative. Chicago, C. Adams. 138 p. front. (port.) 19½cm. [1460]

**ADAMS, SAMUEL. Fallows, Samuel.** Samuel Adams, a character sketch with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 178 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1461]

Original copyright, 1898.

**ADDAMS, J. Teller, Charlotte.** Miss Jane Addams, of Hull House, Chicago. The head of the first social settlement of America. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Feb.) 169-171. [1462]

**ALLEN. Benedict, Robert Dewey.** Ethan Allen's use of language; an address. (In Vermont his. soc. proc. 1901-1902. [Burlington] 1903. 23cm. p. [65]-86) [1463]

- ANDREWS, GEORGE PEIRCE. [Andrews, Mrs. Catherine M. (Garrison) Van Auken] George Peirce Andrews. [New York, Dempsey and Carroll] 26 p. incl. 3 port. 26cm. [1464]  
Biography of Judge Andrews, by John H. Judge.
- ANDREWS, STEPHEN PEARL. Trowbridge, J. T. A reminiscence of the Pantarch. INDEP., IV (Feb. 26) 497-501. [1465]
- APPLETON. Slafter, Edmund F. Remarks on the character of William Sumner Appleton. Made at a meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, May 14, 1903. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 8 p. 8°. [1466]  
Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., ser. 2, XVII (May) 241-245.
- Smith, Charles C. Memoir of William Sumner Appleton, A. M. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 20 p. port. 24½cm. [1467]  
"List . . . of Mr. Appleton's writings": p. 16-20. Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., ser. 2, XVII (Oct.) 516-531.
- ARNOLD. Haight, Charles Sherman. Benedict Arnold—the man; a character study. [New York?] 73 p. 27½cm. [1468]
- Todd, Charles Burr. The real Benedict Arnold. New York, Barnes. vi, 235 p. [1469]  
Attempts to put the blame for Arnold's treason upon Mrs. Arnold. About two-thirds of the book devoted to a description of Arnold's services in the Revolution. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (July 16) 43-44.
- ARTHUR. The Arthur memorial exercises. Fairfield, Vt., Aug. 20, 1903. VERMONT, IX (Sept.) 39-47. [1470]  
Contains addresses on the life and works of Chester A. Arthur.
- BAKER, CHARLES SIMEON. In memoriam. Charles Simeon Baker . . . [Rochester, N. Y., Democrat-Chronicle print, 1902?] 85 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1471]
- BAKER, DORSEY S. Moore, Miles C. A pioneer railroad builder [Dorsey S. Baker, 1823-1888] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 195-201. [1472]
- BARDEEN. Winslow, J. B. Judge Charles Bardeen—A tribute. WIS. ALUMNI MAG., IV, 259-263. [1473]
- BARKER. Henry Rodman Barker [1841-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 57-58. [1474]
- BARRY. Griffin, Martin I. J. The boyhood of Commodore John Barry. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 2-7. [1475]
- Griffin, Martin I. J. Commodore John Barry, "the father of the American navy"; the record of his services for our country. Philadelphia, author. xii, 424 p. map, pl., port., facsim. 24½cm. [1476]
- Griffin, Martin I. J. Commodore John Barry: the record of his services for our country. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH, XX (Apr.) 56-59. [1477]
- BARTLETT. Stevens, Alice Bartlett. Josiah Bartlett [N. H., 1729-1795, one of the signers of the Declaration of independence] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Apr.) 243-261. [1478]
- BEALE. Benjamin, Marcus. Charles Frederick Tiffany Beale. [Washington? 1902] 13 p. 1 port. 25cm. (Memorial papers of the Society of colonial wars in District of Columbia, no. 2, 1902) [1479]
- BELKNAP. Rear-Admiral George E. Belknap [obituary] CONN. MAG., XXXIV (May) 399-400. [1480]
- BELL. Ordway, Sallie Fleming. John Bell. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 35-44. [1481]
- BENNET. Looscan, Adele B. Miles Squier Bennet. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 166-168. [1482]
- BENTON, JOSIAH H. [Forbes, Charles S.] Col. Josiah H. Benton, Jr. (Vermonters abroad) VERMONT, VIII (Mar.) 264-265. [1483]
- BENTON, THOMAS H. Frémont, Jessie Benton. Senator Thomas H. Benton. INDEP., LV (Jan. 29) 240-244. [1484]
- Roosevelt, Theodore. Thomas Hart Benton, the story of his life and work. Philadelphia, Gebbie. ix, 354 p. front., port. 21½cm. (His [The complete writings] Uniform ed.) [1485]
- BIDWELL. Green, Will S. John Bidwell [1819-1900]—a character study. OUT WEST, XIX (Dec.) 625-634. [1486]
- BINNEY. Binney, Charles Chauncey. The life of Horace Binney, with selections from his letters. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xi, 460 p. 3 ports. incl. front. 24½cm. [1487]  
Contains many letters written during the Civil War period, together with a partial autobiography. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (Jan.) 126-127.
- BLECKLEY. Ellis, L. B. Logan E. Bleckley, former chief justice of the Supreme court of Georgia. GREEN BAG, XV (Dec.) 555-559. [1488]
- BLEECKER. Dwight, Melatiah E. Anthony Bleecker (1770-1827) N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 231-234. [1489]
- BLENNERHASSET. Boswell, Ira M. La Cache [home of Harmon Blennerhasset] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 313-323. [1490]
- BLODGETT. Richardson, James B. Caleb Blodgett. A memorial address. Concord, N. H., Rumford, 1902. 19 p. port. 23cm. [1491]  
Reprint from vol. I, part 4, Bar assoc. of N. H. proc.
- BOLTON. Henry Carrington Bolton. 1843-1903. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XVI (Oct.-Dec.) 275. [1492]
- BONNEY. The late Charles Carroll Bonney [1831-1903] AM. LAW REV. XXXVII (Sept.) 746-748. [1493]

- BONNEY.** Charles Carroll Bonney. OPEN COURT, XVII (Sept.-Oct.) 513-519, 569-573, 577-583. [1494]  
By Paul Carus and L. P. Mercer.
- BOQUET.** Darlington, Mary O'Hara. General Boquet. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Feb.-Mar.) 113-114, 273-274. [1495]
- BOWDITCH.** Logan, G. W. Lieut. U. S. N. Nathaniel Bowditch [1773-1838] U. S. NAV. INST. PROC., XXIX (Dec.) 927-930. [1496]
- BRIDGMAN.** [Elliott], Mrs. Maud (Howe) Laura Bridgman, Dr. Howe's famous pupil, and what he taught her, by Maud Howe and Florence Howe Hall; with illustrations from drawings by John Elliott. Boston, Little, x, 394 p. front., 2 pl., 3 port. 20½cm. [1497]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 12) 392.
- BRISCOE.** Looscan, Mrs. Adele B. Mrs. Mary Jane Briscoe. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 65-71. [1498]
- BRODHEAD.** Biographical sketch of Luke Wills Brodhead of Monroe county, Pennsylvania [1821-1902] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 446-448. [1499]
- BROOKS.** Evans, Frederick. Noah Brooks. (1830-1903) LAMP, n. s., XXVII (Sept.) 129-132. [1500]
- Brown, John.** The John Brown letters. Found in the Virginia state library in 1901. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.-Apr.) 273-282, 383-389; XI (July) 26-32. [1501]  
— Nichols, May Ellis. An Adirondack pilgrimage [to the home of John Brown] NAT. MAG., XVIII (July) 476-479. [1502]
- Brown, Spencer Kellogg.** Spencer Kellogg Brown, his life in Kansas and his death as a spy, 1842-1863, as disclosed in his diary, ed. by George Gardner Smith. New York, Appleton, x, 380 p. 2 facsims. incl. front. 19½cm. [1503]  
Several chapters regarding the Kansas border struggles and the John Brown family are of historical interest.
- BRUCE.** Judge Horatio Washington Bruce. CONFED. VER., XI (Feb.) 79-80. [1504]
- Burr, Aaron.** The private journal of Aaron Burr, from the original manuscript in the library of Mr. William K. Bixby of St. Louis, Mo., with an introduction, explanatory notes, and a glossary. . . Rochester, N. Y., [Post express print. co.] 2 v. front. (port.) 25cm. [1505]  
Compiled and edited by William H. Samson. Earlier edition of 1838 said to have been incomplete and to have varied from originals.
- Burr, Esther Edwards.** Journal [1741-1758] 3d ed. Washington, Howard univ. print. 100 p. ports. [1506]
- BURROUGHS.** Hubbard, George Henry. A notorious rascal [Stephen Burroughs of N. H.] of the "good old times." NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 62-69. [1507]
- BUTLER, CHARLES.** Stoddard, Francis Hovey. The life and letters of Charles Butler. New York, Scribner, vii, 356 p. illus. (map) 4 port. incl. front. 22cm. [1508]  
A prominent figure in New York life, 1802-1897. His life and some letters included throw light on the period of "internal improvement." Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Aug. 13) 134.
- BUTLER, WILLIAM ALLEN.** Holt, George C. Memorial of William Allen Butler. Read before the Assoc. of the bar of the city of New York, March 10, 1903. [New York] 33 p. front. (port.) 26½ x 20cm. [1509]
- CADWALADER.** Dulles, Charles Winslow. Sketch of the life of Dr. Thomas Cadwalader [1708?-1799] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 262-278. [1510]
- CALHOUN.** Moore, Frederick W., ed. Calhoun as seen by his political friends: letters of Duff Green, Dixon H. Lewis, Richard K. Cralle, during the period from 1831 to 1848. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (May-Nov.) 159-169, 269-291, 353-361, 419-426. [1511]  
— Pinckney, Gustavus M. Life of John C. Calhoun. Being a view of the principal events of his career and an account of his contributions to economic and political science. Charleston, S. C., Walker, Evans and Cogswell co. 251 p. 3 ports. incl. front., fold. map. 19½cm. [1512]  
Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 453-454.
- CAMPBELL.** Pilcher, Margaret Campbell. Sketch of Captain David Campbell. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 154-159. [1513]
- CANNON.** Leupp, Francis E. The new speaker [Joseph G. Cannon] OUTLOOK, LXXXV (Nov. 21) 684-688. [1514]  
— Messenger, North Overton. The speaker prospective of the next House [Joseph G. Cannon] INDEP., LV (Feb. 5) 306-311. [1515]
- CHAMPLIN.** Butterfield, Roger W. In memoriam. John W. Champlin. 1831-1901. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 611-612. [1516]
- CHANDLER.** John M. Chandler. An appreciation and a memoir. Manchester, N. H. 7 p. port. 8". [1517]  
Reprinted from Manchester hist. quar., III, 1902.
- Chase, Salmon P.** Diary and correspondence of Salmon P. Chase. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, II, 11-527. [1518]  
CONTAINS.—1. Calendar of Chase letters heretofore printed, and list of letters now printed (pp. 13-44); 2. Diary of S. P. Chase, July 21 to Oct. 12, 1862 (pp. 45-106); 3. Selected letters of Chase, 1846-1861 (pp. 107-296); 4. Letters from George S. Denison to Chase, 1862-1865 (pp. 297-458); 5. Miscellaneous letters to Chase, 1842-1870 (pp. 459-522)
- CHEEVER.** Hassam, John T. Ezekiel Cheever. The Cheever mss. and letters. Boston, Clapp, 13 p. 24½cm. [1519]  
Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., Jan., 1903. Written to prove the unauthenticity of the Cheever mss. in the Boston Athenæum.

- CHOATE. Moors, Joseph B.** Rufus Choate. GREEN BAG, XV (Sept.) 399-406. [1520]
- CLAGETT. Dixon, W. W.** Sketch of the life and character of William H. Clagett. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 249-257. [1521]
- CLAIBORNE. Riley, Franklin L.** Life of Col. J. F. H. Claiborne [1837-1884] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 217-244. [1522]
- CLARK, CHARLES E.** Proceedings at the unveiling of the portrait of Rear-Admiral Charles E. Clark, October 29, 1902, in the State house at Montpelier, Vt. [Montpelier, 1902] 22 l. front., ports. 22½cm. [1523]
- CLARK, EDWARD STEPHENS.** Edward Stephens Clark [1856-1900] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. SOC. PROC., 43-44. [1524]
- CLARK, WILLIAM PENN.** William Penn Clark [1817-1903] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI, (Apr.) 77-78. [1525]
- Clay, Cassius M.** An old letter of the late Cassius M. Clay, Oct. 17, 1861. [Contributed by Duane Mowry] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 369-370. [1526]
- CLAY, HENRY. Caldwell, Howard W.** Henry Clay, the great compromiser, with an essay by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1527]  
Original copyright, 1899.
- **Prentice, George D.** Henry Clay as a lawyer. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Jan.) 1-19. [1528]  
From Prentice's "Clay," Hartford, 1831.
- CLIBURNE. Hardee, W. J.** Biographical sketch of Major-General Patrick R. Cliburne. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 151-165. [1529]  
From the New Orleans Picayune, July 12-19, 1903.
- CLEM. Last of America's "Old guard."** [JOHN L. CLEM] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 336-337. [1530]
- CLEVELAND. Utley, George B.** Edmund James Cleveland [1842-1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. SOC. PROC., 59-61. [1531]
- CLINTON. Prime, Ralph Earl.** George Clinton, some of his colonial, Revolutionary and post-Revolutionary services. An address by Colonel Ralph Earl Prime delivered before the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, December 15, 1902. [New York, 1902] 45 p. front. (port.) 23cm. [Order of the founders and patriots of Am. N. Y. soc. pub. no. 3] [1532]
- CONNOLLY. Diffenderffer, F. R.** Col. John Connolly: loyalist. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, no. 6, 109-139. [1533]
- CONYNGHAM. Jones, Charles Henry.** Captain Gustavus Conyngham; a sketch of the services he rendered to the cause of American independence. [Philadelphia] Pa. soc. Sons of the Rev. 32 p. front., plates (partly col.) ports. 25½cm. [1534]  
Deals with Pennsylvania local history.
- CORRY. [Forbes, Charles S.] Frank M. Corry.** VERMONT, VIII (Apr.) 298. [1535]
- CORTELYOU. Barry, David S.** George Bruce Cortelyou. WORLD'S WORK, V (Apr.) 3337-3340. [1536]  
— **Mac Farland, Henry B. F.** George Bruce Cortelyou, secretary of commerce. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Mar.) 297-301. [1537]
- Cox, C. C.** Reminiscences. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI, 204-235. Contd. from 1902. [1538]
- COX, JACOB DOLSON. Ewing, James Rees.** Public services of Jacob Dolson Cox, governor of Ohio and secretary of the interior. . . Washington, Neale, 1902. 31 p. 23½cm. [1539]
- CRAPO. Philip M. Crapo.** ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 221-224, 227-228. [1540]
- Crockett, David.** Life of David Crockett, the original humorist and irrepressible backwoodsman . . . an autobiography, to which is added an account of his glorious death at the Alamo while fighting in defence of Texan independence; with an introduction by G. Mercer Adam . . . New York, Perkins book co. xxiv, 415 p. front. (port.) pl. 19cm. ([Heroes of hist.]) [1541]
- CROGHAN, G. Williams, Charles Richard.** George Croghan [1791-1849] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 375-409. [1542]  
Participant in the War of 1812.
- CRUMP. Memorial addresses on the life and character of Rousseau O. Crump** (late a representative from Michigan) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 43 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 462) [1543]
- CUNNINGHAM. Historical sketch of Ann Pamela Cunningham, "The Southern Matron," founder of "The Mount Vernon Ladies' Association."** Jamaica, N. Y. 49 p. port. [1544]
- DAKE. Halley, R. A.** Dr. J. P. Dake—A memoir. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 297-346. [1545]
- DAME. Morss, Charles H.** Lorin Low Dame, 1838-1903. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Apr.) 25-38. [1546]
- DAVIS. Vorhees, Daniel W.** Judge David Davis. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 366. [1547]

- DAWES. Henry Laurens Dawes. So. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 131-132. [1548]
- **Morris, George Perry.** Henry Laurens Dawes [d. 1903] REV. OF REV., XXVII (Mar.) 301-303. [1549]
- DEARBORN. **Brown, Gilbert Patten.** The physician general of two wars. [Henry Dearborn, 1751-1829] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Oct.) 182-186. [1550]
- DE GRAFFENREID. Memorial addresses on the life and character of R. C. De Graffenreid (late a representative from Texas) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 40 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 469) [1551]
- DOOLITTLE. **Mowry, Duane.** James Rood Doolittle (1815-1897) GREEN BAG, XV (May) 203-207. [1552]
- DOUGLAS, STEPHEN A. **Didier, Eugene L.** Stephen A. Douglas as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (Oct.) 455-461. [1553]
- DOUGLASS, FREDERICK. **Rankin, J. E.** The last days of Frederick Douglass. INDEP., LV (Apr. 23) 950-951. [1554]
- **Thompson, J[ohn] W.** An authentic history of the Douglass monument, biographical facts and incidents in the life of Frederick Douglass. Rochester, N. Y., Rochester Herald press. 204 p. front., plates, ports. 22½cm. [1555]
- DU CHAILLU, PAUL. Paul Du Chaillu [1835-1903] NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (July) 282-285. [1556]
- **Smith, Helen Evertson.** Reminiscences of Paul Belloni Du Chaillu. INDEP., LV (May 14) 1146-1148. [1557]
- DURFEE. Thomas Durfee [1826-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 62-63. [1558]
- EAMES. Benjamin Tucker Eames [1818-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 63-64. [1559]
- Ehmann, Heinrich. Wie es kam dass ich in Amerika Schulmeister wurde. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Oct.) 601-610. [1560]
- ELLSWORTH. **Olmsted, Fannie L.** Elmwood—the home of a distinguished American [Chief Justice Oliver Ellsworth. Presented to Connecticut Daughters of the American Revolution] CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 313-323. [1561]
- EMMERSON. **Beaumont, Henry Francis.** Thomas Emmerson—the first mayor of Knoxville [Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 183-188. [1562]
- EVANS. **Scales, John.** Col. Stephen Evans [1724-1808] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 245-253. [1563]
- FARRAGUT. **Haywood, Marshall De Lancey.** Major George Farragut. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 90-98. [1564]
- FERGUS. **Gilpatrick, Mrs. S. C.** Biographical sketch of Mrs. James Fergus [a Montana pioneer] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 188-191. [1565]
- FOLSOM. **Baker, Henry M.** General Nathaniel Folsom; an address delivered April 8, 1903, before the New Hampshire hist. soc. [n. p., 1903] 15 p. 22½cm. [1566]
- **Abbott, John S. C.** Benjamin Franklin. New York, Dodd. vii, [5]-373 p. front. (port.) 19cm. [1567]
- Originally copyrighted, 1875.
- FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN. Franklin's Oxford degree. NATION, LXXXVI (June 25) 514-515. [1568]
- **Hays, [Isaac] Minis.** The chronology of Benjamin Franklin, founder of the American philosophical society, 1706-1790. Philadelphia, Am. phil. soc., 1904 [1903] 32 p. 27½cm. [1569]
- **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** Great days in great men's lives. Benjamin Franklin, 1783. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Feb.) 135-144. [1570]
- **Murray, James A. H.** Franklin's Oxford degree: a correction. Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 403-404. [1571]
- Selections from the Franklin Papers belonging to the American philosophical society, 1775-1776. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (July-Aug.) 72-78. [1572]
- **Strong, Frank.** Benjamin Franklin, a character sketch with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam . . . and a character study, by Prof. Charles K. Edmunds. Milwaukee, Campbell. 174 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1573]
- Original copyright, 1898.
- FRANKLIN, WILLIAM BUEL. In memoriam: William Buel Franklin, February 27, 1823; March 8, 1903. [Hartford] 60 p. front. (port.) 21½cm. [1574]
- Partly reprinted from the Hartford Courant, March 9, 1903. Includes a sketch of the life of Gen. Franklin by Col. Jacob Lyman Greene.
- FRÉMONT. **Davis, Rebecca Harding.** In remembrance, Mrs. Jesse Benton Frémont. INDEP., LV (Jan. 29) 238-239. [1575]
- **Moody, Charles Amadon.** Here was a woman [Jessie Benton Frémont] OUR WEST, XVIII (Feb.) 169-185. [1576]
- FRIEDENWALD. **Adler, Cyrus.** Aaron Friedenwald (1836-1902) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 206-207. [1577]
- FULKERSON. Hon. Abram Fulkerson. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 124-125. [1578]
- FUNK, CASSANDRA SHARP. **Humphreys, Mrs. Clara Funk.** Cassandra Sharp Funk [1801-1865] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 521-526. [1579]

- FUNK, ISAAC. **Kerrick, L. H.** Life and character of Hon. Isaac Funk [1797-1865] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 498-520. [1580]
- GEAR, **Fleming, William H.** Gov. John Henry Gear [1825-1900] ANN. IOWA, V (Jan.) 583-600. [1581]
- GEORGE, **Garner, James W.** The senatorial career of J. Z. George. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 245-262. [1582]  
U. S. senator [Dem.] from Miss., 1881-1896.
- GHERARDI, Rear-Admiral Baneroff Gherardi, U. S. N. 1832-1903. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Dec.) 564. [1583]
- GIBBS, **Bumstead, Henry A.** Josiah Willard Gibbs. AM. JOUR. SCI., CLXVI (Sept.) 187-202. [1584]  
— Josiah Willard Gibbs [1839-1903] POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (June) 188-189. [1585]
- GIFFORD, **Earle, Sarah B.** Mrs. Susan A. Gifford, or "Mother" Gifford [1826-1902] WOR. MAG., V (Feb.) 53-55. [1586]
- GODKIN, **Bryce, James.** Edwin Lawrence Godkin. [1587]  
In his "Studies in contemporary biography:" pp. 363-381. New York, Macmillan, 1903.
- GOODE, **Richard Urquhart Goode** [1858-1903] NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Nov.) 424-425. [1588]
- GOODLOE, Colonel Green Clay Goodloe of Kentucky. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1223-1224. [1589]
- GORDON, **Hitz, John.** Dr. Joseph Claybaugh Gordon. [Philadelphia] American association to promote the teaching of speech to the deaf [1903?] 15 p. port. [1590]  
Reprinted from the "Association review."
- GOULDING, **Brown, David H.** Frank Palmer Goulding. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. SOC. PROC., 47-49. [1591]
- GRANT, Personal recollections of General Grant's life in the field. NAT. MAG., XVIII (June) 318-320. [1592]  
— **Stevens, Alice Bartlett.** General Grant's love of horses and his stage-coach ride in the White Mountains. GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Feb.) 95-113. [1593]
- GRAY, In memoriam Horace Gray. Washington, D. C. 85 p. port. 4°. [1594]  
— Proceedings of the bar and of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts in memory of Horace Gray, January 17, 1903. Boston. 54 p. port. 26½cm. [1595]  
— **Thayer, Ezra R.** Horace Gray [1828-1902] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XI (Mar.) 345-350. [1596]
- GREELEY, **Linn, William Alexander.** Horace Greeley, founder and editor of the New York Tribune. New York, Appleton. xiii, 267 p. front. (port.) pl., facsim. 19½cm. ([Appleton's historic lives series]) [1597]  
The writer was on the "Tribune" staff under Greeley. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 187-188; Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 9) 299; Dial, XXXIV (May 16) 342-343.
- GREENE, JEREMIAH EVARTS. **Hoar, George F.** Jeremiah Evarts Greene [1834-1902] WOR. MAG., V (Feb.) 37-44. [1598]
- GREENE, Nathanael. The remains of Major-General Nathanael Greene. A report of the Joint special committee of the General assembly of Rhode Island appointed to take into consideration the desirability of securing within the state of Rhode Island a permanent resting-place for the remains of General Nathanael Greene. Providence, E. L. Freeman and sons. iv, 257 p. front., illus., plates, ports., fold. plan. 24cm. [1599]  
"Major-General Nathanael Greene: his birth, death, and burial and the discovery and re-interment of his remains, by Edward Field": p. [67]-179. "The discovery of the remains of Major-General Nathanael Greene, first president of the Rhode Island Cincinnati. Address by Hon. Asa Bird Gardiner, delivered at Newport, R. I., July 4, 1901": p. [195]-236.
- **Greene, Nathanael.** Unpublished letters [to Gov. Nelson of Virginia and Gov. Lee of Maryland] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 355-357. [1600]  
From Draper coll. Sumter manuscripts, vol. I, nos. 67 and 68.
- Gregg, Autobiography of Major Samuel Gregg. 1806. St. Louis, 1903? II p. 23cm. [1601]
- GREGORY, William Gregory [1849-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 68-69. [1602]
- GRIFFIN, [Randall, E. O.] Charles P. Griffin [1842-1902] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 99-101. [1603]
- GRIMES, Mrs. JAMES W. [1861-1868] Letters contributed by E. M. Nealley. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 329-333. [1604]
- GRINNELL, James Seymour Grinnell [1821-1900] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. SOC. PROC., 44-46. [1605]
- HALL, EMILY ANN. Emily Ann Hall [1817-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 69. [1606]
- HALL, LYMAN. **Hall, Harry O.** Dr. Lyman Hall, one of the signers of the Declaration of independence. His ancestry, early life, and services in the cause of American independence. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 327-340. [1607]
- HALLETT, **Hadley, Daniel B.** The passing of Samuel Hallett. OUT WEST, XVIII (May) 585-587. [1608]



- HALSEY. Halsey, Don P.** Captain Don P. Halsey, C. S. A. 1836-1883. *SO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, XXXI, 193-207. [1609]
- HAMILTON, ADAM BOYD. Egle, William H.** Adam Boyd Hamilton. 1808-1896. *DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, I, part 1, 134-139. [1610]
- HAMILTON, ALEXANDER. Ellis, Edward S.** Alexander Hamilton, a character sketch . . . with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer Adam . . . the unusual and remarkable in the life of Alexander Hamilton by B. J. Cigrand. Milwaukee, Campbell. 173 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (*Great Americans of history*) [1611]  
Original copyright, 1898.
- **Hamilton, [Alexander]** A few of Hamilton's letters, including his description of the great West Indian hurricane of 1772; ed. by Gertrude Atherton. New York, Macmillan. xxi, 277 p. port., facsim. 20cm. [1612]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXXVI (Apr. 16) 311.
- **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Alexander Hamilton. Boston and New York, Houghton [1903?] viii, 317 p. 18cm. (*Am. statesmen*). [1613]  
Original copyright, 1899.
- **Mulford, Roland J.** The political theories of Alexander Hamilton. [Baltimore?] 59 p. 25cm. [1614]
- HANCOCK. Musick, John R.** John Hancock, a character sketch with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 178 p. port., illus. 19½cm. (*Great Americans of history*) [1615]  
Original copyright, 1898.
- **Thomas, Allen C.** Some letters, etc., of John Hancock and Thomas Cushing. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, n. s., XV (Apr.) 324-340. [1616]
- HARLAN.** Address by Mr. Justice Harlan at banquet given in honor of the twenty-fifth anniversary of his appointment to the Supreme court. *ALBANY LAW JOUR.*, LXV (Jan.) 16-18. [1617]
- HASSAM. Jenks, Henry F.** Tribute to John Tyler Hassam [1841-1903] *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (May) 238-241. [1618]
- HAY. MR. JOHN HAY. SPECTATOR**, XCI (Aug. 22) 266-267. [1619]
- HEMENWAY. Mead, Lucia Ames.** The Old South work and its founder [Mary Hemenway] *PEARSON'S*, XV (June) 617-622. [1620]
- HENDERSON. Richards, Julian W.** The passing of Speaker Henderson. *INDEP.*, LV (Mar. 19) 651-655. [1621]
- HENDRICKS. Thornton, W. W.** Thomas A. Hendricks as a lawyer. *GREEN BAG*, XV (June) 253-257. [1622]
- HENRY, GUY V. Brady, Cyrus Townsend.** What they are there for [Army experiences of Gen. Guy V. Henry] *SCRIBNER'S*, XXXIV (Oct.) 409-414. [1623]
- HENRY, JOHN W.** The late John W. Henry, judge of the Circuit court of Missouri. *AM. LAW REV.*, XXXVII (Jan.) 98-99. [1624]
- HENRY, PATRICK. Wirt, William.** The life of Patrick Henry; ed. with notes, by Henry Ketcham . . . New York, Burt. 434 p. front., plates, ports. 19½cm. [1625]  
First published, 1817.
- HENRY, WILLIAM.** Biographical sketch of William Henry, of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania [1729-1786] *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 91-93. [1626]
- HENRY, WILLIAM WIRT. Tyler, L. G.** William Wirt Henry. 1831-1900. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, n. s., XV (Apr.) 319-321. [1627]
- HERMANCE. Colonel William Laing Hermance** [1837-1903] *HOLLAND SOC. VR. BK.*, 250-253. [1628]
- HERNDON. Mohun, R. Dorsey.** A hero of the old navy. Capt. William L. Herndon, 1813-1857. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (Mar.) 915-919. [1629]
- HERRICK. Abbott, Louise Herrick and Nellie Herrick Wright.** Lucius Carroll Herrick [1840-1903] *OLD NORTHW. QUAR.*, VI (July) 57-61. [1630]
- HEWITT.** The late ex-Mayor Hewitt. *NATION*, LXXXVI (Jan. 22) 67. [1631]
- **Peck, Harry Thurston.** Abram Stevens Hewitt, A. M., LL. D. *COLUMB. QUAR.*, V (Mar.) 191-193. [1632]
- **Shepard, Edward M.** Abram S. Hewitt, a great citizen [d. 1903] *REV. OF REV.*, XXVII (Feb.) 164-167. [1633]
- HEYWOOD. Major-Gen. Commandant Charles Heywood.** *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (June) 1335-1336. [1634]
- HITE. Laidley, W. S.** Jost Hite. Pioneer of Shenandoah Valley, 1732. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Apr.) 99-119. [1635]
- Hoar, George F.** Autobiography of seventy years . . . New York, Scribner. 2 v. ports. 25cm. [1636]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXXVIII (Feb. 4, 1904) 92-93; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Apr.) 597-601; *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 16) 343-345; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXIV (Sept., 1904) 100-101; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Mar., 1904) 124-128; *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (July, 1904) 251-253.
- HOAR, JOHN EMORY. Candage, Rufus G. F.** In memoriam, John Emory Hoar. 1828-1902. *BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB.*, no. 2, 3-6. [1637]
- HOBART. Calkins, Elias A.** Gen. Harrison Carroll Hobart. 1815-1852. *WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, I, 148-160. [1638]

- HOGG. Baldwin, William M. Col. Harvey Hogg [1833-1862] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 302-309. [1639]
- HOLLS. The late Frederick William Holls [1857-1903] REV. OF REV., XXVIII (Sept.) 302-304. [1640]
- HOLMAN. Short biography of Joseph Holman [1815-1880] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 392-394. [1641]
- HOMANS. John Homans, M. D., 1836-1903. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 1000-1003. [1642]
- HOUSTON. Glenn, Thomas Allen. William Churchill Houston, 1746-1788. Norris-town, Pa., priv. print. 96 p. facsim. 23½cm. [1643]  
A delegate to the Constitutional convention.
- Howard, Enoch. Life and work of Enoch Howard; an autobiography. [Chicago?] Printed for the author. 29 p. 17cm. [1644]
- Howe, Samuel G. On his imprisonment in Berlin, 1832. [Letter, March 26, 1832] N.Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Mar.) 90-94. [1645]  
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.
- HOWE, TIMOTHY O. Mowry, Duane. Timothy Otis Howe. GREEN BAG, XV (Nov.) 509-514. [1646]
- HUNTER. Hunter, Martha T. A memoir of Robert M. T. Hunter, with an address on his life (prepared for the Hunter monument association) by Col. L. Quinton Washington. Washington, Neale. 166 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [1647]  
Made up largely of letters of personal rather than of general interest. Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., II (July) 287-288.
- HUNTINGTON. Washington, Booker T. Collis P. Huntington. So. WORKM., XXXII (June) 294-299. [1648]
- HUSE. Brown, David H. Hiram Augustus Huse [1843-1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 63-65. [1649]
- IRBY. Granbery, J. C. Life sketch of Capt. Richard Irby [1825-1902] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. iii (June) 159-169. [1650]  
Author of "History of Randolph-Macon College."
- JACKSON. Campbell, Margaret Bowen. [Letter to] William Bowen Campbell, July 7, 1828. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 161-162. [1651]  
Description of a visit to Andrew Jackson.
- Didier, Eugene L. Andrew Jackson as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (Aug.) 349-356. [1652]
- Jackson, Andrew. Letter to Richard K. Call. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 438-439. [1653]  
From "Miscellaneous manuscripts," Library of Cong.
- Lewis, Alfred Henry. Great days in great careers. Andrew Jackson, 1832. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Jan.) 73-82. [1654]
- JANNEY. White, Miles, jr. Thomas Janney, provincial councillor [1633-1697] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 212-237. [1655]
- JEFFERSON. Didier, Eugene L. Thomas Jefferson as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (Apr.) 153-159. [1656]
- Ellis, Edward S. Thomas Jefferson, a character sketch . . . with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1657]  
Original copyright, 1898.
- Flower, B. O. Jefferson's service to civilization during the founding of the republic. ARENA, XXIX (May) 500-518. [1658]
- Jefferson, Thomas. The writings of Thomas Jefferson. Memorial ed., containing his Autobiography, Notes on Virginia, parliamentary manual, official papers, messages and addresses, and other writings, official and private, now collected and published in their entirety for the first time, including all of the original manuscripts, deposited in the Department of state and published in 1853 by order of the joint committee of Congress; with numerous illustrations and a comprehensive analytical index. Andrew A. Lipscomb . . . editor-in-chief. Washington, D. C., Issued under the auspices of the Thomas Jefferson memorial association. 8 vols. fronts., plates, ports. facsim. 23cm. [1659]  
Edition to be completed in 20 volumes including bibliography and index. Published also in a popular edition, identical in text, called The Monticello edition.
- Lafayette, Marquis. Thomas Jefferson. INDEP., LV (Jan. 1) 26-27. [1660]  
Letter to Arnold Scheffer, dated Lagrange, Sept. 17, 1826; first time published.
- Schmucker, Samuel M. The life of Thomas Jefferson, with notes by Henry Ketcham . . . New York, Burt. xiii, 345 p. front. plates. 19½cm. [1661]  
Originally published, 1857.
- Wallace, M. G. Monticello [home of Jefferson] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Jan.) 106-107. [1662]
- Watson, Thomas E. The life and times of Thomas Jefferson. New York, Appleton. xxii, 534 p. 5 pl., 7 port. incl. front. 21½cm. [1663]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Feb. 4, 1904) 91; Dial, XXXVI (Apr. 16, 1904) 262-263; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 615-616; So. Atlan. quar., III (July, 1904) 294-295.
- JONES, CHARLES C. Jones, Charles Edgeworth. Col. Charles C. Jones, Jr., LL. D., late of Augusta, Ga. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 301-310. [1664]
- JONES, HORATIO. Harris, George E. Life of Horatio Jones. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 383-514. [1665]  
Prominent in history of western New York during Revolution and following years.

- JONES, JOHN. Laidley, W. S. John Jones. 1755-1838. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 285-288. [1666]
- JONES, JOHN PAUL. Hammond, Otis G. Ebenezer Hogg vs. John Paul Jones. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Aug.) 96-102. [1667]
- History of suit brought by Ebenezer Hogg, of Boston, mariner, against John Paul Jones for wages due him as steward on board the *Bon Homme Richard*, 1779.
- Stevens, Benjamin F. Paul Jones. UNIT. SER., XLII (Nov.) 465-472. [1668]
- JONES, WILLIAM E. Colley, Thomas W. Brig.-Gen. William E. Jones. CONFED. VET., XI (June) 266-267. [1669]
- JOHNSON. Scovel, James Matlock. Personal recollections of President Andrew Johnson. NAT. MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 111-119. [1670]
- JOHNSTON. Proceedings of the bar of Asheville, July 28, 1902, upon the death of Honorable Thomas Dillard Johnston; being the resolutions adopted and the memorial address [by John P. Arthur] [Asheville? N. C., 1902] 24 p. 2½cm. [1671]
- JUNKIN. William Wallace Junkin. [1831-1903] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 76. [1672]
- KELLER. Jastrow, Joseph. Helen Keller; a psychological autobiography. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (May) 71-83. [1673]
- Keller, Helen [Adams] The story of my life, by Helen Keller, with her letters (1887-1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, Anne Mansfield Sullivan, by John Albert Macy . . . New York, Doubleday. 7, 441 p. incl. facsim. front., pl., port. 21cm. [1674]
- Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 30) 361-362; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 271-273.
- KEMERER. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of Hon. Jacob B. Kemerer, late a senator from the eighteenth district of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] W. S. Ray, state printer. 20 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1675]
- Kemp, Frederik Adriaan van der. Francis Adrian van der Kemp, 1752-1829, an autobiography, together with extracts from his correspondence; ed., with an historical sketch, by Helen Lincklaen Fairchild . . . New York, Putnam. xii, 230 p. front., illus., ports., facsim. 21½cm. [1676]
- Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 3) 194.
- KENT. Dillon, John F. Chancellor Kent. Concerning the erection of a monument to his memory. COLUMB. LAW REV., III (Apr.) 257-266. [1677]
- Elliott, Charles B. An American chancellor [James Kent] AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (May) 321-346. [1678]
- KERR. Gilmore, William E. General Joseph Kerr [b. 1765] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 164-166. [1679]
- Republished from "The Daily Scioto Gazette" of March 21, 1903.
- Taylor, William A. Senator Joseph Kerr. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 64-70. [1680]
- Kilbourne, James. Autobiography of Col. James Kilbourne of Worthington, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 111-121. [1681]
- Mr. Kilbourne's congressional career, and other biographical matter. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 123-146. [1682]
- KIMBALL. In memoriam. Col. Robert J. Kimball. 1836-1903. VERMONT, IX (Nov.) 118-119. [1683]
- KINGSLEY, DANIEL. Fifty years on Court Hill. [Worcester, Mass.] WOR. MAG., VI (Oct.) 127-131. [1684]
- Daniel Kingsley was a messenger of the courts.
- KNOX. Starrett, Lewis Frederick. General Henry Knox; his family, his manor, his manor house, and his guests. A paper read before the 12mo club, Rockland, Maine, March 3, 1902. [Rockland, Me., Huston's bookstore, 1902] [9]-34 p. incl. 1 pl., 1 port. 20½cm. [1685]
- LABAUVE. Saunders, Paul H. Col. Felix Labauve [1809-1879] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 131-140. [1686]
- LAFAYETTE. Ingram, Augustus E. America's tribute to Lafayette. MUNSEY'S, XXX (Nov.) 225-228. [1687]
- Lafayette's letters [1793-1801] NATION, LXXVI (June 25) 513-514. [1688]
- Long, John D. Lafayette in America. [Boston, Youth's Companion, 1902] 15 p. illus. (ports.) 20cm. [1689]
- From the Youth's Companion, July 3, 1902.
- LEE. Halsey, Don P. Robert Edward Lee. A speech delivered in the Senate of Virginia, Feb. 6, 1903. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 81-99. [1690]
- The loyalty of Robert E. Lee. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (July 11) 646-648. [1691]
- The patriotism of General Lee. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 8) 881-883. [1692]
- Was Robert E. Lee loyal? 1.—Northern views, by Austin Rice, and Robert D. Coxe. 2.—A Southern view, by Henry Alexander White. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 8) 887-890. [1693]
- LEIGHTON. A Revolutionary patriot. Capt. Samuel Leighton. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 64-67. [1694]
- LEONARD. Benjamin Crandon Leonard [1844-1902] MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 21-22. [1695]
- LEWISOHN. Leonard Lewisohn, L. M. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 199-201. [1696]

- LINCOLN, ABRAHAM. **Beckwith, Walter P.** Abraham Lincoln. An historical address. [Salem? Mass.] Printed for the author. 30 p. 19cm. [1697]
- **Burton, John E.** Abraham Lincoln: an oration. [Lake Geneva? Wis.] 23 p. 2 port. 27cm. [1698]
- **Curtis, William Eleroy.** The true Abraham Lincoln. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xiv, 13-409 p. 24 pl. (incl. front, port., facsim.) 20½cm. [1699  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 182-184.]
- **[Fiske, Daniel Willard]** On the death of Abraham Lincoln. Florence, Landi press. 10 p. 27½cm. [1700  
Published anonymously. "First appeared, as an untitled editorial note, in the 'Daily Journal' of Syracuse, New York [April 15, 1865]"
- **Lincoln, Abraham.** Letters and addresses of Abraham Lincoln. New York, H. W. Bell. 399 p. 18cm. (The unit books, no. 2) [1701]
- **Lincoln, Abraham.** Unpublished letters [1856-1864] Contributed by Major William H. Lambert. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 60-62. [1702]
- **Louthan, Henry T.** A proposed abduction of Lincoln. CONFED. VET., XI (Apr.) 157-158. [1703]
- **Montgomery, Harry Earl.** Abraham Lincoln, the lawyer. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (May) 358-362. [1703½]
- **Mowry, Duane.** Abraham Lincoln. GREEN BAG, XV (Feb.) 53-61. [1704]
- **Roper, R. C.** The religious beliefs of Abraham Lincoln. OPEN COURT, XVII (Feb.) 76-85. [1705]
- **Scovel, James Matlock.** Personal recollections of Lincoln and statesmen of his time. NAT. MAG., XVII (Mar.) 693-702. [1706]
- **Scovel, James Matlock.** Side-lights on Lincoln. NAT. MAG., XVIII (July) 458-459. [1707]
- **Sheppard, Robert Dickinson.** Abraham Lincoln, a character sketch, with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam . . . also, Suggestions from the life of Lincoln, by Prof. Francis W. Shephardson . . . The early years of Abraham Lincoln, by Prof. Goldwin Smith. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1708  
Original copyright, 1899.]
- **Wilson, Rufus Rockwell.** Lincoln in caricature, illustrated with thirty-two plates. [New York, G. A. Powers print. co.] 17 p. 32 pl. 33 x 26½cm. [1709]
- LINCOLN, NANCY HANKS. **Jones, Jenkin Lloyd.** Nancy Hanks Lincoln, a sermon delivered at All Souls church, Chicago, February eight, nineteen hundred and three. Reprinted from Unity of February 12, 1903. Chicago, Unity pub. co. 15 p. 19½cm. [1710]
- LINGAN. **Tulloch, E. C.** Marking the grave of a hero. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Oct.) 268-275. [1711  
Includes papers on James Maccubbin Lingan (1751-1812) read by Ella Loraine Dorsey.]
- LISCUM. Honors to a hero. Proceedings attending the unveiling and presentation of a portrait of General Emerson H. Liscum, colonel of the Ninth infantry, U. S. A., and brigadier general of volunteers, in the hall of the Vermont House of representatives, October 23, 1902. [Montpelier, 1902] 20 l. front., ports. 22½cm. [1712]
- LLOYD, HENRY D. **Flower, B. O.** Henry D. Lloyd—an apostle of progressive democracy. ARENA, XXX (Dec.) 649-656. [1713]
- LLOYD, THOMAS. Thomas Lloyd, the father of American shorthand [1756-1827] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 19-25. [1714]
- LUCAS, ROBERT. **Atwater, Caleb.** General Robert Lucas [b. 1781] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 125-127. [1715]
- LYMAN. **Skidmore, Martha.** Pioneer women of Gallatin county [Montana] Mrs. L. B. Lyman. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 192-196. [1716]
- LYON. **McLaughlin, J. Fairfax.** A picturesque politician of Jefferson's time. Incidents in the life of Colonel Matthew Lyon. [1750-1822] CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 932-937. [1717]
- MCGUINNESS. Edwin Daniel McGuinness [1856-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 71-72. [1718]
- MCGUIRE. Hunter Holmes McGuire, M. D., LL. D. Unveiling a statue of, in the Capitol square, Richmond, Va., January 7, 1904. With addresses by Hon. George L. Christian and Hon. Holmes Conrad. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 248-266. [1719]
- MCKINLEY. **Bristol, F. M.** William McKinley, the ideal American. METH. REV., LXXXV (Nov.) 849-863. [1720]
- **Fairbanks, Charles W.** Address by Charles W. Fairbanks. Unveiling of the McKinley monument, Toledo, Ohio, September 14, 1903. Indianapolis, Baker and Thornton co. 15 p. 23cm. [1721]
- **Hay, John.** Memorial address on the life and character of William McKinley. Delivered before the two houses of Congress February 27, 1902, Washington, Gov. print. off. 70p. port. 32cm. 57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 453) [1722  
Appendix: Proceedings in the House of representatives, February 27, 1902. Found also in "Memorial addresses before the two houses of Congress on the life and character of Abraham Lincoln, James A. Garfield, William McKinley . . . Washington, 1903."

- MCKINLEY.** A memorial of William McKinley, from the city of Boston. Prepared by order of the city council by John F. Dever, clerk of committees. Boston, Municipal print. off., 1902. 70 p. front., plates, ports. 28cm. [1723]
- **Price, W. W.** President McKinley's tours. COSMOPOL., XXXIV, 383-392. [1724]
- **Whitehead, John.** Memorial sketch of the life of compatriot William McKinley, member of the society of Sons of the American Revolution, by Hon. John Whitehead, president of the New Jersey society S. A. R. Printed by order of the Fourteenth annual congress held at New Haven, Conn., April 30th and May 1st, 1903. [New York, J. Polhemus print. co. 8 p. 21cm. [1725]
- MCLEAN.** The McLean memorial [Dec. 6, 1898] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 241-272. [1726]
- Addresses and communications, by J. H. Barnham, John A. McClelland, James S. Ewing, J. B. Barger, John M. Eddy, Thomas S. Ridgway, and J. D. Walker, on Senator John McLean.
- MCNAIR.** **Bunn, H. G.** Gen. Evander McNair. CONFED. VET., XI (June) 265-266. [1727]
- MACON.** **Dodd, William E.** The life of Nathaniel Macon. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards. xiii-xvi, 443 p. 18cm. [1728]
- Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 378; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 191-192.
- Madison, James.** The writings of James Madison, comprising his public papers and his private correspondence, including numerous letters and documents now for the first time printed. Ed. by G. Hunt. New York [etc.] Putnam, 1900-1903. 4 v. 8°. [1729]
- Vol. IV, pub., in 1903, contains the remainder of Madison's notes of the Philadelphia convention, of which vol. III contained the first part. Includes also index to vols. III and IV. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 577-579; Dial, XXXVI Mar. 16, 1904) 205.
- MAILLET.** Historical sketch of Louis R. Maillet. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 197-228. [1730]
- MARSHALL.** **Dillon, John M., ed.** John Marshall, complete constitutional decisions. Chicago, Callaghan. xi, 799 p. front. (port.) 2 fold., facsim. 24cm. [1731]
- **Dillon, John F. ed.** John Marshall; life, character and judicial services as portrayed in the centenary and memorial addresses and proceedings throughout the United States on Marshall day, 1901, and in the classic orations of Binney, Story, Phelps, Waite and Rawle. [Centenary ed.] Chicago, Callaghan. 3 v. front., pl., port., facsim. 25cm. [1732]
- Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct) 202-203; Iowa jour. hist., I (July) 404-406; Dial, XXXV (Sept. 1), 121-122; Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 75.
- MARSHALL.** **McClain, Emlin.** Chief Justice Marshall as a constructive statesman. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Oct.) 427-466. [1733]
- MARTIN.** **Redd, John.** General Joseph Martin. . . With accompanying documents. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Jan.-July) 1-6, 73-78, 193-199, 257-268. [1734]
- MASON.** [Mason, Virginia, ed. and comp.] The public life and diplomatic correspondence of James M. Mason, with some personal history, by his daughter. . . Roanoke, Va., Stone print. and manufacturing co. ix, 603 p. port. 24cm. [1735]
- Mason was a senator from Virginia and Confederate commissioner to Great Britain; therefore his correspondence deals with many topics of interest in the civil war period.
- MENDES.** **Mendes, H. Pereira.** Abraham Pereira Mendes. (1825-1893) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 207-211. [1736]
- MITCHELL.** **Mills, James.** Sketch of the life of Armistead Hughes Mitchell, M. D. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 242-248. [1737]
- Monroe, James.** The writings of James Monroe, including a collection of his public and private papers and correspondence now for the first time printed. Ed. by Stanislaus Murray Hamilton. Vol. VII. New York, Putnam. 1898-1903. 7 v. 23½cm. [1738]
- Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 577-579.
- MOODY.** Memorial addresses on the life and character of James M. Moody (late a representative from North Carolina) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 61 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 466) [1739]
- MOORMAN.** Gen. George Moorman. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 8-11. [1740]
- MORDECAI.** **Cohen, Charles J.** Gratz Mordecai. (1849-1902) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 195-197. [1741]
- MORRIS, GOUVERNEUR.** **Roosevelt, Theodore.** . . Gouverneur Morris; the story of his life and work. Philadelphia, Gebbie. vii, 350 p. front., port. 21½cm. (His [The complete writings] Uniform ed.) [1742]
- MORRIS, ROBERT.** **Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson.** Robert Morris, patriot and financier. New York, Macmillan. xi, 372 p. 3 pl., 3 ports. (incl. front.) facsim. 23½cm. [1743]
- Largely founded on new material in the Morris manuscripts recently purchased by the Library of Congress, including Morris's diary and his private and official letter-books. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 575-576; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 164; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 1, 1904) 24-25.
- MORRISON.** **Leonard Allison Morrison.** [obituary] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Jan.) 73. [1744]
- N. H. local historian and writer, 1843-1902.

- MOSES.** Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses (1840-1902)  
AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 201-203. [1745]
- MOTT.** Valk, Elizabeth W. Rebecca Mott.  
AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 188-190. [1746]
- MÜHL.** Falbisaner, Adolph. Edward Mühl.  
Ein Deutsch-Amerikanischer Kämpfe für  
Freiheit und Menschenrechte. GER. AM.  
ANN., n. s., I (Aug.-Sept.) 449-490, 519-  
554. [1747]
- MUIR.** Baker, Ray Stannard. John Muir.  
OUTLOOK, LXXIV (June 6) 365-377. [1748]
- Newcomb, Simon.** The reminiscences of an  
astronomer. Boston, Houghton. x, 424  
p. front. (port.) 22½cm. [1749]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 24, 1904) 237;  
Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 50.
- NEWELL.** Timothy Newell [1820-1901] R.  
I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 73-74. [1750]
- NOAH.** Cone, G. Herbert. New matter re-  
lating to Mordecai M. Noah. AM. JEW.  
HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 131-137. [1751]
- NORCROSS.** James Atkinson Norcross (1831-  
1903) WOR. MAG., VI (Oct.) 113-115. [1752]
- NORTHEM.** Essex bar association. In mem-  
oriam. William Dummer Northend.  
[Salem? 1903?] 37 p. 24½cm. [1753]  
Memorial, by J. A. Gillis, p. 6-19.
- Osborne, John Ball.** The glamour of a con-  
sulship. Reminiscences of an ex-consul.  
ATLANTIC, XCI, 800-806. [1754]  
Mr. Osborne was consul at Ghent, 1889-1894.
- OTIS.** Ridpath, John Clark. James Otis,  
the pre-Revolutionist, . . . the character of  
James Otis by Charles K. Edmunds, PH. D.,  
with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer  
Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 184 p. incl.  
front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Ameri-  
cans of history) [1755]  
Original copyright, 1898.
- PARDEE.** Alberti, Clark. California's first  
native governor [Dr. George C. Pardee]  
NAT. MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 79-80. [1756]  
— Nye, A. B. George C. Pardee, Gov-  
ernor of California. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., V  
(Jan.) 352-357. [1757]
- PARKISON.** Biographical history of W. H.  
Parkison, one of Montana's pioneers.  
MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 229-241.  
[1758]
- PARSONS, SOLOMON.** Maynard, George. Solo-  
mon Parsons [1800-1893], a memorial  
sketch. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 395-404.  
[1759]
- PARSONS, WILLIAM BARCLAY.** Goodrich, Ar-  
thur. William Barclay Parsons, the chief  
engineer of the great subway system in New  
York City. WORLD'S WORK, VI (May)  
3467-3471. [1760]
- PENDLETON.** Sanborn, F. B. Maj. Brian  
Pendleton [1599-1678] in New Hampshire  
and Maine. GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Feb.)  
119-135. [1761]
- PHILIP.** Maclay, Edgar Stanton. Life and  
adventures of "Jack" Philip, rear-admiral,  
U. S. N. (A memorial magazine in four  
numbers, May, June, July and August,  
1903) by Edgar Stanton Maclay . . . assisted  
by Barrett Philip, with contributory and  
anecdotal articles by William McKinley . .  
Alfred Thayer Mahan . . John Davis Long  
. . [and others] New York, Illus. Navy.  
280 p. plates, ports. 25½cm. [1762]  
Includes Philip's diary of a cruise to China at  
the close of the Civil War; also appreciations by  
some of his colleagues. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII  
(Mar. 10, 1904) 197.
- PHILLIPS.** Wyman, Lillie B. Chace. Remin-  
iscences of Wendell Phillips. NEW ENG.  
MAG., XXX (Feb.) 725-740. [1763]
- PIERCE.** Cutter, William R. Ebenezer  
Weaver Pierce [1822-1902] NEW ENG.  
HIST. AND GENERAL SOC. PROC., 62-63. [1764]
- PINKNEY.** Hill, John Philip. William Pink-  
ney, the lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (July)  
301-305. [1765]
- PITKIN.** Speer, Robert E. A memorial of  
Horace Tracy Pitkin. New York, Revell.  
310 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [1766]  
A missionary to China, killed during the Boxer  
uprising—some letters included are of importance  
in connection with that event.
- POLK.** Baxter, Judge Nathaniel. Reminisc-  
ences [of the Columbia, Tenn., bar] AM.  
HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 262-270. [1767]  
Bears on the career of James K. Polk.
- PORTER.** Soley, James Russell. Admiral  
Porter. New York, Appleton. vii, 499  
p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim.  
19½cm. (Great commanders) [1768]  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 588-  
590; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 364-365.
- POWELL, JOHN W.** Baker, Marcus. Major  
J. W. Powell. Personal reminiscences of  
one of his staff. OPEN COURT, XVII (June)  
348-351. [1769]  
— Gilbert, G. K. John Wesley Powell.  
OPEN COURT, XVII (Apr.-June) 228-239,  
281-290, 342-347. [1770]  
— Gilbert, G. K. John Wesley Powell.  
1834-1902. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP.,  
633-640. [1771]  
— Gilbert, Grove Karl, ed. John Wes-  
ley Powell, a memorial to an American ex-  
plorer and scholar, comprising articles by  
Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove  
Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul  
Carus. Chicago, Open court. 75 p. front.  
ports. 23½cm. [1772]  
"Reprinted from 'The Open court.'"  
— Lincoln (Mrs.) M. D. (Bessie Beach)  
John Wesley Powell. OPEN COURT, XVII  
(Jan.-Mar.) 14-25, 86-94, 162-174. [1773]

- Powell, Junius L.** Reflections and reminiscences of two wars. UNIT. SER., XLII (Sept.) 217-234. [1774]
- PRICE, Gildersleeve, Basil L.** Thomas Randolph Price. AM. JOUR. PHILOL., XXIV (Apr.) 239. [1775]
- Thomas Randolph Price (1839-1903) COLUMB. QUAR., V (June) 304-306. [1776]
- PUTNAM, ISRAEL. Hill, George Canning.** The life of Israel Putnam; ed. with notes by Henry Ketcham. New York, Burt. xvi, 7-271 p. front. (port.) plates. 19½cm. [1777]
- Putnam, Rufus.** The memoirs of Rufus Putnam and certain official papers and correspondence, published by the National society of the Colonial dames of America in the state of Ohio, comp. and annotated by Miss Rowena Buell. Boston, Houghton. xxxvi, 460 p. front. (port.) 4 pl., 3 maps, 4 plans. 22½cm. [1778]
- Contains Putnam's journal kept intermittently between 1757-1803, and official correspondence supplementing the journal. Includes much material of interest for the history of the old Northwest. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 817-818; Nation, LXXVIII (June 16, 1904) 477-478.
- RAMSEY, Upham, Warren.** Governor Ramsey, of Minnesota. REV. OF REV., XXVII (June) 674-676. [1779]
- RANDOLPH, Dabney, Richard Heath.** John Randolph, a character sketch . . . together with anecdotes, characteristics, and chronology by L. B. Vaughan and others. Milwaukee, Campbell. 179 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1780]
- Original copyright, 1898.
- READ, Reed, George B.** Sketch of the life of the Honorable John Read, of Boston, 1722-1749. Boston, priv. print. 26p. 4°. [1781]
- A distinguished lawyer of provincial days. Reported from the Bost. soc. proc., 1903.
- REAGAN.** John Reagan's courage. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 119-120. [1782]
- REED, THOMAS BRACKETT. Clark, Francis E.** Thomas B. Reed as a neighbor. INDEP., LV (Jan. 8) 82-84. [1784]
- **Macfarland, Henry B. F.** Thomas Brackett Reed. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Jan.) 36-38. [1785]
- REES.** In memoriam of Willard H. Rees [1820-1903] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 386-391. [1786]
- RIIS, JACOB A.** Jacob A. Riis: a sketch of his life and work. New York, Macmillan. 16 p. port. 16½cm. [1787]
- **Steffens, Lincoln.** Jacob A. Riis. Reporter, reformer, American citizen. McCLEURE'S, XXI (Aug.) 419-425. [1788]
- RITCHIE. Thrift, C. T.** Thomas Ritchie [1778-1854] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 170-187. [1789]
- ROBERTS. Christie, James.** Percival Roberts, jr. CASSIER'S, XXIII (Mar.) 678-680. [1790]
- ROBERTSON. Lewis, E. C.** James Robertson, Nashville's founder. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 285-294. [1791]
- ROE. Benjamin, Marcus.** Francis Asbury Roe. [Washington?] 35 p. 8 pl., 1 port. 24½cm. (Memorial papers of the Soc. of colonial wars in District of Columbia no. 4, 1903) [1792]
- ROGERS. [Furness, Horace Howard] F[airman] R[ogers]** 1833-1900. Philadelphia, priv. print. 20 p. port. 24½cm. [1793]
- Rombauer, Roderick E.** The history of a life. [St. Louis?] 146 p. 24cm. [1794]
- A prominent lawyer of Missouri. Little of historical value in the volume, other than speeches on somewhat recent political questions.
- ROOD. Ogen N. Rood** [1831-1902] POP. SCI. MO., LXII (Jan.) 284-286. [1795]
- **Wright, Arthur W.** Ogen Nicholas Rood. AM. JOUR. SCI., CLXVI (Jan.) 73-77. [1796]
- ROOSEVELT. Brown, William Garrott.** The personality of Theodore Roosevelt. INDEP., LV (July 2) 1547-1551. [1797]
- **Constant, Baron d'Estournelles.** Europe's opinion of President Roosevelt. INDEP., LV (Feb. 5) 323-325. [1798]
- **Handford, Thomas.** The life and sayings of Theodore Roosevelt, the twenty-sixth president of the United States, introduction by Charles Walter Brown. Chicago, Donohue. 315 p. plates, ports. 20cm. [1799]
- **Lacombe, Bernard de.** L'Idéal Américain. D'après le Président Roosevelt. CORRESP., CCXIII (Oct. 10) 159-180. [1800]
- **Meyers, Robert C[ornelius] V.** Theodore Roosevelt, patriot and statesman; the true story of an ideal American. Philadelphia, Pa., Ziegler [1902?] 621 p. plates, ports. 23½cm. [1801]
- **Perry, Frances M.** A life of Theodore Roosevelt. New York, Stradling. 126 p. 2 pl., 2 port. 19cm. (Famous Americans' series) [1802]
- **Phillips, David Graham.** How Roosevelt became president. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Jan.) 99-95. [1803]
- **Pinon, René.** Le président Roosevelt. REV. FRANÇ., XXVIII (Mar.) 182-184. [1804]
- **Riis, Jacob A.** Theodore Roosevelt the citizen, chap. I-IV. OUTLOOK, LXXXV (Dec. 5, 12, 19, 26) 787-796, 884-890, 941-947, 987-993. [1805]

- ROOSEVELT. Roosevelt, [Theodore]** California addresses. San Francisco, California promotion com. 153 p. front. (port.) 19 pl. 20cm. [1806]
- **Wheelan, Fairfax H.** Something of the class of '80; Roosevelt at Harvard, and our political duty. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., V (Jan.) 332-341. [1807]
- ROSECRANS. Society of the Army of the Cumberland.** Burial of General Rosecrans, Arlington national cemetery, May 17, 1902. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. 159 p. 11 ports. (incl. front.) 24cm. [1808]
- RUMPLE.** Memorial addresses on the life and character of John N. W. Rumble (late a representative from Iowa) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 64 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 464) [1809]
- RUSSELL, CHARLES ADDISON.** Charles Addison Russell [1852-1902] WOR. MAG., V (Jan.) 3-7. [1810]
- Memorial addresses on the life and character of Charles A. Russell (late a representative from Connecticut) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 73 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 465) [1811]
- RUSSELL, CHARLES H. Russell, Charles Howland.** Memoir of Charles H. Russell 1796-1884, by his son. New York, [De Vinne press] 109 p. front., ports. 24½cm. [1812]
- A prominent merchant of Providence, R. I., and New York, 1796-1884. Few letters of historical importance given; chiefly of personal interest.
- RUST. Thirkield, Mrs. Mary Haven.** Elizabeth Lownes Rust . . . Cincinnati, Jennings. 38 p. front., pl., port. 19cm. [1813]
- Mrs. Rust was prominent in the work of the Woman's home missionary soc.
- ST. CLAIR. Nash, George K.** [Arthur St. Clair] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 53-58. [1814]
- SALMON.** Memorial addresses on the life and character of Joshua S. Salmon (late a representative from New Jersey) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, first session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 62 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 468) [1815]
- SAXTON.** Charles T. Saxton (1846-1903) ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXV (Oct.) 331. [1816]
- SCHERMERHORN. Pine, John B.** William Colford Schermerhorn. COLUMB. QUAR., V (Mar.) 189-191. [1817]
- SCHUETZE.** William Henry Schuetze. [Chicago, Lakeside Press] ix, 165 p. illus., map. 8°. [1818]
- Largely devoted to his missions to Russia.
- SCHUYLER. Tuckerman, Bayard.** Life of General Philip Schuyler, 1733-1804. New York, Dodd. 227 p. incl. map., front. (port.) pl. 21½cm. [1819]
- Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 21, 1904) 319; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 162; Am. hist. rev. X (Oct., 1904) 180-181.
- SCOTT, IRVING M. [Lummis, Charles F.]** The passing of a man [Irving M. Scott] OUR WEST, XIX (July) 57-65. [1820]
- Shipbuilder, 1837-1903.
- SCOTT, JOHN.** The late Col. John Scott [1824-1903] AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Nov.) 916-918. [1821]
- SCOTT, WINFIELD. Barnes, James.** The giant of three wars; a life of General Winfield Scott, illustrated by Gordon H. Grant. New York, Appleton. xi, 241 p. col. front., 3 pl. 19½cm. [1822]
- Popular narrative which stops at the beginning of the Civil War.
- Sedgwick, John.** Correspondence of John Sedgwick, Major-General . . . [New York] [De Vinne press] 1902-03. 2 v. fronts. (port.) 23½cm. [1823]
- SELLERS. Morton, Henry.** Coleman Sellers, a biographical sketch. CASSIER'S, XXIV (Aug.) 352-362. [1824]
- Sevier, John.** Diary of John Sevier of Tennessee. So. ATLANTIC QUAR., II (July) 294-295. [1825]
- SEWELL.** Memorial addresses on the life and character of William J. Sewell (late a senator from New Jersey) delivered in the Senate and House of representatives, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 96 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 226) [1826]
- SEYMOUR. Miller, George L.** Memorial address delivered in the city of Utica, N. Y., at the dedication of the [Horatio] Seymour monument. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 9-22. [1827]
- SHEPHERD, DAVID. Foster, Harriet McIntyre.** A chronological sketch of Colonel David Shepherd [1734-1795] W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 67-78. [1828]
- SHEPHERD, MOSES. Foster, Harriet McIntyre.** Colonel Moses Shepherd. 1763-1832. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 190-209. [1829]
- SHERMAN. Dodge, Grenville M.** Personal recollections of General William T. Sherman. Delivered at the 28th annual encampment, Department of Iowa, Grand army of the republic, May 21, 1902, Des Moines, Iowa. [Des Moines? 1902?] 40 p. incl. port. 22cm. [1830]



- SIMONTON. Snodgrass, Robert.** Hon. John Wiggins Simonton, LL. D. 1826-1903. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 1, 143-148. [1831]
- SPENCER, HAMILTON. Spencer, Henry D.** Hamilton Spencer. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 367-376. [1832]
- **Weldon, Lawrence.** Address on Hamilton Spencer. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 377-385. [1833]
- STANLEY. Douglas, Harry.** William Stanley, a short biography. New York, H. S. Robinson. 168 p. front. (port.) 6 pl. 20cm. [1834]
- An electrician of prominence.
- STANTON. Colby, Clara Bewick.** Elizabeth Cady Stanton. [Nov. 12, 1815-Oct. 26, 1902] ARENA, XXIX (Feb.) 152-160. [1835]
- STARR. William Eli Starr** [1812-1903] WOR. MAG., V (Mar.) 73-79. [1836]
- STERNE. Foord, John.** The life and public services of Simon Sterne. New York, Macmillan. x, 348 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [1837]
- A New York lawyer. He was interested in public questions and a frequent contributor to the literature dealing with political and constitutional subjects.
- STRINGFIELD. Stewart, A. E.** Sketch of the life of Captain A. M. Stringfield. [1809-1895] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 441-466. [1838]
- STUART. Gen. J. E. B. Stuart.** CONFED. VET., XI (Sept.) 390-392. [1839]
- SUMMERS. Ryon, Mrs. Ann I.** Judge Lewis Summers. 1778-1843. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 228-241. [1840]
- SUTPHEN. Joseph Walworth Sutphen** [1853-1902] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 241-243. [1841]
- SWETT. Swett, Leonard Herbert.** Leonard Swett [1825-1889] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 332-365. [1842]
- TAFT, HENRY GORDON.** Henry Gordon Taft. (1832-1903) WOR. MAG., VI (Sept.) 75-80. [1843]
- TAFT, RUSSELL S. Rowell, John W.** Russell Smith Taft, LL. D. A sketch read before the Vermont bar association, Oct., 1902. Reprinted from the Proc. of the assoc. 14 p. port. 8°. [1844]
- **Stafford, Wendell P.** Russell Smith Taft [1835-1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (Jan.) 2-17. [1845]
- TAFT, WILLIAM H.** Our new secretary of war [William H. Taft] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 371-373. [1846]
- TAYLOR. Archibald Alexander Edward Taylor** [1834-1903] L. M. T. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 62-63. [1847]
- THOBURN. Thoburn, [James] M.** Life of Isabella Thoburn. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 373 p. front., plates, ports. 19cm. [1848]
- THOMPSON, BENJAMIN. Thompson, Lucien.** Benjamin Thompson [N. H., 1806-1890] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (June) 425-439. [1849]
- THOMPSON, J. K. P. J. K. P. Thompson** [1845-1903] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 76-77. [1850]
- TIFFIN, EDWARD.** [Edward Tiffin, first governor of Ohio] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 28-44, 45-47. [1851]
- Written by Horatio C. Claypool and Archibald Mayo.
- TONGUE. Memorial addresses on the life and character of Thomas H. Tongue** (late a representative from Oregon) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 96 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 463) [1852]
- TOPPAN. Davis, Andrew McFarland.** Memoir of Robert Noxon Toppan. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son, 1902. 13 p. front. (port.) 24½cm. [1853]
- Reprinted from Colonial soc. of Mass. pub., vol. VII.
- TREAT. Memorial. Samuel Treat, 1815-1902.** U. S. Circuit court (8th circuit) Saint Louis [J. W. Steele and co. printers] 1902. [1854]
- A biography, including some account of his decisions during the Civil War period and after.
- TUCKER, JOHN R. Rochelle, James Henry.** Life of Rear Admiral John Randolph Tucker, commander in the navy of the United States. . . with an appendix containing notes on navigation of the upper Amazon River and its principal tributaries, by Captain James Henry Rochelle, and containing a biographical sketch of the author. . . Washington, Neale. 112 p. front., port. 22½cm. [1855]
- Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 205.
- Tucker, Nathaniel Beverly.** Correspondence of Judge Tucker. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 84-95. [1856]
- Turpie, David.** Sketches of my own times. Indianapolis, Merrill. 387 p. 20½cm. [1857]
- An Indiana politician born in 1829 and retired from public service 1899. The sketches deal partly with backwoods life and partly with reminiscences of public men.
- UPSHUR. M'Cabe, R. E.** Abel Parker Uphur [1790-1844] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 188-205. [1858]
- [Van Alstyne], Frances [Jane] (Crosby) "Mrs. Alexander Van Alstyne."** Fanny Crosby's life-story, by herself. New York, Every where pub. co. xii, 160 p. front., ports. 20cm. [1859]

- VAUGHAN. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of Hon. James C. Vaughan, late a senator from the twentieth district of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] W. S. Ray, state printer. 22 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1860]
- VEILÉ. General Egbert Ludovicus Vielé [1825-1902] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 235-237. [1861]
- Vielé, Herman Knickerbocker. Gen. Egbert L. Vielé (1825-1902) N. Y. GEN. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.) 1-7. [1862]
- Prominent in the Mexican and Civil Wars and as president of the New York City park department.
- WALES. Lowell, James Russell. Remarks on the death of Dr. Henry W. Wales. HARV. MO., XXXV (Feb.) 165-168. [1863]
- This address, hitherto unpublished, was delivered by Lowell to his class in 1856.
- WALKER. Leftwich, Geo. J. Robert J. Walker. (1801-1869) GREEN BAG, XV (Mar.) 101-106. [1864]
- WARD. Gannon, Fred. A. A New Englander in China. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 634-636. [1865]
- Career of Gen. Frederick Townsend Ward (1831-1862) who became a mandarin and admiral-general of China.
- WARREN, JOSEPH. Warren, John Collins. Relics of General Warren. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 35-38. [1866]
- WARREN, MERCY. Marble, Annie Russell. Mistress Mercy Warren. Real Daughter of the American Revolution. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Apr.) 163-180. [1867]
- WASHBURN. Green, Samuel A. John Davis Washburn [1833-1903] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Apr.) 162-163. [1868]
- John D. Washburn, 1833-1903. N. H. S. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 316-319. [1869]
- John Davis Washburn. WOR. MAG., V (May) 145-149. [1870]
- Nourse, Henry S. Memoir of John Davis Washburn, LL. B. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Oct.) 511-515 [1871]
- Washington, Booker T. Work with the hands. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Feb.) 145-148. [1872]
- Partly autobiographical.
- WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Abbott, John S. C. George Washington. New York, Dodd. 360 p. front. 19cm. [1873]
- Original copyright, 1875.
- Bullock, A[lonzo] M[ansfield] Washington. [Watertown? Wis.] 95 p. front., plates, ports. 17½cm. (Head lights, no. 1) [1874]
- WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Ford, Paul Leicester. The true George Washington. [10th ed.] Philadelphia, Lippincott. 319 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsimis. 21cm. [The "true" series] [1875]
- Freemasons. Colorado. Grand lodge. George Washington centennial memorial exercises, Mount Vernon, December 14, 1899. Denver, Col., W. F. Robinson print. co. 244 p. front., plates, ports. 27½cm. [1876]
- Hart, Charles Henry. Paul Revere's portrait of Washington. [Boston] 4 p. 24cm. [1877]
- Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., 1903.
- Hulbert, Archer Butler. Colonel Washington. [Marietta? O.] 57 p. pl., maps. 18½cm. [1878]
- The story of Washington's mission to the Ohio in 1753, and the Ft. Necessity campaign.
- Hulbert, Archer B. Washington: the pioneer investor. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Sept.) 43-48. [1879]
- Hulbert, Archer Butler. Washington: the promoter and prophet. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Oct.) 149-154. [1880]
- Laidley, W. S. Large land owners. Geo. Washington as a land owner. Kana-wha land books, 1797. Agreement to make salt, between Lawrence A. Washington and Benjamin F. Reeder. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 242-253. [1881]
- Little, Arthur W[ilde] The character of Washington, an extempore sermon preached before the society [of the Sons of the Revolution in the state of Illinois] on Washington's birthday, 1903. Milwaukee, Wis., Young churchman. 13 p. 25cm. [1882]
- Parsons, Eugene. George Washington, a character sketch . . . with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam . . . and an article by Prof. Henry Wade Rogers. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1883]
- Original copyright, 1898.
- Peixotto, Irma M. Washington's private account book. BOOKMAN, XVII (Mar.) 66-69. [1884]
- Philputt, Allan B. The genius of Washington. SONS OF REV. IND., Book II, 105-109. [1885]
- Schroeder, [John Frederick] Life and times of Washington, Schroeder-Lossing; revised, enlarged and enriched: and with a special introduction by Edward C. Towne, B. A. Albany, N. Y., Washington press co. 4 v. fronts., plates, ports. 21½cm. [1886]
- Washington's English ancestors. MAG. AM. HIST., XXXI (Apr.) 26. [1887]
- From London St. James Gazette.

- WASHINGTON. Washington's reception by the ladies of Trenton, together with the chorus sung as he passed under the triumphal arch raised on the bridge over the Assunpink, April twenty-first, MDCCCLXXXIX. New York, Soc. of iconophiles. 5, 16, [11] p., incl. facsim. front., pl. 27½cm. [1888]
- CONTENTS.—Prefatory note.—Washington's progress to the seat of government. From Irving's "Life of Washington."—Washington's reception at Trenton. From "The Pennsylvania Packet and Daily Advertiser."—Washington's reception at Trenton. From Stryker's "Washington's reception by the people of New Jersey in 1789."
- **Wilson, Woodrow.** George Washington; illustrated by Howard Pyle. New York, Harper. 4, 333 p. front. (port.) illus., plates. 19½cm. [1889]  
First published 1897.
- WASHINGTON, MARY. **Pryor, [Sara Agnes (Rice)] "Mrs. R. A. Pryor."** The mother of Washington and her times. New York, Macmillan. xvi, 367 p. illus., plates (partly col.) ports. 21½cm. [1890]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 18, 1904) 130; Va. mag. hist., XI (Jan., 1904) 343-344.
- WAYNE. **Spears, John R.** Anthony Wayne, sometimes called "Mad Anthony." New York, Appleton. 249 p. front., plates, port., fold. map. 19½cm. (Appleton's historic lives) [1891]  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 612-613.
- Webster, Daniel.** Daniel Webster for young Americans, comprising the greatest speeches of "the Defender of the constitution," selected and arranged for the youth of the United States, to which are added the Declaration of independence, the Constitution of the United States, and Washington's farewell address; with an introduction and notes by Charles F. Richardson . . . and an essay on Webster as a master of English style, by Edwin P. Whipple . . . Boston, Little. ci, 351 p. front. (port.) illus., plates, facsim. 21cm. [1892]
- **Pillsbury, Albert E.** Daniel Webster, the orator; an address delivered before the Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences and the New England society of Brooklyn. [Boston? 1903] 28 p. 27½ x 18½cm. [1893]
- **Reed, Mrs. Elizabeth A[rmstrong]** Daniel Webster, a character sketch, by Elizabeth A. Reed . . . with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam . . . together with anecdotes, characteristics, and chronology. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1894]  
Original copyright, 1899.
- **Webster, Daniel.** The writings and speeches of Daniel Webster . . . National ed. . . Boston, Little. 18 v. front., pl., port., facsim. 25cm. [1895]  
Contains material not hitherto printed.
- WEBSTER, JOHN A. Smith, H. D.** Captain John A. Webster. UNIT. SER., XLI (Feb.) 861-874. [1896]
- White, Andrew D.** Chapters from my diplomatic life. First mission to Germany, 1879-1881. CENTURY, LXVI (Aug. and Sept.) 591-604, 785-792; LXVII (Nov.) 113-125. [1897]
- WHITE, SAMUEL. Conrad, Henry C.** Samuel White and his father Judge Thomas White. An almost forgotten senator; and his father who was a follower of Asbury in the early days of Methodism. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Delaware. 13 p. 3 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.) 24½cm. (Papers of the Hist. soc. of Delaware, XL) [1898]  
Samuel White was appointed senator from Delaware in 1801.
- WILHELM. Weaver, Ethan Allen.** . . . William Herman Wilhelm. [Washington? 1902] 9 p. 1 port. 26cm. (Memorial papers of the Society of colonial wars in District of Columbia, no. 3, 1902) [1899]
- WILKINSON.** The last resting place of Major-General James Wilkinson [documents relating to] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 287-288. [1900]
- WILLIAMS, ELEAZER. Wight, William Ward.** Eleazer Williams not the dauhin of France. Chicago, Fergus. 35 p. front. (port.) 20½cm. (Fergus' hist. ser., no. 35) [1901]
- WILLIAMS, ROBERT E. Stevenson, Adlai E.** A sketch of Honorable Robert E. Williams [1825-1899] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 386-388. [1902]
- WILLIAMSON, JAMES A. Dodge, G. M.** Gen. James A. Williamson [1829-1902] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 161-184. [1903]
- WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH.** Memoir of Joseph Williamson. Boston, Clapp. 1903 (?) 9 p. port. 8°. [1904]  
Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII (Oct.) 345-350.
- WILSON, JOHN. Denny, Henry G.** John Wilson [d. 1903] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (May) 237-238. [1905]
- WILSON, JOSEPH MILLER. Pettit, Henry.** Joseph Miller Wilson, A. M., C. E. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., XLII (Apr.) i-vi. [1906]
- WOODBURY. Underhill, Mrs. Lora A[rltine] (Woodbury)** A sketch of the life of James A. Woodbury. Written for the Winchester hist. soc., Winchester, Mass. Winchester, Mass., Winchester star job print. [20] p. illus. 22½cm. [1907]  
Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII (Oct.) 122.
- WORTHINGTON. Cole, Frank Theodore.** Thomas Worthington. [1773-1827] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 339-374. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Jan.-Apr.) 1-12, 33-40 (continued from Jan., 1902) [1908]  
Prominent in Ohio territorial history.

- WRIGHT. **Randall, E. O.** George Bohan Wright [1815-1903] O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 441-444. [1909]
- WYMAN. **Walcott, H. P.** Morrill Wyman. [1812-1903] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XI (June) 493-499. [1910]
- YANCEY. **Du Bose, John W.** Yancey: a study. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.-Mar.) 239-252; 311-324. [1911]
- YEATMAN. **Eliot, Edward C.** An address upon the laying of the corner stone of the James E. Yeatman high school, June 6, 1903. [St. Louis?] [3]-15 p. 22cm. [1912]
- Includes several pages of biographical matter regarding James E. Yeatman, especially remembered for his connection with the Sanitary Commission.
- YOUNG. **Carter, William H.** The next head of the army. [Maj. Gen. Samuel B. M. Young] MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Mar.) 810-811. [1913]
- Lieut.-General Young. By an officer of the general staff. INDEP., LV (Sept. 3) 2095-2097. [1914]
- YOUNGER, **Cole.** The story of Cole Younger, by himself; being an autobiography of the Missouri guerrilla captain and outlaw. Chicago, Henneberry co. 123 p. front., illus., pl., port. 22cm. [1915]

# GENEALOGY.

## General.

**Bartlett, J. G.** New England colonists from Rattlesden co., Suffolk, England. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG.*, LVII (July) 331-332. [1916]

**Lea, J. Henry.** Genealogical gleanings among the English archives. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG.*, LVII (Jan.-July) 93-100, 216-220, 310-318. [1917]

**Miller, Joseph L.** Our Scotch-Irish ancestors. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Jan.) 59-67. [1918]

**Pittman, Mrs. H[annah] (D[aviess]) ed.** Americans of gentle birth and their ancestors; a genealogical encyclopedia. v. I; embracing many authenticated lineages and biographical sketches of the founders of the colonies and their descendants found in all parts of the United States. Mrs. R. K. Walker, manager. . . Saint Louis, Mo., Buxton and Skinner. col. front., plates (partly col.) ports. 30cm. [1919]

**Watkins, Walter Kendall.** Some early emigrants from Herts, England [to New England about 1637] *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG.*, LVII (July) 297-300. [1920]

**Withington, Lothrop.** English notes about early settlers in New England. *ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL.*, XXXIX (Oct.) 365-380. [1921]

Axtell, Bradbury, Bradstreet, Cogswell, Cromwell, Fuller, Hawthorne, Hyde, Peters, Ruggles.

## Collected Genealogy.

**Abercrombie (Mrs.) F. R.** The Abercrombie and Hayden branch of the Fisher family. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (Mar.) 350-351. [1922]

**Bent, Gilbert O.** Who begot thee? Some genealogical and historical notes made in an effort to trace the American progenitors of one individual living in America in 1903. Boston, Printed for private distribution. 78 p. 23½cm. [1923]

Genealogy begins with John Bent, 1596-1692, and includes some fifty families in addition to the Bent family. Rev. in: *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, LVII, 337.

**Boughton, James, comp.** A genealogy of the families of John Rockwell, of Stamford, Conn., 1641, and Ralph Keeler, of Hartford, Conn., 1639. New York. xc, 525 p. 2 pl., 2 port., illus. 8". [1924]

**Cowen, Mrs. Phoebe [Susanna] (Strong)** The Herkimers and Schuylers; an historical sketch of two families, with genealogies of the descendants of George Herkimer, the

Palatine, who settled in the Mohawk Valley, N. Y., in 1721. Albany, Munsell. 147 p. front., plates, ports., coat of arms. 22cm. [1925]

**Dall, Caroline Healey.** The story of a Boston family. Part I. Anne Dowse Williams. Part II. Mary Williams Langley. Boston, priv. print. 29 p. [1926]

**Davis, Mrs. Betsey (Warren)** The Warren, Jackson, and allied families; being the ancestry of Jesse Warren and Betsey Jackson. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 207 p. front., illus., pl., geneal. tab. 28cm. [1927]

Rev. in: *Pa. mag. hist.*, XXVII, no. 2, 256.

**Family records** of Anderson, Pate, Tyler, Graves and Mouring families. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XII (Oct.) 116-124. [1928]

**Family records** of the Southall, Macaulay, Jerdone, Bright and Macon families. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XII (July) 29-35. [1929]

**Flagg, Charles Allcott, comp.** The descendants of Eleazer Flagg and his wife, Huldah Chandler, of Grafton, Mass., including genealogies of the Flagg, Waters, Goddard and Hayden families. Boston, Clapp. ix, 228 p. front., plates, ports. 24½cm. [1930]

Includes notices of about sixty other families. Rev. in: *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, LVII, 338.

**Fort, Catharine Haynes, ed.** Memoirs of the Fort and Fannin families. Chattanooga, Macgowan and Cooke co. 232 p. front., plates, ports., facsimis. 21½cm. [1931]

**Haughwout, Lefferd M. A.** A chart-genealogy in eight generations of the Lefferts-Haughwout family. New York, T. A. White. 24 p. illus. 8". [1932]

Rev. in: *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, XXXIV, 229.

**Hunter, Fanny B.** Cocke, Gray, Bowie, Robb, &c. *VA. MAG. HIST.*, X (Jan.) 306-307. [1933]

**Laidley, W. S.** James Rumsey, the inventor of the steamboat. With information concerning the Rumsey, Morrow, Skiles, Barnes and Morris families. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (July) 185-190. [1934]

**Lawson, Publius [Virgilius]** Family genealogy: Baird, Blair, Butler, Cook, Childs, Clark, Cole, Crane, De Kruyft, Edwards, Finney, Fleming, Graves, Grandine, Haney, Hitchcock, Kerwin, Lawson, Lowry, McAlpin, Peper, Richardson, Rittenhouse, Southwood, Stolp, Williams and Wright. [Menasha, Wis., P. V. Lawson] 304 p. 8 port. 20½cm. [1935]

**Leach, James A.** Lee, Heath, Miller, Martin, Gurrant. Notes from the Records of Northumberland co., Va. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 206-208. [1936]

**Lewis, H. Elmer, ed.** Woodward and Williams on Plainfield, Conn., vital records. GENERAL QUAR. MAG., IV (July) 111-115. [1937]

**McIlhany, Hugh Milton, jr.** Some Virginia families; being genealogies of the Kinney, Stribling, Trout, McIlhany, Milton, Rogers, Tate, Snickers, Taylor, McCormick and other families of Virginia. Staunton, Va., Stoneburner and Pruffer. 3 p. 274 numb. 23 port. incl. front. 24cm. [1938]

Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 459.

**Mellon, Mrs. Rachel H[ughey] (L[arimer]) comp. and ed.** The Larimer, McMasters and allied families. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 196 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim., fold. geneal. tab. 25cm. [1939]

**Prescott, H. M. B.** Blount and Blunt .. [n. p., 1903?] chart. 55 x 42½cm. [1940]

**Reynolds and Rogers.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 128-129. [1941]

**Russell, Reade, Harwood, Howard, etc., of York co. [Va.]** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 264-266. [1942]

**Sanborn, Franklin B.** Papers relating to the Thompsons and Cogswells, of New England (1658-61) MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., SER. 2, XVII (Feb.) 77-87. [1943]

**Sellers, Edwin Jaquett.** Partial genealogy of the Sellers and Wampole families of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 139 p. incl. front. (port.) 25cm. [1944]

**Shinn, Josiah H.** John Wrenshall, Julia Dent and Ulysses S. Grant. N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.) 97-98. [1945]

**Smyth, Samuel Gordon.** Notes relating to the Elting and Shepherd families of Maryland and Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 119-127. [1946]

**Smyth, Samuel Gordon.** Records relating to the Van Metre, Dubois, Shepherd, Hite and allied families. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 45-55. [1947]

**Waters, Edward S.** Notes on some Huguenot families. Vincent, Magny (Many), Aymar, Erouard (Harway) and others. HUG. SOC. AM. PROC., III, pt. 2, 245-271. [1948]

**Woodhouse** — Meriwether — Bathurst — Skelton—Gilliam. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 60-64. [1949]

## Individual Families.

**ALDEN.** **Fielding, Mrs. Harriet Chapin** ([Root]) The ancestors and descendants of Isaac Alden and Irene Smith, his wife (1599-1903) [East Orange? N. J.] 144 p. front., ports., facsim. 23½cm. [1950]  
Contains very brief sketch of John Alden.

— **Alden, Ebenezer.** The descendants of Polly and Ebenezer Alden, who were sixth in descent from John Alden, the Pilgrim; by their grandsons Ebenezer Alden and Henry Shaw, M. D. With original records not before printed .. Boston, Ellis. 101 p. front. (port.) plates, facsim. 23½cm. [1951]

**ALDIS.** **Whitin, Frederick H., comp.** The Aldis family in America, 1640-1800. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 18-24, 60-65, 87-94, 119-121. [1952]

**EVERY.** **Avery notes and queries.** A quarterly magazine devoted to the history of the Groton Averys. no. 1-18; Feb., 1898-May, 1902. [Cleveland, O., E. M. Avery, 1898-1902] 246 p. illus., ports. 23cm. [1953]

No more published.

**AYMAR.** **Aymar, Benjamin.** Aymar of New York [a genealogy] HUG. SOC. AM., PROC., III, pt. 2, 167-229. [1954]

**BABCOCK.** **Babcock, A. Emerson.** Isaiah Babcock, sr., and his descendants. New York, Eaton. vi, 119 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 23½cm. [With Babcock, Stephen. Babcock genealogy] [1955]

— **Babcock, Stephen, comp.** Babcock genealogy. New York, Eaton. xxx, 640 p. plates, ports. 23½cm. [1956]

**BACON.** **Bacon, Eliza Buckingham.** Michael Bacon, of Dedham, his probable ancestry. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REC., LVII (July) 329-331. [1957]

— **Decrow, Gertrude.** Michael Bacon and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REC., LVIII (Apr.) 223. [1958]

**BALLARD.** The Ballard history, from 1420 to 1903. [n. p.] 71 p. illus. 8". [1959]

**BARNES.** **Barnes, George N., comp.** Barnes genealogy, including a collection of ancestral, genealogical and family records and biographical sketches of Barnes people. Conneaut, O., The Rieg and Smith print. co. v, 221 p. incl. illus., plates, ports. front. 18cm. [1960]

**BEAN.** **Drummond, Josiah H.** Joshua Bean, of Exeter, Brentwood and Gilmanton, N. H., and some of his descendants .. Portland, Smith and Sale. 112 p. illus. 8". [1961]

**BECKWITH.** **Beckwith notes.** With some account of allied families. no. 4. Elk-horn, Wis. 58 p. 8". [1962]

- BERNARD. Higgins, [Sophia Elizabeth]** "*Mrs. Napier Higgins.*" The Bernards of Abington and Nether Winchendon; a family history. London, Longmans. 2 v. 23cm. [1963]
- BIRD. Wylie, William Bird.** Bird genealogy. Saint Louis, Mo. 13 p. 27cm [1964]
- BLAKE. Handy, Louise Holmes.** Some descendants of Samuel Blake and Susan Bates, of Arlington, Mass. South Braintree, Mass., F. A. Bates. 16 p. 32". (Bates genealogy notes, 2) [1965]
- BLANCHARD. Ancestry of Aaron Blanchard, periwig-maker.** MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 20-21. [1966]
- **Genealogy of Gilbert Blanchard, grocer, and his wife, Mary Blanchard.** MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Apr.) 47-48. [1967]
- BOWNE. Reading, Miller K.** William Bowne of Yorkshire, England, and his descendants. Flemington, N. J., H. E. Deats. 47 p. 2½ x 18cm. [1968]
- BRADFORD. Joseph Bradford's will and the reasons for not approving it.** MAYF. DESC., V (Oct.) 217-224. [1969]
- BRADLEY. Bradley, Charles S.** The Bradley family and the times in which they lived. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 123-142. [1970]
- **Smyth, Ralph D., comp.** The Bradleys of New Haven and Guilford (Conn.). NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 134-141. [1971]
- BRISTOW. Smyth, Ralph D., comp.** Richard and Henry Bristow, or Bristol, of Guilford and New Haven, Conn., and their descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 263-266. [1972]
- BROOKE. Brooke, St. George Tucker.** The Brooke family of Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., X, 301-304, 443-445; XI (July-Oct.) 93-200. [1973]
- **Brooke family [of Va.]** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 210-213. [1974]
- BROWNELL. Brownell, Seymour, comp.** Genealogical record of the descendants of John Brownell, 1773-1903. Detroit, Michigan. 50 p. ill. 12 mo. [1975]
- BRUCE. Bruce family.** VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 197-200. [1976]
- BUFORD. Buford, Marcus Bainbridge.** A genealogy of the Buford family in America; (with records of a number of allied families) San Francisco. 409 p. front., ports. 25cm. [1977]
- Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XI (July) 112.
- BURGIS. Smyth, Ralph D., comp.** Thomas Burgis, of Guilford, Conn., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 404-405. [1978]
- BUTLER. Jervy, Theodore D.** The Butlers of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Oct.) 296-311. [1979]
- BUTTON. Button, A[phonso]** Genealogical sketch of the early descendants of Matthias Button, who came to America with Governor John Endicott, landing at Salem, Mass., September 6, 1828. 2d ed. [Saranac, Mich., Saranac local] 18 p. illus. 17½cm. [1980]
- CALKINS. Calkins, William Wirt.** The Calkins memorial military roster. Chicago, Donohue. 204 p. front., ports. 24cm. [1981]
- A record of persons named Calkins who have served in the various wars of the United States.
- CANTINE. Julien, Matthew Cantine, comp.** A preliminary statement of the Cantine genealogy, or The descendants in America of the Huguenot refugee Moses Cantine. [n. p.] 14 p. table. 23½cm. [1982]
- CARY. Cary, Seth C., ed.** The John Cary descendants. Bulletin, Oct., 1903. Winchendon, Mass. 10 p. 12°. [1983]
- Includes officers and constitution of the John Cary descendants association.
- CHAMBERLAIN. Chamberlain association of America.** Report of annual meeting, held in Boston, Mass., Aug., 1902. [Boston] 76 p. illus. 8°. [1984]
- CHANDLER. Pickford, Mrs. A. M.** The Chandler family: genealogy of a branch. Reprinted from the Dedham hist. reg., 1901-1903. Dedham [Mass.] 31 p. 24½cm. [1985]
- **Sturgis, Mrs. E. O. P.** A sketch of the Chandler family, in Worcester, Massachusetts. Worcester, C. Hamilton. 37 p. 24cm. [1986]
- From Wor. soc. antiq. proc.
- CHAPMAN. Genealogical notes of the Chapman family of Bucks county, Pennsylvania** PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 112-115. [1987]
- CHASE. Chase family association.** First reunion of the Chase-Chace family association, Thursday, Aug. 30, 1900, at Newburyport, Mass. Haverhill, Mass., Chase press. 2 v. illus. 8°. [1988]
- 2 v. continuously paged. Vol. II has title: Second and third reunions of the Chase family association, Thursday, Sept. 5, 1901, at Providence, R. I.; Thursday, Sept. 4, 1902, at Salem, Mass.
- CHESEBROUGH. Wildey, Mrs. Anna (Chesebrough)** Genealogy of the descendants of William Chesebrough of Boston, Rehoboth, Mass., the founder and first white settler of Stonington, Conn., born 1594, in or near Boston, England, and died 1667, Stonington, Conn. New York, T. A. Wright. 686 p. front., plates (partly col.) ports., geneal. tables. 24cm. [1990]
- CLAFLIN. Wight, Charles Henry.** Genealogy of the Claflin family; being a record of Robert Mackclothlan, of Wenham, Mass., and of his descendants, 1661-1898. New York, W. Green. 473 p. 24½cm. [1991]

- COLLAMORE.** *The Collamores in our wars.* Washington. 12 p. 8°. (Hist. bul. II, no. 13, Jan., 1903) [1992]
- CONE. Cone, William Whitney.** Some account of the Cone family in America, principally of the descendants of Daniel Cone, who settled in Haddam, Connecticut, in 1662. Topeka, Crane. 546 p. front., illus. (ports.) 24cm. [1993]
- CORBETT. Ancestry of Ichabod Corbett.** WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 186-191. [1994]
- CORSER. [Corser, Samuel Bartlett Gerrish]** Genealogy of the Corser family in America, embracing many of the descendants of the early settlers of the name in Massachusetts and New Hampshire, with some reminiscences of their Trans-Atlantic cousins . . . [Concord, N. H., I. C. Evans co.] 1902 [1903] x, 306, 30 p. front., plates, ports. coat of arms. 22½cm. [1995]
- COX. Cox, John H.** New England Cox families . . . no. 12 [-13] West Harwich, Mass. 2 v. port. 8°. [1996  
Paged continuously. "Notes on the old colony Cox families," by Mrs. Ella G. S. Pease, no. 13.]
- CRAWFORD. Crawford, Edward Aiken.** The Crawfords, 1643-1903. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 45-49. [1997]
- CROSMAN. King, M. F.** John Crosman, of Taunton. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG., LVII (July) 332-333. [1998]
- CROWELL. [Crowell, Levi]** John Crowe and his descendants, a genealogy. New York, Crowell. 109 p. 2 facsim. 24½cm. [1999]
- CROWNE. Davis, William H.** Colonel William Crowne, and his family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 406-410. [2000]
- CUMMINGS. Moorar, George, comp.** The Cummings memorial, a genealogical history of the descendants of Isaac Cummings, an early settler of Topsfield, Massachusetts. New York, B. F. Cummings. iii, 532 p. 24cm. [2001]
- CURTISS. Curtiss, Frederic Haines.** A genealogy of the Curtiss family; being a record of the descendants of widow Elizabeth Curtiss, who settled in Sanford, Conn., 1639-40 . . . Boston, Rockwell. xxxi, 252 p. maps. 4°. [2002]
- DAINGERFIELD. Will of William Daingerfield.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 69-70. [2003]
- DANDRIDGE. Dandridge family.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 126-127. [2004]
- DARY. Dary, George Allen.** Lewis Dary, of Norton, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants. [Boston] Priv. print. [D. Clapp & son] 25 p. 25cm. [2005]
- DEAN. Dean, Arthur D.** Genealogy of the Dean family descended from Ezra Dean, of Plainfield, Conn., and Cranston, R. I., pre-  
ceded by a reprint of the article on James and Walter Dean, of Taunton, Mass., and early generations of their descendants, found in volume 3, New England historical and genealogical register, 1849. Scranton, Pa., F. H. Gerlock and co. vi, 149 p. pl., ports. 24cm. [2006]
- DEAN. Dean, B. S., Hiram O. Dean and J. S. Dean.** A history of the William Dean family of Cornwall, Conn., and Canfield, Ohio. Containing the direct descent from Thomas Dean, of Concord, Mass., together with a complete genealogy of William Dean's descendants. 1603-1903. [Cleveland, Ohio, F. W. Roberts co.] 69 p. 8. [2007]
- DERBY. Derby, Webster D.** Derby genealogy. A record of the descendants of John Darby, of Marblehead, Mass. Ten generations. Reprinted in part from the Town history of Westminster, Mass. Keene, N. H., Darling and co. 22 p. 12°. [2008]
- DEWING. Dewing, Benjamin Franklin.** Andrew Dewing and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG., LVII (Jan.) 101-108. [2009]
- DOTTERER. Dotterer, Henry S.** The Dotterer family. [With a memoir of Henry S. Dotterer by his wife, R. S. Dotterer] Philadelphia. 164 p. port. 4°. [2010]
- DRUMMOND. King, Marquis Fayette.** Josiah Hayden Drummond [1827-1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG., LVII (July) 241-247. [2011]
- DUVALL. Duval, Mary R.** The Duvalls of Maryland. HUG. SOC. AM. PROC., III, pt. 2, 137-148. [2012]
- EDSON. Edson, Jarvis Bonesteel.** Edsons in England and America and genealogy of the Edsons. New York, Knickerbocker press. xv, 630 p. col. front., illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) 25cm. [2013]
- EDWARDS. Edwards, James T.** The Edwards family. Randolph, N. Y., Randolph pub. co. 44 p. front., plates, ports. 24cm. [2014]
- Edwards, William H. Timothy and Rhoda Ogdan Edwards of Stockbridge, Mass., and their descendants. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. v, 167 p. front., plates, ports. facsim. 24cm. [2015]
- EELLS. Starr, Frank Farnsworth, comp.** The Eells family of Dorchester, Massachusetts, in the line of Nathaniel Eells of Middletown, Connecticut, 1633-1821, with notes on the Lenthall family. Hartford, Conn. iv, 218 p. front., port., fold. geneal. tabs. 26cm. [2016]
- ELLISON. Harrison, Sallie Martin.** Elizabeth Potts Ellison [1750-] AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 190-193. [2017]



- EMERICH. [Thompson, Archibald F.] Emerich genealogical chart. [Centerville? Ia.] broadside. [2018]
- EMMETT. The Emmet family in America. *MAG. AM. HIST.*, XXXI (Jan.-Mar.) 5-8. [2019]
- EUSTACE. Eustace family [of Va.] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (Jan.) 209-210. [2020]
- FAIRBANKS. *Ye Fayerbanke Historical*. Devoted to the interest of the Fairbanks family in America, historical and educational. Vol. I, no. 1. Nov., 1903. Boston, Fairbanks lit. bur. 54 p. ill. 8°. [2021]
- FARRAR. The Farrar family. *VA. MAG. HIST.*, X (Jan.) 308-310. [2022]
- FITCH. Fitch-Andrews, Abbie M. Asa Fitch and his ancestry. *N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (July) 155-158. [2023]
- FLAGG. Flagg family in Worcester. *WOR. SOC. ANTIQ.*, XIX, 194-208. [2024]
- FLEMING. Fleming family. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XII (July) 45-47. [2025]
- FORSYTH. De Fronsac, Frédéric G. F. Memorial of the family of Forsyth de Fronsac. Boston, S. J. Parkhill and co. 90 p. 8°. [2026]
- FOSTER. Record from the Bible of Rufus Foster, of Southampton Town, Suffolk co., N. Y. *N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Oct.) 282-284. [2027]  
With notes by Lucy D. Akerly.
- FREER. Morrison, George Austin, jr., comp. The Freer family of New Paltz, N. Y. *N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Jan.-Oct.) 11-16, 132-138, 171-177, 273-277. [2028]
- FROST. A glance at the Frosts. L. L. OLD ELIOT, VI (Jan.) 27-28. [2029]
- FULLER. Brainard, Homer W. Edward Fuller and his descendants. *N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Jan.-Oct.) 17-23, 124-132, 182-190, 267-271. [2030]  
— The settlement of Rev. Samuel Fuller's estate. *MAYFL. DESC.*, V (Apr.) 65-72. [2031]
- GARDNER. Gardner, Frank A. Thomas Gardner, planter and some of his descendants. *ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL.*, XXXIX (Jan.-Apr.-Oct.) 33-56, 169-184, 349-364; contd. from XXXVIII. [2032]
- GASKINS. Gaskins family. [Va.] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (Apr.) 276-280. [2033]
- GLENN. Borst, Elizabeth B. [James Glenn and his daughter] Mrs. Fannie Elizabeth Glenn Stewart. *AM. MO. MAG.*, XXIII (Nov.) 367-371. [2034]
- GOMEZ. Solis, Elvira N. Note on Isaac Gomez and Lewis Moses Gomez, from an old family record. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XI, 139-144. [2035]
- GORHAM. Col. John Gorham's "Wast Book" and his "Dayly Journal." *MAYFL. DESC.*, V (July) 172-180. [2036]  
Notes on Gorham genealogy.
- Sprague, Frank William. The Gorham family in Connecticut and Vermont. Boston, Clapp and son. 6 p. 24½cm. [2037]  
Reprinted from *New Eng. hist. and general. reg.*, July, 1903.
- GRAY. "John Gray, a Roman Catholic gentleman," comes to Pennsylvania in 1685. . . John Gray and John Tatham the same person. *AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH.*, XX (Oct.) 166-171. [2038]
- GREEN. Green family memoranda. (Communicated by Wm. Coolidge Lane) *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG.*, LVII (July) 328. [2039]
- GREENE. Greene, Richard H. The Greene family of Plymouth colony. Boston, Clapp. 11 p. 8°. [2040]  
Reprinted from *New Eng. hist. and general. reg.*, LVII (Jan.) 17-21.
- Greene, George Sears. The Greenes of Rhode Island, with historical records of English ancestry, 1534-1902; comp. from the mss. of the late Major-General George Sears Greene, U. S. V., by Louise Brownell Clarke. . . [New York, Knickerbocker press] xxviii, 892 p. col. front., plates, ports., facsim. 29½cm. [2041]
- GREGORY. Will of John Gregory, Jr. [of Charles city, Va. (killed at Brandywine, 1776) with an account of Gregory family] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (Apr.) 266-268. [2042]
- HABERGHAM. Habershon, Matthew Henry. The Habbergham family. References to, and remarks upon, the historical records. [n. p.] 1903. 16 p. 23cm. [With Bulloch, Joseph G. B. A history and genealogy of the Habersham family. Columbia, S. C., 1901] [2043]
- HALLEY. McPike, Eugene F. Dr. Edmond Halley (1656-1742): his ancestry and descendants. *N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Jan.-Apr.) 52-56, 106-108. [2044]
- HAMMOND. Hammond family of Eliot, Me. *OLD ELIOT*, VI (Jan.-Apr.) 26, 28, 61. [2045]
- HARRIS. Harris, Herbert, comp. Josiah Harris, 1770-1845; East Machias, Maine. His ancestors and descendants in nine generations. Bangor, Me. 19 p. 22½cm. [2046]  
— [Harris, Joseph Smith] Record of the Harris family descended from John Harris, born 1680 in Wiltshire, England. Philadelphia, Lasher. 135 p. 27cm. [2047]  
— [Stanard, William Glover] [The descendants of] Captain Thomas Harris [of Henrico county, Va.] [Richmond, Va.] sheet. 30½ x 68cm. [2048]

- HART. Hart, James M., comp.** Genealogical history of Samuell Hartt from London, England, to Lynn, Mass., 1640, and descendants, to 1903, Nicholas Hart, from London to Taunton, Mass., 1642, at Boston, Mass., 1643, and Warwick, R. I., 1648, and descendants, Isaac Hart from Scratby, England, to Watertown, Mass., 1636, later of Reading, Mass., and Thomas Hart, of Ipswich, Mass., 1639, Lawrence Hart, of Newbury, Mass., 1675, James Hart, of Leicester, Mass., 1734, Jacob Hart, of Dedham, Mass., 1735, Peter Rine Hart, of Colerain, Mass., 1776, Avery Hart, from England to St. George, Me., 1754, and several short lines and their descendants up to 1903. Pasadena, Cal. 631 p. ports. 23½cm. [2049]
- HERNDON. Herndon, John W., comp.** A genealogy of the Herndon family. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.-Apr.) 304-306, 441-443; XI (July-Oct.) 98-203. [2050]
- HIGGINSON. Putnam, Eben.** The Higginsons in England and America. Boston, Research pub. co. 38 p. 24½cm. [2051]
- HILL. Hill, Edwin A.** Notes on the family of John Hill of Guilford, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (July) 250-252. [2052]
- **Small, Medora C.** Hill of Dover. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 62-63. [2053]
- **Smyth, Ralph D., comp.** Luke Hill of Windsor, Conn., and John Hill of Guilford, Conn., and their descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (Jan.) 87-93. [2054]
- HILLS. Hills family genealogical and historical association,** Boston. Proceedings of the ninth annual meeting .. [Boston] 2 p. 8°. [2055]
- HINCKLEY. Governor Thomas Hinckley's will and inventory.** MAYFL. DESC., V (Oct.) 237-246. [2056]
- HOPKINS. Bowman, George E., comp.** The Mayflower genealogies. Stephen Hopkins and his descendants. MAYFL. DESC., V (Jan.) 47-53. [2057]
- HORD. Hord, Arnold Harris.** Thomas Hord, gentleman; born in England, 1701, died in Virginia, 1766; a supplement to the Genealogy of the Hord family. [Philadelphia?] 30 p. ports., facsim. 26cm. [2058]
- Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XII (Oct., 1904) 221-222.
- HOUSTON. Sweet, R. R.** The Houstons of Monongalia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 281-284. [2059]
- HOWARD. Howard, Heman.** The Howard genealogy; descendants of John Howard of Bridgewater, Massachusetts, from 1643 to 1903. [Brockton, Mass., Standard print. co.] xv, 330 p. plates, ports., facsim. 24cm. [2060]
- INGALLS. Burleigh, Charles.** The genealogy and history of the Ingalls family in America. Giving the descendants of Edmund Ingalls, who settled at Lynn, Mass., in 1629. Malden, Mass., G. E. Dunbar. 324 p. front. (coat of arms in colors) 1 pl., 15 port. 23½cm. [2061]
- JOHNSTON. Chapman, Charles H.** The historic Johnston family of the "Soo." MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 305-353. [2062]
- **Savary, A. W.** Some Annandale Johnstons in America. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.) 33-36. Concluded from XXXIII, 249. [2063]
- JONES. Notes on the ancestry and descendants of Horatio Jones.** BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 521-526. [2064]
- KELLOGG. Hopkins, Timothy.** The Kelloggs in the Old world and the New. San Francisco, Sunset press and photo engraving co. 3 v. plates, maps, facsim. 27½cm. [2065]
- KENRICKS. O'Shea, John J.** The two Kenricks: Most Rev. Francis Patrick, archbishop of Baltimore. Most Rev. Peter Richard, archbishop of St. Louis. By John J. O'Shea. With an introduction by Most Rev. Patrick John Ryan .. Philadelphia, J. J. McVey, 1904 [1903] 495 p. 3 ports. incl. front. 22½cm. [2066]
- KIMBALL. The Kimball family news, being supplementary to Kimball family history.** Vol. V, Nos. 11, 12; Vol. VI, No. 1. Topeka, Kansas, G. F. Kimball. pp. 161-208. 8°. [2067]
- LAMB. Lamb, Fred W., comp.** Genealogical sketch of the Lamb family. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Manchester, N. H., J. B. Clarke co. 7 p. (port.) 24½cm. [2068]
- LANE. Usher, Ellis Baker.** A biographical sketch of Hannah Lane Usher of Buxton and Hollis, Maine, with historical and genealogical facts relating to the Lane family of Buxton. [La Crosse? Wis.] priv. print. 21 p. front., pl., ports. 21½cm. [2069]
- LEAVENS. Leavens, Philo French.** The Leavens name including Levings. An account of the posterity descending from emigrant John Levins, 1632-1903. Passaic, N. J. 137, xv p., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°. [2070]
- LENT. Lent, Nelson Burton.** History of the Lent (van Lent) family in the United States, genealogical and biographical, from the time they left their native soil in Holland, 1638-1902. Newburgh, N. Y., Newburgh journal. 171 p. front., plates, port. 25½cm. [2071]
- LINDSAY. Gordon, Armistead C.** Lindsays of Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 310-311; XI (July) 101-102. [2072]

- LITCHFIELD. [Litchfield, Wilford J.] The Litchfield family in America, pt. 1, no. 3, October. [n. p.] 161-240 p. illus. 8". [2073]
- McDOWELL. White, Emma S. A few of the colonial and revolutionary ancestors of Mrs. Jessie Benton Fremont. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 229-231. [2074]  
McDowell genealogy.
- McGAVOCK. Gray, Rev. Robert. The McGavock family. A genealogical history of James McGavock and his descendants from 1760 to 1903. Richmond, W. E. Jones. 175 p. 23½cm. [2075]
- MACK. Martin, Mrs. Sophia (Smith) Mack genealogy. The descendants of John Mack of Lyme, Conn., with appendix containing genealogy of allied families, etc. Rutland, Vt., Tuttle co. 926 p. 24cm. [2076]
- MALLET. Carr, Florence E. The Mallet family. HIST. LEAVES, II (Apr.) 10-15. [2077]
- MARCY. Paige, Mrs. Calvin D. The Marcy family. [n. p., 1903?] 131-146 p. 12". (Quinabaug hist. soc. leaf., VI, no. 11) [2078]
- MAVERICK. Moses Maverick's will and inventory and settlement of his estate. MAYFL. DESC., V (July) 129-141. [2079]
- MEIGS. Benton, Charles F. John Meigs, a pioneer of the seventeenth century. (Little journeys to ancestral firesides) CONN. MAG., VII, 557-559. [2080]
- MERRILL. Merrill, William, comp. The American ancestors of George W. Merrill of Saginaw, Michigan, with other family records comp. by his son. Saginaw, Mich. 25 p. illus. 21cm. [2081]
- MESSLER. Messler, Remsen Varick. A history or genealogical record of the Messler (Metselaer) family. Chicago, Lakeside press. 106 p. front., port. 24cm. [2082]
- MINOR. Blackford, Charles M. Four successive John Minors. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 311-312, 436-440. [2083]
- Minor, Benjamin Blake. Some other Minors in Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 207-209. [2084]
- MONTURE. Clarke, S. A. The Montures on French Prairie. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 268-269. [2085]
- MOORE. Moore, Horace L. Andrew Moore of Poquonock and Windsor, Conn., and his descendants. Lawrence, Kan., Journal pub. co. 308 p. ports. 23½cm. [2086]
- Bolton, Ethel Stanwood. Some descendants of John Moore of Sudbury, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (July-Oct.) 300-309, 362-370. [2087]
- Moore, James W., comp. Rev. John Moore of Newtown, Long Island, and some of his descendants. Easton, Pa., Chemical pub. co. 541 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. 33 x 26cm. [2088]
- MORRILL. Morrill, Horace Edwin, comp. American ancestry of Benjamin Morrill and his wife, Miriam Pecker Morrill, of Salisbury, Mass., and their descendants to 1901. Dayton, O. 21 p. 23½cm. [2089]
- MORTON. Morton, Daniel, comp. Morton data. John Morton line. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 205-207. [2090]
- MUNFORD. Munford wills. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 260-264. [2091]  
Wills of Wm. Greene Munford and of Robert Munford, his son.
- NASH. Fretz, A[braham] J. A genealogical record of the descendants of William Nash of Bucks county, Pennsylvania. Together with historical and biographical sketches. Butler, N. J., Pequannock, Valley Argus. 88, 6 p. pl., ports. 23cm. [2092]
- OSTRANDER. [Ostrander, Ogen Hoffman] A genealogical history of the Stephen Ostrander branch of the Ostrander, family in America, 1660-1902. [Danville, Pa., 1902] broadside. 40½ x 30½cm. [2093]
- PAGE. Page, Lucy Ann. Family account of Mrs. Lucy Ann Page, of Gloucester co., Va. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 251-260. [2094]
- PARSHALL. Parshall, James Clark. The history of the Parshall family, from the conquest of England by William of Normandy, A. D. 1066, to the close of the 19th century. Syracuse. 280, [12] xxi p. front., 1 col. pl., ports. 27cm. [2095]
- PARTRIDGE. Partridge, George Homer. John Partridge of Medfield, Mass., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (Jan.-Oct.) 50-58, 184-192, 281-288, 389-397. [2096]
- PAXTON. Paxton, W[illiam] M. The Paxtons: their origin in Scotland, and their migrations through England and Ireland, to the colony of Pennsylvania, whence they moved South and West, and found homes in many states and territories. Platte City, Mo., Landmark print. 420, 65 p. plates (1 col.) ports. 23½cm. [2097]
- PECKHAM. Peckham, Stephen Farnum. John Peckham, of Newport, R. I., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL REG., LVII (Jan.-Apr.) 31-39, 154-163. [2098]
- PENROSE. Leach, Josiah Granville. History of the Penrose family of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Pub. for private circulation by D. Biddle. 163 p. col. front. (coat of arms) illus., plates, ports., facsims. 24½cm. [2099]  
Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (Apr., 1904) 254-255.
- PEPPERRELL. Howard, Cecil Hampden Cutts. The Pepperrells in America. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Jan.) 81-96; contd. from vol. XXXVIII. [2100]

- PETERS.** **Peters, Edmond Frank, and Eleanor Bradley Peters.** *Peters of New England: a genealogy, and family history.* New York, Knickerbocker press. xxi, 444 p. front., plates, ports., fold. facsim. 22½cm. [2101]
- PICKMAN.** *The Pickman silver, deposited with the Essex Institute, December, 1902 [with notes of the Pickman family]* *ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 97-120.* [2102]
- POE.** **Poe, Edgar A.** *Notes on the genealogy of the Poe family [a Poe letter]* *GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 281-283.* [2103]
- POMEROY.** **Rodman, William Woodbridge.** *Eltweed Pomeroy of Dorchester, Mass., and Windsor, Conn., and four generations of his descendants.* Boston, Clapp. 15 p. 25½cm. [2104]
- PORTER.** **Edgett, Carrie C.** *Genealogical note on Israel Porter, of Wenham [Mass.]* *ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 311-314.* [2105]
- PUFFER.** **Alden, John Eaton.** *Mendon massacre monument.* *DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Oct.) 103-108.* [2106]  
With genealogical notes relating to the Puffer family.
- RANDOLPH.** **Randolph tablet.** *WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 66-69.* [2107]  
To the memory of Sir John Randolph.
- RANSOM.** **Ransom, Wyllys C.** *Historical outline of the Ransom family of America, and genealogical record of the Colchester, Conn., branch.* Ann Arbor, Mich., Richmond and Backus co. iv, [7]-408 p. front., ports. 23½cm. [2108]
- REED.** **Guild, Howard Redwood.** *Joshua Reed of Medford, and some of his descendants.* *GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-03) 231-233.* [2109]
- RHETT.** **Heyward, Barnwell Rhett.** *Descendants of Col. William Rhett.* *S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.-July) 36-74, 110-189, 258-261.* [2110]
- RICE.** *The Rice family.* *WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 286-356.* [2111]
- ROBARDS.** **RoBards, John Lewis, comp.** *The RoBards family.* *VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 307-308; XI (July) 96-98.* [2112]
- ROBINSON.** **Robinson, Jane Bancroft.** *A historical sketch of the Robinson family of the line of Ebenezer Robinson, a soldier of the Revolution. Born at Lexington, Mass., Feb. 14th, 1765. Died at South Reading, Vt., Oct. 31, 1857.* Detroit. viii, 68 p. illus. 8". [2113]
- **Robinson, Hamline Elijah.** *Colonial and revolutionary ancestry: some account of the New England descent of Hamline Elijah Robinson.* Maryville, Mo., priv. print. 28 p. incl. facsim. 24cm. [2114]
- RUMPH.** **Salley, A[lexander] S.** *Genealogy of the Rumph family of South Carolina.* Birmingham, Ala., Leslie print. and pub. co., 10 p. 23½cm. [2115]
- SANDS.** **Owen, Thomas M., comp.** *Brief memoranda concerning a southern line of the Sands family.* *GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 352-354.* [2116]
- SCHERMERHORN.** **Schermerhorn, Louis Y., comp.** *Genealogy of a part of the third branch of the Schermerhorn family in the United States.* Philadelphia, Lippincott. 19 p. 29½cm. [2117]
- SCHUREMAN.** **Wynkoop, Richard, comp.** *Schuremans of New York.* New York, Knickerbocker press. 41 p. illus., port. 23cm. [2118]
- SCRIPPS.** **Scripps, James E.** *A genealogical history of the Scripps family and its various alliances.* Detroit, Printed for private circulation. iv, [5]-87 p. front. (port.) 3 fold. geneal. tab. 24½cm. [2119]
- SEYMOR.** **Pinney, Mrs. Maria Watson.** *Richard Seymor, Hartford, 1640; a paper read before the Connecticut chapter, Daughters of founders and patriots of America, at Norwalk, Conn., February 13th, 1903.* [New Haven, Tuttle] 34 p. front. plates. 23½cm. [2120]
- SHAPLEIGH.** **Alexander Shapleigh, 1644.** *OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 48-49.* [2121]  
— **Shapleigh, Alfred Lee.** *Shapleigh. Additional.* *OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 60-61.* [2122]
- SHARP.** **Sharpe, William Carvosso.** *The Sharps of Chester county, Pennsylvania, and abstracts of records in Great Britain.* Seymour, Conn., W. C. Sharpe. 36 p. 22½cm. [2123]
- SHEPARD.** **Brockway, Mrs. Alice T[olman] (Pickford)** *Ralph Shepard and some of his descendants.* [Dedham, Mass.] 4 p. 24cm. [2124]  
Reprinted from the *Dedh. hist. reg., XIV, 27-31.*
- SHEPHERD.** **Holmes, J. T.** *Shepherd family items.* *W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 288-289.* [2125]
- SHINN.** **Shinn, Josiah H.** *The history of the Shinn family in Europe and America.* [Chicago] Geneal. and hist. pub. co. 434 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 26cm. [2126]  
Rev. in: *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XXXIV, 303.*
- SHOEMAKER.** **Shoemaker, Benjamin H., comp.** *Genealogy of the Shoemaker family of Cheltenham, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. x, 524 p. 10 pl., 20 port. plan, 2 facsim. 27½cm. [2127]

- SMITH. Smith, Joseph F., jr.** Asahel Smith, of Topsfield, Mass., with some account of the Smith family . . . Pub. by the Topsfield hist. soc., Topsfield, Mass., 1902. 87-101, p. illus. 8°. [2128  
From the Topsfield historical collections, vol. VIII.]
- **Salley, A. S., jr.** William Smith and some of his descendants. *S. C. HIST. MAG.*, IV (July) 239-255. [2129]
- STAPLES. Staples, Charles J.** The Staples family. *OLD ELIOT*, VI (Apr.) 37-43. [2130]
- STEVENSON. Stevenson, John R.** A genealogical sketch of the family of Arthur Stevenson. Born 1751, died 1821. Flemington, N. J., H. E. Deats. 12 p. 24cm. [2131  
Reprinted from the Jerseyman, vol. IX.]
- STILLMAN. Stillman, Edgar.** 1654-1903. History and genealogy of George Stillman, 1st, and his descendants through the line of Deacon William Stillman. Westerly, R. I. [E. A. Stillman] xxxi, 42 p. incl. pl. 21½ x 27½cm. [2132]
- STOCKING. Stocking, Charles Henry Wright, ed.** The Stocking ancestry; comprising the descendants of George Stocking, founder of the American family. [Chicago] Lakeside press. v, 205 p. port. 25cm. [2133  
Rev. in: *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, LVII, 420; *N. Y. hist. and biog. rec.*, XXXIV, 303.]
- STOKES. Haines, Richard, comp.** Genealogy of the Stokes family, descended from Thomas and Mary Stokes who settled in Burlington county, N. J. Camden, N. J., S. Chew and sons co. 339 (*t. e.* 381) p. plates, ports., map. 27cm. [2134]
- STUARD. Young, Edward H., comp.** Genealogy of the Stuard family in America. [Washington? D. C.] cover-title, 13 p. 23cm. [2135]
- STUBBLEFIELD. [Wright, I. N.]** The Stubblefields. A biographical [and genealogical] sketch. *MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, II, 488-497. [2136]
- TALIAFERRO. Will of Richard Taliaferro. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 124-125. [2137]**
- TAYLOR. Taylor, Elbert O.** History of John Taylor of Hadley, including accounts of the organization and meetings of the Taylor reunion association of Hadley, Massachusetts, and the genealogy of the descendants of the ancestor. Boston, Pub. by the Assoc. 111 p. incl. plans. front., plates, ports. 24½cm. [2138  
— The Taylor family. *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XII (Oct.) 129-134. [2139  
— Taylor records, copied from the Bible in the library of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 250-251. [2140]
- THAYER. Bates, Frank A.** Some descendants of Gideon Thayer and Sarah Hobart Bates of Braintree, Mass. . . South Braintree, Mass., F. A. Bates. 10 p. 32°. (Bates genealogy notes, 1) [2141]
- TIFFANY. Tiffany, Nelson Otis.** The Tiffanys of America. History and genealogy. Published by N. O. Tiffany for and in the interest of Charles Lewis Tiffany, of New York city, and of the Tiffany family. [Buffalo] x, 254 p. 3 pl., 36 port. 4°. [2142]
- TOWLE. Towle, Alvin F.** Descendants of Jonathan Towle, 1747-1822, of Hampton and Pittsfield, N. H., by Alvin F. Towle, assisted by his son Herbert C. Towle, J. M. Moses, A. M., and G. C. Selden . . . Boston, Mass., C. W. Calkins. 312 p. [2143]
- TRASKE. Trask, William Blake.** Captain William Traske and some of his descendants. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG.*, LVII (Jan.-Oct.) 65-67, 384-386. Contd. from vol. LVI. [2144]
- TRAVERS. Daniels, Nathan Hagar, comp.** Descendants of Henry Travers of London, England, and Newbury, Massachusetts, U. S. A. Boston, Mass., N. H. Daniels. 147 p. front. pl. 24cm. [2145]
- TRESCOTT. Jenny, Charles F.** The Trescott family of Dorchester and Milton [Mass.] *HYDE PARK HIST. REC.*, III, no. 1 (Apr.) 55-70. [2146]
- TRIPP. Dean, Arthur D.** Genealogy of the Tripp family descended from Isaac Tripp, of Warwick, R. I., and Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Scranton, Pa., F. H. Gerlock and co. v, 128 p. ports. 24cm. [2147]
- TUCKER. Morris, Tyler Seymour.** The Tucker genealogy, a record of Gilbert Ruggles and Evelina (Snyder) Tucker, their ancestors and descendants. Chicago. 305 p. 8°. [2148]
- VAN BIBBER. Donnally (Mrs.) M. W.** The Van Bibber family. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (July) 213-225. [2149]
- WALKER. Loring, Arthur G., and William R. Cutter.** Samuel Walker, of Woburn, Mass. and some of his descendants . . . Boston, D. Clapp and son. 9 p. 8°. [2150  
Reprinted from the *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, Oct., 1903.]
- WALTON. Stubbs, Mrs. Wm. C.** Early records of some of the Waltons of Virginia. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, II (Sept.) 116-119. [2151]
- WARREN. Roebing, Mrs. Washington A.** Richard Warren of the Mayflower, and some of his descendants. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG.*, LVII (July) 247-249. [2152]
- WASHINGTON. Washington, Mary.** The will of Mary Washington, as registered in the clerk's office at Fredericksburg, Va. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 123-124. [2153]

- WELLS. **Cushing, Gertrude W.** (Wells) "*Mrs. W. T. Cushing.*" Genealogy of the Wells family and families related . . . Milwaukee, S. E. Tate and co. [1903?] 205 p. illus. 8°. [2154]
- WHEAT. **Wheat, Silas C., ed.** Wheat genealogy: a history of the Wheat family in America, with a brief account of the name and family in England and Normandy. v. I. Brooklyn, N. Y., S. C. Wheat. front., col. plates, ports., facsimis. 23½cm. [2155]
- WHITE. **White, Almira Larkin, ed.** White family quarterly, vol. IV, nos. 1-4. Haverhill, Mass., Nichols. illus. 8°. [2156]  
Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVIII, 339.
- WIATT. **Wiatt family.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July-Oct.) 35, III. [2157]
- WILLIAMS. **Williams, John Oliver.** Enmanuel Williams, of Taunton, Mass., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.) 75-82. [2158]  
— **Williams, John Oliver.** Samuel Williams of Groton, Conn., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 198-200. [2159]
- WINFREE. **Stubbs, Mrs. William C.** Winfree of Virginia. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.), 196-203. [2160]
- WINSLOW. **Governor Josiah Winslow's** will and inventory. MAYF. DESC., V (Apr.) 82-86. [2161]
- WISEMAN. **Wiseman, Charles M. L.** The Wiseman family and the old church at New Salem: a brief sketch . . . Columbus, O., Heer, 1902. 38 p. front. (port.) illus. 20cm. [2162]
- WOOD. **Wood, Arnold.** John Wood of Attercliffe, Yorkshire, England, and Falls, Bucks co., Pa., and his descendants in the United States. New York, priv. print. 85 p. 8°. [2163]
- ## Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, &c.
- BARRE, MASS. **Baptisms** from the records of the First church of Barre, Mass., 1767-1831, the births not being on town records (Communicated by Franklin P. Rice) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 410-414. [2164]  
— **Vital records** of Barre, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 276 p. 23½cm. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [2165]
- BECKET, MASS. **Vital records** of Becket, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England hist. geneal. soc. 98 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2166]
- BEDFORD, MASS. **Vital records** of Bedford, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England hist. geneal. soc. 142 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2167]
- BEDFORD CO., VA. **Some early marriages** in Bedford co., Va. [1759-1800] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 280-282. [2168]
- BERLIN, VT. **Dewey, William T., comp.** Berlin, Vt., marriages, 1791-1830. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 221-230 and VT. ANTIQ., I (Mar.) 94-111. [2169]  
The latter reference covers 1791-1850.
- BEVERLY, MASS. **Beverly** [Mass.] First church records. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Oct.) 333-348. [2170]  
— The register of baptisms of the First church in Beverly, 1667-1710, with annotations by Augustus A. Galloupe. Boston, Research pub. co. 50 p. 24½cm. [2171]
- BURLINGTON, N. J. **St. Mary's church**, Burlington, N. J. Register [Feb. 28, 1703-Dec. 25, 1771] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., II (June) 241-302. [2172]
- BURLINGTON, VT. **Earliest** [vital] records of the Unitarian Society, Burlington, Vermont [1822-1848] GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 206-220. [2173]
- CAMBRIDGE, MASS. **Sharples, Stephen P., ed.** Early records of the First church in Cambridge, Mass. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.-Oct.) 47-73, 121-136, 209-240. [2174]
- CONCORD, MASS. **Tolman, George.** "Graves and worms and epitaphs;" read before the Concord antiquarian society, by George Tolman. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 30 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 11] [2175]  
Epitaphs in Concord, Mass., cemeteries.
- DOVER, N. H. **Friends records**, Dover, N. H., monthly meeting. N. H. GENEAL. REC., I (Oct.) 49-72. [2176]
- DUTCHESS CO., N. Y. **Becker, Alfred H.** Records of Dutchess county, N. Y., families. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.) 108-112. [2177]
- EASTHAMPTON, L. I. **Hunting, Nathaniel.** Records of marriages, baptisms, and deaths in Easthampton, L. I., from 1696 to 1746. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.-Oct.) 7-11, 112-117, 166-171, 251-258. Contd. from XXXIII, 227. [2178]
- GEORGETOWN, ME. **Vital records**, copied by E. M. Trafford. Boston, Research pub. co. 56 p. 25cm. [2179]
- GEORGIA. **Bishop, William A., ed.** Marriages and deaths in Georgia colony, 1763-1800. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July-Oct.) 153-157, 161-168. [2180]
- GLOUCESTER CO., N. J. **Mervine, William M., comp.** Abstracts of Gloucester county, New Jersey [vital] records [1687-1776] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 80-83. [2181]

- GOOCHLAND CO., VA. Notes from Douglas Register of records of Goochland parish [Goochland co., Va.] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 208-209. [2182]
- GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. St. James' church records. Great Barrington, Mass., L. Hasbrouck von Sahler. [Great Barrington, 1903] [70] p. 23½cm. [2183]
- Made up of detached portions of Putnam's Historical magazine (1900, n. s., v. VII, p. 152-156, 169-172, 199-201) and of the Genealogical quarterly magazine (1901, v. I, p. 53-67, 126-139, 179-187, 227-232; 1902, v. II, p. 16-28) with the addition of a t.-p.
- GREENFIELD, N. Y. An exact copy of the records of the Congregational church of Greenfield, Saratoga co., N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.-Oct.) 141-143, 212-216, 284-288. [2184]
- GROTON, MASS. Caulkins, Frances Manwaring. The stone records of Groton; ed. by Emily S. Gilman. Norwich, Conn., Free academy press, 2 p. 7-96 p. illus. maps, pl. 23cm. (The New London county hist. soc. occasional pub. v. X) [2185]
- Besides the collection of Groton gravestone inscriptions, there are chapters on Mason's expedition against the Pequots, 1637, and Arnold's against New London, 1781. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 30; N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XXXIV, 302.
- HARLEM, N. Y. Toler, Henry Pennington. The New Harlem register; a genealogy of the descendants of the twenty-three original patentees of the town of New Harlem, containing proofs of births, baptisms and marriages from the year 1630 to date. New York, New Harlem pub. co. 617, xlviii p. [2186]
- HARPSWELL, ME. Genealogical records of Harpswell, Me. (Farr-Ingraham; Jacques-Merryman) GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.-Oct.) 21-24, 205-208. [2187]
- HINSDALE, MASS. Baptismal records of the Congregational church of Hinsdale, Mass., to the year 1850. (Communicated by James Hosmer) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July-Oct.) 288-296, 357-361. [2188]
- HOLLIS, N. H. Burge, C. F., comp. Some unpublished marriages in Hollis. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 263-266. [2189]
- HYDE PARK, MASS. Hyde Park. Births [1872] Communicated by Edwin C. Jenney. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 87-96. Contd. from vol. I. [2190]
- ISLES OF SHOALS. Gravestone inscriptions at the Isles of Shoals, to the year 1850. (Communicated by Francis H. Brown) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXXVII (July) 267. [2191]
- KITTERY, ME. Stackpole, Everett S. Old Kittery and her families. Lewiston, Me., Lewiston journal company. 822 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 24cm. [2192]
- Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 235; Old Northw. quar., VI 49-50.
- LANCASTER CO., VA. Marriage bonds in Lancaster county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 96-103. [2193]
- LEBANON, N. H. Clark, Byron N. Inscriptions from the South cemetery, Lebanon, N. H. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 187-189. [2194]
- LEE, MASS. Vital records of Lee, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New Eng. hist. geneal. soc. 239 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2195]
- LEICESTER, MASS. . . Vital records of Leicester, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 248 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2196]
- LONG ISLAND. Harris, Edward Doubleday. Ancient Long Island epitaphs, from the towns of Southold, Shelter Island and Easthampton, New York. Boston, Clapp and son. 106 p. 8°. [2197]
- Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.
- LYNN, MASS. Tapley, Harriet S., ed. Births, marriages and deaths in Lynn, recorded with the clerk of courts at Salem. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 1-8. [2198]
- MAINE. Fogg, William. The early families of Eliot and Kittery, Maine. OLD ELIOT, VI (Jan.-Sept.) 1-23, 29-36, 69-103. [2199]
- MALDEN, MASS. Births, marriages and deaths in the town of Malden, Massachusetts, 1649-1850; comp. by Deloraine P. Corey. Cambridge, University press. xiv, 393 p. 23½cm. [2200]
- MANCHESTER, MASS. Vital records of Manchester, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Essex inst. 296 p. 23½cm. [2201]
- MARBLEHEAD, MASS. A catalogue of the names of the particular members of the church at Marblehead, such as at their first coalition entered into covenant; Aug: 13: 1684. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 31-32. [2202]
- Vital records of Marblehead, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849 . . . v. I. Births. Salem, Mass., Essex inst. [2203]
- An alphabetic index to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church records, cemetery inscriptions, and other sources.
- MEDFIELD, MASS. Vital records of Medfield, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England hist. geneal. soc. 243 p. 23½cm. ([Vital records of the towns of Mass.]) [2204]
- MIDDLEBORO, MASS. Thatcher, Charles M., ed. Records from the old cemetery at the "Green," Middleboro, Mass. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July-Oct.) 116-120, 169-174. [2205]

- MILLBURY, MASS. **Vital records** of Millbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 158 p. 23½cm. (Systematic list. fund [pub.]) [2206
- MONTPELIER, VT. **Dewey, William T., comp.** Marriages in Montpelier, Vermont [1791-1829] *GENEAL. QUAR. MAG.*, III (1902-3) 194-205. [2207
- **Marriages in Montpelier.** VT. *ANTIQ.*, I (Mar.) 112-126. [2208
- NEEDHAM, MASS. **Baptisms** recorded by the ministers of the First church in Needham, 1720-1849. (Communicated by George Kuhn Clarke) *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REC.*, LVII (Jan.-Oct.) 21-30, 144-153, 252-263, 370-382. [2209
- NEW CASTLE, N. H. **Genealogical records** of New Castle. N. H. *GENEAL. REC.*, I (July) 21-28. [2210
- NEW GERMANTOWN, N. J. **Fisher, Ben van D., comp.** Records of the corporation of Zion in New Germantown in West Jersey—births and baptisms. N. Y. *GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Jan.-Oct.) 56-59, 100-102, 197-200, 248-250. (Contd. from XXXIII, 222) [2211
- NEW HAMPSHIRE. **Hammond, Otis G., ed.** Vital records from the New Hampshire Gazette, 1765-1800. *GENEAL. QUAR. MAG.*, IV (Apr.-Oct.) 16-20, 193-204. [2212
- NIAGARA. **Niagara historical society.** Inscriptions and graves in the Niagara Peninsula. Niagara. 78 p. [2213
- NORFOLK CO., VA. **Abstracts** from Norfolk Co. marriage bonds. *LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA. ANTIQ.*, IV, 100-105, 170-174. [2214
- OVERLIN, O. **Keep, Helen Elizabeth, comp.** Early inscriptions from Oberlin, Lorain county, Ohio. *OLD NORTHW. QUAR.*, VI (Oct.) 198. [2215
- OHIO. **Summers, Ewing, comp.** Genealogical and family history of eastern Ohio . . . New York, Lewis. ix, 792 p. incl. 1 pl., 28cm. [2216
- ONONDAGA CO., N. Y. **Scisco, L. D.** Onondaga county records, 1795. N. Y. *GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Jan.-Oct.) 44-47, 93-97, 206-210, 263-267. Contd. from XXXIII, 246. [2217
- PHILADELPHIA. **Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.** Inscriptions in churchyard. PA. *GENEAL. SOC. PUB.*, II (June) 340-347. [2218
- **St. Paul's church, Philadelphia.** Inscriptions in Saint Paul's church and churchyard, Philadelphia. PA. *GENEAL. SOC. PUB.*, II (June) 303-339. [2219
- PORTSMOUTH, N. H. **Genealogical records** of Portsmouth. N. H. *GENEAL. REC.*, I (July) 1-20. [2220
- PRINCESS ANNE CO., VA. **Marriages** performed by Rev. H. J. Chandler (1838-1862). *LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ.*, IV, 93-96. [2221
- **Princess Anne marriages** performed by Rev. Jeremiah Hendren, 1835-1855. *LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ.*, IV, 147-149. [2222
- RHODE ISLAND. **Arnold, James N[ewell]** Vital records of Rhode Island. 1636-1850. 1st series. Births, marriages and deaths. v. XIII. Providence, R. I., Narragansett hist. pub. co. [2223
- Contents: Deaths. Providence Journal S-Z; Providence Gazette A-J, 1762-1832.
- ROCKINGHAM, VT. **Peck, Thomas B.** Records of Rockingham, Windham county, Vt. VT. *ANTIQ.*, II (Dec.) 47-52. Contd. from I, 52. [2224
- ROSS CO., O. **Mills, William B., comp.** Burials in the Bowdle grave-yard, South Union township, Ross county, Ohio. *OLD NORTHW. QUAR.*, VI (Apr.) 44-45. [2225
- Record of marriages in Ross county, Ohio. *OLD NORTHW. QUAR.*, VI (July-Oct.) 84-86, 194-195. [2226
- RYE, N. H. **Genealogical records** of Rye. N. H. *GENEAL. REC.*, I (July-Oct.) 33-48, 81-96. [2227
- SALEM, N. Y. **Records** of the Church of Christ in Salem, Westchester co., N. Y. N. Y. *GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC.*, XXXIV (Jan.-Oct.) 47-50, 89-93, 221-223, 295-298. Contd. from XXXIII, 211. [2228
- SCITUATE, MASS. **Records** of the Second church of Scituate, now the First Unitarian church of Norwell, Mass. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REC.*, LVII (Jan.-Oct.) 82-86, 178-184, 318-324, 398-403. [2229
- SHARON, MASS. **Mann, William R.** Deaths in Stoughtonham (now Sharon) DEBH. *HIST. REG.*, XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 32-34, 67-70, 100-102, 118. [2230
- SHIRLEY CENTRE, MASS. **Inscriptions** from the cemetery at Shirley Centre, Mass., from 1754 to 1850. (Communicated by Ethel Stanwood Bolton) *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REC.*, LVII (Jan.-Apr.) 68-75, 200-207. [2231
- SOUTHBOROUGH, MASS. . . **Vital records** of Southborough, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 187 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2232
- SOUTH CAROLINA. **South Carolina gleanings** in England. S. C. *HIST. MAG.*, IV (July-Oct.) 231-238, 286-295. [2233
- SOUTH KINGSTOWN, R. I. **South Kingstown, R. I., marriages.** (Contained in the records of Rowse Helme and G. Peckham, justices of the peace, on file in the town clerk's office) *GENEAL. QUAR. MAG.*, IV (Apr.) 25-28. [2234



- SUDBURY, MASS. **Vital records of Sudbury, Massachusetts, to the year 1850.** Boston, Pub. by the New Eng. hist. geneal. soc. 332 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2235]
- SUSSEX CO., VA. **Sussex county marriage bonds.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 268-270; XII (July) 12-18. [2236]
- TISBURY, MASS. **Records of the town of Tisbury, Mass., beginning June 29, 1669, and ending May 16, 1864.** Arranged and copied by Wm. S. Swift . . . and Jennie W. Cleveland . . . Boston, Wright and Potter. xii, 841 p. [2237]
- TOPSFIELD, MASS. **Vital records of Topsfield, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849.** Topsfield, Topsfield hist. soc. 258 p. 23½cm. [2238]  
Compiled by George Francis Dow, and also published as vol. IX of the Society's Historical collections.
- TYRINGHAM, MASS. **Vital records of Tyringham, Massachusetts, to the year 1850.** Boston, Pub. by the New Eng. hist. geneal. soc. 108 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2239]
- VERMONT. **Carleton, Hiram, ed.** *Genealogical and family history of the state of Vermont.* New York, Lewis. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports. 28 x 22½cm. [2240]  
— **Vermont marriages.** v. I. Burlington, Vt. Boston, Research pub. co. [2241]
- VIRGINIA. **Beale, G. W.** *Early tombs in Westmoreland, Richmond and Northumberland counties.* WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 191-195. [2242]  
— **Virginia gleanings in England.** Notes on Virginia families, not pub. by Mr. Waters in his "Gleanings." VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.-Apr.) 291-295, 405-414; XI (July-Oct.) 68-79, 144-155. [2243]  
Communicated by Lothrop Withington.
- WATERFORD, CONN. **Graveyard inscriptions at East Neck, Waterford, Conn.** (Communicated by Benjamin F. Gates) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 383. [2244]
- WESTBORO, MASS. . . **Vital records of Westborough, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849.** Worcester, F. P. Rice. 258 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2245]
- WORTHINGTON, OHIO. **Worthington genealogies.** OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 171-192. [2246]  
Griswold, Burr, Thompson, Andrews, Bristol, Hart, Gilbert, Brown, Case, Kilbourne, Pinney, Butties.

## MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

- Abbot, Willis J.** The naval history of the United States. New York, Dodd [1903?] xii, 867 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 24cm. [2247]  
From 1776 to the close of the Spanish war.
- Ashmead, L. P.** Old "Pennsylvania." Launching of the warship at Philadelphia in 1837. UNIT. SER., XLII (Nov.) 528-533. [2248]
- Ayres, George B.** Old-time militia training. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 2, 156-158. [2249]
- Babcock, Elkanah.** A war history of the Sixth U. S. infantry . . . from 1798 to 1903. Rev. ed. S. T. Fiske, Jr., editor. Kansas City, Hudson K. xiv, 194 p., illus., ports 21½cm. 2250
- Bellas, Henry Hobart.** A brief history of the flags and banners of the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the revolution . . . Philadelphia, The Society. 18 p. 25½cm. [2251]
- Beyer, W[alter] F., and O. F. Keydel, eds.** Deeds of valor; how America's heroes won the medal of honor. Introduction by Brig.-Gen'l H. M. Duffield . . . Detroit, Mich., Perrien-Keydel co. 2 v. illus., col. plates. 29cm. [2252]
- Brooklyn guardsmen:** an authentic and authorized register and record of the local land and naval forces of the state of New York. Brooklyn, G. P. Bagnall. 20cm. [2253]
- Calkins, E. A.** History of the Loyal legion. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 951-958. [2254]
- Carter, William H.** The evolution of army reforms. UNIT. SER., XLI\* (May) 1190-1198. [2255]
- Carter, William H.** The organized militia—its past and future. UNIT. SER., XLI (Feb.) 789-794. [2256]
- Clark, Byron N.** Officers of the U. S. army stationed at Burlington, Vt., May 20, 1814. VT. ANTIQ., I (June) 153-155. [2257]
- Collum, Richard S.** History of the United States marine corps. New York. 2258
- Courtenay, William A.** The Washington light infantry, 1807-1861. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 1-11. [2259]
- Fallows, Samuel, ed.** Story of the American flag, with patriotic selections and incidents. Chicago, Oxford press. viii, 108, front., illus., port. 23½cm. [2260]
- The Franks family as British army contractors.** M. J. K. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 181-184. [2261]
- Gaere, Randolph I.** Historic flags. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 702-710. [2262]
- Goldsborough, Netta Lee.** The story of the original masts of the old frigate Constitution. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 428-432. [2263]
- Goodrich, Captain C. F.** Historical instances of scouting. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXIX (Dec.) 917-925. [2264]
- Heitman, Francis B.** Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, from its organization, September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 26½cm. ([U. S.] 57th Cong., 2d sess. House oc. no. 446) [2265]
- Hill, Frederic Stanhope.** Twenty-six historic ships; the story of certain famous vessels of war and of their successors in the navies of the United States and of the Confederate States of America from 1775 to 1902, with an introduction by Rear-Admiral George Eugene Belknap. New York, Putnam, 1903 [1902] xlix, 515 p. 16 pl., 16 port. 23½cm. [2266]  
Includes an account of the beginnings of the American navy.
- Jones, John Paul.** Letter of John Paul Jones; facsimile of letter written aboard the Ranger, February 13, 1778, while at anchor in Quiberon Bay, arranging for the first national salute ever given the American flag in Europe . . . [Boston, Bibliophile] facsim. 27½cm. [2267]
- Lancey, S. Herbert.** Military flotsam and jetsam. UNIT. SER., XLI (Jan.) 740-742. [2268]  
United Service club of Boston and Gen. Scott, 1865; errors regarding Gen. Lee; Gen. Mordecai Gist.
- Lancey, S. Herbert.** Military flotsam and jetsam. UNIT. SER., XLI (June) 1275-1278. [2269]  
Gen. Samuel Wylie Crawford; War department of the Confederacy; correspondence of war.
- Letters by Christopher C. Baldwin and Rev. Warren Burton.** WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 235-244. [2270]  
Regarding the militia of Massachusetts.
- Long, John D.** The new American navy. New York, Outlook. 2 v. fronts., plates, ports., maps. 22½cm. [2271]  
First published in the Outlook, vols. LXXIII, LXXIV, and LXXV. Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 21, 1904) 52-54; Dial, XXXVI (May, 1904) 294.
- Lovell, Arthur T.** The return of the British to Boston in 1903. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 137-156. [2272]  
Includes an outline of the history of the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts.

- Luce, S. B.** Rear-Admiral U. S. N. Naval administration (3d article) U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXIX (Dec.) 809-821. [2273  
Previous articles appeared in XIV, June, 1888 and XXVIII, Dec., 1902.
- Military association at Haverhill, 1798.** ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 168. [2274
- Military historical society of Massachusetts.** Naval actions and history, 1799-1898. Boston, Pub. for the Military hist. soc. of Mass., by Griffith-Stillings press, 1902. 398 p. 24cm. (Mass. Mil. hist. soc. pap., vol. XII) [2275  
CONTENTS.—Belknap, G. E. The old navy.—Belknap, G. E. The home squadron in the winter of 1860-61.—Selfridge, T. O., jr. The story of the Cumberland.—Luce, S. B. The story of the Monitor.—Belknap, G. E. Reminiscences of the siege of Charleston.—Parker, F. A. The battle of Mobile Bay.—Soley, J. C. The naval brigade.—Saltonstall, W. G. Personal reminiscences of the war, 1861-1865.—Kimberly, L. A. Samoa and the hurricane of March, 1889.—Walker, A. The battle of Manila Bay.
- Military order of the loyal legion of the United States.** . . Register of the commandery of the state of Pennsylvania, April 15, 1865-September 1, 1902. [Compiled by John P. Nicholson] Philadelphia [Press of J. T. Palmer] 1902. 306, [19] p. 25cm. [2276
- Negroes in our army.** SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 215-228. [2277  
From the Richmond, Va., Dispatch, Aug. 5, 1904.
- Old Fort Laramie.** JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (May-June) 439-441. [2278  
Reprinted from St. Louis Globe-Democrat.
- Our navy on the Pacific coast, 1847.** A peaceful blockade. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (Mar.-Apr.) 247-253. [2279
- Pennsylvania flags.** PA. SOC. YR. BK., 62-67. [2280
- Phelps, Thomas S.** Reminiscences of the old navy. UNIT. SER., XLI (Jan.-Feb.) 743-771, 795-821. [2281
- Reilly, James.** An artilleryman's story. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (Nov.-Dec.) 438-446. [2282  
A narrative of service in the war with Mexico, 1847-1848, and in Florida, 1849-1857.
- Rider, W. H.** The two hundred and sixty-fifth annual record of the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts. Boston, A. Mudge and son. 191 p. illus. 8°. [2283
- Schenck, A. D.** The U. S. army in the year 1801. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (May-June) 443-444. [2284
- Smith, Nicholas.** Our nation's flag in history and incident. Milwaukee, Young churchman co. 215 p. col. front., illus., plates (partly col.) 19½cm. [2285
- Spears, John R.** Beginnings of the American navy. HARPER'S, CVIII (Dec.) 87-90. [2286
- Stevens, Benjamin F.** "Old Ironsides." UNIT. SER., XLII (July) 16-22. [2287
- Thurston, R. H.** Rear-Admiral G. W. Melville, U. S. N., and applied science in construction of the fleet. POP. SCI. MO., LXIV (Dec.) 183-186. [2288
- Villard, Oswald Garrison.** The negro in the regular army [1863-1903] ATLANTIC (June) XCI, 721-729. [2289
- Wild, Helen Tilden.** The Lawrence light guard. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 1-9. [2290

## POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

### Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

The Alaskan boundary award. NAT. REV., XLII (Nov.) 487-492. [2296]

The Alaskan boundary decision. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Nov.) 900-910. [2297]

Alaskan boundary tribunal. The argument of the United States before the tribunal convened at London under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain concluded January 24, 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. vi, 3-204, 18 p. 24cm. [2298]

The Appendix contains among other things, a list of maps and charts existing prior to the treaty of 1825.

Alaskan boundary tribunal. The counter case of the United States before the tribunal convened at London under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain concluded January 24, 1903. [With Appendix] Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. in 1. 2 pl. 24cm, and atlas, 45cm. [2299]

Appendix: Papers relating to the lease of the *lisière* to the Hudson's Bay company.—Proposition in 1874 for survey of boundary.—Papers relating to the boundary on and navigation of the Stikine River.—The case of Peter Martin.—The Coast survey reports sent to the British government in 1883.—Report of a military reconnaissance in Alaska, made in 1883 by Lieutenant Schwatka.—Diplomatic correspondence of 1886.—The Dall-Dawson discussion.—Correspondence relative to the reciprocity conference of 1892.—Diplomatic correspondence subsequent to the adjournment of the Joint high commission.—Extracts from debates in the Canadian Parliament.—Correspondence between U. S. Coast survey and the Canadian minister of the interior, 1888.—Extracts from British and Canadian publications.—Papers relating to occupation on Lynn Canal.—Geographical and topographical information relative to southeastern Alaska.—Miscellaneous documents, etc. The Atlas consists of maps numbered 26-47, and supplements the "Atlas accompanying the case of the United States."

Alaskan boundary tribunal. The case of the United States before the tribunal convened at London under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain concluded January 24, 1903. [With Appendix] Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. in 1. 2 facsim. 24cm, and atlas of 25 maps, 45 cm. [2300]

Appendix: Treaties (1824-1903)—Imperial Russian ukases (1799-1844)—Diplomatic correspondence.—Papers relating to a renewal of the trading privilege granted to the United States by the treaty of 1824.—Papers relating to Russian occupation up to the cession to the United States

in 1867.—Papers relating to the cession and transfer of Alaska to the United States in 1867.—Papers relating to American occupation.—Geographical and topographical information relative to south-eastern Alaska.—Miscellaneous documents, etc. The Atlas is supplemented by the "Atlas accompanying the counter case of the United States," which consists of maps numbered 26-47. It contains also biographical notes in regard to some of the cartographers.

Alaskan boundary tribunal. Protocols, oral arguments, with index, award of the tribunal, and opinions of its members. September 3 to October 20, 1903. London, Printed at the Foreign office, by Harrison and sons. xvii, 978 p. 33½cm. [2301]

Aldana, Abelardo. The Panama canal question. A plea for Colombia. 2d ed. (enl.) Cardiff, Western mail, limited. 43 p. 21cm. [2302]

A review of the attempts to build a canal across the isthmus, and of the diplomatic relations of the United States with Colombia. Includes opinions of the British press on the relations of the United States with the republic of Panama.

Asser, T. M. C. Arbitrage international entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et la Russie relatif aux navires Cape Horn Pigeon, James Hamilton Lewis, C. H. White et Kate and Anna. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Jan.) 75-95. [2303]

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Alaska frontier. Philadelphia, Allen. xv, 198 p. front., illus. (maps) 27½ x 18½cm. [2304]

A brief on behalf of United States claim to territory in the Northwest. Accompanied by 28 charts and illustrations. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVII, 511-512.

Beernaert, M. A. Les États Américains et la conférence de la Haye. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Nov.) 556-566. [2305]

Brown, George V. From Lake Erie to Morocco. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 1-14. [2306]

The diplomatic controversy occasioned by the visit of a vessel from the Great Lakes, with a Buffalo captain, to Mediterranean ports in 1859.

Cambon, Jules. France and the United States; essays and addresses. New York, Appleton. vi, 90 p. 21½cm. [2307]

Of these essays and addresses of the Ambassador from France five have to do with the influence of France on American history.

Carter, William H. Anglo-American friendship [1776-1898] No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Aug.) 204-209. [2308]

Clark, George Archibald and David Starr Jordan. The fur seal as an international issue. INTERNAT. QUAR., VII (Mar.-June) 222-230. [2309]

- Davidson, George.** The Alaska boundary. San Francisco, Alaska packers assoc. 235 p. port., 2 fold. maps. 25cm. [2310]  
Author served officially on the Alaskan coast for forty-five years, and "examined all the early Spanish, English, French, American and Russian authorities," before writing his book.
- États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord et Russie.** Sentences arbitrales des 19 octobre 1901 et 29 novembre 1902, rendues par M. T.-M.-C. Asser relativement aux navires Cape Horn Pigeon, James Hamilton Lewis, C. H. White et Kate and Anna. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Sept.-Oct.) 1-12 (docs); (Nov.-Dec.) 13 (docs) [2311]
- Foster, John W.** American diplomacy in the Orient. Boston, Houghton. xiv, 498 p. 22½cm. [2312]  
An outline history of the diplomatic relations of the United States with China, Japan, Siam, Korea and Hawaii. Includes a discussion of the position now occupied by this country in matters relating to the Far East. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 179-182; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 221-222; Nation, LXXXVI (June 4) 456.
- Foster, John W.** The Alaskan boundary tribunal. Washington, D. C., Judd and Detweiler. 14 p. fold. map. 25cm. [2313]  
A lecture delivered in his course in American diplomacy in Columbian university, Washington, D. C., December 8, 1903.
- Foster, John W.** The Canadian boundary. A review of the methods by which the line has been adjusted and marked. NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Mar.) 85-89. [2314]
- [Genet, George Clinton]** Washington, Jefferson and "Citizen" Genet. 1793. A set of Sevrés china. [New York, 1902?] cover-title, 23 p. 23cm. [2315]  
Includes a selection from the correspondence of "Citizen" Genet, 1793-1803.
- Great Britain.** Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the territory of Alaska. Case presented on the part of the government of His Britannic Majesty to the tribunal constituted under article 1 of the convention signed at Washington, January 24, 1903, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. London, Printed at the Foreign office, by Harrison and sons. 2 v. 37 maps. 33½cm. v. II, 78cm.) [2316]  
The appendix volume contains reproductions of maps and charts, 1798-1895.
- Great Britain.** Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the territory of Alaska. Counter-case presented on the part of the government of His Britannic Majesty to the tribunal constituted under article 1 of the convention signed at Washington, January 24, 1903, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. London, Printed at the Foreign office, by Harrison and sons. 2 v. 33cm., 51 x 63½cm. [2317]  
The appendix vol. II contains photographs.
- Griffis, William E.** Our war with one gun. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 662-678. [2318]  
Relations with Japan, 1864.
- Hague. Permanent court of arbitration.** Bureau international de la cour permanente d'arbitrage. Recueil des actes et protocoles concernant le litige du "Fonds pieux des Californies," soumis au tribunal d'arbitrage constitué en vertu du traité conclu à Washington le 22 mai 1902 entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et les États-Unis mexicains. La Haye, septembre-octobre 1902. La Haye, Van Langenhuyzen frères, 1902. 110 p. 31cm. [2319]
- Hazeltine, Mayo W.** The United States and the late Lord Salisbury. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Nov.) 720-724. [2320]
- Hodgins, Thomas.** The Alaska-Canada boundary dispute, under the Anglo-Russian treaty of 1825; the Russian-American Alaska treaty of 1867; and the Anglo-American conventions of 1892, 1894 and 1897. An historical and legal review. (From the Contemporary review) 2d ed. Toronto, W. Tyrrell and co. [etc.] 26 p. map. 25cm. [2321]  
1st edition, Toronto, 1902.
- Hyde, Charles Cheney.** Concerning the Alaskan boundary (with map) HARV. LAW REV., XVI (Apr.) 418-435. [2322]
- International boundary commission.** ... Proceedings of the International (water) boundary commission, United States and Mexico, treaties of 1884 and 1889. Equitable distribution of the waters of the Rio Grande. United States section. Anson Mills, brig. gen. U. S. A., retired, commissioner. W. W. Follett, consulting engineer. W. W. Keblinger, secretary. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. plates, double maps. 40½ x 35½cm. [2323]  
Includes extracts from treaties of 1848, 1854, 1884 and 1889. Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Apr. 21, 1904) 311.
- Keasbey, Lindley M.** The national canal policy. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 275-288. [2324]
- Latané, John H.** The neutralization features of the Hay-Pauncefote treaty. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 289-303. [2325]  
A discussion of the general principle involved in term "neutralization." ... Advances "the view that while the Hay-Pauncefote treaty professes to establish neutralization its provisions are in reality contradictory and ambiguous."
- Latané, John H.** The treaty relations of the United States and Colombia. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 113-126. [2326]
- Longley, J. W.** Reciprocity between the United States and Canada. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Mar.) 401-409. [2327]

- Luzzatti, Luigi.** The economic relations of the United States with Italy. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Aug.) 247-259. [2328]
- McGrath, P. T.** The Bond-Hay Treaty. A new phase of the Anglo-American dispute. 19TH CENT., LIII (June) 924-935. [2329]  
Reviews the fisheries question and diplomacy regarding it.
- McGrath, P. T.** A new Anglo-American dispute. Is the Hudson Bay a closed sea? NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 883-896. [2330]
- Moore, John B.** The United States as a world-power. (1885-1902) (*In* CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, VII, 655-686.) [2331]
- Olivart [Marquis] de.** Le différend entre l'Espagne et les États-Unis au sujet de la question Cubaine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Sept.-Oct.) 577-602. [2332]
- Parker, Richard Wayne.** The Alaska boundary question. NO. AM. REV., CLXXXVI (June) 913-926. [2333]
- Penfield, William L.** The Hague court in the Pious Fund arbitration. ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXV (Aug.) 239-243. [2334]
- Pérez, Raúl.** The treacherous treaty: a Colombian plea. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 934-946. [2335]  
"Treaty of 1846-48 between New Granada and the United States."
- Sauvé, M.** La séparation de Panama. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XVI (Dec. 1) 780-787. [2336]
- Smith, Jedediah S., David E. Jackson and Wm. L. Sublette.** Letter to John H. Eaton, Secretary of War. Dated St. Louis, October 29, 1830. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 395-398. [2337]  
An argument for the termination of the convention of 1818.
- Strange, T. Bland.** Lost British-American boundaries. UNIT. SER. MAG., CCII (July) 438-439. [2338]
- Stroock, Sol. M.** Switzerland and the American Jews. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 7-52. [2339]
- Treaty between the United States and New Granada . . . proclaimed June 12, 1848.** [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 12 p. 23 cm. (58th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 9) [2340]
- U. S. Dept. of state. . . Neutrality of Great Britain in the Civil War.** [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 121 p. 23cm. (58th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 18) [2341]  
Contains the circular issued by Mr. Black (Secretary of State) to all the ministers of the United States, Feb. 28, 1861, and the circular issued by Mr. Seward (Secretary of State) Mar. 9, 1861, together with all the correspondence under the heading "Great Britain" in volume I, Senate documents, thirty-seventh Congress, 2d session.
- United States.** Spanish treaty claims commission. Letter, Dec. 14. Washington, Gov. print. off. 204 p. 23cm. (Printed as Senate doc. no. 25, 58th Cong., 2d sess.) [2342]  
Contains announcements of April 28, 1903, of principles governing the Commission in making decisions upon demurrers, with opinion of the Commission, Dec. 5, 1903, and dissenting opinions of Commissioners Maury and Chambers. Includes considerations on alleged violations by Spain of treaty of 1795; on the measure of liability assumed by the United States under art. VII of the treaty of Paris; on affairs in Cuba prior to 1898.
- U. S. . . United States vs. Mexico.** Report of Jackson H. Ralston, agent of the United States and of counsel, in the matter of the case of the Pious fund of the Californias, heard before a tribunal of the Permanent court of arbitration under the Hague convention of 1899, sitting at The Hague September 15, 1902, to October 14, 1902, with pleadings, appendix, exhibits, briefs, and record of the entire proceedings. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1902. [2343]
- Viallate, Achille.** Les États-Unis et le canal interocéanique. Un chapitre d'histoire diplomatique Américaine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Jan.-Feb.) 5-65. [2344]
- Woolsey, Theodore S.** Suez and Panama—a parallel. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 305-311. [2345]

### Monroe Doctrine.

- La doctrine de Monroe.** Une note diplomatique du gouvernement Argentin. Consultations et avis. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Nov.) 597-623. [2346]
- Dodge, Edmund Arthur.** Roumania and the Monroe doctrine. SEWANEE REV., XI (Oct.) 479-489. [2347]
- Duffield, W. B.** German policy in South America. MONTHLY REV., X (Mar.) 65-81. [2348]  
Discusses the Monroe doctrine.
- Fleury-Ravarin.** La doctrine de Monroe. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XVI (Nov. 15) 697-704. [2349]
- Guernsey, R. S.** Application of the Monroe doctrine by Europe. GUNTON'S, XXIV (Apr.) 302-306. [2350]
- Kohler, Charles, comp.** The Monroe doctrine; a complete history. [Savannah? Ga.] 51 p. 20cm. [2351]
- Landreth, Lucius S.** The Monroe doctrine. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 995-998. [2352]
- Leech, H. Brougham.** The Monroe doctrine. LIVING AGE, CCXXXVI (Jan. 17) 129-140. [2353]  
Reprinted from the "Fortnightly review" for Nov., 1902.

- Loomis, Francis B.** The position of the United States on the American continent—Some phases of the Monroe doctrine. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 1-19. [2354]
- Macdonell, John.** South American republics and the Monroe doctrine. 19TH CENT., LIII (Apr.) 587-598. [2355]
- Mahan, A. T.** The Monroe doctrine. NAT. REV., XI, (Feb.) 871-889. [2356]
- Montferrat, Barral.** La doctrine de Monroe et les évolutions successives de la politique étrangère des États-Unis. (1823-1903) REV. HIST., XVII (Oct.) 594-619. [2357]
- Pollock, Sir Frederick.** . . . The Monroe doctrine. London, Offices of the Anglo-American League of Great Britain, [1902?] 44 p. 18cm. [2358]  
Reprinted from the "Nineteenth century," and also appears as Sen. Doc. no. 7, 58 Cong., 1 sess. Outlines origin of the doctrine, its nature and limits, states nominal and real application, and revival of the original doctrine.
- Reid, Whitelaw.** The Monroe doctrine; the Polk doctrine; anarchism. YALE LAW JOUR., XIII (Nov.) 16-41. [2359]  
An appendix of six pages gives a "memorandum of political changes in Venezuela and the Central American states, prepared by Richard Lee Fearn."
- Scruggs, William L.** The Monroe doctrine, its origin and import. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Feb.) 185-199. [2360]
- Titherington, R. H.** The Monroe doctrine . . . the formulation of the famous "doctrine" by James Monroe and John Quincy Adams, its amazing distortion by Richard Olney, and its frank restatement by Theodore Roosevelt. MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Jan.) 488-491. [2361]
- Tucker, George Fox.** The Monroe doctrine. Boston, Rockwell. 32 p. 20cm. [2362]
- The Venezuela affair and the Monroe doctrine.** By a Jeffersonian Democrat. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Mar.) 321-335. [2363]
- ### Constitutional History.
- Carson, Hampton L.** The history of the Supreme court of the United States; with biographies of all the chief and associate justices. Philadelphia, Ziegler, 1902. 2 v. front., ports. 24½cm. [2364]
- Dunning, Wm. A.** An historic phrase. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 82-85. [2365]  
A discussion of the phrase "are and of right ought to be" in the Declaration of independence; called forth by Dr. Sullivan's paper on "The antecedents of the Declaration of independence."
- Mann, Henry.** The story of the Declaration of independence. The history of our flag, by John Quincy Adams. [New York, Chr. herald] [18] p. illus., ports., facsimis. 16 x 26½cm. [2366]
- Sullivan, James.** The antecedents of the Declaration of independence. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 65-87. [2367]
- Seeks "to show where the main philosophical assertions of the Declaration had previously appeared in earlier writings . . . and that by the beginning of the 5th century, A. D., all the important principles of the Declaration had been enunciated."
- Bourne, Henry E.** American constitutional precedents in the French National Assembly. AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 466-486. [2368]
- Des Rotours, J. Angot.** Le pouvoir judiciaire dans la constitution des États-Unis. RÉFORME SOCIALE, XLVI (July 16) 241-243. [2369]
- The Federalist.** Le fédéraliste (commentaire de la constitution des États-Unis) recueil d'articles écrits en faveur de la nouvelle constitution telle qu'elle a été adoptée par la Convention fédérale le 17 septembre 1787 par A. Hamilton, J. Jay et J. Madison. Nouv. éd. française avec une introduction bibliographique et historique par Gaston Jèze . . . Avec une préface de A. Esmein . . . Paris, V. Giard and Brière, 1902. Iv, 788 p. 23cm. (Bibliothèque internationale de droit public) [2370]
- Ford, Worthington Chauncey.** The Federal Constitution in Virginia, 1787-1788. Cambridge, Univ. Press. 63 p. pamphlet. [2371]  
Reprinted from the Mass. hist. soc. proc., Oct., 1903.
- Griffin, Martin I. J.** Catholics and the Constitution of the United States. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 27-29. [2372]  
Refutes claim that Catholics were responsible for the 1st amendment.
- Leavitt, John Brooks.** The evolution of the Constitution. ARENA, XXX (Aug.) 113-122. [2373]
- Morris, Heman W.** The powers of Congress over treaties. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (May) 363-379. [2374]
- Rammellkamp, C. H.** The French constitution of 1791 and the United States Constitution; a comparison. SO. ATLANT. QUAR., II (Jan.) 56-67. [2375]
- Robertson, George.** Congressional power of incorporation [as evidenced in the Federal convention] NATION, LXXVII (Oct. 29) 337. [2376]
- Robinson, Chalfant.** The treaty-making power of the House of representatives. YALE REV., XII (Aug.) 191-203. [2377]
- Adams, Charles Francis.** Concerning the right of secession. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 12-13. [2378]
- Adams, Charles Francis.** The constitutional etics of secession, and "War is hell"; two speeches of Charles Francis Adams delivered respectively at Charleston, S. C. December 22, 1902, and at New York, January 26, 1903. Boston, Houghton. 41 p. 20cm. [2379]  
The last is a tribute to the humanity of General Robert E. Lee. Mentioned in Am. hist. rev., VIII (Apr.) 607-608.

- Adams, Charles Francis.** "'Tis forty years since" [and] The constitutional ethics of secession. *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, SER. 2, XVII (Feb.) 90-116. [2380]
- Chapman, W. R.** Northerners justified secession. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (Sept.) 410-411. [2381]
- Reagan, John H.** Why the South seceded. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (May) 215-217. [2382]
- Reservations of right of secession in adopting the Constitution.** *AM. LAW REV.*, XXXVII (Nov.) 945-946. [2383]
- Dos Passos, John R.** The negro question. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, XII (June) 467-483. [2384]
- In relation to the suffrage.
- Hood, J. W., D. D.** The enfranchisement of the negro no blunder. *INDEP.*, LV (Aug. 27) 2021-2024. [2385]

## Politics.

- Banks, Lucile Webb.** How a southern woman's genius carried an election [in Marshall county, Miss., in 1879] *FLA. MAG.*, VI (Jan.) 21-24. [2386]
- Bishop, Joseph B.** Are American legislatures declining? *INTERNAT. QUAR.*, VII (June) 445-454. [2387]
- Dunlap, John R.** Jeffersonian democracy, which means the democracy of Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson and Abraham Lincoln. New York, Jeffersonian soc. viii, 479 p. port. 24cm. [2388]
- Esmein, A.** La democratie et l'organisation des partis politiques de M'Ostrogorski. *REV. POL. ET PARL.*, XXXVII (July-Aug.) 117-132, 357-368. [2389]
- Gordy, J[ohn] P.** Political history of the United States, with special reference to the growth of political parties. v. I. 2d ed., thoroughly rev. New York, Holt, 19½ cm. [2390]
- Luetscher, George D[aniel]** Early political machinery in the United States . . . Philadelphia. 160 p. 4 maps. 24½cm. [2391]
- Deals primarily with methods of nomination practiced up to 1825 with a discussion of early limitations of suffrage in the middle states. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Jan., 1904) 408-409; *Iowa jour. hist.*, I (Oct.) 539; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (Nov.) 521-522.
- McCarthy, Charles.** The Antimasonic party: a study of political antimasonry in the United States, 1827-1840. (Ann. rep. Am. hist. assoc., 1902, I, 365-574) Washington Gov. print. off. 365-574 pp. illus. 25cm. [2392]
- The Justin Winsor prize of the Am. hist. assoc. was awarded to the author for this monograph. Bibliography: p. 560-574.
- Mead, Edwin Doak.** The principles of the founders; oration before the city government and citizens of Boston at Faneuil Hall, July 4, 1903. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. 73 p. 20½cm. [2393]

- Merriam, C[harles] Edward.** A history of American political theories. New York, Macmillan, xv, 364 p. 19cm. ([The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology]) [2394]
- Traces the course of political speculations in America from colonial days to the present time, with accounts of the political theories of individual statesmen. Contains chapters on the Jacksonian democracy, the slavery controversy and the nature of the Union. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, VIII (July) 767-769; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXI (May) 127-128; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XVIII (June) 321-325; *Nation*, LXXVII (July 2) 16-17.
- Official proceedings of the Republican national convention held at Chicago, June 3, 4, 5 and 6, 1884 . . . Minneapolis, Minn., C. W. Johnson.** v, 3-207 p. 23½cm. [2395]
- Appended: Official proceedings of the Republican national convention held at Chicago . . . 1888.
- Wilbur, Henry W.** Symptomatic parties. *GUNTON'S*, XXIV (Feb.) 119-124. [2396]
- Greenbacks. Populists, etc.
- Woodburn, James Albert.** American politics. Political parties and party problems in the United States; a sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain party problems in their relations to political morality. New York, Putnam, ix, 314 p. 22cm. [2397]
- A companion volume to the "American Republic" by the same author. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 169-170; *Nation*, LXXVII (Oct. 29) 339; *Dial*, XXXIV (June 1) 378.

## Law.

- Beach, Charles F[isk] jr.** The civil law in America. An historical outline . . . Address at the St. Paul college of law, September 17, 1903. St. Paul, Printed, not published. 25 p. 22½cm. [2398]
- Howe, William Wirt.** Roman and civil law in America. *HARV. LAW REV.*, XVI (Mar.) 342-358. [2399]
- Louisiana, Porto Rico, Cuba, Philippines, lower Canada, Mexico, Central America, and South America.
- Judson, Frederick N.** The quarter century in American jurisprudence. *AM. LAW REV.*, XXXVII (July) 481-502. [2400]
- Kent, William Patton.** Treason—the law's highest crime. *ARENA*, XXX (Aug.) 176-185. [2401]
- Treason trials in American history.
- McMaster, John Bach.** The acquisition of political, social and industrial rights of man in America. Cleveland, Imperial press. 123 p. port. 21cm. [2402]
- A summary of the steps by which the legal restrictions on the rights of man in America were abolished from the beginning of the Revolution down to 1850. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, X (Oct., 1904) 178-180.
- Veeder, Van Vechten.** A century of federal judicature. *GREEN BAG*, XV (Jan.-Sept.) 17-24, 71-80, 127-138, 181-191, 223-232, 281-289, 323-332, 377-385, 419-429. [2403]



## National Government and Administration.

- Goodnow, Frank J.** Comparative administrative law; an analysis of the administrative systems, national and local, of the United States, England, France, and Germany. Student's ed. New York, Putnam. 2 v. in 1. 22cm. [2404
- Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Actual government as applied under American conditions. N. Y., Longmans. xliiv, 599 p. plates, maps, tab. 20½cm. (Am. citizen ser.) [2405  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 253-254; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 619-620; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 128-133.
- Members of the Continental Congress.** COLLECTOR, XVI (June) 86-87. [2406
- Mosher, Robert Brent, comp.** Executive register of the United States, 1789-1902; a list of the presidents and their cabinets, to which have been added the laws governing their election, appointment, qualification, and term of office, the electoral and popular vote at each election. Baltimore, Md., Friedenwald. x, 351 p. 24cm. [2407
- Prentice, E. Parmalee.** Origin of the right to engage in interstate commerce. HARV. LAW REV., XVII (Nov.) 20-40. [2408
- The ship of state,** by those at the helm. Boston, Ginn. v, 264 p. 11 pl., 5 port. 19cm. (Youths' companion ser.) [2409  
Contains sketches on various phases of governmental activity by President Roosevelt, Senator Lodge, Justice Brewer and others.
- U. S. Adjutant-general's office.** Federal aid; in domestic disturbances. 1787-1903. Prepared under the direction of Major-General Henry C. Corbin, adjutant-general U. S. army, by Frederick T. Wilson, chief of division, adjutant-general's office. Washington, Gov. print. off. 394 p. 23 cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 209) [2410  
CONTENTS.—I. The constitutional guaranty: its history.—II. From the adoption of the Constitution to the second war with Great Britain.—III. From the reorganization of the army to the fugitive-slave riots.—IV. From the Kansas troubles to the end of the war of the rebellion.—V. The reconstruction period.—VI. Political disturbances in Louisiana, 1866-1876.—VII. Political disturbances in Arkansas, 1874.—VIII. Political disturbances in South Carolina.—IX. The labor strikes of 1877.—X. Disturbances in the territories, 1878-1894.—XI. The railroad strikes of 1894.—XII. From the ruling in the Debs case to the end of the Fifty-seventh Congress.—XIII. Documents.
- Woodburn, James Albert.** American politics. The American republic and its government; an analysis of the government of the United States, with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories. New York, Putnam. v, 410 p. 22cm. [2411  
A text-book for elementary college work. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 168-169; Dial, XXXIV (Mar. 16) 215; Nation, LXXXVI (May 28) 437; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (Sept.) 372-373; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Dec.) 693-695.
- Harvey, Charles M.** Some second term precedents. ATLANTIC, XCII (Dec.) 736-742. [2412  
Attempts to show that the tendency is for a president to make a larger assertion of authority in the second term than in the first.
- Nelson, Henry Loomis.** The hampered executive. CENTURY, LXVI (May) 140-151. [2413
- Rhodes, James Ford.** The presidential office. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (Feb.) 157-173. [2414
- Compilation of Senate election cases from 1789 to 1885.** By George S. Taft, clerk to Committee on privileges and elections, U. S. Senate. Continued to March 3, 1893, by George P. Furber. . . Continued to March 3, 1903, by George M. Buck. . . Washington, Gov. print. off. xxiii, 993 p. 23cm. (58th Cong., special sess. Senate doc. no. 11) [2415
- La Gorce, André de.** Le recrutement des sénats électifs; étude de droit constitutionnel comparé. Béthune, Impr. H. David. 253 p. 25½cm. [2416  
About 20 pages on the evolution of the United States Senate.
- Lodge, Henry Cabot.** The Senate. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 541-550. [2417
- McCall, S. W.** The power of the Senate. ATLANTIC, XCII (Sept) 433-442. [2418
- Mahan, A. T.** The navy department. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (May) 567-577. [2419
- Brewer, David J.** The Supreme court of the United States. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (Mar.) 273-284. [2420
- Choate, Joseph H.** The Supreme court of the United States: its place in the Constitution. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (June) 927-944. [2421  
Reprinted in Albany law jour., LXV (July) 203-210.
- Carter, William H.** The War department; military administration. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (June) 661-673. [2422
- Magoon, Charles E.** The War department; administration of civil government. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (July) 85-95. [2423
- Dodge, Edmund Arthur.** Cabinet officers in Congress. SEWANEE REV., XI (Apr.) 129-143. [2424  
Consideration of the subject as discussed in 1864, 1879, 1881, and 1886.

## State and Local Government and Administration.

- Choate, Isaac Bassett.** The town guild. *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG.*, LVII (Apr.) 168-177. [2425  
New England town in relation to the guild idea.
- Crossley, James Judson.** The regulation of primary elections by law. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (Apr.) 165-192. [2426
- A page of history. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIV (May 30) 264-266. [2427  
On views of Lincoln and Henry Ward Beecher on suffrage in the South.
- Statedhood for the territories . . .** Papers relating to the question . . . [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 13 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 153) [2428  
In the interest of New Mexico.
- Thorpe, Francis Newton.** The political value of state constitutional history. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (Jan.) 17-45. [2429
- White, Francis H.** The growth and future of state boards and commissions. *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (Dec.) 631-656. [2430
- Whitten, Robert H.** Comparative summary and index of legislation, 1902. Albany, University of the State of New York. 1903. 415-693 pp. 22½cm. (New York State library bulletin 79; legislation 18) [2431
- Whitten, Robert H.** Review of legislation, 1902. Albany, University of the State of New York. 699-909 pp. 22½cm. (New York state library bulletin 80; legislation 19) [2432  
[Arranged alphabetically by states]
- Alabama Department of archives and history.** Alabama official and statistical register, 1903. Compiled by Thomas M. Owen, director. Montgomery, Ala., Brown print. co. 326 p. [2433  
Includes a list of constitutional conventions, 1801-1901, with membership lists and bibliographies of the literature of each convention.
- Adams, Arlon Taylor.** The first written constitution known to history: Connecticut the foundation of the political structure of the United States. *CONN. MAG.*, VIII (Dec.) 273-278. [2434
- Torrance, David.** The Supreme court of Connecticut. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, XII (Mar.) 306-317. [2435
- Prince, Ezra M.** Probate court of McLean county, Illinois. *MCLAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, II, 620-622. [2436
- Rawles, William A.** Centralizing tendencies in the administration of Indiana. New York, Columbia univ. 336 p. 24½cm. (Columb. univ. stud., vol. XVII, no. 1) [2437
- A study of the tendency towards centralization in Indiana in matters of education, charities and correction, hygiene, taxation and other state activities and the results. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 208.
- An appointment recommended. [Petition for an appointment of Joseph Williams as governor of Iowa territory, 1845] *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 67-69. [2438
- Bowman, Harold Martin.** The administration of Iowa: a study in centralization. New York, Columb. univ. press. 224 p. 24½cm. (Columb. univ. stud., vol. XVIII, no. 1) [2439
- Bowman, Harold M.** Problems in the administration of Iowa. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (Oct.) 467-492. [2440  
The county judge system [in Iowa] *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (July) 144-148. [2441
- Gannaway, John W.** The development of party organization in Iowa. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (Oct.) 493-524. [2442
- Herriott, F. I.** The transfusion of political ideas and institutions in Iowa. *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 46-54. [2443
- The messages and proclamations of the governors of Iowa; comp. and ed. by Benjamin F. Shambaugh . . . v. 1-4. Iowa City, Ia., State hist. soc. of Iowa. 4 v. 25½cm. [2444  
v. 1-4 cover the period 1836-1877. *Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VII (Nov.) 463-464.
- Parker, James E.** Pioneer protection from horse thieves. [History of the Sioux Rapids, Iowa, vigilance committee] *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 59-62. [2445
- Peirce, Paul S.** Congressional districting in Iowa. *IOWA JOUR. HIST.*, I (July) 334-361. [2446
- Sioussat, St. George Leakin.** The English statutes in Maryland. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 111 p. 25cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., series XXI, nos. 11-12) [2447  
A study of the controversy during the years 1722-1732 over the extension to Maryland of acts of the English Parliament. A sequel to the author's monograph on "Economics and Politics in Maryland, 1720-1750." *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev.*, X (Oct., 1904) 213-214.
- Detroit bar association.** The new Wayne County court house, with an account of the development of the judicial system in Michigan, and reminiscences of the bench and bar of Detroit. Detroit, Detroit bar assoc. 101 p. 7 pl. (incl. front.) 8 port., 2 gr. of port. 25½cm. [2448
- Rowland, Dunbar.** The first law of the Mississippi territory [Feb. 28, 1799] *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (Jan.) 268-272. [2449
- Brantly, Theodore.** Judicial department [of Montana] *MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB.*, IV, 109-121. [2450
- Peck, A. D.** The work of the [Montana state capitol] commission. *MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB.*, IV, 66-74. [2451

- Smith, Robert B.** Executive department [of Montana] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 98-108. [2452]
- Clark, Allan Chester.** The Constitutional convention [New Hampshire, 1902] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Jan.) 3-61. [2453]
- New Hampshire Constitutional convention.** Convention of the revised Constitution, Dec., 1902. Concord. [2454]
- Wood, Frederick A.** The New Hampshire constitution. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 111-121. [2455]
- Lansing, Robert, and Gary M. Jones.** The government and civil institutions of New York state. New York, Silver. 204 p. 19½cm. [2456]  
First issued as book 11 of the author's "Government; its origin, growth, and form in the United States . . ." [1902]
- Stocquart, Émile.** La vie judiciaire a New-York. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Mar.) 138-147. [2457]
- Battle, Kemp P.** The trial of James Glasgow and the Supreme Court of North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, III (May) 11 p. [2458]  
James Glasgow, the first secretary of state of N. C. (1776-1797) was tried for malfeasance in office. The special tribunal, constituted by the General assembly for the trial, developed into the Supreme court of N. C.
- Centennial celebration of the adoption of Ohio's first constitution [1902]** O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 1-23. [2459]
- Granger, Moses M.** The judiciary of Ohio 1803-1903. [Zanesville, O., G. Lilienthal] 55 p. 23cm. [2460]  
Appeared in O. archæol. and hist. soc. centen. anniv., 318-381.
- Orth, Samuel P.** The centralization of administration in Ohio. New York, Columbia univ. 177 p. 24½cm. (Columb. univ. stud., vol. XVI, no. 3) [2461]  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 620-621.
- Ryan, Daniel J.** The first constitution. What influenced its adoption and its influence on Ohio. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 13-25; and O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 11-23. [2462]
- Kelley, James K.** History of the preparation of the first code of Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 185-194. [2463]
- Davis, W. W. H.** Negro suffrage in Pennsylvania in 1837. ERA, XII (Oct.) 384-387. [2464]
- Rodearmel, William, comp.** Pennsylvania state government in picture and story. Harrisburg, Pa., Star-Independent. xi-lv, 269 p. illus. 29½cm. [2465]
- Early addresses and messages of the governors of Tennessee [1796]** AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 216-221. [2466]
- Polk, James K.** Executive correspondence of Governor James K. Polk. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July-Oct.) 271-284, 371-376, contd. to 1904. [2467]
- Bryan, Lewis R.** Early reformed pleading in Texas. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Sept.) 792-793. [2468]
- Crockett, Walter Hill.** The enactment of the prohibitory law and the referendum of 1853 [in Vermont] VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 239-242. [2469]
- Griffith, George Bancroft.** The first American legislature. [The Assembly of Virginia, 1619] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Jan.) 62. [2470]
- Hurst, Sam N.** An annotated constitution of Virginia: exhibiting under one view and at a glance . . . both the old and new constitutions, and the changes made by the new. Luray, Va., Hurst and co. xviii, 241 [i. e. 242] p. 23½cm. [2471]
- Woods, Katharine P.** The passing of the county court [Virginia] OUTLOOK, LXXIII, 264-265. [2472]
- Thorpe, Francis Newton.** The Wisconsin gerrymanders of 1891, 1892. A chapter in state constitutional history. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 275-311. [2473]

## Municipal Government.

- Bryan, W. B.** The beginnings of government in the District [of Columbia] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 65-96. [2474]
- Gray, John C.** Address at the celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the grant of municipal government to the city of New Amsterdam, in N. Y., 1903. ALBANY LAW REV., LXV (June) 181-184. [2475]  
Outlines development of judiciary in New York.
- Haskins, Charles Waldo [and others]** The recent history of municipal ownership in the United States. MUNIC. AFF., VI (Winter, 1902-1903) 524-538. [2476]
- Hodder, Alfred.** A fight for the city. New York, Macmillan. xi, 246 p. 20cm. [2477]  
An account of the municipal campaign of 1901 in New York City, especially of the part played by the fusion candidate for district attorney, William Travers Jerome. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Sept. 1) 129.
- Horack, Frank Edward.** The league of Iowa municipalities. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 193-208. [2478]
- Howe, Frederic C.** The municipal character and achievements of Chicago. WORLD'S WORK, V (Mar.) 3240-3246. [2479]
- Larned, W. T.** The American municipal art movement. CHAUT., XXXVII (Aug.) 466-471. [2480]
- McCall, Mrs. Louis Marion.** Making St. Louis a better place to live in. [History of the Civic improvement league] CHAUT., XXXVI (Jan.) 405-409. [2481]

Oberholtzer, Ellis P. Home rule for American cities. *INTERNAT. QUAR.*, VI (Dec.-Mar., 1902-1903) 399-408. [2482]  
 Sikes, George C. How the Chicago city council was regenerated. *CHAUT.*, XXXVI (Jan.) 397-401. [2483]  
 Woodruff, Clinton Rogers. *ed.* Municipal misrule. Municipal government in New

York, by Seth Low . . . Brooklyn [Brooklyn daily eagle] 38 p. 29cm. [2484]  
 The municipalities considered are: San Francisco, New Orleans, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, Boston and New York.  
 Woodruff, Clinton Rogers. Municipal government in Ohio [1851-1903] *YALE REV.*, XII (Aug.) 121-140. [2485]

## SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

### Generalities.

- Baldwin, Simeon E.** American business corporations before 1789. *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (Apr.) 449-465; and *AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP.*, 1902, I, 253-274 [2486]
- Braam, J. W.** The Ruskin co-operative colony. *AM. JOUR. SOCIOL.*, VIII (1902-3) 667-680. [2487]  
Formerly at Ruskin, Tenn.; now extinct.
- Co-operative colony-builders.** A struggle for homes and independence in the mountains of Colorado. *OUT WEST*, XIX (July) 108-114. [2488]
- Copeland, W. E.** The co-operative brotherhood and its colony [Burley, Wash.] *INDEP.*, LV (Feb. 5) 317-323. [2489]
- Davis, W. G.** The passing of the Rappists. *GUNTON'S*, XXV (July) 20-26. [2490]  
Account of the Harmony Society.
- Ely, Richard T.** A study of a "decreed" town [Greeley, Col.] *HARPER'S*, CVI (Feb.) 390-401. [2491]  
"Decreed" equals "planned in advance."  
Greeley was founded in 1870 by Nathan C. Meeker, of the New York Tribune.
- Emery, Henry Crosby.** Economic development of the United States. *In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 687-722. [2492]
- Francis, David R.** The development of the Louisiana purchase states. *NAT. MAG.*, XVIII (May) 158-164. [2493]
- Gray, Charles.** The Icarian community [Adams co., Iowa] *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (July) 107-114. [2494]
- Harvey, Charles M.** The Louisiana purchase. The results of Jefferson's bargain with Napoleon. *WORLD'S WORK*, VI (May) 3394-3415. [2495]  
With special reference to economic achievements.
- Latham, Mrs. T. J.** Evolution of the women of the South. *CONFED. VET.*, XI (May) 217-218. [2496]
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** Le mouvement économique et social aux États-Unis. *L'ÉCON. FRANÇ.*, XXXI (Feb. 21) 245-247. [2497]
- Matthews, Albert.** Lynching and its criminal cause. *NATION*, LXXVII (Aug. 6) 113. [2498]  
Notes the execution of a negro in Boston in 1676. See also the "Nation" for Aug. 13, 1903, p. 133, and for Dec. 31, 1903, p. 444.
- Slosson, E. E.** An experiment in anarchy. *INDEP.*, LV (Apr. 2) 779-785. [2499]  
Colony at Home, Washington.
- Wetmore, Edmund.** The social and political influence of some inventions of the nineteenth century. *ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, no. 9, 113-129. [2500]
- Woolley, John G., and William E. Johnson.** Temperance progress in the century. London [etc.] Philadelphia, Linscott pub. co. xvi, 517 p. front., port. 21½ cm. (*The nineteenth century ser.*, v. XXIV) [2501]  
Greater part relates to American conditions.

### Agriculture and Forestry.

- Barrows, Henry D.** Irrigation in the southwest. *NATION*, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 358-359. [2502]  
Cites the example of Anaheim, Cal., and influence exerted with results achieved.
- Burnham, John H.** Early nurseries [of McLean county, Ill.] *MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, II, 310-315. [2503]
- Carlton, Frank T.** Growth and management of American agriculture. *ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI.*, XXII (Nov.) 79-91. [2504]
- Darmstädter, Paul.** Die Neger in der amerikanischen Landwirtschaft. *DIE ZEIT*, XXXV (May 30) 103-104. [2505]
- Engelbrecht, Theodor H.** Die geographische verteilung der getreidepreise in den Vereinigten Staaten von 1862 bis 1900. Berlin, P. Parey. viii, 108 p. 8 maps, tables. 26cm. (Die geographische verteilung der getreidepreise. I. Nordamerika) [2506]
- The industrial decay of the Southern planter.** *So. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Apr.) 107-113. [2507]
- Lacey, John F.** Forestry legislation [federal and state] in the United States. *GUNTON'S*, XXIV (Feb.) 125-137. [2508]
- Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.** The economics of the plantation. *So. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (July) 231-236. [2509]
- Pincus, Joseph W.** A significant experiment with the Jews in agriculture. *INDEP.*, LV (Oct. 1) 2337-2343. [2510]  
At Woodbine, N. J.
- Stone, Alfred Holt.** The negro farmer in the Mississippi Delta. *So. WORKM.*, XXXII (Oct.) 457-460. [2511]
- True, A. C.** Progress of rural improvement. *CHAUT.*, XXXVII (Aug.) 495-498. [2512]
- Wie** Baumwolle gewounen wird. *M. O. DIE WOCHE*, V. 2 (Aug. 8) 1448-1452 [2513]

## Commerce and Industry.

- Adams, Alton D.** State control of trusts. *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (Sept.) 462-479. [2514]
- Ashley, William J.** The adjustment of wages; a study in the coal and iron industries of Great Britain and America. London, Longmans. xx, 362 p. iv fold. maps. 23cm. [2515]  
The appendices take up about half the volume and contain documents such as "the rules of conciliation boards, joint agreements, sliding scales, etc." *Rev. in: Nation*, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 413, 414; *Pol. sci. quar.*, (Sept., 1904) 515-519.
- Aubry, D.** Le développement de l'industrie textile en Amérique, en 1902. *RÉFORME ÉCON.*, XII (July 12) 967-970. [2516]
- Austin, O. P.** The United States: her industries. *NAT. GEOG. MAG.*, XIV (Aug.) 301-320. [2517]  
Development of industrial wealth of the nation.
- The borax industry and its chief promoter [F. M. Smith] *OVERLAND*, n. s., XLII (July) 24-28. [2518]
- Bridge, James Howard.** The inside history of the Carnegie steel company; a romance of millions. Third ed. New York, Aldine book co. xv, 369 p. illus., 3 pl., 9 port. 23½cm. [2519]  
An account of the beginnings and development of the Carnegie steel company. *Rev. in: Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 17) 491.
- Burrows, A.** The evolution of quartz mining in California. *OVERLAND*, 2d ser., XLI (June) 403-410. [2520]
- Carter, Robt.** Merchant and mills. From the letter book of Robt. Carter of Nominy, Westmoreland co., Va. [1770-71 to 1775] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI, 245-246. [2521]
- Charlton, John.** The growth of reciprocity sentiment. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIII, 483-488. [2522]  
Trade relations between Canada and United States.
- Duchaine, Paul.** Les associations de producteurs (trusts, kartels et syndicats) .. Avec une préface par M. L. Strauss .. Bruxelles, Paris, J. Lebègue and Cie. xix, 579 p. 17½cm. [2523]  
About 200 pages to America, including a history of various trust organizations.
- [Flora, Federico] Il pericolo americana; note sull' espansione commerciale degli Stati Uniti. [Torino, Roux, 1902] 444-468 p. 24½cm. [2524]  
Extracted from *La Riforma sociale*, anno IX, vol. XII.
- Fraser, John Foster.** The success of American manufacturers. 19TH CENT., LIII (Mar.) 390-402, and *ÉCLEC. MAG.*, CXL (June) 819-829. [2525]
- Gerhard, Hermann.** Die volkswirtschaftliche entwicklung des Südens der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika von 1860 bis 1900, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der negerfrage .. Heidelberg, K. Rössler. 4, 155 p. 22cm. [2526]
- Hauser, Henri.** La localisation des industries, particulièrement aux États-Unis. *ANN. GEOG.*, XII (May) 193-206. [2527]
- Horack, Frank Edward.** The organization and control of industrial corporations. Philadelphia, C. F. Taylor. 207 p. 22½cm. (Equity series, vol. V, no. 4) [2528]  
The appendix, by C. F. Taylor, contains most important national laws bearing on corporations. *Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist.*, I (Oct.) 534-535.
- Howe, M. A. De Wolfe.** Episodes of Boston commerce [18th and 19th centuries] *ATLANTIC*, XCI (Feb.) 175-184. [2529]
- Hutchinson, Lincoln.** The results of reciprocity with Brazil [1891-1895] *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (June) 282-312. [2530]
- Irving, Washington.** The fur traders of the Columbia River and the Rocky Mountains as described by Washington Irving in his account of "Astoria," and the record of "The adventures of Captain Bonneville," with some additions by the editor. New York, Putnam. xvii, 222 p. 9 pl. (incl. front.) 19½cm. [Knickerbocker lit. ser., ed. by F. L. Olmsted. III] [2531]
- Ives, J. Moss.** Connecticut in the manufacturing world. Danbury leads the world in hatting. Historical study of the beginning and development of a remarkable industry. *CONN. MAG.*, VII, 627-646. [2532]
- Jerdone, Francis.** Letter book of Francis Jerdone [1730-1771, Scotch merchant, settled in Va. 1746] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (Jan., Apr.) 153-160, 236-242. [2533]
- Jones, Edward D.** American manufactures. The advance of industry in the United States. *WORLD'S WORK*, V (Jan.) 3012-3018. [2534]
- Lawson, W. R.** American industrial problems. New York, McClure; Edinburgh, Blackwood. vii, 394 p. 20cm. [2535]  
*Rev. in: Sat. rev.*, XCVI (Oct. 3) 430-431.
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** Études sur les États-Unis. *L'ÉCON. FRANÇ.*, XXXI (May 9-June 27) 663-666, 701-703, 743-746, 818-820, 928-931; XXXI (July 4-Dec. 19) 5-8, 118-121, 160-163, 193-195, 265-267, 329-332, 397-399, 471-473, 534-536, 601-603, 637-639, 669-672, 705-707, 746-748, 781-784, 822-824, 857-859. [2536]  
On American industries.
- London, Jack.** The gold-hunters of the north. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (July) 42-49. [2537]
- Prospecting in Alaska, 1872 and after.

- Luetscher, G. D.** Industries of Pennsylvania after the adoption of the Federal constitution, with special reference to Lancaster and York counties. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Mar.-Apr.) 135-155, 197-208. [2538]
- Meade, Edward Sherwood.** Business geography and the development of American industries. Philadelphia, Ziegler [1902?] iv, 5-235 p. plates, maps. 23½cm. [2539]
- Moffett, S. E.** Calumet and Hecla. (Romances of the world's great mines, 3) COSMOPOL., XXXIV (Apr.) 679-684. [2540]
- Monette, John W.** The progress of navigation and commerce on the waters of the Mississippi river and the great lakes. A. D. 1700-1846. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 479-523. [2541]
- Monroe, Charles E.** The census of manufactures of 1900. FRANKLIN INST. JOUR., CLVI (July-Aug.) 33-48, 143-159. [2542]  
There is an historical review of census taking.
- Montague, Gilbert Holland.** The later history of the Standard oil company. (1877-1883) JOUR. ECON., XVII (Feb.) 293-325. [2543]
- Montague, Gilbert Holland.** The rise and progress of the Standard oil company. New York, Harper. v, 142 p. 19½cm. [2544]  
First published as two articles in the Quarterly journal of economics for Feb., 1902, and Feb., 1903. Gives the main incidents in the organization of the Standard oil company in 1865 and of its operation to date. The author's contention is that the oil business in its early phase reflected prevalent railroad methods. Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XIX (March, 1904) 142-144; So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 96.
- Payne, Will.** The Chicago Board of trade. CENTURY, LXV (Mar.) 745-754. [2545]  
Description, with history, of important corners.
- Putnam, Henry H.** Life insurance in New England. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Apr.) 188-211. [2546]
- Quinn, C. H.** A unique experiment in profit-sharing. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 21) 451-452. [2547]
- Sanborn, Edward H.** A decade of machine shop progress from 1890 to 1900. CASSIER'S, XXIII (Mar.) 667-669. [2548]  
Experience of the Union polishing and plating company, Rochester, N. Y.
- Ship registers for the port of Philadelphia, 1726-1775.** PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 94-107, 238-247, 346-370, 482-498, contd. from XXVI. [2549]
- Ship registers of the district of Salem and Beverly, 1789-1900.** Communicated by A. Frank Hitchings and Stephen W. Phillips. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 185-208. [2550]
- The South Carolina Yazoo Company of 1789** [documents] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 358-363. [2551]  
From Draper collection, vol. IV, nos. 72 and 73.
- Spears, John R., ed.** The log of the whaling bark Emily, as kept by L. R. Hale, third mate, 1857-60. HARPER'S, CVII (July) 242-251. [2552]
- Stinchcomb, James K.** Nevada's progress [in gold mining] OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (June) 412-414. [2553]
- Tarbell, Ida M.** The history of the Standard oil company. McCCLURE'S, XX (Jan.-Apr.) 248-260, 390-403, 493-508, 606-621; XXI (May-July) 73-88, 202-215, 312-327, XXII (Dec.) 127-140. Commenced in Nov., 1902. [2554]
- Walker, John Brisben.** The history of the world's largest corporation. The future of the steel trust and the Carnegie mortgage, by James Howard Bridge. New York, Aldine book co. [1903?] 24 p. 22½cm. [2555]  
A review of Mr. Bridge's "History of the Carnegie steel company," with his rejoinder. Reprinted from Cosmopol., Oct.-Nov.
- Wallace, D. D.** Historical sketch of southern manufactures. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Jan.) 133-140. [2556]
- Walsh, George Ethelbert.** The United States Steel corporation; its physical development and organization. CASSIER'S, XXIV (Aug.) 346-351. [2557]
- Woodlock, Thomas F.** Has the tide of prosperity turned? INDEP., LV (Nov. 12) 2664-2666. [2558]  
With notes on "cycles" in business.
- Zueblin, Rho Fisk.** The production of industrial art in America. (The arts and crafts movement, 6-7) CHAUT., XXXVI (Mar.) 622-627; XXXVII (Apr.) 59-66. [2559]

## Commerce and Industry— Biography.

- CHASE. Adams, Charles Francis.** Memoir of George Bigelow Chase, A. M. [1835-1902] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Feb.) 117-127. [2560]
- HUNNEWELL. Horatio Hollis Hunnewell** [1810-1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL SOC. PROC., 56-68. [2561]
- SPENCER. Weldon, Lawrence.** Address on Hamilton Spencer. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 377-385. [2562]
- WATT. Robertson, James R.** A pioneer captain of industry in Oregon [Joseph Watt] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 150-167. [2563]

## Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

- Baldwin, Frederick W.** Historical address before the Orleans County historical society, delivered at Hazen's Notch, by Hon. F. W. Baldwin, at the unveiling of the tablet marking the terminus of the Hazen Road. Friday, August 21, 1903. (*In Orleans County hist. soc., Orleans Co., Vt., proc., 1902-3.* Newport, Vt. 23½cm. p. i-ix) [2564]
- Benton, Elbert Jay.** The Wabash trade route in the development of the old Northwest. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 112 p. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXI, nos. 1-2) [2565]
- Treats of the influence of artificial and natural waterways in the commercial and social development of the old northwest, with a special study of the history of the Wabash and Erie canal. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 807-808.*
- Berry, Earl D.** The first railway merger. *EVERYBODY'S*, VIII (Apr.) 304-310. [2566]
- Birth of a great American railroad.** *UNIT. SER., XLI (June) 1331-1332.* [2567]
- The New York Central.
- Brandeis, Louis D.** The experience of Massachusetts in street railways. *MUNIC. AFF., VI (1902-1903) 721-729.* [2568]
- Burton, Clarence M.** Historical paper delivered before the Society of colonial wars of the state of Michigan. Detroit, Winn and Hammond. 17 p. front., fold. map. 22½cm. [2569]
- Deals with development of navigation on Lake Erie.
- Chittenden, Hiram Martin.** History of early steamboat navigation on the Missouri River; life and adventures of Joseph La Barge. New York, F. P. Harper. 2 v. 16 pl. incl. fronts., ports., maps. 23½cm. (American explorers series, IV) [2570]
- La Barge was a steamboat captain whose activity was coincident with the growth and decline of steamboating on the Missouri. *Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Sept. 1) 127; Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 18-19; Iowa jour. hist., II (Apr., 1904) 280-282.*
- Columbian correspondence college,** Washington, D. C. A history of the railway mail service, together with a brief account of the origin and growth of the postoffice service and a sketch showing the daily life of a railway mail clerk. Washington, D. C., Columbian correspondence college. [7]-123 p. 22cm. [2571]
- Cranmer, G. L.** The national road. *W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 162-168.* [2572]
- Federal and local legislation relating to canals and steam railroads in the District of Columbia, 1802-1903.** Comp. by Charles Moore, clerk of the Senate Committee on the District of Columbia. Washington, Gov. print. off. 264 p. fold. map. 23cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 220) [2573]
- Reports and documents relative to existing laws providing for the elimination of grade crossings and the construction of a union railroad station in the District of Columbia.
- Gastman, George W.** Roads of McLean county a half century ago. *MCLAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 273-275.* [2574]
- Hadley, Arthur Twining.** Railroad transportation, its history and its laws. 15th impression. New York, Putnam. iv, 269 p. 19½cm. [2575]
- Reprint of issue of 1885.
- Harrington, C. S.** From recollections of the older employees. A historic railroad [the Boston & Albany] *NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 269-275.* [2576]
- Harrington, C. S.** New England's most progressive railroad, 1834-1903. [The Boston & Albany] *NAT. MAG., XVIII (June) 404-408.* [2577]
- Hebard, Alfred.** Original survey of the C. B. & Q. R.R. line. *ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 216-220.* [2578]
- Hitchcock, Ripley.** The greatest of river routes. *LAMP, n. s., XXVII (Sept.) 100-102.* [2579]
- Missouri-Mississippi.
- Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Boone's wilderness road. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 207 p. incl. front., 1 fold. map, 1 plan. 26½cm. (Historic highways of Am., v. VI) [2580]
- Filson's map of Kentucky (1784) included. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 160-163; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 27) 171.*
- Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Braddock's road and three relative papers. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 213 p. incl. front., pl., maps, plan. 26½cm. (Historic highways of America, v. IV) [2581]
- Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 771-773; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 20) 153.*
- Hulbert, Archer Butler.** The Old Glade (Forbes's) road (Pennsylvania state road) Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 205 p. 3 maps. 26½cm. (Historic highways of America, v. V) [2582]
- Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 160-163; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 20) 153.*
- Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Portage paths, the keys of the continent. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 194 p. incl. fold. map, fold. plan. 26½cm. (Historic highways of Am., v. VII) [2583]
- Includes a catalogue of American portages with a description of the New England and Canadian portages; the New York portages; and the portages to the Mississippi basin. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 572-575.*
- Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Waterways of westward expansion, the Ohio River and its tributaries. [Large paper ed.] Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 220 p. incl. 2 maps (1 fold.) 26½cm. (Historic highways of America, v. IX) [2584]
- CONTENTS.—Our first glimpse of the Ohio.—The Indian side.—"The Navigator."—The evolution of river craft.—Three generations of rivermen.—The navigation of the Ohio. *Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 572-575.*



**Johnson, Emory.** American railway transportation. New York, Appleton. xvi, 434 p. ill., maps, fold. chart. 20cm. [2585

Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 531-532; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Mar., 1904) 139-141; *Dial*, XXXVI (June 16, 1904) 391-393; *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (Jan., 1904) 94-95; *1a. jour hist.*, II (Apr., 1904) 277-278.

**Kendall, Francis H.** Turnpike roads of Middlesex co. [Mass.] *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (Aug.) 711-717. [2586

**LeRossignol, James Edward.** Railway subsidies in Canada and the United States. *CANAD. MAG.*, XX (Mar.) 419-424. [2587

**M'Elwee, W. E.** "The Old Road," from Washington and Hamilton districts to the Cumberland settlement. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Oct.) 347-354. [2588

**Meyer, Balthasar Henry.** Railway legislation in the United States. New York, Macmillan co. xiii, 329 p. 19cm. (The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology, ed. by R. T. Ely) [2589

Includes a history of the Interstate commerce commission. Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVI (June 6, 1904) 391-393; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Mar., 1904) 141-142.

**Morrison, John H.** History of American steam navigation. New York, Sametz. 630, vi p. illus. 24cm. [2590

**Naulty, Edwin Fairfax.** The Atlantic ferry. *ERA*, XI (Jan.) 35-55. [2591

**Naulty, Edwin Fairfax.** Railroads of America. *ERA*, XI (May-June) 447-460, 559-572. [2592

**Phillips, Ulrich B.** Early railroads in Alabama. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (Mar.) 345-347. [2593

**Pratt, Edwin A.** American railways. London, Macmillan. viii, 309 p. 20cm. [2594

"The greater part of the matter contained in the following pages appeared in a series of thirteen articles published in the Times between January 5 and June 5, 1903."—Intro. note. Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVI (June 16, 1904) 391-393; *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 531-532; *Sat. rev.*, XCVI (Nov. 21) Suppl. V-VI.

**Raffalovich, Arthur.** Les chemins de fer aux États-Unis. *JOUR. DES ÉCON.*, 5 s, LVI (Dec.) 353-362. [2595

**Serrell, Lemuel William.** Electric railways in the United States; the results of fifteen years' development. *CASSIER'S*, XXIV (Oct.) 506-508. [2596

**Steinmetz, Hiram Erb.** Early post roads in eastern Pennsylvania. *LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP.*, VII, 102-105. [2597

**Thornton, W. J.** Early history of railroads in Missouri. *MO. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 28-43. [2598

**Truman, B. G.** The passing of a Sierra knight. Stage coaching in California. *OVERLAND*, n. s., XLII (July) 33-39. [2599

**Weaver, Charles Clinton.** Internal improvements in North Carolina previous to 1860.

Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 94 p. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., series XXI, nos. 3-4) [2600

Rev. in: *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VII (Nov.) 461-463.

**Willson, Beckles i. e. Henry Beckles.** The story of rapid transit. New York, Appleton. 204 p. illus. 19½cm. [2601

Deals very briefly with America, under the various chapter headings such as: first railways; steam navigation.

**Wilner, M. M.** The Erie canal. Its past and future. *REV. OF REV.*, XXVIII (July) 59-67. [2602

**Yeaton, Herbert P.** Historical sketch of the old Middlesex canal. *HIST. LEAVES*, II (Oct.) 49-58. [2603

## Finance; Money.

**Atkinson, Edward.** The cost of war and warfare, from 1898 to 1902, inclusive, seven hundred million dollars (\$700,000,000). (1st ed., 1000 copies) Statement compiled, computed and proved from the official reports of the government. Brookline, Mass., 1902. 19 p. 27½ x 21½cm. [2604

**Breckinridge, S[ophonisba] P.** Legal tender; a study in English and American monetary history. Chicago, Chic. univ. xvii, 181 p. 23cm. (Chicago, univ. decennial pub., 2d series, v. VII) [2605

Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 1) 313-334.

**Bullock, Charles J.** The concentration of banking interests in the United States. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (Aug.) 182-192. [2606

**Bullock, Charles J.** The growth of federal expenditures [1792-1902]. *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (Mar.) 97-111. [2607

**Catterall, Ralph C[harles] H.** The second bank of the United States. Chicago, Chic. univ. 1903-[1902] xiv, 538 p. incl. charts. map. 23cm. (Chicago univ. decennial pub. 2d ser., v. II) [2608

A study based in part upon the hitherto unused papers of Nicholas Biddle, including his manuscript correspondence and his letter books as president of the bank. Throws new light on the origin of Jackson's antagonism to the bank and on the mutual relations of Jackson, Biddle and Clay. A bibliography of 14 pages is appended. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, VIII (July) 787-789; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Jan., 1904) 182-185; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXI (May) 454; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XVIII (Dec.) 713-717.

[Cook, Joel] The Philadelphia national bank, a century's record, 1803-1903, by a stockholder. Philadelphia, Philadelphia nat. bank. 220 p. plates, ports., facsim. 25½cm. [2609

**Davis, Andrew McFarland.** Boston "banks," 1681-1740. Those who were interested in them. Boston, Clapp. 10 p. 24½cm. [2610

Reprinted from *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, July, 1903.

- Davis, Andrew McFarland.** *The Fund at Boston in New England.* Worcester, C. Hamilton. 19 p. 24½cm. [2611]  
Reprinted from *Am. antiq. soc. proc.*, April 29, 1903.
- Davis, Andrew McFarland.** *Lawful money, 1778 and 1779.* Boston, Clapp. 7 p. 24cm. [2612]  
Reprinted from *New Eng. hist. and general. reg.*, Apr., 1903. Points out peculiarities connected with appraisal of estate of the loyalist, John Chandler.
- Davis, Andrew McFarland.** *The merchants' notes of 1733.* Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 27 p. 24½cm. [2613]  
Reprinted from *Mass. hist. soc. proc.*, April, 1903. Deals with efforts of New England, 1681-1740, to establish a paper currency.
- Davis, Andrew McFarland.** *New Hampshire notes 1735. Those who agreed not to receive them.* Boston, Clapp. 5 p. 24½cm. [2614]  
Reprinted from *New Eng. hist. and general. reg.*, Oct., 1903.
- Dewey, Davis Rich.** *Financial history of the United States.* New York, Longmans. xxxv, 530 p. charts. 20½cm. (*Am. citizen series*) [2615]  
Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 166-167; *Nation*, LXXVII (Aug. 6) 121-122; *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 1) 308-314; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (July) 228-230; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Mar., 1904) 133-136; *So. Atlan. quar.*, II (Oct.) 387-389.
- Dodd, W. F.** *The effect of the adoption of the Constitution upon the finances of Virginia.* VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 360-370. [2616]
- Hepburn, A[lonzo] Barton.** *History of coinage and currency in the United States and the perennial contest for sound money.* New York, Macmillan. xiv, 666 p. 21½cm. [2617]  
A monetary history of the United States by a prominent New York banker and ex-comptroller of the currency. In the appendix are reprinted colonial currency and mint laws, some of Hamilton's reports, and the important acts of Congress relating to money and currency. Bibliography of 14 pages. Rev. in: *Dial*, LXXXVII (Sept. 16, 1904) 168-170; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Apr., 1904) 614-615; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Sept., 1904) 525-527.
- Herriott, F. I.** *Publicity in Iowa local finance.* ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 129-137. [2618]
- Hubert, Philip G., jr.** *The Merchants' national bank of the city of New York. A history .. 1893-1903.* New York, priv. print. xi, 206 p. illus., plates, front., ports., map. 26cm. [2619]
- Judson, Frederick N[ewton]** *A treatise on the power of taxation, state and federal, in the United States.* St. Louis, F. H. Thomas [1902] xxiii, 868 p. 24cm. [2620]  
Aims to show the limitations of the taxing power of the state and federal government as interpreted in the decisions of the Supreme court with citations from decisions of state and lower federal courts applying these limitations. Appendix contains a collection of the provisions in the various state constitutions which limit the state's taxing power. Rev. in: *Pol. sci. quar.*, XVIII (Mar.) 152-154; *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (Sept.) 360-361.
- Kennedy, Edwin Wexler.** *Quit-rents and currency in North Carolina 1663-1776 ..* Baltimore, Md., J. W. Bond co., 1902. 36 p. 23½cm. [2621]
- Kinsman, Delos O[scar]** .. *The income tax in the commonwealths of the United States.* New York, Macmillan; London, Sonnenschien [?] iv, 128 p. 24½cm. (*Am. econ. assoc. pub.*, 3d series, vol. IV, no. 4) [2622]
- Laughlin, J[ames] Laurence.** *The principles of money ..* New York, Scribner. xvi, 550 p. 1 pl., tables, diags. 23½cm. [2623]  
Rev. in: *Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (Sept.) 361-363.
- Laughlin, J[ames] Laurence, and H. Parker Willis.** *Reciprocity.* New York, Baker. xi, 583 p. charts. 21½cm. [2624]  
The first two chapters discuss the origin and nature of the reciprocity idea; the rest of the book deals wholly with American aspects of the question. The history of all the reciprocity treaties made by the United States is related and the text of existing treaties given in the appendix. Has bibliography of 32 pages. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXXVII (Oct. 1, 1903) 268-269; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XVIII (Sept.) 554-556; *So. Atlan. quar.*, II (July) 281-284.
- A list of the number of persons who paid their excise on coaches, &c., in the several towns for the year 1757.** From Massachusetts archives, 121, 340. GENERAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 183-186. [2625]
- Meade, Edward Sherwood.** *Trust finance; a study of the genesis, organization, and management of industrial combinations.* New York, Appleton. ix, 387 p. 20cm. ([Appletons' business series]) [2626]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXXVII (Sept. 3) 192-193; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (June, 1904) 308-310.
- Mitchell, Wesley Clair.** *A history of the greenbacks, with special reference to the economic consequences of their issue: 1862-65.* Chicago, Chic. univ. xvi, 577 p. charts. 23cm. (*Chicago univ. decennial pub.*, 2d series, vol. IX) [2627]  
Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Apr., 1904) 590-591; *Dial*, LXXXVII (Sept. 16, 1904) 168-170; *Pol. sci. quar.*, XIX (Mar., 1904) 136-139; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Oct., 1904) 802-804.
- Ogg, Frederick Austin.** *Coins and coinage in the New England colonies.* NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 739-751. [2628]
- Ogg, Frederick Austin.** *Indian money in the New England colonies.* NEW ENG. MAG., XXX (Feb.) 749-760. [2629]
- Prager, Max.** *Die reichsbankidee in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.* Berlin, L. Simion nf. 64 p. 24cm. [2630]  
Volkswirtschaftliche zeitfragen, vorträge und abhandlungen, hrsg. von der Volkswirtschaftlichen gesellschaft in Berlin. (Hft. 198-99)
- Pratt, Sereno S.** *The work of Wall street.* New York, Appleton. xvii, 286 p. front., illus., forms. 20cm. ([Appletons' business series]) [2631]  
Largely descriptive; includes a brief account of the development of Wall street in the past 110 years. Rev. in: *Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci.*, XXII (July) 224.

- Robinson, Maurice H.** A history of taxation in New Hampshire. New York, Macmillan. vi, 226 p. 24½cm. (Am. econ. assoc. pub. Third series, v. III, no. 3, August, 1902) [2632]
- Scott, William A.** Money and banking; an introduction to the study of modern currencies. New York, Holt. x, 381 p. 22cm. [2633]  
Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (Sept.) 370-372.
- Stanwood, Edward.** American tariff controversies in the nineteenth century. Boston, Houghton, 2 v. 21½cm. [2634]  
Record of tariff legislation in the 19th century with a brief preliminary discussion of the course of economic thought during the colonial period. All significant changes in rates are noted with a résumé of the events leading thereto and a summary of the debates in Congress. Written from the protectionist standpoint but avoids all critical analysis of free trade or protection theories. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Apr. 1, 1904) 236-238; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 832-834; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 472-473; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (June, 1904) 302-305
- Stokes, Howard Kemble.** The finances and administration of Providence. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins. vii, 464 p. diags. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., extra vol. XXV) [2635]  
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 226.
- White, Horace.** Money and banking illustrated by American history. 2d ed., rev. and continued to the year 1902. Boston, Ginn. xiv, 476 p. incl. charts. front. 20cm. [2636]
- ## Population and Race Elements.
- Anderson, Rasmus B., ed.** Bygdjævning. Artikler af repræsentanter fra de forskjellige bygder i Norge om, hvad deres sambygninger har udrettet i Vesterheimen. . . Madison, Wis., "Amerika's" forlag. vi, 415 p. 20cm. [2637]  
"Artiklerne er i bogen gjængivne nogenlunde noiaigtig efter 'Amerika.'"—Indledning.
- Bassett, John Spencer.** Two negro leaders, Booker T. Washington and William E. Burghardt Du Bois. So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 267-272. [2638]
- Blum, Richard.** Die entwicklung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Nach den amtlichen Berichten über die volkszählungen der Vereinigten Staaten von 1880, 1890 und 1900 und zum teil zurück bis 1790. . . Gotha, J. Perthes, 1903. vi, 105, [1] p. 10 charts on 1 fold. pl. 27½cm. (In Petermanns mitteilungen. Gotha, 1903. Ergänzungsheft no. 142) [2639]
- Commons, John R.** Racial composition of the American people. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Sept.-Dec.) 33-42, 118-125, 223-224, 333-340. [2640]
- Conference for investigation of city problems.** . . Mortality among negroes in cities. Proceedings of the Conference for investigation of city problems, held at Atlanta university, May 26-27, 1896. Atlanta, Ga., Atlanta university press, 1896. 2d ed. abr. 24 p. 22½cm. (Atlanta university publications, no. 1) [2641]
- Danaher, Franklin M.** Early Irish in old Albany, N. Y., with special mention of Jan Andriessen "De Iersman van Dublingh." . . Paper read before the American-Irish hist. soc. . . Jan. 19, 1903. Boston, Am.-Irish hist. soc. 44 p. port. 22cm. [2642]
- Deutsche gesellschaft der stadt New York.** Bericht über das festessen zur feier des 118-jährigen bestehens der Deutschen gesellschaft der stadt New York am 8. märz 1902 im hotel Waldorf-Astoria, New York. [New York, Lauter and Lauterjung, 1902] 46, [8] p. facsim. 23cm. [2643]
- Du Bois, W[illiam] E[dward] Burghardt.** The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. Chicago, McClurg. viii, 264 p. 21½cm. [2644]  
Includes a chapter dealing with emancipation, "carpet baggers" and the Freedman's Bureau. Takes issue with Booker T. Washington's policy in regard to the elevation of the colored people. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (June 11) 481-482; Dial, XXXIV (May 1) 299-302; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 230-232.
- Grimshaw, William H.** Official history of Freemasonry among the colored people of North America. Tracing growth of masonry from 1717 down to the present day. 2d ed. New York, Broadway. xi, 392 p. 1 port. 19cm. [2645]
- Hexamer, C. J.** German achievement in America. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Jan.) 46-53. [2646]
- Hühner, Leon.** The Jews of New England (other than Rhode Island) prior to 1800. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 75-99. [2647]
- Kelsey, Carl.** The negro farmer. Chicago, Jennings. 103 p. illus. map. 23½cm. [2648]  
Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (May, 1904) 239-240; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 171.
- Latta, M. L.** The history of my life and work. Introduction by Rev. George Daniel, D. D., illustrations by the Tucker engraving company. Raleigh, M. L. Latta. 371 p. front., plates, ports. 21½cm. [2649]  
A colored preacher and teacher, president of Latta University, Raleigh, N. C. Deals largely with the negro question.
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** La composition et le développement de la population des États-Unis. L'ÉCON. FRANÇ., XXXI (May 21) 623-626. [2650]
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** Le mouvement de la population aux États-Unis. D'après les derniers dénombrements. L'ÉCON. FRANÇ., XXXI (Jan. 17) 69-72 [2651]

- Merriam, W. R.** The evolution of American census-taking [1790-1900] CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 831-842. [2652]
- Merriam, W. R.** Noteworthy results of the twelfth census. CENTURY, LXVI (Sept.) 712-723. [2653]  
Population, agriculture, manufactures, etc.
- The negro problem; a series of articles by representative American negroes of today; contributions by Booker T. Washington . . . W. E. Burghardt Du Bois, Paul Lawrence Dunbar, Charles W. Chesnut, and others. New York, Pott. 234 p. front., ports. 19cm. [2654]  
Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 95-96.
- Nelson, Lars P.** What has Sweden done for the United States? A brochure printed and sold for the benefit of the famine fund for northern Sweden and Finland. Chicago, author. 31 p. illus., port. 28½cm. [2655]
- Nevers, Edmond de.** Les États-Unis ne sont pas un pays Anglo-Saxon. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Apr.) 404-424. [2656]  
Study of the statistics of population and immigration of U. S.
- O'Connell, J. C.** The Irish in the Revolution and the Civil War, rev. and enl.; embracing the Spanish-American and Philippine wars and every walk of life. Washington, D. C., Trades unionist press. 110 p. 20cm. [2657]
- O'Hanlon, John.** Irish-American history of the United States. Dublin, Sealy, Bryers and Walker. xix, 677, lxxxviii p. front., ports., maps (1 fold.) 29 x 2½cm. [2658]
- Parsons, Rueben.** The historical and religious origins of our recent immigrants from eastern Europe. AM. CATH. QUAR., XXVIII (Jan.) 37-59. [2659]
- Poe, William Baxter.** Negro life in two generations; the observations of a southern farmer. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Oct. 31) 493-498. [2660]
- Mr. Schurz** on the negro problem. NATION, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 518-519. [2661]  
Includes a hitherto unpublished letter from J. M. Forbes to E. L. Godkin, dated Feb. 12, 1866, on "dangers of re-enslavement."
- Schwegel, H[ans]** Die einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit besonderer rücksicht auf die österreichisch-ungarische auswanderung. (In Zeitschrift für volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung. Wien und Leipzig. p. [161]-207) 28½cm. [2662]
- Smith, William Henry.** A political history of slavery; being an account of the slavery controversy from the earliest agitations in the eighteenth century to the close of the reconstruction period in America, with an introduction by Whitelaw Reid . . . New York, Putnam. 2 v. front. (port.) 23½cm. [2663]
- Devoted mainly to showing the political agencies by which slavery was abolished with particular emphasis upon the part played by Ohio and the middle west. The concluding chapter on "The failure of Reconstruction" is by Professor John J. Halsey. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 30) 95; Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 385-389; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Jan., 1904) 61-62.
- Steiner, Edward A.** The Bohemian in America. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Apr. 23) 968-972. [2664]
- Steiner, Edward A.** The Slovak and the Pole in America. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Mar. 7) 555-564. [2665]
- Terrell, Robert H.** A glance at the past and present of the negro; an address. Washington, R. L. Pendleton. 16 p. [2666]
- [Ulvestad, Martin]** Statistiske oplysninger angaaende nordmændene i Amerika og deres virksomhed m. m. . . [Minneapolis, 1902?] 63 p. 15cm. [2667]
- U. S. Census office.** 12th census, 1900. . . Statistical atlas. Prepared under the supervision of Henry Gannett, geographer of the twelfth census . . . Washington, U. S. Census off. 91 p. 207 plates (partly col., incl. maps, statistical diagrams) 30cm. [2668]  
Part on population gives a detailed historical account of the distribution of population since 1790, and the shifting of its median point. Atlas contains 207 plates.
- Washington, Booker T.** Two generations under freedom [in Cass county, Michigan] OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 7) 293-305. [2669]
- Watson, Morris P.** The people of New Mexico. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 7) 341-344. [2670]
- Weston, J.** Where are the Americans? EMP. REV., V (Mar.-Apr.) 131-141, 250-260. [2671]  
An account of notable achievements in the United States by natives of Great Britain or their children.

## Labor.

- Adams, Charles Francis.** A remedy for strikes. Investigation and publicity as opposed to compulsory arbitration. CAS-STRIER'S, XXIII (Feb.) 558-565. [2672]  
Notes the strike on the Boston and Maine Railroad in 1877, and the procedure followed.
- Bourne, Annie Nettleton.** White slavery in colonial times. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 396-403. [2673]
- Brooks, John Graham.** The social unrest; studies in labor and socialist movements. New York, Macmillan. 394 p. 20½cm. [2674]  
A discussion of the nature of the social unrest, the underlying causes for it, and the possibilities in socialism as a remedy. Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXI (May) 120-122; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (June, 1904) 343-345; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 1) 233-234.
- Brunhes, Henriette Jean.** Origine et développement des ligues de consommateurs en Amérique. RÉFORME SOCIALE, XLV (Mar. 16) 442-451. [2675]

- Buchanan, Joseph R.** The story of a labor agitator. New York, Outlook. xi, 460 p. front. (port.) 2 pl. 20cm. [2676]  
The author was the editor of a Denver and later of a Chicago labor paper. Strikes, labor dissensions, and the closing scenes in the Chicago anarchist troubles of 1887 are some of the matters written about.
- Current labor problems.** Philadelphia, Am. acad. pol. and soc. sci. 151 p. incl. map. 25cm. [Ann. Am. acad. pol. and soc. sci., vol. XXI, no. 1] [2677]
- Du Bois, W[illiam] E[dward] Burghardt, ed.** The negro artisan. Report of a social study made under the direction of Atlanta university; together with the Proceedings of the seventh Conference for the study of the negro problems, held at Atlanta university, on May 27th, 1902. Atlanta, Ga., Atlanta univ. press, 1902. viii, 192 p. tables. 23cm. (Atlanta univ. pub., no. 7) [2678]
- Ghio, Paul.** Histoire d'un grève. (La grève des mineurs des bassins anthraciteaux de la Pennsylvanie en 1902) JOUR. DES ÉCON. 5 sér., LIII (Feb. 15) 172-185. [2679]
- Gigot, Albert.** Une grande grève Américaine. CORRESPONDANT, CCXII (Aug. 10) 454-481. [2680]  
The Pennsylvania mining strike of 1902.
- Howe, Alfred F.** Connecticut's labor mayors. INDEP., LV (May 28) 1259-1264. [2681]
- Kelsey, Carl.** The evolution of negro labor. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXI (Jan.) 55-76. [2682]  
Traces economic antecedents, indicating lines of development and conditions limiting further progress.
- Moore, Frederick.** The march of "Coxey's Army." WIDE WORLD, XI (May) 180-186. [2683]
- The negro and the trade union.** NATION, LXXVI (Mar. 5) 186-187. [2684]  
Retrospect based on Du Bois's "Negro artisan."
- Revière, Louis.** La condition de l'ouvrier aux États-Unis. Et l'institute sociale Américain. CORRESPONDANT, CCXII (Sept. 10) 906-927. [2685]
- Van Vorst, [Bessie] "Mrs. John Van Vorst," and Marie Van Vorst.** The woman who toils; being the experiences of two ladies as factory girls. New York, Doubleday. ix, 303 p. front., pl., port. 20½cm. [2686]  
A portion of the material appeared serially under the same title in Everybody's. Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., II (Apr.) 175-177; Sat. rev., XCVI (Sept. 26) 399; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 238-239.
- Warner, Brainard H., jr.** Die Organisation und Bedeutung der freien öffentlichen Arbeitnachweisämter in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Leipzig, Jäh and Schunke. 99 p. incl. tables. 23½cm. [2687]
- Wiley, Day Allen.** The changed status of American labor. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 24-31. [2688]  
Improved material conditions; profit-sharing; pensions.
- ## Libraries, Societies, Institutions.
- Addresses at the dedication of Hubbard Hall, the library of Bowdoin college, June 24, 1903.** Brunswick, Me. 45 p. ill. 8°. [2689]
- Finney, Byron A.** Library investments. An address delivered at the opening of the Carnegie public library, Elkhart, Indiana, October 1st, 1903. [Elkhart] cover-title, [4] p. 23cm. [2690]  
Reprinted from the Elkhart Daily Review.
- Gay, Julius.** An historical address delivered at the annual meeting of the Village library company of Farmington, Conn., Sept. 9, 1903. Hartford press. 24 p. 8°. [2691]
- Goodknight, [James] L.** The evolution of American libraries. An address delivered at the dedication of the Carnegie library building, Lincoln, Illinois, April 29, 1903. Lincoln, Ill., News-Herald print. 10 p. 23cm. [2692]
- Haines, Helen E.** The rapid growth of public libraries. WORLD'S WORK, V (Feb.) 3086-3090. [2693]
- Johnson, L. B.** The Kimball public library [Randolph, Vt.] VERMONT, VIII (Apr.) 300-303. [2694]
- Kellogg, Augusta W.** The Boston Athenaeum. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 167-185. [2695]
- Kimball, Caroline F.** History of Withers public library [Bloomington, Ill.] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC.'S TRANS., II, 224-240. [2696]
- Potter, Alfred Claghorn.** Descriptive and historical notes on the library of Harvard university. Cambridge, Library of Harvard university. cover-title, 43 p. 24½cm. [2697]
- Ridpath, J. W.** History of Abington library society of Jenkintown, Pa. Prepared and read by J. W. Ridpath at the one hundredth anniversary June 12, 1903. Jenkintown, Times-Chronicle print. 6 p. 14½cm. [2698]
- Simpson, Frances.** Syllabus for a course of study in the history of the evolution of the library in Europe and America. Champaign, Ill., D. H. Lloyd and son. 91 p. 19½cm. [2699]
- American historical association.** Annual report for 1902. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 23½cm. [2700]
- American historical association.** Meeting [at Philadelphia, 1902] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 409-425. [2701]
- Chick, Charles G.** A sketch of the [Hyde Park] historical society. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III (Apr.) 43-46. [2702]
- Dungan, Warren S.** County historical societies [in Iowa] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 55-58. [2703]

- Early records of the Wisconsin historical society, 1849-54.** WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 30-59. [2704]
- First annual report of the State historical society of Wisconsin for the year 1854.** WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 5-16. [2705]
- Fortier, Alcee.** The Louisiana historical society [an historical sketch] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 337-341. [2706]
- Haskins, Charles W.** Report of the proceedings of the eighteenth meeting of the American historical association. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 17-35. [2707]  
See American historical association above.
- Johnston, Elizabeth Bryant.** The seal of the Columbia historical society [by Carlo Franzoni, 1785-1833] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 214-221. [2708]
- Ohio state archaeological and historical society.** Eighteenth annual meeting. (June 5, 1903) O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 187-218. [2709]
- Shambaugh, Benjamin F.** A brief history of the state historical society of Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 139-152. [2710]
- Somerville historical society.** The work of five years. HIST. LEAVES, I (Jan.) 5-7. [2711]
- Cincinnati. Literary club.** The Literary club of Cincinnati 1849-1903. Constitution, catalogue, etc. Cincinnati, Ebbert and Richardson co. 170 p. front., 3 pl. 28½cm. [2712]
- Geare, Randolph I.** The United States national museum. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Dec.) 496-513. [2713]
- Hall, Edward Hagan.** Historic and scenic preservation in America. CHAUT., XXXVII (June) 284-295. [2714]
- [**Randall, E. O.**] The Americanists at Fort Ancient. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 97-99. [2715]  
Visit of the International congress of Americanists to Fort Ancient, 1902.
- Rosengarten, J. G.** The American philosophical society, 1743-1903. Address . . . at the annual dinner of the society, April 3, 1903. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 329-336. [2716]
- Smith, Katharine L.** The preservation of scenic places in America. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 7) 345-350. [2717]  
Account of the work of societies to the end named.
- The Smithsonian Institution.** POP. SCI. MO., LXII (Feb.) 323-333. [2718]  
An account of the history and activities of the Smithsonian Institution, reprinted from its Report.
- Steinen, Karl von den.** Der XIII. Internationale Amerikanisten-Kongress. ZEITSCHRIFT ERDKUNDE, 44-49. [2719]
- ## Life and Manners.
- Albree, John, jr.** The tradition of the old weaver's clock. A study of colonial time-keeping. [Medford, Mass., J. C. Miller, jr.] 16 p. front., 2 pl., facsim. 24½cm. [2720]  
Reprinted with additions from Medf. hist. reg., VI (Jan.) 9-15.
- Bickford, Clara Emerson.** The homes of our forefathers. The characteristics and individuality of the people as reflected by the furnishings of the home. A study of colonial furniture. CONN. MAG., VII, 493-500; VIII, 78-84. [2721]
- Books in colonial Virginia.** VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 389-405. [2722]
- Brown, Abram English.** The ups and downs of Christmas in New England. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Dec.) 479-484. [2723]
- Brown, Lewis.** American ideals in 1776 and 1902. SONS OF REV. IND., bk. II, 110-113. [2724]
- Brown, [Thomas] Allston.** A history of the New York stage from the first performance in 1732 to 1901. New York, Dodd. 26½ cm. [2725]
- Caffee, A. E.** The hymns of our grandmothers. ERA, XI (Feb.) 191-194. [2726]
- The carriages our ancestors rode in.** PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 373-375. [2727]
- Carruth, Frances W.** Governor Bradford's "Breeches" Bible. BIBLOG., II (June) 400-404. [2728]
- Collins, William B.** The Crawford-Burnside duel [in 1828] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 54-57. [2729]
- Crawford, Mary C.** The romance of old New England roof-trees. Boston, Page. x, 390 p. pl., port. 18½cm. [2730]
- Desmond, Harry W. and Herbert Croly.** Stately homes in America from colonial times to the present day. . . New York, Appleton. xiv, 532 p., 148 pl. front., 1 pl. 26½cm. [2731]  
The economic and social conditions, which have determined the form of American architecture, are treated briefly, particularly in the chapter on "The colonial residence." Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 451-452.
- Diffenderffer, F. R.** Early Lancaster play-bills and playhouses. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 24-43. [2732]
- Dubbs, Joseph Henry.** Rustic art in Lancaster county [Pa.] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 17-20. [2733]  
Early pen work, particularly the writing of baptismal certificates.
- Dwight, Mrs. Elizabeth Amelia [(White)]** Memorials of Mary Wilder White, by Elizabeth Amelia Dwight, ed. by Mary Wilder Tileston; a century ago in New England. Boston, Everett. xx, 409 p. 1 pl., 8 ports. incl. front., facsim. 23½cm. [2734]  
Reveals certain aspects of New England thought and life a century ago. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 251; Dial, XXXVI (May 16, 1904) 333.

- Earle, Mrs. Alice (Morse)** Two centuries of costume in America, MDCXX-MDCCCXX. New York, Macmillan. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports. 21cm. [2735  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 21, 1904) 55-56; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 46-47; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 170-172.
- Eustis, Célestine.** Cooking in old Créole days; with an introduction by S. Weir Mitchell. New York, R. H. Russell. 129 p. pl., front. 21½cm. [2736
- Evans, David.** Excerpts from the day-books of David Evans, cabinet-maker, Philadelphia, 1774-1811. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 49-55. [2737
- Hale, Edward Everett.** Independence day. INDEP., LV (July 2) 1554-1556. [2738
- Hines, Charles F.** Decorated stove plate, 1764, from west of the Susquehanna. FRANKLIN INST. JOUR., CLVI (Dec.) 413-415. [2739
- Hubbard, Robert J.** Political and social life in Washington during the administration of President Monroe. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 56-73. [2740
- Ives, F[ranklin] T.** Yankee jumbles; or, Chimney corner tales of 19th century events, comprising subjects of fact, fun and fiction. New York, Broadway. v, 390 p. front. (port.) 19½cm. [2741  
Some side-lights on Connecticut life.
- Jones, Harry Dillon.** The battle of the bowl. WIDE WORLD, XII (Nov.) 131-134. [2742  
At University of Pennsylvania.
- Knortz, Karl.** Nachklänge germanischen glaubens und brauchs in Amerika. Ein beitrag zur volkskunde. Halle a. S., H. Peter. 122 p. 19½cm. [2743
- The Mount Regale fishing company of Philadelphia** [1762-1763] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 88-90. [2744
- Mudd, Aloysius I.** The theatres of Washington from 1835 to 1850. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 222-266. [2745
- Norton, C. A. Quincy.** The lights and lamps of early New England. CONN. MAG., VII, 501-513; VIII, 95-100, 248-255. [2746
- Packard, W.** Sniping [an old custom of Bloomington, Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 324-331. [2747
- Pope day in America.** AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 107-108. [2748
- Pratt, Jane.** From Merton Abbey to old Deerfield. CRAFTSMAN, V (Nov.) 183-191. [2749  
Development of hand industries in Deerfield.
- Prentice, Thomas Morgan.** Historic taverns in New England. CONN. MAG., VII, 459-472. [2750
- Raper, Charles Lee.** Social life in colonial North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, III (Sept.) 21 p. [2751
- Robinson, Mary N.** Gleanings from [old Lancaster newspapers, 1795-1796, 1798-1802] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 143-153, 156-173. [2752
- Sachse, Julius F.** Prognostics and superstitions [current in colonial Pennsylvania] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 75-101. [2753  
The beliefs and superstitions prevalent among the immigrants to the province, German and Scotch Irish, during the past 200 years.
- Sener, S. M.** Notes on Lancaster plays and playhouses. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 43-45. [2754  
Early theatres in Lancaster, Pa.
- Stevens, Benjamin H.** The duel, and the unfortunate affair between Hamilton and Burr. UNIT. SER., XLII (Dec.) 580-591. [2755
- Strang, Lewis C.** Players and plays of the last quarter century; an historical summary of causes and a critical review of conditions as existing in the American theatre at the close of the nineteenth century. Boston, Page. 2 v. front., pl., port. 20cm. (Stage lovers' series) [2756  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Jan. 22) 75-76.
- Walker, Edwin Sawyer.** Notes relating to Captain Asa Hawes. VT. ANTIQ., I (June) 156-159. [2757  
Conditions of Vermont society in the latter years of the 18th century.
- Wheeler, Henry M.** A New England house one hundred years ago. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 358-394. [2758
- Wood, Albert E.** How our great-grand-fathers lived. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 25 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 9] [2759
- Wylie, J. C.** Mrs. Washington's "Book of cookery." PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 436-440. [2760

## Philanthropy.

- Abbott, Frances M.** The New Hampshire memorial hospital for women and children [at Concord, N. H.] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 233-244. [2761
- Almy, Frederic.** Twenty-fifth anniversary celebration at Buffalo of the oldest charity organization society in America. CHAR., X (Jan.) 32-37. [2762
- DeMotte, Harvey C.** Illinois Soldiers' orphans' home. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 187-200. [2763
- Frankel, Lee R.** Jewish charities. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., II (May) 389-406. [2764  
Traces development and describes activities.
- Lee, Joseph.** Boston's playground system. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 521-536. [2765
- Lincoln, David F.** The education of the feeble-minded in the United States. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP., 1902, II, 2157-2197. [2766

- MacQueary, T. H.** Schools for dependent, delinquent and truant children in Illinois [1871-1901] *AM. JOUR. SOC.*, IX (July) 1-23. [2767]
- Red cross.** U. S. California. "A record of the Red cross work on the Pacific slope, including California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho with their auxiliaries; also reports from Nebraska, Tennessee, and far-away Japan. Comp. and ed. by a committee appointed by the Executive board of the California state Red cross . . . Oakland, Cal., Pacific press pub. co., 1902. 458 p. illus., port. 26½ cm. [2768]
- Spears, John R.** Heroes of the surf. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIII (Mar. 7) 548-554. [2769]  
History of organized life-saving 1786-1902.
- Wild, Helen T.** "Over the hill to the poor-house." *MEDF. HIST. REG.*, VI (July) 72-74. [2770]  
Medford, Mass., poorhouse, 1811-1829.
- ### Printing and Publishing.
- The *Bay Psalm* book; being a facsimile reprint of the first edition, printed by Stephen Daye at Cambridge, in New England in 1640, with an introduction by Wilberforce Eames. New York, Dodd. xvii, [294] p. (facsim.) 20cm. [2771]  
The introduction contains a list of the ten copies of the first edition of the *Bay Psalm* book known to be extant, with their present locations.
- Carter, Frank Lane.** Joseph Pulitzer, the man who revolutionized American journalism. *EVERYBODY'S*, IX (Sept.) 314-320. [2772]
- The copyright law of the United States of America in force January, 1898. Being the Revised statutes of the United States, title 60, chapter 3 (1874), as amended by the acts approved June 18, 1874; August 1, 1882; March 3, 1891; March 3, 1893; March 2, 1895; Jan. 6, 1897; Feb. 19, 1897; March 3, 1897; January, 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. 28 p. 23½ cm. ([U. S.] Library of Congress. Office of the register of copyrights. Bulletin no. 1) [2773]
- Elder, Samuel J.** Does copyright copyright? Our archaic copyright laws. *LIT. WORLD*, XXXIV (Aug.-Sept.) 195-197, 225-226. [2774]
- Elder, Samuel J.** Our archaic copyright laws. *AM. LAW REV.*, XXXVII (Mar.) 206-225. [2775]  
History of copyright legislation in U. S.
- Green, Samuel A.** A further list of early American imprints. *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (Jan.) 13-75. [2776]
- Hale, Will T.** Early American journalism. *METH. QUAR. REV.*, LII (Jan.) 42-48. [2777]
- Halley, R. A.** A rebel newspaper's war story: being a narrative of the war history of The Memphis Appeal. *AM. HIST. MAG.*, VIII (Apr.) 124-153. [2778]
- Hasse, A. R.** Bayard's Journal: the first book printed in New York. *BIBLOG.*, II (Mar.) 189-195. [2779]
- Hasse, A. R.** The first published proceedings of an American legislature. *BIBLOG.*, II (Apr.) 240-242. [2780]
- Knabenshue, S. S.** The press of Ohio. *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV.*, 565-581. [2781]
- Koch, Theodore W.** Lowell's pamphlet. "The president's policy," 1864. *BIBLOG.*, II (Feb.) 107-112. [2782]
- Lewis, Edward J.** History of the Pentagraph [published at Bloomington, Ill.] *MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, II, 213-223. [2783]
- McCreary, George W.** The first book printed in Baltimore-Town. Nicholas Hasselbach, printer. The book reprinted with a sketch of Hasselbach's life and work . . . Baltimore. xii, 48 p. 1 facsim. 8°. [2784]
- Mellen, George Frederick.** George Wilkins Kendall and the New Orleans Picayune. *METH. QUAR. REV.*, LII (Apr.) 280-290. [2785]
- Mims, Edwin.** The Sewanee Review [1893-1903] *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (July) 290-294. [2786]
- Ralph, Julian.** The making of a journalist. New York, Harper. 199 p. 20½cm. [2787]
- Richardson, Francis A.** Recollections of a Washington newspaper correspondent. *COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC.*, VI, 24-42. [2788]
- Rogers, Edward Reinhold.** Four southern magazines . . . [Richmond? Va., pref. 1902] 137 p. 23½cm. [2789]  
Treats of four of the principal ante-bellum southern magazines—De Bow's review of New Orleans; The Southern review, of Charleston, S. C.; The Southern quarterly review, of Charleston, S. C.; and the Southern literary messenger, of Richmond, Virginia.
- Whitlock, W[illiam] F.** The story of the book concerns. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 204 p. 15cm. [2790]  
A history of the Methodist book concern and its forerunners.
- Willey, Day Allen.** The development of the modern newspaper. *ERA*, XI (May) 415-425. [2791]



# RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

## General.

**Chapell, F[rederic] L.** The great awakening of 1740; lectures delivered before the Baptist church of Evanston, Ill., the Second Baptist church of Chicago, and other Baptist churches. Philadelphia, Am. Baptist. v, 7-144 p. 19cm. [2792]

Refers to the religious revival of the year 1740. After tracing the movement in England under John Wesley, the author deals with the awakening in the colonies under the influence of Jonathan Edwards, Gilbert Tennent, George Whitefield and James Davenport.

**Clark, Joseph B.** Leavening the nation; the story of American home missions. New York, Baker. vii, 11-362 p. front., port., map. 19½cm. [2793]

From an historical standpoint; embraces work of all denominations.

**Cooke, George Willis.** The Free religious association. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 484-499. [2794]

**Crooker, Joseph Henry.** Religious freedom in American education. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. ix, 216 p. 20½cm. [2795]

Rev. in: Dial, XXXVII (Aug. 1, 1904) 64-65; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 80-81.

**Elliot, L. H.** The Vermont Bible society. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 233-234. [2796]

**Hillis, Newell Dwight.** The clergyman of two hundred years ago. NEW ENG. SOC. ANNIV. CELEB., 60-68. [2797]

**Gargan, Mrs. Helena Nordhoff.** . . . Pilgrim, Puritan and Papist in Massachusetts. June 5, 1902 . . . Boston, T. A. Whalen and co., 1902. 33 p. 24cm. (New Eng. Cath. hist. soc. pub., no. 4) [2798]

**Guernsey, R. S.** Religious liberty in colonial New York under the Dutch. GUNTON'S, XXIV (June) 496-504. [2799]

**Hocker, Edward W.** A plain people. ERA, XI (Apr.) 347-366. [2800]  
Mennonites, Dunkers and other "plain sects" of Pennsylvania.

**Howe, M. A. DeWolfe.** "The Boston religion." ATLANTIC, XCI (June) 729-738. [2801]

Disestablishment of the Puritan church.

**Jackson, Sheldon.** What missionaries have done for Alaska. MISSION. REV., XXVI (July) 497-504. [2802]

**Johnston, Lucian.** Religious liberty in the United States. CATH. UNIV. BUL., IX (Jan.) 61-77. [2803]

**McCabe, C. C.** Religious influences in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 664-674. [2804]

**MacLean, J. P.** The Kentucky Revival [1800-1801] and its influence on the Miami valley. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 242-286. [2805]

**Orendorff, J. B.** Early camp meetings [in McLean county, Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 467-477. [2806]

## Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

**Drury, Charles K.** Seventh-day Adventism [in Vermont] VERMONT, VIII (Apr.) 295-296. [2808]

**McKinstry, Mrs. M.** The Advent Christian denomination. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 225-227. [2809]

**Archibald, S. H.** Vermont Baptists. Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 2) VERMONT, VIII (Jan.) 183-188. [2810]

**Eaton, W[illiam] H.** Historical sketch of the Massachusetts Baptist missionary society and convention, 1802-1902. Boston, Mass., Baptist convention. x, 240 p. pl., 45 port. 21cm. [2811]

**King, Henry Melville.** Religious liberty, an historical paper. Providence, R. I., Preston. vii, 132 p. 19½cm. [2812]  
On the part taken by Baptists, in the old world and in the new.

**Plummer, Mrs. J. M. G.** The Baptist church of Medford. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (July) 51-63. [2813]

**Vedder, Henry C.** The Baptists. New York, Baker. 245 p. front. 18½cm. (The story of the churches) [2814]  
Only partly concerned with the Baptists in America.

**A Bible distribution among the Catholics of Louisiana.** AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 123-125. [2815]

**Cervin, Olaf Z.** The Spanish-Mexican missions of the United States. ARCH. REC., XIV (Sept.) 181-204. [2816]

**The church of Saint Edward the Confessor,** being a brief history of the parish (1851-1903) eighth and York Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. Rev. Charles J. Vandegrift, rector . . . Philadelphia. 12, [95] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26½cm. [2817]

- Day, John E. The Jesuits in Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 405-409. [2818]
- Elliott, Richard R. The Jesuits of L'Ancien régime who labored on Michigan soil. Their detractors. AM. CATH. QUAR., XXVIII (Jan.) 90-114. [2819]
- Engelhardt, Zephyrina. Pioneer nuns of America. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Apr.) 62-63. [2820]
- Father Bodin's accounts to Bishop Fenwick of the Michigan Indian missions. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Oct.) 174-176. [2821]
- Letter written in 1832.
- Forbes, Mrs. Armitage S. C. California missions and landmarks and how to get there; a practical guide, together with a historical sketch of the missions and landmarks, the Pious fund and El camino real. Los Angeles, Official guide. 104 p. illus. incl. ports., maps. 17½cm. [2822]
- Franciscan school at Sante Fe, New Mexico, in 1717. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 35-37. [2823]
- The golden jubilee of the Passionist fathers. Fifty years in the United States. By a Passionist father. CATH. WORLD, LXXVI (Jan.) 502-515. [2824]
- [Griffin, Martin I. J.] "The old priest" of Philadelphia in 1686. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Oct.) 156-162. [2825]
- Griffin, Martin, I. J. Old St. Joseph's "Chapel" [Philadelphia] in 1742. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 8-12. [2826]
- Hughes, Thomas. The sacrament of confirmation in the old colonies. AM. ECCLES. REV., XXVIII (Jan.) 23-41. [2827]
- Michaud, John S. The Catholic church in Vermont. The golden jubilee of the diocese—1853-1903. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 2) VERMONT, VIII (Jan.) 189-193. [2828]
- Oath of secrecy in Maryland Assembly not contrary to the act concerning religion. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 132. [2829]
- Oldest church in the United States. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 133. [2830]
- Controverting assertion that the mission of San Miguel, Santa Fé, is the oldest church in the United States.
- Piolet, J. B., ed. Les missions catholiques françaises au XIXe siècle. vol. VI, Paris, A. Colin. [1900-1903] [2831]
- Missions d'Amérique.
- Steele, Francesca M. Monasteries and religious houses of Great Britain and Ireland, with an appendix on the religious houses in America. Preface by the Bishop of Clifton. London, R. and T. Washbourne; New York, Benziger. xv, 266 p. front., 25 pl. (incl. ports.) 18½cm. [2832]
- American Congregational association. Celebration of the fiftieth anniversary in Tremont temple, Boston, Monday, May twenty-fifth, MCMIII. Boston, Am. Cong. assoc. 61 p. front., ports. 23½cm. [2833]
- Includes "Denominational memories and inspirations," by G. A. Gordon.
- Chalmers, Thomas. The town church of Manchester. Manchester, Jubilee Committee. 155 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm. [2834]
- General ecclesiastical history of Manchester, N. H., from its settlement until 1840. History of First Congregational church, alone, from 1840 to 1903.
- Clark, Frank G. Historical address given at the seventy-fifth anniversary of the organization of the Grafton County conference of Congregational churches, Bath, N. H., May 26, 1903. Plymouth, N. H., Plymouth record job print. 20 p. 8°. [2835]
- Cone, Kate M. The church of Christ of Dartmouth college in its North Hartford branch. VT. ANTIQ., II (Sept.) 1-35. [2836]
- Noyes, Harriette Eliza. A memorial history of Hampstead, New Hampshire. v. II. Boston, G. B. Reed. 832 p. illus., ports., plates. 24½cm. [2837]
- CONTENTS.—Congregational church, 1752-1902. With an appendix to vol. I [Vol. I issued in 1899]
- Report of the committee on the authenticity of the first meeting house in Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 209-293. [2838]
- Sinnett, Charles N. Historic Harpswell, Harpswell, Maine, its historic Congregational church and famous ministers. 1758-1903. Haverhill, Mass., C. C. Morse and son. 19 p. 23½cm. [2839]
- Sinnett, Charles N. Historic Lebanon; Lebanon, Maine, and the grand work of its Congregational church in one hundred and thirty-eight years. Haverhill, Mass., C. C. Morse and son. 16 p. 22cm. [2840]
- Stacy, James. History of the Midway Congregational church, Liberty County, Georgia. [Rev. ed.] Newnan, Ga., S. W. Murray. 283 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 23½cm. [2841]
- State Street church, Portland, Maine, 1852-1902. Services in commemoration of the organization of the church, March seventeenth, 1852, and of the dedication of its house of worship on June second, 1852, held in the church June 1st and 2d, 1902. Boston, T. Todd [1902] 140 p. front., plates, ports. 23½cm. [2842]
- Includes a history of the church from 1852.
- Morrill, M. T. The Christians. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 228-231. [2843]

- Brown, Kirk.** Early settlement of Friends in the valley of Virginia. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Jan.) 55-59. [2844]
- The church in lower Norfolk Co.** *LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA., ANTIQ.*, IV, 109-113, 183. [2845]
- With reference to Quakers in Virginia.
- Cranor, Henry Downes.** The taking over of the Nicholites by the Friends [1797-1799] *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 76-79. [2846]
- Early Quaker records in Virginia.** *SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB.*, VII (Jan.-May) 17-24. 96-105, 207-213. [2847]
- Epistle of women Friends, Burlington, New Jersey, yearly meeting to the monthly meetings, 1726.** [Signed: Hannah Hill] *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 506-507. [2848]
- Middleton, Joseph S.** Friends and their meeting-houses at Crosswicks, New Jersey. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 340-345. [2849]
- [Order in regard to Quakers in Nansemond co., Va., 1675] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (April) 246-247. [2850]
- Bernheimer, Charles S.** The Jew in the United States. *ERA*, XI (Mar.) 264-270. [2851]
- Eliassof, H.** The Jews of Chicago. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XI, 117-130. [2852]
- Elzas, Barnett A.** A history of Congregation Beth Elohim, of Charleston, S. C. 1800-1810. (Reprinted from the Charleston News and courier, Nov., 1902) [Charleston, Daggett print. co., 1902?] 13 p. 20½ x 12cm. [With his Jews of South Carolina .. Charleston, 1903] [2853]
- Friedenberg, Albert M.** The Jews and the American Sunday laws. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XI, 101-115. [2854]
- Hühner, Leon.** The Jews of New England (other than Rhode Island) prior to 1800. [Baltimore, Lord Baltimore press] [75]-99 p. 24½cm. [2855]
- From the *Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub.*, no. 11, 1903.
- Kohler, Max J.** Phases in the history of religious liberty in America, with special reference to the Jews. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XI, 53-73. [2856]
- Phillips, N. Taylor.** Items relating to the history of the Jews of New York. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB.*, XI, 149-161. [2857]
- Sacks, H. W.** Judaism in Vermont. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) *VERMONT*, VIII (Feb.) 227-228. [2858]
- Fandrey, G. A.** German Lutheranism. *LUTH. CH. REV.*, XXII (July) 520-534. [2859]
- Deals with growth in America.
- Nicum, J.** The general Lutheran conference at Watertown, Wisconsin, April 29 and 30. *LUTH. CH. REV.*, XXII (July) 574-592. [2860]
- With notes relating to the Lutheran church in America.
- Schmauk, Theodore Emanuel.** A history of the Lutheran church in Pennsylvania (1638-1820) .. Philadelphia, General council pub. house. [2861]
- Some early records of the Lutheran church, New York.** *HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK.*, 1-118. [2862]
- Includes "Index to names in the baptismal and marriage registers."
- Buckley, J. M.** Wesley and the Wesleyan movement [with reference to its development in America] *REV. OF REV.*, XXVII (June) 714-723. [2863]
- Drew theological seminary of the Methodist Episcopal church, Madison, N. J. Alumni association.** Founders' day addresses; the 16th of October, 1902, Madison, New Jersey. [New York?] [3]-28 p. 23cm. [2864]
- MacVey, William Pitt.** The genius of Methodism; a sociological interpretation. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 326 p. 19cm. [2865]
- Traces forces and conditions of growth to show why certain modes and forms exist. Also considers present problems.
- Tomkinson, [Laura E.]** "Mrs. T. L. Tomkinson." Twenty years' history of the Woman's home missionary society of the Methodist Episcopal church, 1880-1900. Cincinnati, Woman's home missionary soc. of the M. E. church. xvi, 301 p. [2866]
- Wood, E[зра] M.** Bishops and legislation. Pittsburg, Pa., Horner. 131 p. 19½cm. [2867]
- Deals with some phases of Methodism of historical value.
- Abbott, Ernest Hamlin.** The Moravians and their festival. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIV (Aug. 1) 809-817. [2868]
- Dyer, Edward O.** Gnadensee, the lake of grace; a Moravian picture in a Connecticut frame. Boston, Pilgrim. 291 p. front., plates. 21cm. [2869]
- Treats of the Moravians in northwestern Connecticut.
- Boyd, Mary Stuart.** Mormon brides. *CHAMB. JOUR.*, n. s., VI (Sept.) 548-550. [2870]
- On Brigham Young and his wives.
- Bridwell, John T.** Origin of American polygamy. *ARENA*, XXIX (May) 466-472. [2871]
- Ely, Richard T.** Economic aspects of Mormonism. *HARPER'S*, CVI (Apr.) 667-678. [2872]
- Roberts, B[riham] H.** Mormonism. The relation of the church to Christian sects. Origin and history of Mormonism. Doctrines of the church. Church organization Present status. Published by the church. Salt Lake City, Deseret news print. 68 p. 19cm. [2873]
- Smith, Joseph.** Plural marriage in America. *ARENA*, XXIX (May) 456-465. [2874]

- Smith, Joseph.** Polygamy in the United States. Has it political significance? No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Mar.) 450-458. [2875  
Gives "a brief résumé of the history of the church organized by Joseph Smith and others on April 6, 1830."
- Brown, Allan D.** The Protestant Episcopal church. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 215-220. [2876
- Coleman, Leighton.** A history of the American church at the close of the nineteenth century. London, Rivingtons 112 p. (Oxford church text-books) [2877  
By the American church is meant the Protestant Episcopal church in America. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 199.
- Fisher, George Harrison.** Trinity church, Oxford, Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 279-295. [2878
- Goodwin, William A. R.** Historical sketch of Bruton church, Williamsburg, Virginia. [Petersburg, Va., Franklin press co.] 183 p. front., illus. port., diagr., 11 pl. 24cm. [2879  
Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XII (July, 1904) 111-112.
- Hamilton, S. Dexter.** The greatest parish in the world . . . Trinity, the mother church of New York Episcopalianism. MUNSEY'S, XXIX (May) 195-201. [2880
- Hayes, Charles Wells.** The diocese of western New York; history and recollections. Rochester, N. Y., Scranton. viii, 406 p. front., plates, ports., facsim. 24cm. [2881
- Owen, B. F.** Tradition vs. fact.—As exemplified in the case of Bangor church [Lancaster co., Pa.] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 49-65. [2882
- St. John's Church in Worthington, Ohio.** "OLD NORTHW. QUAR.," VI (Oct.) 147-153. [2883
- Fitch, Asa.** The old white church in Salem, N. Y. (Presbyterian) N. Y. GENERAL AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (July-Oct.) 158-166, 235-248. [2884  
Address delivered in 1864.
- Mallard, R. Q.** Personal recollections of the first General Assembly. PRESB. QUAR., XVII (Dec.) 255-263. [2885  
General Assembly of southern Presbyterians; Dec. 4, 1861.
- Mendenhall, Harlan G.** Presbyterianism in Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Perth Amboy, N. J., Perth Amboy pub. co. 92 [8] p. illus., map. front. 23½cm. [2886  
From about 1724 to 1903. The addenda includes some early church papers of interest.
- Patton, Jacob Harris.** A popular history of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America . . . New York, Appleton. xxiii, 570 p. 20 port. incl. front. 24½cm. [2887
- Presbyterian church in the U. S.** The constitution of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America, being . . . the confession of faith, the larger and shorter catechisms, the form of government, the book of discipline, the directory for the worship of God as ratified and adopted by the synod of New York and Philadelphia in . . . 1788 and as amended in the years 1805-1902, together with the constitutional rules adopted in 1893-1901, and administrative acts of the assembly of a general nature. Philadelphia, Presb. bd. 527 p. 18cm. [2888
- A short history of American Presbyterianism** from its foundations to the reunion of 1869. Philadelphia, Presb. bd. 207 p. 17cm. [2889  
CONTENTS.—From the founding of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America to the commencement of the war of the Revolution, by the Rev. A. T. McGill.—From the war of the Revolution to the adoption of the "Presbyterian form of government" (1786) by the Rev. S. M. Hopkins.—From the adoption of the Presbyterian form of government to the reunion of 1869, by the Rev. S. J. Wilson.
- Thompson, Charles Lemuel.** . . . The Presbyterians. New York, Baker. 1312 p. (The story of the churches) [2890
- Webster, Joseph A.** A brief history of the Presbyterian church of South Salem, New York, 1752-1902. [Elizabeth, N. J.] 74 p. 4 pl., illus. 8°. [2891
- Minutes and letters of the Coetus of the German reformed congregations in Pennsylvania, 1747-1792.** Together with three preliminary reports of Rev. John Philip Boehm, 1734-1744. Published by authority of the eastern synod of the Reformed church in the United States. Philadelphia, Reformed church publishing board. xxii, 463 p. front. (facsim.) 24cm. [2892  
Contains copies of all the official papers for 1747-1792, collected in Holland and America. Includes much material relating to the religious, social and political life of the German reformed congregations in Pennsylvania. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII, 123-124.
- Hill, George W. C.** The Union church, Proctor, Vermont. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 231-232. [2893
- Cooke, George Willis.** Origin and early history of the first parish, Sharon, Massachusetts. [Unitarian] Boston, H. M. Hight. 27 p. 23½cm. [2894
- Van Ness, Thomas.** "A nest of liberty," [Second church, Boston] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 7) 549-560. [2895
- Wright, J. Edward.** Unitarianism in Vermont. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 2) VERMONT, VIII (Jan.) 194-197. [2896
- Simmons, J. F.** Vermont Universalists. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONT, VIII (Feb.) 221-223. [2897

- Universalist church.** The Winchester centennial, 1803-1903; historical sketch of the Universalist profession of belief adopted at Winchester, N. H., September 22, 1803, with the addresses and sermons at the commemorative services held in Winchester, Rome City, Ind., and Washington, D. C., September and October, 1903. Boston, Universalist. xi, 218 p. front., plate, ports. 20cm. [2898]
- Biography.**
- Bishop Clark and his successor** [Bishop William Neilson McVickar] *OUTLOOK*, LXXV (Oct. 3) 296-297. [2899]
- Pioneers of religious liberty in America;** being the Great and Thursday lectures delivered in Boston in nineteen hundred and three. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. x, 396 p. 21cm. [2900]
- A series of lectures on the struggle for religious liberty in America as illustrated by the lives of William Brewster, Roger Williams, Thomas Hooker, William Penn, Thomas Jefferson, William Ellery Channing, Horace Bushnell, Hosea Ballou, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Theodore Parker and Phillips Brooks, with a discussion of the principles for which they stood. Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVII (August 1, 1904) 64-65.
- BABCOCK, John, Herbert F.** Stephen Moulton Babcock. *WORLD'S WORK*, VI (July) 3687-3689. [2901]
- BALLOU, Adams, John Coleman.** Hosea Ballou and the gospel renaissance of the nineteenth century. Boston, Universalist. 28 p. port. 22½cm. [2902]
- BAYLESS, Poage, Louella K.** Rev. John Clark Bayless, D. D. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Apr.) 171-180. [2903]
- BEECHER, Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (Oct.) 539-551. [2904]
- **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. Boston, Houghton. xxxviii, 457 p. 1 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.) 2 facsim. 20cm. [2905]
- Is an attempt "to interpret the life and character of Beecher." Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 530-531.
- **Beecher, Henry Ward.** Some letters. [Ed. by Lyman Abbott] *OUTLOOK*, LXXV (Oct. 10) 365-369. [2906]
- **Corning, James Leonard.** Personal recollections of Henry Ward Beecher. An address. [Brooklyn, Eagle press.] 26 p. 20½cm. [2907]
- BIXBY, Moses Howan Bixby** [1827-1901] *R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, 1901-1902, 58-59. [2908]
- BRECK, Holcombe, Theodore I.** An apostle of the wilderness, James Lloyd Breck, D. D., his missions and his schools. New York, Whittaker. xiii, 195 p. plates, ports. 19½cm. [2909]
- A record of mission work among the Wisconsin Indians.
- BROOKS, Fuller, Lucy Derby.** Phillips Brooks and the Girls' club. *CENTURY*, LXVII (Dec.) 258-262. [2910]
- **Gladden, Washington.** Phillips Brooks: an estimation. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXXVI (Feb.) 257-281. [2911]
- **Lawrence, William.** Phillips Brooks, a study. Boston, Houghton. vi, 51 p. 18½cm. [2912]
- The commemorative address delivered at Trinity church, Boston, on the 10th anniversary of Bishop Brooks' death. Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 277.
- Phillips Brooks, as his friends knew him. Boston, Pilgrim. 91 p. incl. front., illus., ports., facsim. 20 x 25½cm. [2913]
- Reprinted from the first issue of the *Congregationalist and Christian world*, January 3, 1903. cf. Pref. note.
- BROWN, Price, William T.** Rev. James Moore Brown, D. D. *W. VA. HIST. MAG.*, III (Jan.) 79-93. [2914]
- BROWNSON, McLaughlin, J. Fairfax.** A study of Dr. [Orestes A.] Brownsong. *CATH. WORLD*, LXXVII (June) 310-319. [2915]
- BUSHNELL, [Cheney, Mary Bushnell] ed.** Life and letters of Horace Bushnell. New York, Scribner. x, 601 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm. [2916]
- Chiefly of personal interest.
- CHAMBERS, Griffis, William Elliot.** John Chambers [1797-1875] servant of Christ and master of hearts, and his ministry in Philadelphia. Ithaca, N. Y., Andrus. 159 p. front., pl., port. 20½cm. [2917]
- CHANDLER, The Rev. Samuel Chandler.** *OLD ELIOT*, VI (Apr.) 58-59. [2918]
- **Shapleigh, James B.** Recollections of parson Chandler, of Eliot, Me. *OLD ELIOT*, VI (Oct.) 152-156. [2919]
- CHANNING, Chadwick, John White.** William Ellery Channing, minister of religion. Boston, Houghton. xvii, 463 p. front., port. 20cm. [2920]
- Contains a good account of the part taken by Channing in the anti-slavery movement. Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXIV (May 16) 339-340; *Nation*, LXXVII (July 30) 97-98.
- **Frothingham, Paul Revere.** William Ellery Channing, his messages from the spirit. Boston, Houghton. viii, 52 p. front. 18cm. [2921]
- Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 404.
- **Salter, William Mackintire.** Chadwick's William Ellery Channing. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (July) 131-135. [2922]
- CHASE, CARLTON, Niles, W. W.** Carlton Chase [1794-1870] first bishop of New Hampshire. *N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, IV, pt. 1, 48-64. [2923]
- CHASE, PHILANDER, Smith, Mrs. Laura (Chase)** The life of Philander Chase, first bishop of Ohio and Illinois, founder of Kenyon and Jubilee colleges. New York, Dutton. xx, 341 p. illus., 19 pl., 6 ports. 23cm. [2924]

- CONSTANT.** The journal of the Reverend Silas Constant, pastor of the Presbyterian church at Yorktown, New York; with some of the records of the church and a list of his marriages, 1784-1825, together with notes on the Nelson, Van Cortlandt, Warren, and some other families mentioned in the journal, by Emily Warren Roebing; ed. by Josiah Granville Leach, LL. B. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. xv, 561 p. front., illus., pl., port., maps, facsim., geneal. tab. 25cm. [2925]  
Deals with the life of a country parson one hundred years ago. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVII, 128.
- DABNEY. Johnson, Thomas Cary.** The life and letters of Robert Lewis Dabney. Richmond, Va., Presb. com. of pub. xvi, 585 p. plates, 2 port. (incl. front.) geneal. tables. 24cm. [2926]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 254-255; So. Atlan. quar., III (July, 1904) 292-293.
- DENISON.** Frederic Denison [1819-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 60-62. [2927]
- DOWIE. Halsey, John J.** The genesis of a modern prophet [John Alexander Dowie, 1847- ] AM. JOUR. SOCIOI., IX (Nov.) 310-328. [2928]
- DUNLAP. Price, W. T.** The late Rev. M. D. Dunlap, and his ancestry. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 255-259. [2929]
- EDWARDS. Cone, Kate M.** Jonathan Edwards. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Oct. 3) 255-266. [2930]
- **Crook, Isaac.** Jonathan Edwards. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 95 p. 18cm. (Modern messages) [2931]
- **Ward, William Hayes.** Jonathan Edwards. INDEP., LV (Oct. 1) 2321-2327. [2933]
- **Winship, Edith A.** The human legacy of Jonathan Edwards. WORLD'S WORK, VI (Oct.) 3981-3984. [2934]  
Descendants of Edwards and what they have done in American life.
- FALCKNER. Sachse, Julius Friedrich.** Justus Falckner, mystic and scholar, devout Pietist in Germany, hermit on the Wissahickon, missionary on the Hudson; a bi-centennial memorial of the first regular ordination of an orthodox pastor in America, done November 24, 1703, at Gloria Dei, the Swedish Lutheran church at Wicaco, Philadelphia; comp. from original documents, letters and records at home and abroad. Philadelphia, Printed for the author. iii, 141 p. front., illus., pl., port., facsim. 25½cm. [2935]  
An expansion of his chapter on Justus Falckner in "German Pietists." Old prints, title-page and documents reproduced in facsimile. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 16) 312.
- FALCONIO.** Our new apostolic delegate [Mgr. Diomed Falconio] CATH. WORLD, LXXVI (Feb.) 569-570. [2936]
- FITZGERALD. Fitzgerald, O[scar] P., bp.** Fifty years: observations—opinions—experiences. Nashville, Tenn., Pub. house M. E. church, South. 253 p. front. (port.) 19cm. [2937]
- GALLITZIN.** Letters of Father Gallitzin, the prince-priest of the Alleghanies. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 15-18. [2938]
- GANO. King, Henry Melville.** Life and labors of Rev. Stephen Gano, M. D., pastor of the First Baptist church, Providence, R. I. From 1792 to 1828. Providence, Preston. 24 p. 23cm. [2939]
- GIBBONS. Symin, William P.** James Cardinal Gibbons: America's greatest Roman church dignitary in his daily life. PEARSON'S, X (Nov.) 484-489. [2940]
- GOULD.** George Henry Gould, D. D. (1827-1899) WOR. MAG., VI (Aug.) 47-48. [2941]
- GREER.** David H. Greer. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 7) 545-546. [2942]
- GRELLET. Guest, William.** Stephen Grellet. 5th ed., with bibliography and illustrations. London, Headley brs. viii, 242 p. front., port., facsim. 19cm. [2943]  
A Quaker minister of Philadelphia. Most of the volume deals with missions to England and Europe.
- GRIFFIN. Galloway, Charles B.** Thomas Griffin: a boanerges of the early southwest [1787-1850] METH. QUAR. REV., LII (July) 532-550 and MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 153-170. [2944]
- HALSON. Rev. George Halson.** LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA., ANTIQ., IV, 184-186. [2945]  
An account of the induction of an Episcopal minister, 1802.
- HEPWORTH. Ward, Susan Hayes.** George H. Hepworth, preacher, journalist, friend of the people. New York, Dutton. vii, 294 p. front., plates, ports. 21¼cm. [2946]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 17) 234-235.
- HEWIT. O'Keefe, Henry E. O.** Very Rev. Augustine F. Hewit, C. S. P. AM. CATH. QUAR., XXVIII (July) 535-542. [2947]
- HEYER. Lambert, W. A.** Life of Rev. J. F. C. Heyer, M. D. Prepared for the Father Heyer missionary society of the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Mount Airy, Philadelphia. Philadelphia. 40 p. 8°. [2948]
- HOFFMAN. Huntington, William R.** Address commemorative of Eugene Augustus Hoffman. New York. 28 p. port. 8°. [2949]

- JAMESON. Choate, Isaac B.** Ephraim Orcutt Jameson [1832-1902] *NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENERAL SOC. PROC.*, 68-69. [2950]
- KRAUTH. Rev. Charles Porterfield Krauth.** *LUTH. CH. REV.*, XXII (Apr.) 231-238. [2951]  
Translated from Herzog-Hauck Encyclopedia by E. Platteicher.
- LANDRITH. Ira Landrith,** general secretary of the Religious education association. *BIB. WORLD*, XXII (Dec.) 459-461. [2952]
- LOVELAND. Loveland, I. A.** Rev. Samuel C. Loveland [1787-18—] *GRANITE MO.*, XXXV (Oct.) 213-217. [2953]
- MAGNIEN. Foley, M. F.** Very Rev. Alphonse L. Magnien, S. S., D. D. [1837-1902] *CATH. WORLD*, LXXVI (Mar.) 814-822. [2954]
- MATHER. Father Mather** in Philadelphia. Reception at Independence Hall. In 1853 endorses the prohibition law of Maine. *AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH.*, XX (Jan.) 30-34. [2955]
- MELSHEIMER. Prowell, George R.** Frederick Valentine Melsheimer, a pioneer entomologist, and a noted clergyman and author. [York, Pa.] 17-26 p. 21½cm. [Hist. soc. York co. proc., and col., v. I, no. 2.] [2956]
- NEAU. Briggs, Charles A.** Elias Neau, the confessor and catechist of negro and Indian slaves. *HUG. SOC. AM. PROC.*, III, pt. 2, 103-116. [2957]
- NINDE. Stuart, Charles M.** Bishop Ninde [1832-1901]: an appreciation. *METH. REV.*, LXXXV (Jan.) 9-16. [2958]
- O'BRIEN. Greene, J. Everts.** Rev. Michael Charles O'Brien, 1842-1901. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC.*, n. s., XV (Apr.) 321-323. [2959]
- PARK. Foster, Frank Hugh.** Professor Park's theological system. *BIB. SAC.*, LX (Oct.) 672-697. [2960]  
— **Rankin, Jeremiah Eames.** Edwards Amasa Park. *BIB. SAC.*, LX (Apr.) 201-222. [2961]
- PARKER. Messmore, J. H.** The life of Edwin Wallace Parker, D. D., missionary bishop of southern Asia, forty-one years a missionary in India; with an introduction by Bishop James M. Thoburn. New York, Eaton; Cincinnati, Jennings. 333 p. pl., ports. 21cm. [2962]
- PARMELE. Sketch of Rev. Elisha Parmele** [1755-1784] *WM. AND MARY QUAR.*, XI (Apr.) 242-243. [2963]
- PELAMOURGUES. Kempker, J. F.** Very Rev. J. A. M. Pelamourgues, V. G. [d. 1875] *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (July) 115-121. [2964]
- PEIRCE. Upton, Charles Elmer.** The life and work of the Reverend C. C. Peirce. Placerville, Cal., The author. 141 p. front., plates, ports. 19cm. [2965]
- SCOTT. Twombly, Alexander Stevenson.** George Robert White Scott [1842-1902] *N. E. HIST. AND GENERAL. REG.*, LVII (Apr.) 129-133. [2966]
- SETON. Conan, Laure.** Madame Seton [1774-1821] *REV. CANAD.*, XLIV (June-Aug.) 113-153, 228-271, 337-371. [2967]  
Founder and first superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States.
- SPROAT. Sproat, James.** Extracts from the journal of Rev. James Sproat, hospital chaplain of the Middle department, 1778. By John W. Jordan. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 441-445. [2968]  
— **Sproat, James.** Genealogical and personal notes from the journal of Rev. James Sproat, 1778-1780. *PA. MAG. HIST.*, XXVII, 505-506. [2969]
- TUCKER. Booth Tucker, [Frederick St. George de Lautour]** The consul. A sketch of Emma Booth Tucker. By her husband, Commander Booth Tucker. New York, Salvation. 192 p. incl. front. plates, ports. 19½cm. [2970]
- VOTAW. C. W. Votaw,** editorial secretary of the Religious education association. *BIB. WORLD*, XXII (Dec.) 462-463. [2971]
- WINCHESTER. Hoar, John E.** Elhanan Winchester: preacher and traveler. *BROOK-LINE HIST. SOC. PUB.*, no. 2, 7-12. [2972]
- WESLEY. Bicknell, Percy F.** A neglected English classic [Wesley's Journal] *DIAL*, XXXIV (June 16) 393-395. [2973]
- WISE. Mackaye, J. M.** The founder of American democracy [John Wise, 1652-1725] *NEW ENG. MAG.*, n. s., XXIX (Sept.) 73-83. [2974]
- WOOLMAN. Woolman, John.** A journal of the life, gospel labors, and Christian experiences of that faithful minister of Jesus Christ, John Woolman; to which are added his last epistle and other writings. . . New York, Macmillan. xxv, 181 p. 15cm. ([Macmillan's pocket Am. and Eng. class.]) [2975]  
A reprint of the journal.
- ZEISBERGER. Hulbert, Archer Butler.** David Zeisberger: hero of the American Black Forest. *CHAUT.*, XXXVIII (Nov.) 257-262. [2976]

# EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

## General.

**Bascom, John.** Changes in college life. ATLANTIC, XCI (June) 749-758. [2977]

**Beattie, Francis R.** Presbyterian educational work in Kentucky. PRESB. QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 518-530. [2978]

**The Brothers of the Christian schools in the United States.** U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 566-570. [2979]  
Reprint of extracts from article in Cath. World, Sept., 1901.

**Brown, Elmer Ellsworth.** The making of our middle schools; an account of the development of secondary education in the United States. New York, Longmans. xii, 547 p. 21cm. [2980]

Begins with the grammar-schools of Old England and tells of the colonial grammar schools, the academies, and the high schools as an outcome of the movement toward public control. Includes an extended bibliography. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 207; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 273-274.

**Correspondence schools [a historical review]** U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 1069-1094. [2981]

**Die deutsch-amerikanische Schulfrage auf der zweiten National-Konvention.** GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Dec.) 695-698. [2982]

**Hall, Prescott F.** The National educational association. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 532-542. [2983]  
Sketch of history and organization.

**Harwood, W. S.** State universities. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Oct.) 481-490. [2984]

**Johnson, Clifton.** The geographies of our forefathers. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 61-72. [2985]

**Johnson, Clifton.** The New England primer. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 323-333. [2986]

**Johnson, Clifton.** The readers our grandparents used. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 376-385. [2987]

**Johnson, Clifton.** The first American geography [that of Jedidiah Morse, pub. 1784] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 516-524. [2988]

**Jones, David Rhys.** State aid to secondary schools. Berkeley, Univ. press. [49]-150, [3] p. 27cm. (Univ. of Cal. pub. Education. v. III, no. 2) [2989]

**Luckey, [George] W. A.** . . . The professional training of secondary teachers in the United States. New York, Macmillan; Berlin, Mayer and Müller. 391 p. 22½cm. (Columb. univ. contrib. to philosophy, psychology and education, vol. XII, nos. 1-4) [2990]

Contains chapters on the history of normal schools in the United States and of the various movements for the professional training of teachers. A bibliography of 35 pages on the history of education in America is appended. Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 88.

**[Mark, Harry Thiselton]** La educacion moral en los Estados Unidos de Norte América. Traduccion i publicacion de la Sociedad de instruccion primaria de Santiago. [Santiago de Chile] 32 p. 25cm. [2991]

**Mayo, A. D.** The work of certain northern churches in the education of the freedmen, 1861-1900. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 285-314. [2992]

**Mowry, William A.** The first American public school [Dorchester, Mass.] U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 541-550. [2993]  
Reprinted from Education, May, 1901.

**Plunkett, Mrs. H. M.** Ten co-educated girls two hundred years ago. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (Apr.) 450-456. [2994]  
Daughters of Rev. Timothy Edwards.

**Stimson, Henry A.** Light on some educational problems. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 847-854. [2995]  
Growth of Yale under President Dwight; review of "Memoirs of Yale life and men."

**Taylor, J. M.** The education of women; its rapid growth. WORLD'S WORK, VI (Aug.) 3751-3753. [2996]

**Turner, Frederick J.** The democratic education of the middle west. WORLD'S WORK, VI (Aug.) 3754-3759. [2997]

**Viereck, L[ouis]** 1851- Zwei jahrhundertedeutschen unterrichts in den Vereinigten Staaten. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn. xvi, 293 p. plates, ports. 24cm. [2998]

**Washington, Booker T.** The fruits of industrial training. ATLANTIC, XCII (Oct.) 453-462. [2999]

## Regional.

**Barber, Julia.** Virginia students at Athens, Ohio. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 253-254. [3000]

**Bonebrake, Lewis D.** The public schools of Ohio. O. ARCHAEO. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 389-425. [3001]

**Butler, Nicholas Murray.** The Quincy movement. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 242-244. [3002]  
Reprinted from Educ. rev., June, 1900.

**Caldwell, Lydia A.** Our honored seminary. April 23, 1828. The seventy-fifth anniversary of the coming of Miss Grant and Miss Lyon to Ipswich, April 23, 1903. vii p. 8<sup>o</sup> [3003]



- Candler, Warren A.** Our common schools and our common people. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Jan.) 3-10. [3004  
A review of common school education in the South.
- Clarke, George Kuhn.** Schools and teachers in Needham, Mass. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 11-18, 55-60, 94-98, 121-125. [3005
- Cleveland, Alfred A.** The educational history of Astoria, Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 21-32. [3006
- Cloyd, David E.** The old and the new in southern education. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Apr.) 417-425. [3007
- Dabney, Charles W.** Educational work in Tennessee. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 40-42. [3008
- Daniels, Josephus.** The progress of Southern education. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 66-75. [3009  
With special reference to North Carolina.
- Davis, J. E.** Hampton schools between 1850 and 1870. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Sept.) 426-432. [3010
- Dickerman, G. S.** Old-time negro education in the South. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Oct.) 500-503. [3011
- Doak, H. M.** The development of education in Tennessee. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 64-90. [3012
- Draper, Andrew Sloan.** Origin and development of the common school system of the state of New York. Syracuse, N. Y., Bardeen. 107 p. incl. ports. 18cm. [3013  
A reprint of an address delivered by Dr. Draper in 1890 while superintendent of the schools for the state of New York.
- Frissell, H. B.** Educational progress in Virginia. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 199-208. [3014
- Fulton, Robert B.** Educational progress in Mississippi. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 60-65. [3015
- Hawes, Frank M.** Charlestown School in the 17th century. HIST. LEAVES, II (Apr.-Oct.) 15-21, 32-42, 58-65, and contd. to 1904. [3016
- Herrick, Cheesman A.** Reclaiming a commonwealth [North Carolina] OUTLOOK, LXXIV (June 20) 455-458. [3017
- Howe, Elizabeth M.** Educational endowments at the South. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (Oct.) 543-550. [3018
- Jackson, Sheldon.** Report on education in Alaska. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) II 1229-1256. [3019
- Klein, Theodore B.** Memories and incidents of the Lancasterian school. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, Part 2, 158-168. [3020
- [**Lamson, Mrs. Mary (Swift)**] ed. Records of the first class of the first state normal school in America, established at Lexington, Massachusetts, 1839. Boston, Printed for the class. 210 p. pl., port. 24½cm. [3021
- Lane, J. J.** History of education in Texas. Washington. ports. plates. [3022  
Reprinted from U. S. hist. educ. rep.
- McIver, Charles D.** The Peabody education fund and its work in the southern states. [Greensboro, N. C.?] 16 p. [3023
- McLean county historical society.** Transactions. Bloomington, Ill. 23cm. [3024  
Contains much relating to the school record of McLean county.
- Mims, Edwin.** The university in the South. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 17-21. [3025
- The Norfolk Academy (1840)** LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 150-163. [3026
- Norfolk schools (1795)** LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 106-108. [3027
- Paine, Nathaniel.** School-day reminiscences in Worcester. (1836-1848) WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 35-58. [3028
- Parker, Francis W[ayland]** An account of the work of the Cook county and Chicago Normal school from 1883 to 1899. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 248-264. [3029
- Parker, Francis Wayland.** "The Quincy method." U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 237-242. [3030
- Perrin, Albert W.** Beginnings in compulsory education. EDUC. REV., XXV (Mar.) 240-248. [3031  
With reference to education in New England.
- Ranger, Walter E.** Educational history. (Twentieth century history of Vermont) VERMONT, VIII (July) 383-407; IX (Aug.) 7-15. [3032
- Salisbury, Albert.** A historical sketch of the Wisconsin Teachers' association, 1853-1903. Madison. 89 p. ports. [3033
- Miss Serena Holden and her school.** LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA., ANTIQ., IV, 96-100, 169-170. (Contd. from IV, part 2) [3034  
A list of students with biographical notes.
- Slafter, Carlos.** The schools and teachers of Dedham [Mass.] DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 24-27, 65-67, 83-85, 127-129. [3035
- Smith, Jonathan.** Recollections of a district school [in N. H., 1850-1860] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Apr.) 280-289. [3036
- Sturgis (Mrs.) E. O. P.** Concerning schools for girls in Worcester in former days. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 246-260. [3037
- Thompson, W. O.** Universities of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 426-489. [3038
- Wheeler, Henry M.** Reminiscences of Thomas Street [Worcester, Mass.] schools and school-house 60 years and more ago. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 82-115. [3039
- Wilder, Sidney A.** Pembroke's oldest school-house. West Pembroke, Mass. 4 p. leaflet, ill. [3040
- Winship, A. E.** New Mexico: third of a millennium—half a century—a decade. NAT. MAG., XVII, 723-725. [3041  
Educational progress in the territory.

Winship, A. E. Things worth while in Menomonic [Wis.] NAT. MAG., XVII (Jan.) 527-531. [3042]  
Benefactions of James H. Stout.

## Particular Institutions.

Adams, Oscar Fay. Some famous American schools. . . Boston, Estes. xiv, 341 p. incl. 47 pl. front. 19½cm. [3043]

"A superficial description of nine preparatory schools." Rev. in: Dial, XXXVII (Feb. 1, 1904) 92.

Bowles, Ralph Hartt. The Phillips Exeter academy; the old and the new. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 601-617. [3044]

Brewer, David Josiah. Relation of Yale to the public service. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 583-588. [3045]

Brown, William Garrott, ed. Official guide to Harvard university; ed. for the Harvard memorial society. Cambridge, The Univ. iv, 155 p. front. (fold. map) plates, 1 col. plan. 17cm. [3046]

Historical sketches of college organizations, buildings, and kindred matter included.

[Carpenter, Charles Carroll] Biographical catalogue of the trustees, teachers and students of Phillips academy, Andover, 1778-1830. Andover, Mass., Andover press. 186 p. front. 23cm. [3047]

Completed and stereotyped in 1892. Issued for the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the academy, with additions. Necrology brought down to 1903.

Chautauqua literary and scientific circle. C. L. S. C. chronology. CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 395-396. [3048]

The College of the city of New York. POP. SCI. MO., LXIV (Dec.) 91-96. [3049]

The College of the city of New York and its new president [Dr. John Finley] REV. OR REV., XXVII (June) 672-673. [3050]

Dubbs, Joseph Henry. History of Franklin and Marshall college; Franklin college, 1787-1853; Marshall college, 1836-1853; Franklin and Marshall college, 1853-1903. Lancaster, Pa., Franklin and Marshall college alumni assoc. xiv, 402 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 32½cm. [3051]

The earlier chapters give interesting side lights upon the beginning of the national period. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 10-11.

The earliest description of Harvard. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XII (Dec.) 206-213. [3052]

Edmonds, Franklin Spencer. The Central high school of Philadelphia. 1838-1902. SCHOOL REV., XI (Mar.-Apr.) 211-223, 237-245. [3053]

Felter, Harvey W. Worthington college, Ohio, reformed medical department. "OLD NORTHW." QUAR., VI (Oct.) 157-170. [3054]

Finances of the college [William and Mary college, Williamsburg, Va.] in 1755-1765. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 149-153. [3055]

The first Moravian boarding-school for boys in Pennsylvania [Register, 1745-1749] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 502-503. [3056]

Fisher, M[ichael] M. History of Westminster college, 1851-1903, from 1851 to 1887, by M. M. Fisher, ed. and continued to 1903 by John J. Rice. . . Columbia, Mo., Stephens. xiv, 380 p. plates, ports. 22cm. [3057]

Garrett, W. R. The genesis of the Peabody college for teachers [at Nashville, Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 14-25. [3058]

Greeley, Samuel S. Harvard a hundred years ago. HARV. MO., XXXVI (July) 189-193. [3059]

By a member of the class of 1844.

Hale, Edward Everett. Boston Latin school, Feb. 13, 1635. EDUC., XXIII (June) 607-616. [3060]

Herrick, Robert P. Windom: the man and the school. Minneapolis, Byron and Willard. 31 p. ports. 23½cm. [3061]

Written by the president of the board of trustees of Windom institute, Montevideo, Minn.; named after William Windom.

Hill, Mabel. Bradford academy: a jubilee sketch. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 345-368. [3062]

Kimball, Kate F. Twenty-five years of Chautauqua circle work. CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 386-393. [3063]

Kittredge, G. L. The Phillips Exeter academy—an American school. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (July) 69-77. [3064]

Lawrence academy, Groton, Mass. Groton. 7 p. illus. 8°. [3065]

Reprint from the Boston journal, Sept. 14, 1902, of the article entitled: "Massachusetts' most famous school town."

Little, George T. Bowdoin and her sons. MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Jan.) 576-585. [3066]

Mabie, Hamilton W. A New England school anniversary. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (June 27) 500-502. [3067]

Bradford academy, Bradford, Mass.

Matthews, Brander. Columbia college thirty-five years ago. COLUMB. QUAR., V (June) 260-267. [3068]

Maxwell, Charles H. Connecticut and the building of a western college [Carleton college, Minn.] CONN. MAG., VII, 553-556. [3069]

Mellen, George F. Wesleyan university in the South. METH. REV., LXXXV (July) 593-605. [3070]

Musgrove, Eugene R. Dartmouth during a decade. [1893-1903] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (June) 405-422. [3071]

Northrop, Cyrus. Yale in its relation to the development of the country. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) II, 588-594. [3072]

Norton, S. W. Hillsdale college, Hillsdale, Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 452-458. [3073]

- [**Paterson, William**] Glimpses of colonial society and the life at Princeton college, 1766-1773, by one of the class of 1763; ed. by W. Jay Mills . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott. 182 p. front., facsim. 21½cm. [3074  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (June 4) 463; Dial, XXXIV (May 16) 340-341.
- Phillips Exeter academy.** General catalogue of the officers and students of the Phillips Exeter academy. 1783-1903. Exeter, N. H., News-letter press. viii, 253 p. 23½ cm. [3075
- Pierce, Myron E.** The Institute of Technology and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. TECH. REV., V (Apr.) 156-180. [3076
- Rogers, John A. R.** Birth of Berea college, a story of providence; with an introduction by Hamilton Wright Mabie. Philadelphia, Coates. iii, 174 p. illus. ports. 18cm. [3077  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 16) 312.
- Sharp, Jos. H.** Early schools in Lane county. Letter to George H. Hines. Dated Latham, Oregon, February 6, 1902. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 267-268. [3078
- Smith, Charles H.** Early struggles in American education: difficulties encountered by the settlers in establishing desirable college system—Yale and early troubles with legislature. CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 179-192. [3079
- Thayer, William R.** Harvard's first scholars, 1850-59. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XII (Dec.) 200-206. [3080
- Thomas, H. E.** Educating the American negro. Work of Tuskegee institute. CASIER'S, XXIV (Sept.) 447-455. [3081
- Thompson, Lucien.** The New Hampshire college [of agriculture] and its faculty. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Sept.) 121-144. [3082
- Tuttle, Kate A.** The founding of the University of Virginia. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Jan.) 108-113. [3083
- Vincent, George E.** The evolution of a reading course [review of the Chautauqua curriculum] CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 382-385. [3084
- Vincent, John H.** Chautauqua reminiscences. CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 337-342. [3085
- The walls of the college [Wm. and Mary] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 174-179. [3086  
Oldest college walls in U. S.
- Willis, J. L. M.** Story of Eliot academy [Eliot, Me.] OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 125-139. [3087
- Wiley, Samuel H.** Founders of the university. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Apr.) 18-26. [3088  
University of California.
- The **Worthington Ohio Female seminary.** "OLD NORTHW." QUAR., VI (Oct.) 154-156. [3089
- The **Yale Bicentennial celebration.** U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 582-594. [3090
- ## Biography.
- ADAMS.** Death of President Charles Kendall Adams. WIS. ALUMNI MO., IV, 10-14. [3091
- ALCOTT.** **Marble, Annie R.** Alcott as a pioneer educator. EDUC., XXIV (Nov.) 153-166. [3092
- ARMSTRONG.** **Denison, John H.** Hampton's founder and his ideals [Gen. Armstrong] SO. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 162-172. [3093
- BARNARD.** **Harris, William T.** Establishment of the office of the commissioner of education of the United States, and Henry Barnard's relation to it. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 901-926. [3094  
Reprinted from Nat. educ. assoc. proc., 1901.
- **Harris, W. T.** Henry Barnard's services to education in Connecticut. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 887-891. [3095
- **Mayo, A. D.** Henry Barnard as first U. S. commissioner of education. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 891-901. [3096
- BOUQUILLON.** **Thomas Joseph Bouquillon.** CATH. UNIV. BUL., IX (Jan.) 152-163. [3097
- CHEEVER.** **Hassam, John T.** Ezekiel Cheever. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 40-50. [3098  
Master of Boston Latin school.
- CURRY.** **Alderman, Edwin Anderson.** J. L. M. Curry. An address. [Brooklyn, N. Y., Eagle press] 23 p. 23cm. [3099  
"A memorial address . . . delivered at Richmond, Virginia, April 26, 1903, under the auspices of the Conference for education in the South."
- **J. L. M. Curry.** SO. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 132-134. [3100
- DYE.** **Henderson, Victor.** Professor John Henry Dye, 1871-1903. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Sept.) 131-133. [3101
- FAIRBANKS.** **Joseph Whitcomb Fairbanks** (1841-1903) WOR. MAG., VI (Aug.) 41-43. [3103
- FINLEY.** A new college president [John H. Finley] OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 1) 826. [3104
- FINNEY.** **Finney, Charles G.** An autobiography. Popular ed. London, Salvation. xii, 401 p. front. (port.) 19½cm. [3105  
The author's account of his life work as a revivalist in the U. S. and England. From his own manuscript presented by his children to Oberlin college.
- GIRARD.** [Freemasons. Pennsylvania. Grand lodge] An account of the obsequies of Bro. Stephen Girard at Girard college, Philadelphia, on September 30th, 1851, together with the oration by Joseph Ripley Chandler . . . [Philadelphia] 16 p. front. 26cm. [3108  
"Reprinted from Public ledger, Philadelphia, October 1st, 1851, by the committee on library of the Grand lodge of Pennsylvania, F. and A. M. July, 1903."

- HARKNESS. William Harkness. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (May) 86-87. [3109]
- HENCK. Swain, George F. John Benjamin Henck. 1815-1903. TECH. REV., V (Apr.) 139-146. [3110]
- HILL. Huling, Ray Greene. Hon. Frank Alpine Hill, Litt. D. EDUC., XXIV (Nov.) 179-182. [3111]
- HOLLS. Barnard, Henry. George Charles Holls [1824-1886] U. S. BUR. EDUC. (1902) I, 560-566. [3112]
- JONES. Jones, Charles Edgeworth. Professor Joseph Jones, M. D., LL. D., late of New Orleans [1833-1896] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 2-8. [3113]
- KASTNER. Charles Kastner [1815-1903] Principal, Lowell school of practical science. TECH. REV., V (July) 405-406. [3114]
- KELLOGG. Henderson, Victor. In memoriam—President Martin Kellogg. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Sept.) 130-131. [3115]
- Memorial exercises in honor of Martin Kellogg. Addresses by W. A. Merrill, W. B. Rising and G. W. Howison. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Nov.) 202-228. [3116]
- KING. Ross, Jas. H. President King of Oberlin college. EDUC., XXIII (Apr.) 467-470. [3117]
- LE CONTE. Christy, S. B. Biographical notice of Joseph Le Conte. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 602-609. [3118]
- Le Conte, Joseph. The autobiography of Joseph Le Conte; ed. by William Daltam Armes. New York, Appleton. xvii, 337 p. front., pl., port. 19cm. [3119]
- The early chapters give a picture of social life on a Georgia plantation in ante-bellum days. Includes an abstract of Professor Le Conte's journal of his experiences during the last days of the Confederacy. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (June 25) 522-523; Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 16, 1904) 125; Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 229.
- Lewis, Austin. Joseph Le Conte—a great teacher. EDUC., XXIII (Mar.) 431-434. [3120]
- LORD. Lord, John K. Nathan Lord [1792-1870] N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 66-95. [3121]
- President of Dartmouth college, 1828-1863.
- MARTIN. The late Alexander Martin, dean of the law school of the University of Missouri. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Mar.) 275-276. [3122]
- MOORE. Nathaniel F. Moore, LL. D., President of Columbia college [1842-1849] COLUMB. QUAR., V (Mar.) 182-189. [3123]
- MULLIN-EVANS. Mrs. Delilah Mullin-Evans. McLean county's first school teacher [1809-1888] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 17-23. [3124]
- PALMER. Morris, George Perry. Alice Freeman Palmer. [d. 1902] REV. OF REV., XXVII (Feb.) 167-171. [3125]
- PALMER. [Palmer, George Herbert] *comp.* A service in memory of Alice Freeman Palmer, held by her friends and associates in Appleton chapel, Harvard university, January thirty-first, MDCCCIII. Boston, Houghton. 88 p. 5 ports. (incl. front.) 21½cm. [3126]
- Includes addresses by Presidents Eliot, Angell, Tucker and Hazard.
- Spencer, Anna Garlin. Alice Freeman Palmer and her work for education. PEARSON'S, XV (May) 513-519. [3127]
- PARKER. Francis Wayland Parker and his work for education. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 231-284. [3128]
- Contains addresses by President Harper and others and articles reprinted from periodicals.
- PEPPER. Thorpe, Francis Newton. Wm. Pepper, M. D., LL. D. (1843-1898) provost of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 550 p. 5 pl., 6 ports. 23½cm. [3129]
- Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (Jan., 1904) 127.
- PIERCE. Vanderpoel, Emily Noyes, *comp.* Chronicles of a pioneer school from 1792 to 1833, being the history of Miss Sarah Pierce and her Litchfield school. Ed. by Elizabeth C. Barney Buel, A. B. Cambridge, Mass., Univ. press. 465 p. front., plates, ports., facsimils, charts (1 col.) 25cm. [3130]
- Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 5, 1904) 358-359.
- RUNKLE. John Daniel Runkle [1822-1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 58-59. [3131]
- SHAW. Davis, Mary R. Gale. Dr. Edward R. Shaw [1850-1903] A sketch of his life and work. EDUC., XXIII (June) 622-627. [3132]
- SIMS. Kern, A. A. A pioneer in Anglo-Saxon [Edward D. Sims, 1805-1845] SEWANEE REV., XI (July) 337-344. [3133]
- STODART. Clarkson, Anna Howell. A beautiful life and its associations. New York, Hist. depart. of Iowa. 217 p. [3134]
- Contains biography of Mrs. Drusilla Allen Stodart.
- WASHINGTON. Washington, Booker T. One of the makers of Tuskegee. (John H. Washington) So. WORKM., XXXII (Jan.) 30-32. [3135]
- WHITE. Coy, E. W. Emerson E. White [1829-1902] EDUC. REV., XXV (Feb.) 200-205. [3136]
- Venable, W. H. Emerson Elbridge White [1829-1902] EDUC., XXIII (Jan.) 284-289. [3137]
- WILKINS. Hoover, Mrs. Mary E. Daniel Wilkins [1781-1854] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 429-432. [3138]
- WILLIAMS. Alonzo Williams [1842-1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901-1902, 75-77. [3139]

## FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

### Fine Arts: General.

- Caffin, Charles H.** American masters of sculpture, being brief appreciations of some American sculptors and of some phases of sculpture in America. New York, Doubleday. xiii, 234 p. front., 31 pl. 23 x 18cm. [3140  
Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 150-152.
- Low, Will H.** A century of painting in America; the fathers of art in America; notes descriptive and biographical. Sym- bert, West, Copley, Peale (father and son) Trumbull, and Stuart. MACMILLAN'S, XX (Feb.) 337-350. [3141
- Peirce, H. Winthrop.** Early days of the Copley society, formerly the Boston art students' association. Boston. 26 p. [3142
- Shelton, William Henry.** Artist life in New York in the days of Oliver Horn. *CRITIC*, XLIII (July) 31-40. [3143
- Spencer, Edwina.** American sculptors and their art: The beginnings of an American art. *CHAUT*, XXXVIII (Nov.) 250-256. [3144
- Spencer, Edwina.** American sculptors and their art: The development of a national spirit; 1850-1893. *CHAUT*, XXXVIII (Dec.) 355-365. [3145
- Taft, Lorado.** . . The history of American sculpture. New York, Macmillan. xiii, 544 p. incl. illus., plates. 26cm. (The history of Am. art, ed. by John C. Van Dyke [v. 1]) [3146  
Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 150-152; *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 17) 486-487.
- Weitenkamp, Frank.** Painter—lithography in the United States. *SCRIBNER'S*, XXXIII (May) 537-550. [3147
- Fine Arts: Biography.**
- COPE, Sturgis, R. Clipston.** Walter Cope: architect. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIII (Apr. 4) 773-778. [3148
- FRENCH, Caffin, Charles H.** Daniel Chester French, sculptor. *INTERNAT. STUDIO*, XX (Oct.) cxxxiii-cxxxvi. [3149
- **Moore, N. Hudson.** Daniel Chester French [1850- ] *CHAUT*, XXXVIII (Oct.) 141-148. [3150
- JOCELYN, Bartlett, Ellen Strong.** A patriarch of American portrait painters. Nathaniel Jocelyn [1796-1881] *CONN. MAG.*, VII, 589-601. [3151
- MARQUAND, Knaufft, Ernest.** Henry G. Marquand as an American art patron. *REV. OF REV.*, XXVII (Feb.) 172-176. [3152
- NAST, THOMAS, Knaufft, Ernest.** Thomas Nast. *REV. OF REV.*, XXVII (Jan.) 31-35. [3153
- PEIXOTTO, Robertson, Peter.** Ernest C. Peixotto and his work. *OUT WEST*, XIX (Aug.) 133-145. [3154
- PRATT, Downes, Wm. Howe.** The work of Bela L. Pratt, sculptor. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIII (Feb.) 760-771. [3155
- ST. GAUDENS, Cortissoz, Royal.** Augustus St. Gaudens. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (Nov.) 725-738. [3156
- **Horgan, Mary H. Bothwell.** St. Gaudens. *INDEP.*, LV (June 11) 1376-1379. [3157
- SARGENT, Cortissoz, Royal.** John S. Sargent. *SCRIBNER'S*, XXXIV (Nov.) 516-532. [3158
- The work of John S. Sargent, R. A. With an introductory note by Mrs. Maynell. London, William Heinemann; New York, Scribner. [3159  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Nov. 26) 426-428; *Dial*, XXXV (Dec. 16, 1904) 464-466.
- STORY, James, Henry.** William Wetmore Story and his friends, from letters, diaries, and recollections. Boston, Houghton. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) 20½cm. [3160  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 365-366.
- WHISTLER, Baldry, A. L.** James McNeill Whistler His art and influence. *INTERNAT. STUDIO*, XX (Oct.) 237-245. [3161
- **Beale, S. James McNeill Whistler:** a retrospect and an appreciation. *AM. ARCH.*, LXXXI (Sept. 19) 91. [3162
- **Bloor, A. J.** Whistler's boyhood. *CRITIC*, XLIII (Sept.) 247-254. [3163
- **Cortissoz, Royal.** Whistler. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (Dec.) 826-838. [3164
- **Eddy, Arthur Jerome.** Recollections and impressions of James A. McNeill Whistler. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 296 p. front., plates, ports. 23½ x 15cm. [3165  
Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVI (Feb. 16, 1904) 110-111; *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 17) 486-487.
- **Meynell, Wilfrid.** James Abbott McNeill Whistler. *PALL MALL MAG.*, XXXI (Nov.) 404-417. [3167
- **Pennell, Joseph.** James McNeill Whistler. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (Sept.) 378-384. [3168

## Literature: General.

- American transcendentalism. *ACAD.*, LXV (Aug. 8) 133-134. [3169]
- Betz, Louis P. *Deutsches in der amerikanischen Litteratur.* *LITT. ECHO*, V (Apr. 15-May 1) 945-953, 1017-1025. [3170]
- Cooke, George Willis, *ed.* *The poets of transcendentalism, an anthology, with introductory essay and biographical notes.* Boston, Houghton. xvi, 341 p. 21cm. [3171]  
 Forty-two authors are represented. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVI (Apr. 9) 299; *Dial*, XXXV (Sept. 16) 176.
- Ende, A. von. *Aus der amerikanischen Belletristik.* *LITT. ECHO*, V (June 15) 1239-1246. [3172]
- Frothingham, Octavius B. *Transcendentalism in New England; a history.* Boston, Am. unit. assoc. ix, 383 p. 20½cm. [3173]  
 First edition published, 1876.
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, and Henry Walcott Boynton. *A reader's history of American literature.* Boston, Houghton. 327 p. front. (port.) 14 facsim. 20cm. [3174]  
 Is based upon a course of lectures delivered during 1903 before the Lowell institute in Boston. Lists for study and reading: p. 311]-316. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Feb. 18, 1904) 136; *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 1) 314.
- Painter, F[ranklin] V. N. *Introduction to American literature, including illustrative selections, with notes.* Rev. ed. Boston, Sibley. vii, 550 p. ports. 19½cm. [3175]
- Thompson, Adele E. *Woman's place in early American fiction.* *ERA*, XII (Nov.) 472-474. [3176]  
 From Anne Bradstreet to Harriet Beecher Stowe.
- Trent, William P. *A history of American literature, 1607-1865.* New York, Appleton. x, 608 p. 20cm. (Short histories of the literatures of the world, ed. by E. Gosse) [3177]  
 Covers the period 1607-1865, with a final chapter on the conditions of American literature since the civil war. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Sept. 24) 252-253; *So. Atlan. quar.*, II (Oct.) 386-387; *Dial*, XXXV (Sept. 16) 175.
- Venable, W. H. *Ohio literary men and women.* *O. ARCHAEOLOG. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV.*, 582-663. [3178]  
 A list of Ohio authors who have written within recent years, pp. 631-663.
- Wegelin, Oscar. *Early American poetry; a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides, written by writers born or residing in North America, and issued during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.* New York, The compiler. vii, 86 p. front., facsim. 25cm. [3179]
- Wendell, Barrett. *The American intellect.* *In Cambridge modern history*, VII, p., 723-751. [3180]

Woodberry, George Edward. *America in literature.* New York, Harper. 252 p. 20cm. [3181]

Originally appeared in Harper's magazine and in Harper's weekly. Includes chapters on the beginnings, the Knickerbocker era, the literary age of Boston, the South, the West. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Jan. 7, 1904) 18; *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (Apr., 1904) 182-185.

## Literature: Regional.

- Bashford, Herbert. *The literary development of the Pacific coast.* *ATLANTIC*, XCII (July) 1-9. [3182]
- Harris, Mrs. L. H. *Fiction, north and south.* *CRITIC*, XLIII (Sept.) 273-275. [3183]
- Hemstreet, Charles. *Literary New York; its landmarks and associations.* New York, Putnam. ix, 271 p. illus., 14 pl., 1 map. 21½cm. [3184]  
 CONTENTS.—Writers of New Amsterdam.—Before the Revolution.—The poet of the Revolution [Philip Freneau]—In the days of Thomas Paine.—The city that Irving knew.—With Paulding, Drake, and Halleck.—Cooper and his friends.—Those who gathered about Poe.—At the close of the Knickerbocker days.—Half a century ago.—Two famous meeting-places.—Some of the writers of to-day. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 109.
- Howe, M. A. DeWolfe. *The "literary centre"* [Boston] *ATLANTIC*, CXII (Sept.) 346-355. [3185]
- Maulsby, David L. *Literary men and women of Somerville.* *HIST. LEAVES*, II (Apr.-Oct.) 1-10, 25-32, 66-71. [3186]
- Mims, Edwin. *The renaissance of New England [in literature, 1830-1875]* *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Jan.) 10-22. [3187]
- Mims, Edwin. *The reform movement in New England [1830 and following years]* *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (July) 221-230. [3188]
- Painter, F[ranklin] V. N. *Poets of the South; a series of biographical and critical studies with typical poems, annotated.* New York, Am. bk. co. 237 p. illus. (ports.) 18½cm. [3189]  
 Includes biographical sketches of Edgar Allan Poe, Paul Hamilton Hayne, Henry Timrod, Sidney Lanier and Abram J. Ryan. Rev. in: *So. ATLAN. QUAR.*, III (Apr., 1904) 189-190.
- Sellers, Montgomery P. *New England in American colonial literature.* *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (Mar.) 100-107. [3190]  
 Cotton Mather, Anne Bradstreet, and Jonathan Edwards.
- Spofford, Ainsworth Rand. *Washington [city] in literature.* *COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC.*, VI, 43-64. [3191]
- Webb, William A. *Southern poetry: 1849-1881.* *SO. ATLAN. QUAR.*, II (Jan.) 35-50. [3192]
- Woodberry, George Edward. *The literary age of Boston.* *HARPER'S*, CVI, 424-430. [3193]  
 The period is that before the Civil War.
- Woodberry, George Edward. *The South in American letters.* *HARPER'S*, CVII (Oct.) 735-741. [3194]

## Literature: Biographical and Critical.

- BRYANT. Sturges, Henry C., comp.** Chronologies of the life and writings of William Cullen Bryant, with a bibliography of his works in prose and verse; to which is prefixed a memoir of the poet by Richard Henry Stoddard. [Large paper ed.] New York, Appleton. cxxvii, p. front. (port.) 24½cm. [3195]
- CABOT. Norton, Charles Eliot.** Tribute to James Elliot Cabot. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Apr.) 163-167. [3196]
- EASTMAN. Jack, David Russell.** Charles Gamage Eastman [1816-1861] ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 62-66. [3197]
- EGGLESTON. Eggleston, George Cary.** The first of the Hoosiers; reminiscences of Edward Eggleston and of that western life which he, first of all men, celebrated in literature and made famous. Philadelphia, Biddle. 382 p. 7 pl., 7 ports. incl. front. 19½cm. [3198]
- EMERSON. Albee, John.** A tribute to Emerson. INDEP., LV (May 21) 1178-1182. [3199]
- **Birrell, Augustine.** Emerson, a lecture. London, P. Green. 50 p. front. (port.) 17cm. [The Essex Hall lectures] [3200]
- **Brown, Edith Baker.** The modern Emerson. CRITIC, XLII (May) 440-444. [3201]
- The centenary of the birth of Ralph Waldo Emerson as observed in Concord, May 25, 1903, under the direction of the Social circle in Concord .. [Cambridge] Riverside press. 136 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [3202]
- **Choate, Joseph H.** Emerson. CRITIC, XLIII (Sept.) 212-216. [3203]
- **Conway, Moncure D.** Emerson: the teacher and the man. CRITIC, XLII (May) 404-411. [3204]
- **Conway, Moncure D.** The ministry of Emerson. OPEN COURT, XVII (May) 257-264. [3205]
- **Cooke, George Willis.** Emerson and transcendentalism. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 264-280. [3206]
- **Cooke, George Willis.** The Emerson centennial. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 255-264. [3207]
- **De Casseres, Benjamin.** Emerson the individualist. BOOKMAN, XVII (May) 300-302. [3208]
- **De Casseres, Benjamin.** Emerson: sceptic and pessimist. CRITIC, XLIII (May) 437-440. [3209]
- EMERSON. Eliot, Charles W.** Emerson as seer. ATLANTIC, XCI (June) 844-855. [3210]  
Points out how many undertakings of to-day had been anticipated by Emerson.
- **Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** Correspondence between Ralph Waldo Emerson and Herman Grimm; ed. by Frederick William Holls. Boston, Houghton. 90 p. front., port. 17½cm. [3211]  
Reprinted—with the exception of the original German letters—from the Atlantic, April, 1903.
- The Emerson centenary. DIAL, XXXIV (Mar. 16) 191-192. [3212]
- **Francke, Kuno.** Emerson and German personality. Burlington, Vt. 15 p. 25½cm. [3213]  
Reprinted from Internat. quar., 1903.
- **Goodnight, S. H.** Emerson's opinion of Goethe. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (May) 243-256. [3214]
- **Gordon, George A.** Emerson as a religious influence. ATLANTIC, CXI (May) 577-587. [3215]
- **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** The personality of Emerson. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 23) 221-227. [3216]
- **Holls, Frederick W.** Emerson's correspondence with Herman Grimm [1856-1871] ATLANTIC, XCI (Apr.) 467-479. [3217]
- **Howe, Julia Ward.** Ralph Waldo Emerson as I knew him. CRITIC, XLII (May) 411-413. [3218]
- **Lee, Gerald Stanley.** Emerson as a poet. CRITIC, XLII (May) 416-429. [3219]
- **Mabie, Hamilton Wright.** Concord and Emerson. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 2) 18-29. [3220]
- **Mabie, Hamilton Wright.** Ralph Waldo Emerson in 1903. HARPER'S, CVI (May) 903-908. [3221]
- **Marble, Annie Russell.** Emerson as a public speaker. DIAL, XXXIV (May 16) 327-329. [3222]
- **Marble, Annie Russell.** First editions of Emerson. CRITIC, XLII (May) 430-436. [3223]
- **Mead, Edwin D.** The influence of Emerson. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. 304 p. 20cm. [3224]  
Contains three addresses: The philosophy of Emerson; Emerson and Theodore Parker; Emerson and Carlyle. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 20) 157.
- **Moore, Charles Leonard.** A master of maxims [R. W. Emerson] DIAL, XXXIV (May 1) 293-295. [3225]
- **More, Paul Elmer.** The influence of Emerson. INDEP., LV (May 21) 1183-1188. [3226]
- **Mudge, James.** Emerson and his centennial. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Oct.) 656-671. [3227]

- EMERSON. **Mudge, James.** Emerson as a poet. METH. REV., LXXXV (Jan.) 102-110. [3228]
- **Newton, R. Heber.** Emerson, the man. ARENA, XXX (Oct.) 359-376. [3229]
- **Nicoll, W. Robertson.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (May) 675-687. [3230]
- Our inheritance in Emerson. CENTURY, LXVI (May) 156-158. [3231]
- **Ralph Waldo Emerson.** OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 23) 210-213. [3232]
- **Ralph Waldo Emerson.** MACMILLAN'S, LXXXVIII (May) 37-45. [3233]
- **Sanborn, F. B.** Emerson and contemporary poets. CRITIC, XLII (May) 413-416. [3234]
- **Sanborn, F[ranklin] B.** The personality of Emerson. Boston, Goodspeed. 133 p. port. facsim. 25 x 15½cm. [3235]  
Rev. in: Dial, XXXIV (May 1) 309-310; Nation, LXXVI (June 11) 474.
- **Trent, William P.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. BOOKMAN, XVII (June) 421-425. [3236]
- ENGLISH. A reminiscence of Thomas Dunn English. ERA, XI (June) 596-597. [3237]
- FIELD. **Wilson, Francis.** The Eugene Field I knew. New York, Scribner, 1902. 128 p. front., plates, ports., facsim. (2 fold.) 19½cm. [3238]
- FISKE. **Hart, Albert Bushnell.** The historical service of John Fiske. CONN. MAG., VII, 611-617. [3238½]  
Partial reprint of article in Internat. mo.
- FOX. **Wright, John Livingston.** "Bill" Fox: the 'Saukee poet [1827-1897] ERA, XI (Apr.) 315-323. [3239]
- FRENEAU. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Philip Freneau, the poet of the American Revolution. SEWANEE REV., XI (Apr.) 213-220. [3240]
- **Marble, Annie Russell.** Philip Freneau: America's first poet [1752-1832] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 421-435. [3241]
- FULLER, MARGARET. [Ossoli, Sarah] Margaret (Fuller) *marchesa d'*. Love-letters of Margaret Fuller, 1845-1846, with an introduction by Julia Ward Howe; to which are added the reminiscences of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Horace Greeley and Charles T. Congdon. New York, Appleton. xvi, 228 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [3242]  
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 16) 56-57.
- **Marble, Annie Russell.** Margaret Fuller as teacher. CRITIC, XLIII (Oct.) 334-345. [3243]
- **Meyer, Annie Nathan.** The real Margaret Fuller. BOOKMAN, XVII (Aug.) 596-600. [3244]
- GILMORE. "Edmund Kirke" [James R. Gilmore] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 28) 723. [3245]
- HALE. Worcester in Literature. no. 3. Edward Everett Hale. WOR. MAG., VI (Nov.) 159-163. [3246]
- HALPINE. **Trowbridge, J. T.** Recollections of "Miles O'Reilly" [Charles Graham Halpine] INDEP., LV (Feb. 12) 357-359. [3247]
- HAMBERLIN. **Eager, P. H.** Lafayette Rupert Hamberlin: dramatic reader and poet [1861-1902] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 171-197. [3248]
- HARTE. **Boynton, Henry W.** Bret Harte. New York, McClure. 117 p. front. (port.) 18½cm. (Contemp. men of letters ser.) [3249]
- **Byers, S. H. M.** Bret Harte in Switzerland. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Sept.-Oct.) 291-297, 426-432. [3250]
- **Pemberton, T. Edgar.** The life of Bret Harte .. New York, Dodd. vii, 357 p. 16 pl. (incl. front., port., map, 2 facsim.) 23cm. [3251]  
Bibliography: pp. 346-354. Rev. in: Dial, XXXIV (May 1) 298-299.
- HAWTHORNE. **Hawthorne, Julian.** Hawthorne and his circle. New York, Harper. xx, 371 p. 5 pl., 11 port. 21½cm. [3252]  
Rev. in: Dial XXXV (Dec. 16) 466-467; Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 19) 410-411; So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 192-193.
- **Howells, William Dean.** The personality of Hawthorne. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 872-882. [3253]
- **Osborne, John Ball.** Nathaniel Hawthorne as American consul. BOOKMAN, XVI (Jan.) 459-464. [3254]
- HIGGINSON. Worcester in literature. no. 4. Thomas Wentworth Higginson. WOR. MAG., VI (Dec.) 200-205. [3255]
- KELLOGG. **Mitchell, Wilmot Brookings, ed.** Elijah Kellogg, the man and his work; chapters from his life and selections from his writings. Boston, Lee. xiv, 424 p. plates, ports. 19½cm. [3256]  
Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 206.
- LANIER. **Few, William Preston.** Sidney Lanier as a student of English literature. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.) 157-168. [3257]
- **Lanier, Clifford.** Sidney Lanier. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 9-17. [3258]
- **Payne, L. W., jr.** Sidney Lanier's lectures [on "Shakespeare and his forerunners"] SEWANEE REV., XI (Oct.) 452-462. [3259]
- LELAND. The death of Charles Godfrey Leland. PRINC. ALUMNI W., III (Mar. 28) 406-407. [3260]
- LOGAN. **Gummere, Amelia Mott.** James Logan as a poet. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII 337-339. [3261]



- LONGFELLOW. **Bangs, Ella Matthews.** An historic mansion. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIII (Feb.) 695-713. [3262  
The Wadsworth-Longfellow mansion in Portland, Me.
- **Longfellow, Henry W.** New Longfellow letters [1830-1835] with comment by Mary Wacher Higginson (niece of the first Mrs. Longfellow) *HARPER'S*, CVI (Apr.) 779-786. [3263
- MARKHAM. **Garrett, Charles Hall.** Edwin Markham, cowboy and poet. *ERA*, XI (Feb.) 181-183. [3264
- NORRIS. **Garland, Hamlin.** The work of Frank Norris. *CRITIC*, XLII (June) 216-218. [3265
- **Millard, Bailey.** A significant literary life [Frank Norris] *OUT WEST*, XVIII (Jan.) 49-55. [3266
- **Stephens, H. Morse.** The work of Frank Norris: an appreciation. *CAL. UNIV. CHRON.*, V (Jan.) 324-331. [3267
- PERCIVAL. **Mowry, Duane.** Memoir of Percival, the poet [1795-1856] *CONN. MAG.*, VIII (Dec.) 266-272. [3268
- PERRY. **Ticknor, Caroline.** A New England singer [Nora Perry] *LAMP*, n. s., XXVI (June) 363-374. [3269
- POE. **Cody, Sherwin.** Poe's contribution to American literary history. *DIAL*, XXXV (Sept. 16) 161-162. [3270
- **Gilder, Jeannette L.** Poe not as black as he was painted. (Biography and letters) *CRITIC*, XLII (June) 499-503. [3271
- **Harrison, James A.** Life and letters of Edgar Allan Poe. New York, Crowell. 2 v. front., pl., port., facsim. 19½ cm. [3272  
"Bibliography of the writings of Edgar A. Poe" v. 1, p. [431]-455.
- **McCabe, Lida R.** A pilgrimage to Poe's cottage. *BOOK BUY.*, n. s., XXV (Jan.) 592-598. [3273
- **Woodberry, George E., ed.** The Poe-Chivers papers; the first authentic account of one of Poe's most interesting friendships. *CENTURY*, LXV (Jan., Feb.) 435-447, 545-558. [3274
- PRESCOTT. **Ticknor, George.** Life of William Hickling Prescott. Philadelphia, Lip-pincott. xii, 458 p. front., ports. 19½ cm. [3275  
Appendix A: The Prescott family.
- PRESTON. **Allan, Elizabeth Preston.** The life and letters of Margaret Junkin Preston. Boston, Houghton. 378 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [3276  
Includes Major Preston's account of the execution of John Brown and Mrs. Preston's "Journal of the War Times" kept in Lexington, Virginia, during the years 1862-1865. Rev. in: *So. Atlan. quar.*, III (Jan., 1904) 89-90; *So. hist. assoc. pub.*, VIII (March, 1904) 161-162; *Nation*, LXXXVIII (Feb. 4, 1904) 95-96; *Dial* XXXVI (March 1, 1904) 159-160.
- REALF. **Stimson, John Ward.** An overlooked American Shelley [Richard Realf] *ARENA*, XXX (July) 15-26. [3277
- RILEY. **Howland, John A.** James Whitcomb Riley in prose and picture. Chicago, Handy and Higgins. [98] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. [3278
- SCUDDER. **Allen, Alexander V. G.** Memoir of Horace E. Scudder, Litt. D. [1838-1902] *MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC.*, ser. 2, XVII (Mar.) 142-161. [3279  
Reprinted, with some changes in the Atlantic, April, 1903.
- SHAW. **Benton, Joel.** Some reminiscences of "Josh Billings" [Henry W. Shaw] *NEW MET.*, XVIII (Aug.) 621-624. [3280
- STOCKTON. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Frank R. Stockton. *SEWANEE REV.*, XI (Oct.) 474-478. [3281
- STODDARD. **Hitchcock, Ripley.** Richard Henry Stoddard. *LAMP*, n. s., XXVI (June) 403-409. [3282  
— Richard Henry Stoddard. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIV (May 23) 216-218. [3283  
— **Shipman, Carolyn.** A poet's library [Richard Henry Stoddard] *CRITIC*, XLII (Apr.) 315-323. [3284
- **Stoddard, Richard Henry.** Rambling reminiscences. *ERA*, XI (Jan.) 81-89. [3285
- **Stoddard, Richard Henry.** Recollections, personal and literary; ed. by Ripley Hitchcock. With an introduction by Edmund Clarence Stedman. . . New York, Barnes. xvii, 333 p. front., ports., facsim. 20cm. [3286  
Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXV (Nov. 1) 299-301; *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 469.
- **Ward, Susan Hayes.** The last of the Stoddards [Richard Henry Stoddard] *INDEP.*, LV (May 21) 1202-1205. [3287
- STORY. The portrait of an American [William Wetman Story] *LIVING AGE*, CCXXXIX (Dec. 5) 595-603. [3288  
Review of "William Wetmore Story and his friends," by Henry James; from "Blackwood's magazine."
- STOWE. **Maurice, Arthur Bartlett.** Famous novels and their contemporary critics. I. "Uncle Tom's Cabin." *BOOKMAN*, XVII (Mar.) 23-30. [3289
- **Weed, George L.** The true story of Eliza. *INDEP.*, LV (Sept. 17) 2224-2226. [3290  
The Eliza of Harriet Beecher Stowe's "Uncle Tom's Cabin."
- TAPPAN. Worcester in literature. Eva March Tappan. *WOR. MAG.*, V (Feb. 1) 45-46. [3291
- THOREAU. **Duff, James.** Thoreau's "Walden." *QUEEN'S QUAR.*, X (Jan.) 333-345. [3292

- THOREAU. Leighton, Walter.** Henry Thoreau —an estimate. *ARENA*, XXX (Nov.) 489-498. [3293]
- TROWBRIDGE. Trowbridge, John Townsend.** My own story, with recollections of noted persons. Boston, Houghton. xiii, 482 p. 6 pl., 26 ports. (incl. front.) 1 facsim. 21 cm. [3294]  
Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Oct. 8) 287-288. Originally printed in *Atlantic*, XCI (Jan.-May) 27-42, 161-175, 366-380, 453-467, 600-615.
- WHITMAN. Burroughs, John.** Whitman; a study. Boston, Houghton. 268 p. 17½ cm. [3295]
- **Skinner, Charles M.** Walt Whitman as an editor. *ATLANTIC*, CXII (Nov.) 679-686. [3296]
- Walt Whitman and James Harlan. *ANN. IOWA*, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 225-227. [3297]
- WHITTIER. Buckham, John Wright.** The unforgotten Whittier. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXV (Sept.) 44-51. [3298]
- **Carpenter, George Rice.** John Greenleaf Whittier. Boston, Houghton. viii, 311 p. front. (port.) 18cm. (American men of letters) [3299]  
The author used to advantage some material of importance unpublished, and lays stress on the political and reformatory aspects of the poet's life. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 450-451; *Dial*, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 203.
- **Musgrove, Eugene R.** Whittier, the poet of the White Hills. *GRANITE MO.*, XXXV (July) 3-8. [3300]
- **Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Catalogue of manuscripts, books and autographs from the library of the late John Greenleaf Whittier. To be sold at auction . . . February 6th, 1903 . . . John Anderson, jr. auctioneer . . . [New York, D. Taylor and co.] 47 p. front. (port.) 25½cm. (Anderson catalogue, no. 152) [3301]

## LATIN AMERICA.

- Buchanan, William I.** Latin America and the Mexican conference. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 45-55. [3302]
- Bunge, Carlos Octavio.** Nuestra América; prólogo de Rafael Altamira. . . Barcelona, Henrich y ca. xxiii, 233 p. 4 port. 22cm. [3303]  
Deals with Spanish-America: its social and political life.
- International American conference.** 2d, Mexico, 1901-1902. . . Organization of the conference, projects, reports, motions, debates and resolutions. Edition issued under the direction of the general secretary. English text. Mexico, Gov. print. off., 1902. 403 p. 34cm. [3304]
- Moore, John Bassett.** Application of the principle of international arbitration on the American continents. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 33-44. [3305]
- Nicholas, Francis C.** Around the Caribbean and across Panama. Boston, Caldwell. 373 p. front., 35 pl., 4 maps. 21cm. [3306]  
Contains some ethnological information of value. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 157; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 411.
- Outes, Félix F.** La Junta de historia y numismática Americanos. Su evolución. Sus trabajos. HISTORIA, I, 72-74. [3307]
- Piolet, J. B.** Les Congrégations françaises dans l'Amérique latine. ETUDES, XCV (Apr.) 44-68. [3308]
- Scott, George Winfield.** Some of the causes of conflict between Europe and Latin America. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 69-82. [3309]
- Terrien, Ferdinand.** . . Douze ans dans l'Amérique latine: voyages, souvenirs—travaux apostoliques. Paris, Bloud and cie. 431 p. incl. illus., ports., maps. front., plates. 25½cm. [3310]  
Catholic mission work in Latin America, with descriptions of the country.
- Mexico.**
- Andrus, S. Glen.** Men and affairs of modern Mexico. NAT. MAG., XVII (Jan.-Mar.) 485-492, 617-622, 734-741; XVIII (Apr.) 64-70; contd. from Oct., 1902. [3311]
- Blake, Wilson W.** The national museum of Mexico. RECORDS OF THE PAST, II (Jan.) 16-26. [3312]
- Carochi, Horacio.** Compendio del arte de la lengua mexicana del P. Horacio Carochi de la Compañía de Jesus; dispuesto con brevedad, claridad y propiedad por el P. Ignacio de Paredes de la misma Compañía . . . y dividido en tres partes: en la primera se trata de todo lo perteneciente á reglas del arte . . . en la segunda enseña la formación de unos vocablos, de otros . . . en la tercera se ponen los adverbios más necesarios de la lengua . . . Con las licencias necesarias, en México, en la imprenta de la Biblioteca mexicana . . . Año de 1759. [Reimpreso según la edición que se hizo en la imprenta de la Biblioteca mexicana el año de 1759. Mexico, Tipog. de A. Pardo, 1902] 235, vi p. 23½cm. [3313]
- Codex, Aubin.** Códice Aubin; manuscrito azteca de la Biblioteca real de Berlin, anales en mexicano y geroglíficos desde la salida de las tribus de Aztlan hasta la muerte de Cuauhtemoc. México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento, 1902. [7]-99 p. illus. 35½cm. (Colección de documentos para la historia mexicana, publicados por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. 4. cuaderno) [3314]  
Mexican text, with reproductions in black and white, of the hieroglyphs, accompanied by Spanish translation by Bernardino de Jesus Quiroz. The manuscript in the Royal library at Berlin (Amerikanische handschrift, nr. 5) from which the present reproduction is made is a copy of the original Mexican manuscript, formerly in the Aubin-Goupil collection.
- Dorantes de Carranza, Baltasar.** Sumaria relación de las cosas de la Nueva España, con noticia individual de los descendientes legítimos de los conquistadores y primeros pobladores españoles. La publica por primera vez el Museo nacional de México, paleografiada del original por el Sr. D. José María de Ágreda y Sánchez. México, Impr. del Museo nacional, 1902. viii, 491, [2] p. 23½cm. [3315]
- Duniway, Clyde Augustus.** Reasons for the withdrawal of the French from Mexico. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 313-328. [3316]  
Attitude of the U. S. was only one contributing cause; there were other far-reaching influences.
- Foster, John W.** Porfirio Diaz: soldier and statesman. INTERNAT. QUAR., VIII (Dec.) 342-353. [3317]
- Johnston, Charles.** Porfirio Diaz [President of Mexico] NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Jan.) 115-124. [3318]

**Juárez, Benito.** Exposiciones. (Cómo se gobierna) Biografía par Anastasio Zerencero. Notas de Angel Pola. México, F. Vasquez, 1902. xxxviii, 440 p. port. 16½cm. (Biblioteca reformista. v. V)

[3319]

**Marroqui, José María.** La ciudad de Mexico; contiene: el origen de los nombres de muchas de sus calles y plazas, del de varios establecimientos públicos y privados, y no pocas noticias curiosas y entretenidas. México, Tip. y lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca, 1900-03. 3 v. 26½cm.

[3320]

**Mexico.** El Código penal de Mexico y sus reformas; contiene una exposición histórica de las leyes penales vigentes en México, antes de la promulgación del código, y una sección de precedentes y legislación comparada de las instituciones penales adoptadas en la misma ley, por el Lic. Ricardo Rodríguez . . Mexico, Herreo hermanos, 1902. 482 p. 14½cm. (Colección de códigos y leyes federales)

[3321]

"Exposición de motivos del Código penal vigente en el Distrito federal y territorio de la Baja California, dirigida al supremo gobierno por el ciudadano Lic. Antonio Martínez de Castro": p. [19]-120.

**Noll, Arthur Howard.** From empire to republic; the story of the struggle for constitutional government in Mexico. Chicago, McClurg. x, 336 p. front., map. 20½cm.

[3322]

Appendices: A. Chronological summary of principal events related to Mexican history.—B. Bibliography.—C. Notes on the historical geography of Mexico. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Apr. 28, 1904) 337-338; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 789-792.

**Noll, Arthur Howard.** A short history of Mexico . . New ed., thoroughly rev., and with new matter. Chicago, McClurg. xi, [13]-317 p. 18cm.

[3323]

Originally intended as a sort of guide-book for Mexican tourists. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Apr. 28, 1904) 337-338; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 789-792.

**Outes, Félix F.** Un nuevo código mexicano. [Codex Nutall] *HISTORIA*, I, 75-77.

[3324]

**Rowe, L. S.** Administrative centralization in Mexico. *YALE REV.*, XII (Nov.) 231-238.

[3325]

**Prescott, William H.** History of the conquest of Mexico. Ed. by John Foster Kirk. Philadelphia, Lippincott [1902] 3 v. fronts, plates, maps. 19½cm.

[3326]

**Schmit von Tavera, Ernst, ritter.** Die mexikanische kaisertragödie. Die letzten sechs monate meines aufenthaltes in Mexiko im jahre 1867. Wien, A. Holzhausen. x, 201 p. front. (port.) illus. 25½cm.

[3327]

**Sierra, Justo, ed.** México, su evolución social: síntesis de la historia política, de la organización administrativa y militar y del

estado económico de la federación mexicana; de su adelantamientos en el orden intelectual; de su estructura territorial y del desarrollo de su población y de los medios de comunicación nacionales e internacionales; de sus conquistas en el campo industrial, agrícola, minero, mercantil, etc., etc. México [Barcelona print.] J. Ballezá y compañía, sucesor, editor, 1900-02. 2 v. in 3. illus., plates (partly col.) ports., fold. maps, facsim. 42½cm.

[3328]

**Wray, Henry Russell.** Guanajuato: an old Mexican city. *ERA*, XI (Mar.) 215-221.

[3329]

## Central America.

**Amador, Manuel.** The new republic of Panama. *INDEP.*, LV (Nov. 26) 2782-2784.

[3330]

**Church, G. E.** The republic of Panama. *GEOG. JOUR.*, XXII, no. 6 (Dec.) 676-685.

[3331]

**Franconie, J.** Le canal de Panama. *QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON.*, XVI (Dec. 15) 857-864.

[3332]

**Halle, Ernst von.** Der Panamakanal und seine wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. *DIE WOCHE*, V<sup>1</sup> (Feb. 21) 321-326.

[3333]

**Halle, Ernst von.** Die Panamarevolution. *DIE WOCHE*, V<sup>2</sup> (Nov. 14) 2041-2044.

[3334]

The isthmus of Panama. *SPEAKER*, n. s., VIII (Nov. 14) 163-164.

[3335]

**Johnson, Emory R.** The Panama canal question. *INDEP.*, LV (Dec. 31) 3098-3101.

[3336]

**Johnson, Emory R.** The Panama canal: the title and concession. *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (June) 197-215.

[3337]

**Le Beschu, F.** Indépendance du nouvel état de Panama. *LE MONDE ILL.*, XCIII (Dec. 5) 498-499.

[3338]

**Medina, Crisanto.** Why the Panama route was originally chosen. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (Sept.) 393-398.

[3339]

**Messenger, North Overton.** The building of the Panama canal. *PEARSONS*, X (Aug.) 119-133.

[3340]

**Morales, Eusebio A.** The Republic of Panama. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (Dec.) 914-918.

[3341]

**Morison, George S.** The Panama canal. *AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, XXXV (Feb.) 24-43.

[3342]

**Sauvé, M.** La séparation de Panama. *QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON.*, XVI (Dec. 1) 780-787.

[3343]

Some inside Panama history. *OUTLOOK*, LXXV (Dec. 12) 890-893.

[3344]

The trust of Panama. *SPEAKER*, n. s., VIII (Nov. 28) 211-212.

[3345]

- U. S. Isthmian canal commission. Report of the Isthmian canal commission, 1899-1901. Rear Admiral John G. Walker, United States navy, president. . . Washington, Gov. print. off., 1901-02. 2 v. plates, maps, diags. 23½cm. (57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 54) [3346]
- Pt. 2, p. 535, contains an index to supplementary report of the Commission (Senate doc. No. 123, Fifty-seventh Congress, first session), and in app. of pt. 2 are copies of numerous contracts, reports, conventions and treaties of the Universal canal company and of the New Panama canal company, as well as "Historical notes relative to the Universal Canal Company (1880-1894)."
- Wafer, Lionel. A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America, reprinted from the original ed. of 1699. Cleveland, Burrows. 212 p. front., pl., fold. maps. 23cm. [3347]
- Reprinted from the original London edition of 1699, with introduction and notes by George P. Winship. The original illustrations are given in facsimile, together with the British Admiralty map of the Darien country. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXXVI (Mar. 26) 249.
- ### West Indies.
- Mackie, John. In the West Indies. *QUEEN'S QUAR.*, X (Jan.) 346-357. [3348]
- Sayler, H. L. A buccaneer historian. *LAMP*, n. s., XXVII (Sept.) 89-100. [3349]
- An account of John Esquemeling and his adventures in the West Indies, with a history of the "Sea Rovers," a book written by him.
- Stark, James H. Stark's history and guide to Barbados and the Caribbee Islands. Boston, J. H. Stark; London, Low. 197 p. front., illus., plates, port., fold. maps. 19½cm. [3350]
- Barre, Paul. Cuba hier et aujourd'hui. *REV. GÉOG.*, LVIII (Aug.-Oct.) 148-166, 336-355. [3351]
- Brelivet-Perrault. La cuestión cubaine. *REV. MONDE CATH.*, CLVI (Dec. 1) 692-698. [3352]
- Castelar, Emilio. Recent Spanish-American history. *INDEP.*, LV (Mar. 26) 714-717. [3353]
- Correspondence of the late Emilio Castelar with Don Adolfo Calzado, 1879-1897; relates more especially to Cuban affairs.
- Dihigo, Juan Miguel. . . Elogio del Dr. Nicolás Heredia y Mota . . . por el . . . Dr. Juan Miguel Dihigo, en la sesión solemne del claustro universitario, celebrada la noche del 11 de enero de 1902. Habana, Impr. "La Moderna poesia," 1902. 28 p. incl. port. 22½cm. [3354]
- Guerlac, Othon. Cuba sous l'administration Américaine. *TOUR DU MONDE*, IX (Mar. 14) 109-120, 121-132. [3355]
- Hanna, Matthew Elting. The first year of Cuban self-government. *ATLANTIC*, XCII (July) 113-120. [3356]
- Muro, Ernesto. Tourist's guide to Havana, 1904. Havana. 98 p. plates. front. 16cm. [3357]
- Descriptive material accompanied by brief historical sketches.
- Paine, Ralph D. The log of a filibuster correspondent. *OUTING*, XLIII (Nov.) 212-217. [3358]
- Paine, Ralph D. The strenuous art of filibustering. *OUTING*, XLII (Aug.) 605-611. [3359]
- Expedition of the "Three Friends" to Cuba in December, 1896.
- Haeselbarth, A. C. Culebra island. *AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL.*, XXXV (Apr.) 125-130. [3360]
- Keller, Albert G. Notes on the Danish West Indies. *ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI.*, XXII (July) 97-110. [3361]
- U. S. Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.) The Danish West Indies, 1621-1901. Commerce, production, population, area, etc. (From the Summary of commerce and finance for January, 1902) . . . [Washington, Gov. print. off., 1902] iii, 2765-2847 p. map. 29½cm. [3362]
- Douglass, Frederick. Toussaint L'Ouverture: an estimate by a fellow-African. *INDEP.*, LV (Apr. 23) 945-949. [3363]
- Douglass, Frederick. Toussaint L'Ouverture and Victor Schoelcher. Posthumous publication communicated by Theodore Stanton. *OPEN COURT*, XVII (Dec.) 757-759. [3364]
- Haiti. Guerre civile. *REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT.*, X (Mar.-Apr.) 307-326. [3365]
- Holly, James T. Christian missions in Haiti. *MISSION. REV.*, XXVI (Sept.) 645-653. [3366]
- Robinson, Albert G. Who owns the Isle of Pines? *INDEP.*, LV (Mar. 12) 613-616. [3367]
- [Neil, Henry] The complete story of the Martinique horror and other great disasters, by Marshall Everett [*pseud.*] . . . A full and graphic description of the destruction of the city St. Pierre, with chapters covering all the great volcanic eruptions since the days of Pompeii . . . [Chicago] 1902. 2,462 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., maps. front. 24½cm [3368]
- Alonso-Alonso, A. Religious progress in Porto Rico. *CATH. WORLD*, LXXVI (Jan.) 445-452. [3369]
- Civil government in Porto Rico [May 1, 1900-June 30, 1902] *NATION*, LXXVI (Feb. 19) 147-149. [3370]
- Seabury, Joseph B. . . Porto Rico; the land of the rich port. New York, Silver. 224 p. front. (map) illus. 19cm. [3371]

U. S. War Department. Historical collections of Porto Rico. *GULF ST. HIST. MAG.*, I (Mar.) 371-372. [3372]

(From annual reports of War Dept., Part 13, June 30, 1900, pp. 470-471)

Van Middeldyk, R[udolph] A[dams] The history of Puerto Rico, from the Spanish discovery to the American occupation . . . ed. by Martin G. Brumbaugh . . . New York, Appleton. xvii, 318 p. front., pl. 19½ cm. ([Expansion of the republic series]) [3373]

Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct.) 208-209; *Nation*, LXXVI (Apr. 2) 270.

Hess, Jean. La révolution à Saint-Domingue. *LE MONDE ILL.*, XCIII (Nov. 28) 477-478. [3374]

Jameson, J. Franklin. St. Eustatius in the American Revolution. *AM. HIST. REV.*, VIII (July) 683-708. [3375]

A report of the eruption of the Soufrière of St. Vincent, 1812. From the *Evening News* of June 30, 1812. *NAT. GEOG. MAG.*, XIV (Apr.) 158-161. [3376]

Skinner, Charles M. An unpublished hero. Father Pütz, Catholic priest on the island of St. Vincent. *INDEP.*, LV (Jan. 29) 257-258. [3377]

## South America.

### General.

The Acre territory. Documents concerning the controversy between Brazil and Bolivia over a contract made with American citizens. [n. p., 1902?] 51 p. 26½ cm. [3378]  
The Acre territory is important on account of its production of crude rubber.

Alvares, Alexandre. Des occupations de territoires contestés à propos de la question de limites entre le Chili et la République argentine. *REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT.*, X (Sept.-Oct.) 651-690. [3379]

Arroyo de Aldama, J. . . El sistema constitucional en las diferentes formas de gobierno . . . 2. ed. Madrid, F. Fé. 320 p. 23 cm. 8°. [3380]  
Deals chiefly with changes in the Spanish constitution and the attempts to establish constitutional government in the South American states.

Bonsal, Stephen. Greater Germany in South America. *NO. AM. REV.*, LXXVI (Jan.) 58-67. [3381]

Outline story of German expansion in South America.

Bunge, Carlos Octavio. Los Hispano-Americanos. *HISTORIA*, I, 189-198, 405-420. [3382]

"Fragmente de un libro en preparación titulado *Nuestra America.*"

Dawson, Thomas C. . . The South American republics. pt. I . . . New York, Putnam. front., illus., fold. maps. 20 cm. (The story of the nations) [3383]

Volume I treats of Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay and Brazil. Is of special interest for the exposition of the recent history of these republics, particularly of Brazil. Much of Mr. Dawson's material was gathered during a six years' residence in South America as Secretary of the United States Legation to Brazil. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Apr., 1904) 584-586; *Dial*, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 205-206.

Drago, Luís M. La República Argentina y el caso de Venezuela; documentos, juicios y comentarios relacionados con la nota pasada al ministro argentino en Washington. Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. xix, 326 p. 26½ cm. [3384]

Edmundson, George. The Dutch on the Amazon and Negro in the seventeenth century. Part I.—Dutch trade on the Amazon. *ENG. HIST. REV.*, XVIII (Oct.) 642-663. [3385]

Funke, Alfred. Die besiedlung des östlichen Südamerika, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des deutschums. Halle a. S., Gebauer-Schwetschke druckerei und verlag. ix, 64 p. 24 cm. (Angewandte geographie . . . I. serie. 10. hft.) [3386]

Hettner, Alfred. Das deutschum in Südbrasilien und Südchile. Sonderabdruck aus der Geographischen zeitschrift, VIII jahrgang. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. 24 p. 25 cm. [3387]

Morla Vicuña, Carlos. Estudio historico sobre el descubrimiento y conquista de la Patagonia y de la Tierra del Fuego. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus. v, 304, 223 p. plates, ports., fold. maps. 23½ cm. [3388]

A presentation of the historical evidence in support of the claim of Chile to Patagonia. Includes chapters on Spanish explorations.

Outes, Félix F. Guido Boggiani. *HISTORIA*, I, 81-85. [3389]

Ethnographer; murdered by Chamacocos while on expedition among them.

Paxson, Frederic L. The independence of the South American republics; a study in recognition and foreign policy. Philadelphia, Ferris. 264 p. 20 cm. [3390]

A study based largely on original manuscript material in the British Foreign Office, the State Department at Washington, and the Adams papers at Quincy. Includes an account of the South American wars of liberation and a discussion of the South American policies of the U. S. and Great Britain. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Jan., 1904) 383-385; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Jan., 1904) 198.

Pérez, Triana, S. Down the Orinoco in a canoe, with an introduction by R. B. Cunningham Graham. New York, Crowell. xv, 253 p. fold. map. 20 cm. [3391]

Spanish original published at Paris in 1897, under title: *De Bogotá al Atlántico por la vía de los ríos Meta, Vichada y Orinoco.* Publ. in England in 1902. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVI (May 21) 423; *Dial*, XXXIV (June 1) 368-371.

- Plane, Auguste.** À travers l'Amérique équatoriale; l'Amazonie. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. xiii, 284 p. 14 pl., 2 maps, 2 diagr. 19cm. [3392]  
 The first chapter has to do with the history of exploration and navigation on the Amazon. The bulk of the volume deals with the rubber industry.
- Quesada, Ernesto.** Historia diplomática nacional. La política argentino-paraguaya. Buenos Aires, Librería Brédahl, 1902. xxi, 302 p. 27½cm. [3393]
- Lafone y Quevedo, Samuel A.** Juan Díaz de Solís. Estudio histórico. HISTORIA, I 57-71, 171-188. [3394]
- Reyes, R[afael]** A través de la América del Sur; exploraciones de los hermanos Reyes; trabajo presentado en la II conferencia pan-americana reunida en México. A través l'Amérique du Sud; explorations des frères Reyes. México-Barcelona, R. de S. N. Araluce, 1902. 38, 40 p. fold. map. 38½cm. [3395]  
 Spanish and French in parallel columns, 38 p. English and German in parallel columns, 40 p.
- Rolland, Louis.** Chili et Republique argentine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (May-June) 547-563. [3396]
- Saavedra, Bautista.** .. El litigio Perú-boliviano. La Paz, Velarde, Aldazosa y co. 158 p. fold. map. 23cm. [3397]  
 Boundary controversy.
- Stevens, Wilhelm.** Südamerika und die deutschen Interessen; eine geographisch-politische betrachtung. . . Stuttgart, Strecker and Schröder. 95 p. 22½cm. [3398]  
 CONTENTS.—Die politische entwicklung Süd-amerikas im vergleich zu anderen erdteilen.—Die wirtschaftliche entwicklung Südamerikas.—Die beziehungen Deutschlands zu den einzelnen staaten.—Schlusswort.
- Sociedad geográfica de La Paz, Bolivia.** .. Bolivia-Brasil; exposición que la Sociedad geográfica de La Paz dirige á las sociedades geográficas de Europa y América. La Paz, Tall. tip.-lit. de J. M. Gamarra. 146 p. 3 fold: maps. 21cm. [3399]
- ### Argentine.
- Ballvé, Horacio.** Cooperación de la República Argentina á la Expedición antártica internacional, 1901-1903; conferencia leída en el Centro naval por el teniente de fragata Horacio Ballvé. Buenos Aires. 47 p. pl. 20½cm. [3400]
- Bureau of the American republics,** Washington, D. C. .. Argentine Republic. A geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions, actual development, and prospects of future growth, compiled by the International bureau of the American republics. 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. 376 p. incl. tables. 26 pl., 3 maps. 23cm. [3401]  
 "Bibliography and cartography": p. [334]-346.
- Corthell, Elmer L.** Argentine: past, present and future. New York, Browne and co. 64 p. illus. (incl. maps, plans) 23½cm. [3402]
- Corthell, Elmer L.** Two years in Argentine as the consulting engineer of national public works. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Dec.) 439-471. [3403]
- García Al-Deguer, Juan.** .. Historia de la Argentina. . . Madrid, La España editorial [1902-03] 2 pts. in 1 v. 17½cm. [3404]
- Garzón, Ignacio.** Crónica de Córdoba. Córdoba, 8°. [3405]  
 This is vol. III of the "Crónica." Noted in Historia I, 495.
- Guía de forasteros del Virreinato de Buenos Aires para 1803.** HISTORIA, I, 87-106, 231-267. [3406]  
 Includes "Breve noticia histórico-política del descubrimiento del Río de la Plata y fundacion de su gobierno," etc.
- Lorini, Eteocle.** La Repubblica Argentina e la sua odierna crisi; considerazioni e note in aggiunta al volume primo dello stesso autore su "La Repubblica Argentina e i suoi maggiori problemi di economia e di finanza." Roma, Direzione della Nuova antologia, 1902. 36, 15 p. illus. 23cm. [3407]  
 The last 15 p. contain a table of contents of the larger work cited in the title.
- Outes, Félix F.** .. El primer establecimiento español en el territorio argentino; noticia histórico-geográfica (1527-1902) Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1902. 29 p. illus. 26½cm. [3408]
- Partes de los oficiales del Cuerpo de Patricios, referentes á la revolución del 1°. De Enero de 1809.** [In Argentina] HISTORIA, I, 268-289. [3409]  
 "Documentos."
- Quesada, Vicente G.** Los Indios en las provincias del Río de La Plata. HISTORIA, I, 305-404. [3410]
- Relaciones de probanzas en el pleits entre el capitán Francisco de Rojas y Sebastián Caboto.** HISTORIA, I, 108-135, 456-488. [3411]  
 Documentary reprint from the "Archivo de Indias"; contributing to the history of the first Spanish expedition to Río de la Plata.
- Torres, Luis Maria.** El Instituto geográfico argentino. HISTORIA, I, 240-248. [3412]
- ### Bolivia.
- Evans, John William.** Expedition to Caupolicán Bolivia, 1901-1902. GEOG. JOUR., XXII (Dec.) 601-646. [3413]
- Sociedad geográfica Sucre.** .. Diccionario geográfico del Departamento de Chuquisaca. Contiene datos geográficos, históricos y estadísticos. Sucre, Bolivia, Imp. "Bolivar" de M. Pizarro. xiii, 372 p. 22cm. (Diccionario geográfico de Bolivia [t.] 3) [3414]

## Brazil.

**Mendes de Almeida, João.** Dicionario geographico da provincia de S. Paulo [Brazil] precedido de um estudo sobre a estrutura da lingua Tupi e trazendo, em appendice, uma memoria sobre o nome America. São Paulo, Typ. a vap. Espindola, Siqueira and co., 1902. xxxiv, 276 p. 24cm. [3415]

**Outes, Félix F.** . . El Puerto de los Patos y la geografia de la región adyacente en la época de la conquista: contribución al estudio de la geografia histórica del Brasil . . Buenos Aires, Compañía sud-americana de billetes de banco. 25 p. illus., 11 maps on viii pl. 26½cm. [3416]  
"Estudio publicado en 'Historia,' tomo I, páginas 421 y siguientes." "Tirada aparte de 100 ejemplares."

**Schüller, Heinrich.** . . Brasilien von heute. Ein ruckblick auf die regierungszeit des präsidenten Dr. Campos Salles. Berlin, D. Dreyer and co. [1903?] 215 p. front. (port.) 23½cm. [3417]

**Zani, Timoteo.** . . Al Parà, Maranhão e Ceará (Brasile del nord) Note di viaggio. Milano, Tip. dei Fratelli Lanzani. 394 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 3 fold. maps. 24½cm. [3418]

## Chile.

**Figueroa, Pedro Pablo.** Dicionario biográfico de Chile. 4. ed. illus. con retratos. Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernacion Barcelona, 1897-1902. 3 v. ports. 26 cm. [3419]

**Rumbold, Sir Horace.** Recollections of a diplomatist at Santiago de Chile. NAT. REV., XLI (June) 668-682. [3420]

**Thayer, Ojeda, Tomás.** Memoria histórica sobre la familia Álvarez de Toledo en Chile. (Publicado en los Anales de la universidad, tomo CXII, setiembre á diciembre de 1903) . . Santiago de Chile, Imprenta, litografía i encuadernacion Barcelona. 168 p. 26½cm. [3421]

## Colombia.

**Alexander, Thomas S.** The truth about Colombia. [Its recent history] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Dec. 26) 993-996. [3422]

**Colombia, República de.** . . Constitution of the Republic of Colombia, with an historical introduction, translated by Bernard Moses . . Washington, Gov. print. off. 41 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 75) [3423]  
Reprinted from Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., Jan., 1893, suppl.

**Dutton, Arthur H.** The cruise of the Bogota. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Dec.) 469-476. [3424]

Ending of recent civil war in Colombia.

La patria boba . . Bogotá, Imprenta nacional, 1902. xx, 476 p. 25½cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional. v. I) [3425]

Three works previously unpublished, edited by Eduardo Posada and Pedro M. Ibáñez and published by authority of the minister of public instruction, dealing with the history of Colombia from 1714 to 1819.

**[Posada, Eduardo] comp.** . . El precursor; documentos sobre la vida pública y privada del general Antonio Nariño. Bogotá, Imprenta nacional. xxxii, 653 p. port. 25½cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol. II) [3426]

**Posada, Eduardo.** . . Vida de Herrán; biografía escrita por Eduardo Posada y Pedro M. Ibáñez, y premiada en el concurso del centenario. Bogotá, Imprenta nacional. 476 p. port. 25½cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol. III) [3427]

## Dutch Guiana.

**Thomson, J. R.** Overzicht der geschiedenis van Suriname. 2. verm. druk. 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff. xvi, 232 p. 29½cm. [3428]

## Ecuador.

**Harris, Merritt M.** Experiences of an American teacher in Ecuador. INDEP., LV (Mar. 5) 543-551. [3429]  
Contribution to educational history of Ecuador, 1896-1902.

## Paraguay.

**Fischer-Treuenfeld, R[ichard Friedrich Eberhard] von.** Paraguay in wort und bild. Eine studie über den wirtschaftlichen fortschritt des landes. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn. 81 p. 8 pl. (incl. front.) 2 fold. maps. 24½cm. [3430]

## Peru.

**Plane, Auguste.** À travers l'Amérique équatoriale. Le Pérou. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. iii, 347 p., 22 pl. (incl. ports.) 2 fold. map. 19cm. [3431]

The first chapter deals with the early history of Peru—the remainder of the volume is descriptive.

## Uruguay.

**Acevedo, Eduardo.** Notas y apuntes; contribución al estudio de la historia económica y financiera de la República oriental del Uruguay . . Montevideo, Imp. y Encuadernación "El siglo ilustrado" 2 v. 26cm. [3432]

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Origen de nuestras deudas públicas. v. 2. Comercio exterior. Crisis comercial. Legislación económica. Legislación financiera.



## Venezuela.

- Barnes, James.** The boomerang blockade; the true story of the Venezuelan imbroglio. *OUTLOOK*, LXXIII (Mar. 21) 669-678. [3433]
- Benoist, Charles.** Les affaires du Venezuela. *REV. DEUX MONDES*, XIII (Jan. 1) 229-240. [3434]
- Bohler, George.** La question du Vénézuéla. *QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON*, XV (Feb. 15) 226-239. [3435]
- Bonsal, Stephen.** Castro: a Latin-American type. *NO. AM. REV.*, LXXVI (May) 747-757. [3436]
- La **conflit** Anglo-Germano-Vénézuélien. *QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON*, XV (Jan. 1) 18-24. [3437]
- Figueiras, Gonzalès.** Une première occupation Allemande au Vénézuéla, XVI<sup>e</sup> Siègle (1528-1546) *QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON*, XV (Feb. 15) 240-244. [3438]
- Haebler, Konrad.** Die überseeischen unternehmungen der Welser und ihrer gesellschafter. Leipzig, C. L. Hirschfeld. vii, 397 p. 24cm. [3439]  
Early discoveries and explorations in Venezuela.
- Low, A. Maurice.** Venezuela and the powers [1896-1902] *REV. OF REV.*, XXVII (Jan.) 39-43. [3440]
- Penfield, Frederic Courtland.** Venezuela's vicissitudes. *NEW LIBERAL REV.*, V (Mar.) 224-231. [3441]
- Penfield, W. L.** The Anglo-German intervention in Venezuela. *NO. AM. REV.*, CLXXVII (July) 86-96. [3442]
- Veloz-Goiticoa, N.** The position of Venezuela in American affairs. *ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI.*, XXII (July) 207-213. [3443]
- [The Venezuelan affair] *NAT. REV.*, XLI (Mar.) 1-14. [3444]

## BRITISH AMERICA.

- Barré, Paul.** Le Youkon: son développement. REV. FRANÇ., XXVIII (Aug.) 478-482. [3445]
- Bateson, Mary.** The French in America (1608-1744) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 70-113) [3446]
- Bell, J. J.** The burning of the Parliament buildings [Montreal, 1849] CANAD. MAG., XX (Apr.) 501-506. [3447]
- Black, Charles E. Drummond.** The Marquess of Dufferin and Ava. 2d ed. London, Hutchinson and co. xiii, 409 p. 24 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 22½cm. [3448]  
About a fourth of the book devoted to his Canadian career; Governor of Canada 1872-1878.
- Bouchette, Robert S. M.** Memoires de Robert S. M. Bouchette, 1805-1840. REV. CANAD., XLV (Sept.-Dec.) 54-73, 190-205, 225-259, 392-443. [3448½]  
Collected by his son, Erol Bouchette, and edited by A. D. De Celles. Give personal recollections of the revolt of 1837.
- Bourgeois, P. F.** L'histoire du Canada en 200 leçons. Montreal, Librairie Beauchemien. vii, 440 p. [3449]  
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 78.
- Bourinot, Sir [John] G[eorge]** How Canada is governed; a short account of its executive, legislative, judicial and municipal institutions, with an historical outline of their origin and development. 5th ed. Toronto, Copp. 1902. xiv, 344 p. incl. illus., facsimis. map. 21½cm. [3450]  
Contains bibliographical notes, and, as an app., "The Constitution of the Dominion of Canada or the British North America Act, 1867, and amending acts."
- Bourinot, Sir John George.** . . Lord Elgin. Toronto, Morang. 276 p. front. (port.) 24cm. (The makers of Canada . . .) [3451]  
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 33-35; Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 7, 1904) 15-16.
- Bracq, Jean Charlemagne.** The French side of the Newfoundland difficulty. NO. AM. REV., CLXXXVI (Apr.) 582-592. [3452]
- Bradley, A. G.** The conquest of Canada (1744-1761) *In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 114-143. [3453]
- Bradshaw, [Frederick]** Self-government in Canada, and how it was achieved: the story of Lord Durham's report. London, King. 414 p. 22½cm. (Studies in econ. and pol. sci. ed. by W. A. S. Hewins . . . [v. 12]) [3454]  
The first eight chapters form a summary of Canadian history from the cession of 1763 to the outbreak of the rebellion. A very complete account is given of Lord Durham's mission in 1838 with an analysis of his famous Report. A select bibliography of 13 pages on Canadian history, 1763-1840, is appended. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 392-394; Nation, LXXXVII (Aug. 27) 177; Eng. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 825-826; Pol. sci., quar., XIX (June, 1904) 323-325.
- British Columbia.** Minister of mines. British Columbia, the mineral province of Canada, being a short history of mining in the province, a synopsis of the mining laws in force, statistics of mineral production to date, and a brief summary of the progress of mining during 1901. Victoria, B. C., R. Wolfenden, 1902. 32 p. front., 8 pl., map, tab. 26½cm. [3455]
- Bryce, George.** Alexander Ross, fur trader, author and philanthropist. QUEEN'S QUAR., XI (July) 46-56. [3456]
- Burpee, Lawrence J.** The Lake of the Woods tragedy [with map] ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, sec. II, 15-28. [3457]  
The massacre of the young Sieur de Lavérendrye and Father Anneau and their party by the Sioux, 1736.
- Burwash, Nathanael.** . . Egerton Ryerson. Toronto, Morang. 303 p. front. (port.) 24cm. (The makers of Canada . . .) [3458]  
Rev. in Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 206-211.
- Campbell, John.** Reminiscences of St. Andrews [N. B.] A paper found amongst the effects of John Campbell, Dated June, 1878. ACADIENSIS, III (July) 211-215. [3459]
- Canada.** Report on Canadian Archives for 1902. By Geo. F. O'Halloran, Deputy minister of Agriculture, 1902. (Being an appendix to the report of the Minister of agriculture) Ottawa. [3460]
- Casgrain, P. B.** La fontaine d'Abraham Martin [Quebec] et le site de son habitation. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, sec. 1, 145-155. [3461]
- Casgrain, L'Abbé René E.** Histoire de la Paroisse de l'ange Gardien. Quebec, Dus-sault and Proulx. 374 p. [3462]  
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 118-119.
- Chambers, Ernest J.** The Duke of Cornwall's own rifles. A regimental history of the Forty-third active militia of Canada. Toronto, E. L. Ruddy. 82 p. [3463]
- Chouinard, H. J. J. B.** Monographie d'une famille Canadienne-française. Les Juchereau-Duchesnay. REV. CANAD., XLV (Oct.) 138-157. [3464]
- Church.** Historic sites in Canada. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 98-102. [3465]
- Conant, Thomas.** Life in Canada. Toronto, Briggs. xi, 290 p. front., illus., 9 pl., 5 port. 19½cm. [3466]  
Deals with a period of over one hundred years, beginning in 1792. Earlier chapters are based on tradition; the later ones deal with personal reminiscences of the life of the early settlers. Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 129-131.

- Cornish, George H.** *Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada*: containing historical, educational and statistical information, dating from the beginning of the work in the several provinces of the Dominion of Canada. With introduction by the Rev. John Carroll . . . Toronto, Methodist book and pub. house; [etc., etc.] 1881-1903. 2 v. fronts., illus., ports. 25cm. [3467]
- Vol. 1 covers the period before 1880; v. 2, from 1881 to 1903. Title varies; v. 2, "containing . . . information concerning the work of the church in the several provinces of the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, Bermuda, Japan, and China."
- Dionne, N. E.** *Le Père Sébastien Rasles, jésuite, missionnaire chez les Abénaquis, 1657-1724.* ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. 1, 117-134. [3468]
- Dix, Edwin Asa.** *Champlain, the founder of New France.* New York, Appleton. 246 p. 6 pl., 2 port. incl. front., map. 19½cm. (Appleton's hist. lives ser.) [3469]
- Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 255; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 804-806.
- Doughty, A. G., and M. E. Dionne.** *Quebec under two flags, a brief history of the city from its foundation until the present time.* Quebec, The Quebec News co. xi, 424 p. [3470]
- Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 110-111; *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 106-108.
- Dugast, G.** . . . The first Canadian woman in the Northwest; or, The story of Marie Anne Gaboury, wife of John Baptiste Lajimoniere, who arrived in the Northwest in 1807, and died at St. Boniface at the age of 96 years; tr. by Miss J. M. Morice. Winnipeg, Manitoba free press co., 1902. 32 p. 22cm. (Hist. and sci. soc. of Manitoba; trans. no. 62) [3471]
- Duncan, D. M.** *A history of Manitoba and the northwest territories, for use in public schools.* Toronto, W. J. Gage and co. 140 p. [3472]
- Elkinton, Joseph.** *The Doukhobors, their history in Russia, their migration to Canada.* Philadelphia, Ferris. viii, 336 p. front., pl., port., maps. 20cm. [3473]
- Descriptive portion based on experiences of the author while visiting Doukhobor villages in Canada. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVI (May 7) 382; *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 149-150.
- Ganong, W. F.** *The George Mitchell map of Annapolis basin and river.* ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 294-295. [3474]
- Ganong, W. F.** *The insignia of New Brunswick.* ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 135-152. [3475]
- Ganong, W. F.** *The origin of the place-names in Inglewood Manor [New Brunswick]* ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 7-18. [3476]
- Gordon, Daniel M.** *Reminiscences of the N. W. rebellion Campaign of 1885.* QUEEN'S QUAR., XI (July) 3-20. [3477]
- Gosselin, Auguste.** *Un bon patriote d'autrefois, le docteur Labrie.* Québec, Dussault and Proulx. viii, 198 p. 19½cm. [3478]
- "La première édition de cet ouvrage parut, il y a juste dix ans, dans les Mémoires de la Société royale, sous le titre Un historien canadien oublié; le docteur Jacques Labrie."
- Gosselin, Auguste.** *Un épisode de l'histoire de la dîme au Canada (1705-1707)* ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. 1, 45-63. [3479]
- Harvey, M[oses]** *Newfoundland at the beginning of the 20th century: a treatise of history and development.* New York, South pub. co., 1902. 118 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., facsim. 19½cm [3480]
- Hay, G. U.** *History of New Brunswick, for use in public schools.* Toronto, W. J. Gage. 176 p. [3481]
- Heriot, George.** *The story of Canada's posts.* EMP. REV., VI (Dec.) 516-524. (No. 1 in *Empire Rev.*, Sept., 1902) [3482]
- Hodgins, J. George.** *Documentary history of education in Upper Canada from the passing of the Constitutional act of 1791 to the close of Rev. Dr. Ryerson's administration of the Education department in 1776.* vol. X, 1851, 1852. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. x, 315 p. [3483]
- Howe, Jonas.** *Lieutenant [William] Hare, of Her Majesty's troop-ship "Birkenhead" [d. 1852]* ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 56-61. [3484]
- Hoyles, N. W.** *The origin and present position of the Privy Council.* QUEEN'S QUAR., X (Apr.) 403-416. [3485]
- Hunt, Frank L.** . . . *Britain's one Utopia.* Winnipeg, Manitoba free press co., 1902. 16 p. 22cm. (Hist. and sci. soc. of Manitoba, trans. no. 61) [3486]
- "The late Peter Warren Wentworth Bell": p. 12-16.
- Hurd, Archibald S.** *The foreign invasion of Canada.* UNIT. SER., XLI (Jan.) 728-739. [3487]
- Reprinted from *Fortnightly rev.*
- Jack, D. R.** *Acadian magazines [with bibliography]* ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 173-203. [3488]
- Jack, D. R.** *James White: late high sheriff of St. John.* ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 296-300. [3489]
- Jack, D. R.** *The late Isaac Allen Jack.* ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 151-154. [3490]
- Jack, D. R., ed.** *List of wills on record St. Andrews' registry office from 1783 to 1849.* ACADIENSIS, III (July) 170-171. [3491]

- Jack, David Russell.** The Wetmore family of Charlotte county, New Brunswick [pt. 4] *ACADIENSIS*, III (Jan.) 51-55. [3492]
- Jack, Isaac Allen.** Anecdotes relating chiefly to St. Andrews [N. B.] *ACADIENSIS*, III (July) 224-235. [3493]
- Howland, Henry R.** Robert Hamilton, the founder of Queenston. *BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB.*, VI, 73-95. [3494]
- Kennedy, David.** Incidents of pioneer days at Guelph and the county of Bruce. Toronto. 135 p. [3495]
- Lascelles, B. P.** A memorial of Richard Whitbourne to James I. [Relating to a scheme for the colonization of Newfoundland, 1620] *ENG. HIST. REV.*, XVIII (Jan.) 119-121. [3496]
- Laut, Agnes C.** Tales of the North West mounted police. *IDLER*, XXIV (Oct.) 19-27. [3497]
- Le Breton.** La question de Terre-Neuve. Saint-Pierre et Miquelon. *QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON.*, XV (Apr. 1, May 15, June 1) 411-428, 640-654, 712-720. [3498]
- LeMoine, James M.** The Hon. Henry Caldwell, L. C., at Quebec, 1759-1810. *ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC.*, 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 29-37. [3499]
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** Le développement du Canada. *L'ÉCON. FRANÇ.*, III (Jan. 10) 37-39. [3500]
- McAleer, George.** The province of Quebec, its history, and its people. A paper read before the Associate board of Trinity college, Worcester, Mass. . . Dec. 14, 1903. Worcester, Mass., L. P. Goddard. 29 p. 23cm. [3501]
- McDougall, J. L.** A quarter of a century's audit. *CANAD. MAG.*, XXI (May) 67-73. [3502]
- McDougall, John.** In the days of the Red River Rebellion. Life and adventure in the far west of Canada (1868-1872). Toronto, Briggs. ix, 303 p. [3503]  
Rev. in: *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 140-142.
- McGrath, P. T.** The first American colony [Newfoundland] *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIII (Jan.) 617-633. [3504]
- McGrath, P. T.** The second St. Pierre. *NEW ENG. MAG.*, XXXIV (May) 285-298. [3505]  
St. Pierre, off the coast of Newfoundland.
- McLachlan, R. W.** The copper currency of the Canadian banks, 1837-1857. *ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC.*, 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 217-272. [3506]
- McLennan, William.** The death of Dilhut [1710] *ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC.*, 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 39-47. [3507]
- McLeod, John.** Journals and correspondence of John McLeod, senior chief trader, Hudson's Bay company, who was one of the earliest pioneers in the Oregon territory, from 1812 to 1844. Copied from the originals in the Dominion government archives by R. E. Gosnell. [Victoria, B. C.] 108 l. 34 x 20½cm. [3508]  
Typewritten, with printed t.-p. The "Journals and correspondence" were transcribed for a historical society in Victoria, and two extra carbon copies were made, of which the Library of Congress has one.
- McLeod, Robert R.** Markland or Nova Scotia; its history, natural resources and native beauties. [Berwick, N. S.] Markland pub. co. 603 p. map. diags. front., plates, port. 25½cm. [3509]  
Rev. in: *Acadiensis*, IV (Apr., 1904) 165-168.
- MacNeill, L. G.** St. Andrew's church, St. John, N. B. *ACADIENSIS*, III (Jan.) 20-28. [3510]
- Mahon, A. W.** The Auld kirk. Some bits of the early history of Greenock church, St. Andrews, N. B. *ACADIENSIS*, III (July) 193-196. [3511]
- Marquis, T[homas] G., ed.** Builders of Canada from Cartier to Laurier, by Agnes Maule Machar, Louis Honoré Fréchette, J. Castell Hopkins, David Creighton, William Buckingham, F. Blake Crofton, J. Lambert Payne, and others. Toronto, Ont., Winston. xvi, 570 p. illus., plates, ports. 25cm. [3512]
- Maxwell, D. F.** Hon. James Brown [1790-1870] *ACADIENSIS*, III (July) 184-191. [3513]
- Molesworth, Sir William.** On the clergy reserves of Canada bill. March 5, 1853. (*In his Selected speeches . . . on questions relating to colonial policy*, pp. 402-439. London, Murray. 23cm.) [3514]  
Argues for settlement of local questions by the local legislature.
- Morden, George H.** The romance of New Westminster [British Columbia] *CANAD. MAG.*, XXI (June) 129-138. [3515]
- Morden, V. Crawford.** The U. E. [United Empire] loyalist settlers of the upper St. Lawrence River valley. *ACADIENSIS*, III (Apr.) 89-95. [3516]
- Morris, Charles.** The St. John River. Description of the harbour and river of St. John's, in Nova Scotia, and of the townships of Sunbury, Burton, Gage, and Conway, in a letter wrote to Capt. William Spry, dated 25th Jan., 1768. *ACADIENSIS*, III (Apr.) 120-128. [3517]
- O'Hagan, Thomas.** A Canadian dialect poet [William Henry Drummond] *CATH. WORLD*, LXXVII (July) 522-531. [3518]
- Osimo, Bienvenu d'.** Notes historique sur le Tiers-Ordre à Québec, 1678-1902. Québec, La Compagnie d'Imprimerie Le Soleil. iv, 54 p. [3519]  
Rev. in: *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 116-117.

- Parker, Sir Gilbert i. e. Horatio Gilbert and Claude G. Bryan.** Old Quebec, the fortress of New France. New York, Macmillan. xxiv, 486 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., plan. 25 port. incl. front., 4 maps. 23cm. [3520  
The story of Quebec from its founding by Champlain to the present day; a presentation in popular and accessible form of the data recorded by the Jesuits and by Parkman and other historians of Canada, with no claims to originality. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 610-611; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (July, 1904) 611; Dial, XXXV (Dec., 1) 424; Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 101-106.
- Parkman, Francis.** Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. France and England in North America, part fifth. Boston, Little. xv, 523 p. front. (port.) 1 pl. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. V) [3521
- Parkman, Francis.** The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. France and England in North America, part second. Boston, Little 1902. xvii, 586 p., front. (port.) 1 pl., map. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. II) [3522
- Parkman, Francis.** La Salle and the discovery of the great West. France and England in North America, part third. Boston, Little. xxii, 522 p., front., 1 pl., maps. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. III) [3523
- Parkman, Francis.** The old régime in Canada. France and England in North America, part fourth. Boston, Little, 1902. xix, 559 p. front. (port.) 1 pl., map. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. IV) [3524
- Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the New world. France and England in North America, part first. Boston, Little. xxv, 493 p. ports. (incl. front.) map. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. I) [3525
- Patterson, Norman.** Political history since confederation. CANAD. MAG., XXI (June) 114-116. [3526  
Review of Willison's "Laurier."
- Patterson, Norman.** Thirty-six years of dominion. CANAD. MAG., XXI (July) 195-200. [3527  
Brief survey of Canada's progress in wealth, foreign trade, her intellectual advance, etc., since 1867.
- Patterson, Norman.** A typical Canadian city: historical sketch of the city of Toronto. CANAD. MAG., XXII (Dec.) 107-120. [3528
- Poirier, Pascal.** Mouvement intellectuel chez les Canadiens-français depuis 1900. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2nd series, IX, Sec. I, 109-116. [3529
- Pope, Joseph.** The tour of Their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York through the Dominion of Canada in the year 1901. Ottawa, S. E. Dawson. x, 372 p. 37 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 23½cm. [3530
- Prowse, D. W.** France and Newfoundland. EMP. REV., VI (Dec.) 536-546. [3530]
- Prud'homme, L. A.** Decouverte des ruines du fort Saint-Charles. REV. CANAD., XLV (Sept.) 22-53. [3531
- Prud'homme, L. A.** Les premiers aborigènes du Manitoba et du Nord-Ouest. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Mar.) 262-276. [3532
- Riddington, John.** The Doukhobor pilgrimage. CANAD. MAG., XX (Jan.) 211-222. [3533
- Ross, Alexander.** . . Letters of a pioneer, Alexander Ross; ed. by George Bryce. Winnipeg, Manitoba free press print. 15 p. 22cm. (Hist. and sci. soc. of Manitoba, trans. no. 63) [3534
- Roy, J. Camille.** L'Université Laval et ses origines. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Apr.) 349-373. [3535
- Roy, Pierre Georges.** La famille D'Estimauville de Beaumouchel. Lévis [Can.] 80 p. [3536  
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 120-121.
- Roy, Pierre Georges.** La famille Juchereau Duchesnay. Lévis [Can.] 456 p. [3537  
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 120.
- Roy, Régis.** Les Intendants de la Nouvelle-France. (Notes sur leurs familles avec portraits et armoiries. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2nd series, IX, Sec. I, 65-103. [3538
- St. Andrews, N. B.** Epitaphs. Old burying ground, St. Andrews. (Transcribed by D. R. Jack) ACADIENSIS, III (July-Oct.) 197-210, 281-293. [3539
- Sands, Harold.** Lord Dufferin in British Columbia [in 1876] CANAD. MAG., XXI (Sept.) 461-463. [3540  
Regarding opposition of British Columbia to the confederation.
- Scott, S. D.** Leonard A. Allison. ACADIENSIS, III (April) 143-145. [3541
- Shortt, Adam.** . . Municipal government in Ontario; by Adam Shortt. Municipal organization in Ontario; by K. W. McKay. Bibliography of Canadian municipal government; by S. Morley Wickett. [Toronto] Univ. library pub. 70 p. 27cm. (University of Toronto studies. History and economics. vol. II, no. 2) [3542
- Sirois, N[apoléon] J[oseph Théodule]** Monographie de St. Ignace du Cap St.-Ignace depuis 1672 à 1903. . . Lévis [P. Q.] Impr. à la Revue du notariat. 119 p. plates, ports. 24½cm. [3543
- Smith, George C[harles] Moore, ed.** The life of John Colborne, field-marshal Lord Seaton . . compiled from his letters, records of his conversations, and other sources. London, Murray. x, 439 p. front., plates, ports., maps (partly fold.) 22½cm. [3544  
Sir John Colborne was Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, 1828-1836, and Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Canada during the rising of 1837 and 1838.

- Stutfield, Hugh E. M., and J. Norman Collic.** Climbs and explorations in the Canadian Rockies. . . London, Longmans. xii, 342 p. incl. map. front., 51 pl. 23cm. [3545]  
Besides the personal experiences of the authors, includes an historical résumé of the results of previous explorations. Rev. in: *Dial*, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 156; *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 168-169.
- Sutherland, Alexander.** Methodism in Canada, its work and its story. London, C. H. Kelly. iii, 350 p. 22½cm. [3547]
- Têtu, Horace.** Édifices religieux érigés dans le province de Quebec, sous la domination Française. Quebec. 22 p. [3548]  
Rev. in: *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 117.
- Vernon, C. W.** The deed of a sale of a slave sold at Windsor, N. S., in 1779. *ACADIENSIS*, III (Oct.) 253-254. [3549]
- Vernon, C. W.** Indians of St. John Island. *ACADIENSIS*, III (Apr.) 110-115. [3550]
- Wade, M. S.** Two lost towns [Douglas and Seymour, British Columbia] *CANAD. MAG.*, XXI (Oct.) 505-507. [3551]
- Warburton, A. B.** The sea-cow fishery [1770-1771] *ACADIENSIS*, III (April) 116-119. [3552]
- Ward, Clarence.** The first Common council [of St. John, N. B.] *ACADIENSIS*, III (Oct.) 267-280. [3553]
- Watson, Lawrence W.** Francis Bain, geologist. [1842-1894] *ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC.*, 2nd series, IX, Sec. IV, 135-142. [3554]
- Weir, William.** Sixty years in Canada. Montreal, John Lovell and son. vi, 268 p. [3555]  
Rev. in: *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 165-166.
- Williams, Charles Hanbury.** In the Kootenays. *ECLÉC. MAG.*, CXLI (Sept.) 322-332. [3556]
- Willison, J[ohn] S.** Sir Wilfrid Laurier and the liberal party. London, Murray. 2 v. front. (port.) 21½cm. [3557]  
Rev. in: *Sat. rev.*, XCVI (Oct. 24) 519-520; *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (July, 1904) 844-846; *Nation*, LXXVI (May 21) 418-419; *Hist. pub. Canad.*, VIII (1904) 36-39.
- Wrong, George M., and H. H. Langton, eds.** Review of historical publications relating to Canada. vol. VII. Publications of the year 1902. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto. xi, 222 p. 4°. [3558]



## PACIFIC ISLANDS.

- Safford, William Edwin.** The Chamorro language of Guam. *AM. ANTHROP.*, V (Apr.-June-July-Sept.) 289-311, 508-529. [3559]
- Safford, W. E.** Guam and its people. *SMITHSONIAN INST. REP.*, 493-508. [3560]  
Reprinted from the *Am. anthrop. n. s.*, IV (Oct.-Dec.) 1902.
- Elkin, W. B.** Early education in Hawaii. *PEDAGOG. SEM.*, X (Mar.) 86-95. [3562]
- Hauser, Henri.** La colonisation Americaine. *Les iles Hawai. REV. POL. ET PARL.*, XXXVII (Aug.) 368-378. [3563]
- Leonard, D. L.** Christianity and the Hawaiian Islands. The manifold significance of their evangelization. *MISSION. REV.*, XXVI (July) 490-494. [3564]
- Aglipay, Gregorio.** The independent Catholic church in the Philippines. *INDEP.*, LV (Oct. 29) 2571-2575. [3565]
- Blair, Emma Helen, and James Alexander Robertson, eds.** The Philippine Islands, 1493-1898; explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, their history and records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts, showing the political, economic, commercial and religious conditions of those islands from the earliest relations with European nations to the beginning of the nineteenth century. v. I-VIII. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. front. (port.) fold. map, fascim. 24½cm. [3566]  
The purpose of this work is to reproduce (mainly in English translation) the most important contemporaneous documents bearing on the political, economic, commercial and religious conditions of the Philippine Islands from the earliest relations with European nations to the end of Spanish rule. The historical introduction of 70 pages forming a survey of Philippine history is by Professor E. G. Bourne. Volume VIII carries the work down to 1593. Rev. in: *Am. hist. rev.*, IX (Oct., 1903-Apr., 1904) 149-154, 359-360, 554-557; *Nation*, LXXVI (Apr. 30, June 4) 359-360, 456; LXXVII, (July 23, Oct. 8, Nov. 19) 74-75, 284, 405-406; LXXVIII (Jan. 14 and Mar. 3, 1904) 52-53, 173; *Dial*, XXXVI (Mar. 16; 1904) 192-194; *Eng. hist. rev.*, XIX (Jan., 1904) 160-161.
- Boughton, D. H.** How soldiers have ruled in the Philippines. *INTERNAT. QUAR.*, VI (Dec.-Mar., 1902-1903) 215-228. [3567]
- Brown, Arthur Judson.** The new era in the Philippines. New York, Revell. 314 p. front., 15 pl., fold. map. 20½cm. [3568]  
Concerned mainly with Protestant missionary work in the islands. Rev. in: *Nation*, LXXVII (Dec. 24) 512-513.
- Carlock, J. L.** The experience of an American judge in the Philippine Islands. *INDEP.*, LV (Mar. 12) 608-611. [3569]
- Chamberlain, Alexander F.** Philippines studies. VII. Place names derived from plant-names. *AM. ANTIQ.*, XXV (Mar.) 108-111. [3570]
- Dobell, Peter.** The massacre of foreigners in Manila, 1820. *N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL.*, VII (June) 198-200. [3571]  
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. Public Library.
- Education in the Philippines.** *U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP.* (1902) II, 2219-2271. [3572]
- A Filipino death-warrant.** *JOUR. MIL. SER. INST.*, XXXIII (July-Aug.) 55-61. [3573]  
From archives of War department.
- Huffcut, E. W.** The Philippine problem in the light of American international policy. *ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS.*, no. 9, 74-93. [3574]
- Le Roy, James A.** The friars in the Philippines. *POL. SCI. QUAR.*, XVIII (Dec.) 657-680. [3575]
- McGovney, Dudley O.** Civil government in the Philippines. Chicago, Scott. xi, 13-204 p. 19½cm. [3576]  
Text-book for school use.
- Magoon, Charles E.** The exercise of the pardoning power in the Philippines. *YALE LAW JOUR.*, XII (May) 405-418. [3577]
- Moses, Bernard.** A great administrator: the work of Governor Taft in the Philippines. *WORLD'S WORK*, VII (Dec.) 4222-4229. [3578]
- The new archbishop of Manila** [Father Jeremiah Harty] *MUNSEY'S*, XXIX (Sept.) 879-881. [3579]
- Norris, W. F.** The San José college case. *GREEN BAG*, XV (Jan.) 25-28. [3580]  
Gives early history of the college.
- Norris, W. F.** The title of Spain to the Philippines. *ALBANY LAW JOUR.*, LXV (May) 152-155. [3581]
- Noyes, Theodore W.** Oriental America and its problems. Washington, D. C., Judd and Detweiler. ix, 236 p. 25½cm. [3582]  
"Many chapters of the book are reprints, wholly or in part, of extracts from editorial correspondence and articles that have appeared in the Washington Evening Star, based largely on travels in the Philippines, Java and Ceylon in 1899-1900."
- Parrish, Samuel L.** Colonization and civil government in the tropics. [New York?] 39 p. 24cm. [3583]  
Includes several documents from the Report of the U. S. Philippine Commission, Dec. 1, 1900-Oct. 15, 1901.
- Riggs, Arthur Stanley.** A letter from the Philippines [events of the year 1902-1903] *ATLANTIC*, XCII (Aug.) 256-266. [3584]

- Savine, Albert.** La conquête des Philippines. Magellan et Legaspi. *REV. MONDE CATH.*, CLIII (Mar. 1-Mar. 15) 567-585, 694-704. [3585]
- The story of the army gunboats. *UNIT. SER.*, XLI (Mar.) 909-914. [3586]
- Armed and manned by officers of the Eighth Army Corps in the Philippines in 1899.
- Taylor, John R. M., tr.** The Spanish campaign in the Philippines. (1896-1897) *JOUR. MIL. SER. INST.*, XXXII (May-June) 413-419; XXXIII (July-Aug.) 137-140. [3587]
- Traub, Peter E.** The island of Sámar and the capture of Lukban. *JOUR. MIL. SER. INST.*, XXXIII (Nov.-Dec.) 369-381. [3588]
- White, Herbert A.** The pacification of Batangas. *INTERNAT. QUAR.*, VII (June) 431-444. [3589]
- Wright, Luke E.** The situation in the Philippines. *OUTLOOK*, LXXV (Sept. 12) 111-116. [3590]
- Underwood, E. B.** Further progress in American Samoa. *INDEP.*, LV (Nov. 19) 2731-2739. [3591]



# INDEX

(Genealogy, represented by numbers 1922-2163, is not indexed.)

- Abbot, W. J., 1393, 2247.  
 Abbott, E. H., 2868.  
 — F. M., 2761.  
 — J. S. C., 268, 269, 1567, 1873.  
 — K. M., 911.  
 — Louise H., 1630.  
 — Lyman, 2904, 2905.  
 Abercrombie, Mrs. F. R., 1922.  
 Abolition. *See* Slavery.  
 Aboriginal America, 109-267.  
 Abrey, D., 312.  
 Acadia, Magazines of, 3488.  
 Acadians, 1050.  
 Acevedo, E., 3432.  
 Achenwall, G., 313.  
 Acre, 3378.  
 Adam, G. M., 1457, 1461, 1527, 1541, 1573, 1611, 1615, 1657, 1708, 1755, 1883, 1894.  
 Adams, A. D., 2514.  
 — A. T., 2434.  
 — B., 1459.  
 — Mrs. C., 1460.  
 — Charles F., 702, 1458, 2378-2380, 2560, 2672.  
 — Charles K., 340, 3091.  
 — J., 633, 1304, 1408, 1455-1457.  
 — J. C., 2902.  
 — J. Q., 630, 1458.  
 — Mrs. J. Q., 1459.  
 — O. F., 3043.  
 — S., 1461.  
 Adams co., Ia., 2494.  
 Addams, J., 1462.  
 Adele, B., 1498.  
 Adler, C., 1577.  
 Administration, Mexican, 3325; naval, 2273. *See* Executive, Government.  
 Adventists, 2808-2809.  
 Agents, Colonial, 410.  
 Aglipay, G., 3565.  
 Agriculture, 2502-2513.  
 Ailen, L. R., 83.  
 Alabama, and abolitionism, 694; annexation of West Florida, 928; anniversary celebration, 927; Creek controversy, 630; missions, 916; official and statistical register, 2433; peace movement in, 752; railroads, 2593; reconstruction in, 881-884; regional history, 927-933.  
 Alabama, cruiser, 838.  
 Alamance, battle, 548.  
 Alaska, boundary dispute, 2296-2301, 2304, 2310, 2313, 2316, 2317, 2321, 2322, 2333; education in, 3019; mining in, 2537; missionaries in, 2802; regional history, 934-937.  
 Albany, N. Y., 327, 419, 1205, 1213, 2642.  
 Albee, J., 3199.  
 Alberti, C., 1756.  
 Albree, J., Jr., 2720.  
 Alcott, B., 3092.  
 Aldana, A., 2302.  
 Alden, E., 1951.  
 — G. H., 1333.  
 — J., 1950.  
 — J. E., 2106.  
 Alderman, E. A., 3099.  
 Alexander, T. S., 3422.  
 Algonquins, 174, 233.  
 Allegan co., Mich., 1153.  
 Allen, A. V. G., 3279.  
 — C. H., 1326.  
 — E., 514, 1463.  
 — E. P., 3276.  
 — L. R., 83.  
 — O., 145.  
 Allerton, I., 391.  
 Allison, L. A., 3541.  
 Allouez, 297.  
 Almanaacs, 31.  
 Almy, F., 2762.  
 Alonso-Alouso, A., 3369.  
 Alpena co., Mich., 1159.  
 Altolaguirre y Duvalé, A. de, 270.  
 Alvares, A., 3379.  
 Alvarez de Toledo, 3421.  
 Amador, M., 3330.  
 Amazon river, 1856, 3385, 3392.  
 Ambrosetti, J. B., 109, 234-238.  
 America, Aboriginal History, 109-268; discovery and exploration, 268-311.  
 American Antiquarian Society, 46, 67, 1343.  
 American Historical Association, publications, 15; report, 2700.  
*American Historical Review*, 15.  
 American Philosophical Society, 60, 70, 2716.  
 American Society of Church History, 15.  
 Americanists, 2715.  
 Ames diary, 1077.  
 Anahuac, 1353.  
 Anderson, R. B., 2637  
 — T. M'A., 1241.  
 Andersonville, Ga., 428.  
 André, J., 460, 558, 568.  
 Andrews, E. B., 335, 870.  
 — G. P., 1464.  
 — M. R., 1242.  
 — S. P., 1465.  
 Andrews's raid, 820.  
 Andriessen, J., 1205, 2642.  
 Andrus, S. G., 1205.  
 Angel, S. P., 835.  
 Annandale, C., 1434.  
 Annapolis, N. S., 3474.  
 Annapolis co., muster-rolls, 605.  
 Anneau, Father, 3457.  
*Annual American Catalogue*, 2.  
*Annual Literary Index*, 3.  
 Antietam, battle, 757, 760.  
 Anti-imperialism, 878.  
 Antimasonic party, 589, 2392.  
     *See also* Political parties.  
 Antiquities, 109-144.  
 Antislavery. *See* Slavery.  
 Appanoose co., Ia., biography, 1420.  
 Appleton, W. S., 1466, 1467.  
 Arapahos, 166, 170.  
 Arbitration, international, 3302, 3304, 3305.  
 Archibald, S. H., 2810.  
 Architecture, 2731. *See also* Homes.  
 Archives, 57-79; Canadian, 3460; Maryland, 433.  
 Argentine Republic, 13, 2346, 3400-3412. *See also* South America.  
 Arizona, antiquities, 113, 134; history, 913.  
 Arkansas, Revolutionary graves, 593; troops in Civil War, 863.  
 Armstrong, Gen., 3093.  
 — Z., 704.  
 Army, Confederate, 802, 826; generals of Continental line, 583; in 1801, 2284; negroes in, 2277, 2289; officers at Burlington, Vt., 2257; register and dictionary of, 2265; use of gun-boats, 3586. *See also* Military history, Military organizations, Militia.

- Army of the Cumberland, Society of the, 1808.  
 Arnold, B., 526, 564, 567, 568, 1468, 1469, 2185.  
 — J. N., 2223.  
 Arroyo de Aldama, J., 3380.  
 Art, industrial, 2510; municipal, 2481; pen work, 2733. *See also* Fine Arts.  
 Arthur, C. A., 1470.  
 — J. P., 1671.  
 Asbury Park, N. J., 1197.  
 Ashe, T., 1324.  
*Ashland* (Wis.) *Daily Press*, 1382.  
 Ashley, W. J., 2515.  
 Ashmead, A. S., 240.  
 — L. P., 2248.  
 Asia, and America, 114, 139.  
 Askin, J., 656, 657.  
 Askowith, H., 271.  
 Aspinwall, W., 396.  
 Asser, T. M. C., 2303.  
 Association for the preservation of Virginia antiquities, 1377.  
 Aston, H., 705.  
 Astoria, Ore., 1287, 3006.  
 Asylum, Pa., 1320.  
 Athens, O., 3300.  
 Atherton, G., 1612.  
 Atkinson, E., 2604.  
 Atlanta, Ga., 843.  
 Atlanta campaign, 833.  
 Atlantic ferry, 2591.  
 Atlas, statistical, 2668.  
 Atwater, C., 1715.  
 — E. B., 410.  
 Aubry, D., 2516.  
 Auburn, N. Y., 1436.  
 Augustin, J. M., 647.  
 Austin, O. P., 361, 2517.  
 Austria - Hungary, emigration, 2662.  
 Avary, M. L., -706.  
 Avery, J., 1228.  
 Ayer, J. F., 1065.  
 — M. F., 1066.  
 Aymar, B., 1954.  
 Ayres, G. B., 2249.  
  
 Babcock, A. E., 1955, 1956.  
 — E., 2250.  
 — K. C., 356.  
 — S. M., 2901.  
 Bach, M., 272.  
 — W. R., 1005.  
 Bachiler, S., 403.  
 Bacon, D., 1220.  
 — E. B., 1957.  
 — E. M., 1067.  
 — L. W., 692.  
 Baessler, A., 241, 242.  
 Bagley, C. B., 1285.  
 Bahnson, H. T., 707.  
 Bailey, J. R., 1147.  
 Bain, F., 3554.  
 Bainbridge, W., 682  
 Baker, C. S., 1471.  
 — D. S., 1472.  
 — H. M., 511, 512, 1566.  
 — M., 1769.  
 — R. S., 1003, 1748.  
 Balch, T. W., 2304.  
 Baldry, A. L., 3161.  
 Baldwin, C. C., 2270.  
 — F. W., 2564.  
 — J., 341.  
 — S. E., 2486.  
 — W. M., 1639.  
 Baldwin house, 115.  
 Ball, F. K., 342.  
 Ballou, H., 2902.  
 Ball's Bluff, battle, 708.  
 Ballvé, H., 3400.  
 Baltimore, Md., 2784.  
 Baltimore, *Lord*, 447.  
 Baltz, J. D., 708.  
 Bancroft, G., 1428.  
 — H. H., 101.  
 Bangs, F. M., 3262.  
 Banks, *Sir* J., 461.  
 — L. W., 2386.  
 Banks and Banking, 2606-2610, 2619, 2633, 2636. *See also* Financial history, Money.  
 Baptisms. *See* Vital Records.  
 Baptists, 2810-2814.  
 Barbados, 3350.  
 Barber, J., 3000.  
 Barbour, J., 629.  
 Bardeen, C., 1473.  
 Bardstown, Ky., 314.  
 Barker, E. C., 57, 698.  
 — H. R., 1474.  
 Barnard, H., 3094-3096, 3112.  
 Barnes, G. N., 1960.  
 — James, 513, 1822, 3433.  
 — John S., 4.  
 Barre, Mass., 2164, 2165.  
 Barré, P., 3351, 3445.  
 Barringer, G. A., 5.  
 Barrows, H. D., 2502.  
 Barry, D. S., 871, 1536.  
 — *Commodore* John, 1475-1477.  
 — Joseph, 709.  
 Bartlett, J. G., 1916.  
 — Josiah, 1478.  
 — E. S., 3151.  
 Bartram, A. B., 498.  
 Bascom, J., 2977.  
 — R. O., 514, 1199.  
 Bashford, H., 3182.  
 Bashore, H. B., 146.  
 Bassett, J. S., 1234, 2638.  
 Batangas, 3589.  
 Batchellor, A. S., 515.  
 Bates, F. A., 2141.  
 — G. C., 1148.  
 Bateson, M., 3446.  
 Battey, T. C., 147.  
 Battle, K. P., 625, 1235, 2458.  
 Baughman, A. J., 1243.  
  
 Baum, H. M., 110, 111.  
 Baxter, J. P., 912.  
 — N., 1767.  
*Bay Psalm Book*, 2771.  
 Bayard, N., 415.  
*Bayard's Journal*, 2779.  
 Bayless, J. C., 2903.  
 Baylor, G., 711.  
 Beach, C. F., *Jr.*, 2398.  
 Beal, W. J., 1149.  
 Beale, F. T., 1479.  
 — G. W., 2242.  
 — S., 3162.  
 Bear river, 606.  
 Beard, R., 739.  
 Beattie, F. R., 2978.  
 Beauchamp, W. M., 148.  
 Beaumont, H. F., 1562.  
 Beaver Islands, 1161.  
 Becker, A. H., 2177.  
 — C., 516, 517.  
 Becket, Mass., 2166.  
 Beckwith, H. W., 1011.  
 — W. P., 1697.  
 Bedford, Mass., 2167.  
 Bedford, N. H., 1187.  
 Bedford co., Va., marriages, 2168.  
 Beebe, I., 527.  
 Beecher, H. W., 872, 2904-2907.  
 Beer, G. L., 84.  
 — W., 6, 58, 62, 1042.  
 Beernaert, M. A., 2305.  
 Belcher, E., 1347.  
 Beldad, H. G., 1200.  
 Belin, H. E., 712.  
 Belknap, G. E., 1480.  
 Belknap co., N. H., 1190.  
 Bell, J. J., 3447.  
 — John, 1481.  
 — John T., 713.  
 — P. W. W., 3486.  
 Bellas, H. H., 615, 2251.  
 Beltrami, J. C., 1021.  
 Benedict, G. G., 518, 1356.  
 — R. D., 1463.  
 Benjamin, M., 1479, 1792.  
 Bennet, M. S., 1482.  
 Bennett, E. C., 714.  
 Bennette, G. R., 1178.  
 Benoist, C., 3434.  
 Bent, G. O., 1923.  
 Benton, C. F., 2080.  
 — E. J., 2565.  
 — Joel, 3280.  
 — Josiah H., *Jr.*, 1483.  
 — T. H., 1415, 1484, 1485.  
 Berea college, 3077.  
 Bering, 296.  
 Berkeley, F. M., 715.  
 — G., 374.  
 Berks co., Pa., in the Revolution, 546.  
 Berlin, Vt., 2169.  
 Bernheimer, C. S., 2851.  
 Berry, E. D., 2566.

- Berry, J. M., 716.  
 Bethlehem, Pa., 1317.  
 Betz, L. P., 3170.  
 Beverly, Mass., ship registers, 2550;  
   vital records, 2170, 2171.  
 Bexar archives, 57.  
 Beyer, W. F., 2252.  
 Bible, Wm. Bradford, 2728.  
 Bibliographies, 1-56.  
 Bickford, C. E., 2721.  
 Bicknell, P. F., 2973.  
 Biddle, J. W., 1383.  
 Bidwell, J., 1486.  
 Bigelow, C. H., 938.  
 — J., *Jr.*, 873.  
 — M. M., 519, 616.  
 Biggar, H. P., 273.  
 "Billings, Josh." *See* Shaw, H. W.  
*Biloxi, Miss., Daily Herald*, 1166.  
 Binney, C. C., 1487.  
 — H., 1487.  
 Biographies, Biloxi, Miss., 1166;  
   Champaign co., O., 1248;  
   Commerce and labor, 2560-  
   2563; contemporary, bibliog-  
   raphy of, 42; educational,  
   3091-3139; fine arts, 3148-  
   3168; Hancock co., O., 1248;  
   Lenawee co., Mich., 1155;  
   literary, 3195-3301; Long Is-  
   land, 1223; New Hampshire,  
   1191; Pennsylvania, 38; reli-  
   gious, 2899-2976.  
 Birrell, A., 3200.  
 Births. *See* Vital Records.  
 Bishop, H. F., 954.  
 — J. B., 874, 2387.  
 — J. W., 717.  
 — W. A., 2180.  
 Bixby, M. H., 2908.  
 Black, C. E. D., 3448.  
 Black Hawk War, 212.  
 Blackford, C. M., 2083.  
 Blagden, C., 461.  
 Blair, C. H. M., 718.  
 — E. H., 3566.  
 — F. P., *Jr.*, 1415.  
 Blaisdell, A. F., 342.  
 Blake, W. H., 719.  
 — W. W., 3312.  
 Blanchard, R., 640.  
 Blatz, J. D., 708.  
 Bleckley, L. E., 1488.  
 Bleecker, A., 1489.  
 Blendon township, O., 1272.  
 Blennerhasset, H., 1490.  
 Bliss, D., 1136.  
 Blockades, 775, 832.  
 Blodgett, C., 1491.  
 Bloomington, Ill., 1005, 1006,  
   1010, 2696. *See also* Mc-  
   Lean co., Ill.  
 Bloor, A. J., 3163.  
 Blount, W., 1339.  
 Blum, R., 2639.  
 Boas, F., 149, 150.  
 Bobbitt, B. B., 720.  
 Bodin, *Father*, 2821.  
 Boggiani, G., 3389.  
 Bogota, vessel, 3424.  
 Bohemians, in America, 2666.  
 Bohler, G., 3435.  
 Bolivia, 3413, 3414.  
 Bolton, E. S., 2087.  
 — H. C., 1492.  
 — H. E., 1345.  
 — R. P., 520, 566.  
 Boman, E., 243.  
 Bonapartists, 930.  
 Bond-Hay treaty, 2329.  
 Bonebrake, L. D., 3001.  
 Bonner, R. I., 1155.  
 Bonney, C. C., 1493, 1494.  
 Bonsal, S., 3381, 3436.  
 Boogher, W. F., 1365.  
 Books, bibliography of book re-  
   views, 43; colonial, 2722.  
   *See also* Literature.  
 Boone, D., 1413.  
 Booth war, 1385.  
 Booth-Tucker, E., 2970.  
 Boquet, *Gen.*, 1495.  
 Borax industry, 2518.  
 Borst, E. B., 2034.  
 Borton, B., 721.  
 Boston, Mass., banks, 2610; bib-  
   liography, 47; British in  
   (1903), 2272; colonial history,  
   396; commerce, 2529; cus-  
   tom-house records, 72, 73;  
   destruction of tea, 570; eua-  
   cuation, 559; fund, 2611;  
   literature, 3185, 3193; Mc-  
   Kinley memorial, 1723; play-  
   grounds, 2765; Revolution-  
   ary death-notices, 600; siege,  
   469. *See also* Massachusetts,  
   regional history.  
 Boston Athenaeum, 2695.  
 Boston Latin school, 3060.  
*Boston News-letter*, 1092.  
 Boswell, I. M., 1490.  
 Bouchelle, J. F., 1395.  
 Bouchette, R. S. M., 3448½.  
 Boughton, D. H., 3567.  
 — J., 1924.  
 Boundary disputes, British-Am-  
   erican, 2338; South Ameri-  
   can, 3378; 3379, 3388, 3396,  
   3397. *See also* Alaska, Dip-  
   lomatic history, South Ameri-  
   ca (separate states).  
 Bouquillon, T. J., 3097.  
 Bourgeois, P. F., 3449.  
 Bourinot, J. G., 3450, 3451.  
 Bourne, A. N., 2673.  
 — E. G., 3566.  
 — H. E., 2368  
 Boutwell, G. S., 617.  
 Bowditch, C. P., 244.  
 — N., 664, 1496.  
 Bowdoin college, 2689, 3066.  
 Bowen, E. W., 3240, 3281.  
 Bowie, R. G., 1244.  
 Bowles, R. H., 3044.  
 Bowman, G. E., 389, 2057.  
 — H. M., 2439, 2440.  
 — R., 722, 875.  
 Box, S., 723.  
 Boyd, M. S., 2870.  
 Boyden, E., 1446.  
 Boyle, J. R., 724.  
 Boynton, H. V., 85.  
 — H. W., 3174, 3249.  
 Braam, J. W., 2487.  
 Brackett, W. S., 151.  
 Bracq, J. C., 3452.  
 Bradford, J., 1969.  
 — W., 390, 391, 2728.  
 Bradford academy, 3062, 3067.  
 Bradley, A. G., 3453.  
 — C. S., 1970.  
 — I. S., 10.  
 — S. R., 626.  
 Bradshaw, F., 3454.  
 Bradstreet, A., 404.  
 — S., 404.  
 Brady, C. T., 1623.  
 Brady correspondence, 628.  
 Brandeis, L. D., 2568.  
 Brantly, T., 2450.  
 Brary, T., 374.  
 Brazil, 3415-3418; and recipro-  
   city, 2530; Vespucci in, 306.  
   *See also* South America.  
 Breck, J. L., 2909.  
 Breckinridge, S. P., 2605.  
 Brede, C. F., 1319.  
 "Breeches" Bible, 2728.  
 Brelivet-Perrault, 3352.  
 Breton, J., 274.  
 Brewer, A. L., 1443.  
 — D. J., 2420, 3045.  
 Brewster, Betty B., 280.  
 — J., 876.  
 Bridge, J. H., 2519.  
 Bridgman, L., 1497.  
 Bridwell, J. T., 2871.  
 Brier, J. W., 939.  
 Briggs, C. A., 2957.  
 — J. F., 1179.  
 Brigham, A. P., 315.  
 — C. S., 405, 409.  
 — J., 12.  
 Bright, R. A., 725.  
 Briscoe, M. J., 1498.  
 Bristol, F. M., 1720.  
 Bristol co., Mass., 1064.  
 British America, 3445-3558.  
 British Columbia, 3455, 3551.  
 Brockway, *Mrs.* A. T., 2124.  
 Brodhead, L. W., 1499.  
 Bronx. *See* New York City  
 Brooke, St. G. T., 1973.

- Brookline, Mass., 1073, 1078, 1079, 1091, 1117, 1129.
- Brooklyn, guardsmen, 2253. *See also* New York City.
- Brooks, J. G., 2674.
- N., 641, 1500.
- P., 2910-2913.
- Brookville, Ind., 1019.
- "Brother Jonathan," 907.
- Brough, C. H., 1167.
- Brower, J. V., 1030, 1164.
- Brown, A. D., 2876.
- A. E., 1075, 2723.
- A. F., 1074.
- A. J., 152.
- Arthur J., 3568.
- C. E., 112.
- D. H., 1591, 1649.
- E. B., 3201.
- E. E., 2980.
- Mrs. F. F., 521.
- G., 973, 974.
- G. D., 1550.
- G. V., 2306.
- G. W., 1031.
- H. LeF., 726.
- Jacob, 658.
- James, 3513.
- James M., 2914.
- John, 709, 1501-1503.
- K., 2844.
- L., 2724.
- M. S., 346.
- S. K., 1503.
- T. A., 2725.
- T. J., 1245, 1246.
- W. G., 86, 87, 1368, 1797, 3046.
- Browne, G. W., 522.
- Brownell, S., 1975.
- Brownson, O. A., 2915.
- Bruce, H. W., 1504.
- P. A., 343.
- Bruce co., 3495.
- Brunhes, H. J., 2675.
- Brunson, A., 1383.
- Brunswick, guards, 805.
- Bryan, C. G., 3520.
- L. R., 2468.
- W. B., 2474.
- Bryant, W. C., 3195.
- Bryce, G., 3456, 3534.
- J. P., 337, 1587.
- Buchanan, J. R., 2676.
- W. I., 3302.
- Buckham, J. W., 1076, 3298.
- Buckley, J. M., 2863.
- Budington, M., 11.
- Buell, A. C., 416.
- R., 1778.
- Buffalo, N. Y., 145, 181, 1201, 1220, 1225, 1227, 2762.
- Buffalo Creek, 177, 183, 185, 195.
- Buford, M. B., 1977.
- Bugbee, L. G., 57.
- Bullock, A. M., 1874.
- C. J., 2606, 2607.
- R. B., 877.
- Bumstead, H. A., 1584.
- Bunge, C. O., 3303, 3382.
- Bunker Hill, 512, 1092.
- Bunn, H. G., 1727.
- Bureau of Rolls and Library, 77.
- Burge, C. F., 2189.
- Burgoyne, *Gen. J.*, 562.
- Burgwyn, *Col.*, 1236.
- Burk, A. B., 1306.
- Burleigh, C., 2061.
- Burley, Wash., 2489.
- Burlington, N. J., 2172.
- Burlington, Vt., U. S. officers, 2257; vital records, 2173.
- Burnham, J. H., 2503.
- Buron, E. J. P., 316.
- Burpee, L. J., 3457.
- Burr, A., 634, 676, 679, 1505.
- E. E., 1506.
- Burrell, D. J., 417.
- Burroughs, J., 3295.
- S., 1507.
- Burrows, A., 2520.
- R., 1201.
- Burt, S. W., 811.
- Burton, C. M., 2569.
- J. E., 1698.
- W., 608, 2270.
- Burwash, N., 3458.
- Bushnell, H., 2916.
- Butler, C., 1508.
- *Mat.*, 409.
- N. M., 3002.
- W. A., 1509.
- Butte City, Idaho, 1003.
- Butterfield, C. W., 523.
- R. W., 1516.
- Button, A., 1980.
- Byers, S. H. M., 3250.
- Cabecn, F. von A., 1307.
- Cabell, W. L., 728, 729.
- Cabinet, and Congress, 2424; of England and America, bibliography, 24. *See also* Executive department, Government, and Administration.
- Cabot, James E., 3196.
- John, 273, 287, 294.
- S., 273, 287.
- Cadwalader, T., 1510.
- Caffee, A. E., 2726.
- Caffin, C. H., 3140, 3149.
- Cahokia mounds, 110.
- Calapooia, 1291.
- Calder, E. F., 1077.
- Caldwell, Henry, 3499.
- Howard W., 1527.
- L. A., 3003.
- Calhoun, J. C., 1326, 1447, 1511, 1512.
- California, antiquities, 113; bibliography, 33; biographies, 1443; history, 356; Indian languages, 165; regional history, 938-951; Sons of the Revolution, 613; stage-coaching, 2599.
- Calkins, E. A., 1638, 2254.
- H., 153.
- W. W., 1981.
- Call, R. K., 1653.
- Callahan, J. M., 59.
- Calumet co., Wis., 1384.
- Cambon, J., 2307.
- Cambridge, Mass., 564, 1093, 1139, 2174.
- Cammuck, T., 1384.
- Camp Pottsgrove, 524.
- Campbell, A., 462.
- D., 1513.
- H. C., 1164.
- James E., 1396.
- John, 3459.
- M. B., 1651.
- Camp-meetings, 2806.
- Canada, 1227. 3445-3558; and the American Revolution, 537; and reciprocity, 2327, 2522; boundary, 2314; publications relating to, 56; Quakers in 195. *See also* Alaska, British America.
- Canals, District of Columbia, 2573; Erie, 2565, 2602; Middlesex, 2603; Wabash, 2565.
- Canby, E. R. S., 850.
- Candage, R. G. F., 1078, 1079, 1637.
- Candler, W. A., 3004.
- Caneadea, council house, 182.
- Canfield, J. H., 699.
- Canisteo valley, N. Y., Revolutionary graves, 598.
- Cannon, J. G., 1514, 1515.
- Canonsburg, 1308.
- Canyons, 111.
- Cape Fear, N. C., 1235, 1236.
- Cape May, N. J., Revolutionary soldiers, 589.
- Capitol, U. S., 973, 982, 991. *See also* District of Columbia.
- Caribbee Islands, 3350.
- Carleton, F. T., 2504.
- H., 2240.
- Carleton college, 3069.
- Carlock, J. L., 3569.
- Carnegie library, Pittsburg, 42.
- Carnegie steel company, 2519, 2555.
- Carochi, H., 3313.
- Carpenter, B., 1193.
- C. C., 3047.
- E. J., 362.
- G. R., 3299.
- Carr, F. E., 2077.
- Carriages, ancestral, 2727.
- Carrington, E., 618.

- Carruth, F. W., 2728.  
 Carson, H. L., 2364.  
 — "Kit," 1413.  
 Carter, F. L., 2772.  
 — G. W., 1385.  
 — R., 2521.  
 — W. H., 1913, 2255, 2256, 2308, 2422.  
 Carter county, Tenn., 835, 1341.  
 Cartography. *See* Maps.  
 Cartwright, C. M., 1286.  
 Carus, P., 1494.  
 Cary, E. L., 1455.  
 — S. C., 1983.  
 Casabianca, *L'Abbe*, 275.  
 Casgrain, P. B., 375, 3461.  
 — R. E., 3462.  
 Cass co., Mich., negroes in, 2669.  
 Casselman, A. C., 499.  
 Cassoday, J. B., 1397.  
 Castelar, E., 3353.  
 Castro, 3436.  
 Catholics, 92, 93, 2372, 2815-2832, 3565, 3566.  
 Catlin, G., 154.  
 Catterall, R. C. H., 2608.  
 Caulkins, F. M., 2185.  
 Cave-dwellers. *See* Aboriginal America.  
 Cavendish, 279.  
 Caverly, C. S., 1357.  
 Cedar Creek, battle, 763.  
 Céleste, R., 525.  
 Census, Pownal, Vt., 1360; U. S., 54, 2542, 2652, 2653, 2668.  
 Central America, aboriginal, 234-267, 3330-3347.  
 Ceresco, Wis., 1389.  
 Cervin, O. Z., 2816.  
 Chadwick, J. W., 2920.  
 Chalaron, J. A., 730.  
 Challis, P., 155.  
 Chalmers, T., 2834.  
 Chamberlain, A. F., 3570.  
 Chamberlain association, 1984.  
 Chamberlin, F. C., 878.  
 Chambers, E. J., 3463.  
 — J., 2917.  
 Chambersburg, Pa., burning of, 727, 794.  
 Champaign co., O., 1247.  
 Champlain, Lake, battle, 567; valley, 1211.  
 Champlain, S. de, 277, 293, 3469.  
 Champlin, J. W., 1516.  
 Chancellor, W. E., 344.  
 Chancellorsville, battle, 760.  
 Chandler, John, 528.  
 — John M., 1517.  
 — S., 2918, 2919.  
 Channing, E., 345.  
 — W. E., 2920-2922.  
 Chapell, F. L., 2792.  
 Chapman, C. H., 2062.  
 — W. R., 2381.  
 Charleston, S. C., Jewish merchants in, 1327; Jewish cemeteries in, 1329; 1330.  
 Charleston *News and Courier*, 1330.  
 Charlestown school, 3016.  
 Charlotte, N. C., 1240.  
 Charlton, J., 2522.  
 Charlton, Mass., 1141.  
 Charter Oak, Cal., 938.  
 Chase, C., 2923.  
 — F. H., 1202.  
 — G. B., 2560.  
 — P., 2924.  
 — S. P., 62, 1518.  
 Chateau, P., 642.  
 Chateaubriand, 316.  
 Chattanooga, battle-field, 703.  
*Chattanooga Times*, 1334.  
 Chautauqua literary and scientific circle, 3048, 3063, 3084, 3085.  
 Chavero, A., 14.  
 Cheever, E., 1519, 3098.  
 Cheney, M. B., 2916.  
 Cherokees, 156, 217, 218, 232.  
 Chesapeake war, 1367.  
 Chester, A. H., 1080.  
 — C. E., 1080.  
 Chestnut, C. W., 2654.  
 Cheyennes, 167, 188.  
 Chicago, Ill., 215, 1007, 1014-1016, 1393, 2480, 2483, 2545.  
 Chick, C. G., 2702.  
 Chickamauga, battle, 703 717.  
 Chickasaws, and Confederate States, 788.  
 Chile, bibliography, 40; 3419-3421.  
 Chillicothe, O., 1246, 1264, 1267, 1269.  
 China, 879, 893, 1766, 1865.  
 Chippewas, 153.  
 Chisholm, A. R., 731, 757.  
 Chittenden, H. M., 940, 2570.  
 — N. H., 113.  
 Choate, I. B., 2425, 2950.  
 — J. H., 2421, 3203.  
 — R., 1520.  
 Choctaws, 152, 164, 196, 788.  
 Chouinard, H. J. J. B., 3464.  
 Chouteau, P., 642.  
 Christian, G. L., 732, 1719.  
 Christians, 2843.  
 Christie, J., 1790.  
 Christmas, 2723.  
 Christy, S. B., 3118.  
 Church, 3465.  
 — G. E., 3331.  
 Churches. *See* Religious history.  
 Cigrand, B. J., 906.  
 Cincinnati, O., literary club, 2712.  
 Cincinnati, society of the, 611, 1189.  
 Circle of honor, 847.  
 Cisco, J. G., 1335.  
 Civil law, 2398, 2399.  
 Civil War, 702-869; Atlanta campaign, 833; diaries, 1224; New York in, 811; Irish in, 2657; Ohio in, 1260; reminiscences, 1487. *See also* Military organizations.  
 Clagett, W. H., 1521.  
 Claiborne, J. F. H., 1522.  
 — W. C. C., 643.  
 Clarendon co., N. C., 1234.  
 Clark, A. C., 2453.  
 — A. H., 15, 1920.  
 — B. N., 660, 661, 2194, 2257.  
 — C. A., 157.  
 — *Rear Admiral*, C. E., 1523.  
 — E. S., 1524.  
 — F. E., 1784.  
 — F. G., 2835.  
 — G. A., 2309.  
 — G. R., 7, 463, 523, 555, 921.  
 — J. B., 2793.  
 — L. B., 2041.  
 — *Bishop* T. M., 2899.  
 — W., 1035.  
 — W. A., 1173.  
 — W. P., 1525.  
 Clark co., O., biography, 1394.  
 Clarke, G. K., 3005.  
 — S. A., 2085.  
 Clarkson, A. H., 3134.  
 Clay, C. M., 1526.  
 — H., 683, 1527, 1528.  
 Clay co., Ky., 1041.  
 Clay Hill-on-the-Neuse, N. C., 1237.  
 Claypool, H. C., 1851.  
 Clayton stone axe, 133.  
 Cleburne, *Maj. Gen. P. R.*, 1529.  
 Clem, J. L., 1530.  
 Clemens, W. M., 1336.  
 Clemons, W. H., 955.  
 Clergy reserves, in Canada, 3514.  
 Cleveland, A. A., 1287, 3006.  
 — E. J., 1531.  
 — G., 337, 1438.  
 Cliff-dwellers. *See* Aboriginal America.  
 Climax, Mich., 1152  
 Clinton, Miss., 1167.  
 Clinton, D., 634.  
 — G., 1532.  
 Cloyd, D. E., 3007.  
 Cockburn, *Admiral*, 665.  
 Codex Aubin, 3314.  
 Codex Nuttall, 3324.  
 Codman, J., 526.  
 Cody, S., 3270.  
 Co-education, 2994, 2996.  
 Cohen, C. J., 1741.  
 Coinage. *See* Money.  
 Colborne, *Sir* J., 3544.  
 Colby, C. B., 1835.  
 Cold Harbor, 844.

- Cole, F. T., 1908.  
 Coleman, J., 659.  
 — L., 2877.  
 College, life in, 2977.  
 College of the city of New York, 3049, 3050.  
 Colley, T. W., 1669.  
 Collie, J. N., 3545.  
 Collins, C. L., 1443.  
 — C. W., 1050.  
 — E. D., 1358.  
 — F. A., 1204.  
 — H. O., 527, 610.  
 — W. B., 2729.  
 — W. R., 1429.  
 Collum, R. S., 2258.  
 Colombia, 2326, 3422-3427.  
 Colonial history, 95; French and Indian War, 376-384; general, 367-374; individual colonies, 387-459; Pontiac's Conspiracy, 385, 386; suicide in colonies, 400; white slavery in colonies, 2673.  
 Colorado, antiquities, 134; cliff-dwellers, 121; cooperative colony builders, 2488; regional history, 952, 953.  
 Columbia, Tenn., 1767.  
 Columbia, Tex., Revolutionary sentiment, 699.  
 Columbia college, 3068.  
 Columbia river, fur-traders, 2531.  
 Columbus, O., 1244.  
 Columbus, C., 69, 269, 270, 278-282, 290, 302, 305, 307-309½.  
 Colvig, W. M., 158.  
 Commerce, and industry, 690, 1828-1850; 2514-2563; federal control of, 25; interstate, 2408; mercantile marine, 22.  
 Committee of Correspondence, Virginia, 495.  
 Commons, J. R., 2640.  
 Communication and transportation, 2564-2603.  
 Conan, L., 2967.  
 Conant, E., 1404.  
 — T., 3466.  
 Concord, battle, 571.  
 Concord, Mass., 1087, 1103, 1105, 1125, 1136, 1143, 2175.  
 Concord, N. H., 1180.  
 Cone, A. S., 1296.  
 — G. H., 1751.  
 — K. M., 2836, 2930.  
 — W. W., 1993.  
 Confederate roster commissioners, 736.  
 Confederate States of America, army of, 802, 826; capital, 720, 787; Congress of, 842; currency, 735; diplomatic archives, 59; executive and congressional directory, 749; flag, 728, 729, 731; Indians and, 788, 836; Maryland and, 867; navy of, 853; rosters, 68; signal and secret service, 849; war department, 2269.  
*See also* Civil War.  
 Congregationalists, 2833-2842.  
 Congrégations Françaises, 3308.  
 Congress, and the cabinet, 2424; biographical directory, 1401; young men in, 1430; treaty power, 2374. *See also* Government, House of Representatives, Senate  
 Connecticut, colonial history, 410-413; first constitution, 2434; governors of, 1435; in French and Indian war, 376; Indians of, 230; land company, 632; life in, 2741; mayors, 2681; regional history, 954-970; Revolutionary graves, 593; Sons of the Revolution, 614; Supreme Court, 2435; troops in the Civil War, 810, 816.  
 Connecticut reserve, 1266.  
 Connecticut river, 915.  
 Connelley, W. E., 1031.  
 Connolly, J., 1533.  
 Conrad, H., 1719.  
 — H. C., 1898.  
 Constant, *Baron*, *see* Estournelles.  
 — S., 2925.  
 Constitution, frigate, 2263, 2287.  
 Constitutional conventions, Alabama, 2433; New Hampshire, 2453, 2454; United States, 617, 620, 624.  
 Constitutional history, 2364-2385.  
 Constitutions of Connecticut, 2434; of New Hampshire, 2455; of Ohio, 2459, 2462; of United States, 26, 616, 622; of Virginia, 2472. *See also* Constitutional conventions.  
 Continental Congress, biographical directory, 1401; members of, 2406; N. Y. delegates to, 516.  
 Convention of 1787. *See* Constitutional conventions.  
 Conway, M. D., 3204, 3205.  
 Conyngham, G., 513, 1534.  
 Cook, J., 317, 2609.  
 Cooke, G. W., 2794, 2894, 3171, 3206, 3207.  
 — J. E., 1368.  
 Cooking, 2760; Créole, 2736.  
 Cooper, O. H., 347.  
 — S., 464.  
 Cope, W., 3148.  
 Copeland, W. E., 2489.  
 Copley society, 3142.  
 Copyright, 2773-2775.  
 Corbett, I., 465.  
 Cordell, E. F., 1060.  
 Cordley, R., 1032.  
 Corey, D. P., 2200.  
 Cornelius, E., 466.  
 Corning, J. L., 2907.  
 Cornish, G. H., 3467.<sup>4</sup>  
 Cornwall, *Duke* of, 3530; Duke's own rifles, 3463.  
 Corporations, federal control, 25.  
*See* Trusts.  
 Correspondence schools, 2981.  
 Corry, F. M., 1535.  
 Corser, S. B. G., 1995.  
 Cortelyou, G. B., 1536, 1537.  
 Corte-Reals, 273.  
 Corthell, E. L., 3402, 3403.  
 Cortissoz, R., 3156, 3158, 3164.  
 Cosier, C., 159.  
 Costume, in America, 2735.  
 Cotton Gin Port, Miss., 1171.  
 Council, S. M., 971.  
 County courts, Va., 2472.  
 Courtenay, W. A., 2259.  
 Covell, L., 1229.  
 Covenant of 1774, N. H., 574.  
 Cowan, *Mrs.* G. F., 1174.  
 — J. E., 684.  
 Cow-boys, in Texas, 1352.  
 Cowen, B. R., 1249, 1429.  
 — *Mrs.* P. S. S., 1925.  
 Cowdin, R., 750.  
 Cox, C. C., 1538.  
 — J. D., 1539.  
 — J. H., 1996.  
 Coxe, R. D., 1693.  
 "Coxey's Army," 2683.  
 Coy, E. W., 3136.  
 Coyne, J. H., 276.  
 Cozzens, S. W., 913.  
 Crallé, R. K., 1511.  
 Crandall, F. A., 685.  
 Crane, E. B., 277, 387.  
 Cramer, G. L., 2572.  
 Cranmer, H. D., 2846.  
 Crapo, P. M., 1540.  
 Crater, battle of, 710, 742.  
 Crawford, E. A., 1997.  
 — M. C., 2730.  
 — S. W., 2269.  
 Creeks, 203, 630.  
 Cresap, M., 213.  
 Cripple Creek, Col., 952.  
 Crockett, D., 1413, 1541.  
 — R. H., 1344.  
 — W. H., 2469.  
 Croghan, G., 1542.  
 Croly, H., 2731.  
 Cromwell, A. D., 348.  
 Crónica de Córdoba, 3405.  
 Crook, *Gen.*, 786.  
 — I., 2931.  
 Crooker, J. H., 2795.  
 Crosby, E., 737.  
 — F., 1859.

- Crossley, J. J., 2426.  
 Crowell, L., 1999.  
 Crown Point, 518.  
 Crows, 204, 209.  
 Cruikshank, E., 663.  
 Crump, R. O., 1543.  
 Cuba, 2332, 3348-3360.  
 Cubberley, E. P., 16.  
 Cuerpo de Patricios, 3409.  
 Cuervo, Tienda de, 1345.  
 Cuffel, C. A., 738.  
 Culebra, 3360.  
 Culin, S., 114.  
 Cullen, W. B., 739.  
 Cummings, C., 1081, 1082.  
 Cunningham, Ann Pamela, 1544.  
 — Annie R., 488.  
 Currency, Canadian copper, 3506;  
 Confederate States, 735. *See*  
*also* Money.  
 Curry, E. S., 160.  
 — J. L. M., 3099, 3100.  
 — W. L., 161.  
 Curtis, N., 162.  
 — W. E., 1699.  
 Curtiss, F. H., 2002.  
 Cushing, Gertrude W., 2154.  
 — T., 1616.  
 Custer, *Gen.* G. A., 151, 190, 201.  
 Custom-house records, 72, 73.  
 Cutcheon, B. M., 740.  
 Cutler, *M* 627  
 Cutter, W. R., 1764, 2150.
- Daae, P., 1007.  
 Dabney, C. W., 3008.  
 — R. H., 1780.  
 — R. L., 2926.  
 Daggett, A. S., 879.  
 Dake, J. P., 1545.  
 Dale, G. N., 1404.  
 Dall, C. H., 1926.  
 Dalton, M. L., 578.  
 — T., 1017.  
 Dame, L. L., 1546.  
 Dampier, 279.  
 Dana, C. A., 741.  
 Danaher, F. M., 2642.  
 Danbury, Conn., 543, 957, 2532.  
 Daniels, J., 3009.  
 — N. H., 2145.  
 Danish West Indies, 3361-3362.  
 Danville, Va., 720, 787.  
 Darling, H. K., 1359.  
 Darlington, M. O'H., 1495.  
 Darmstädter, P., 2505.  
 Dartmouth college, 1442, 3071.  
 Dary, G. A., 2005.  
 Daughters of the American Revolution, 579, 599, 958.  
 Daughters of the Republic of Texas, 1350.  
 Davenport, T. W., 1288.  
 Davidson G., 2310.
- Davis, A. McF., 528, 1853, 2610-2614.  
 — *Mrs.* B. W., 1927.  
 — D., 1547.  
 — *Mrs.* H., 1237.  
 — J. E., 3010.  
 — M., 975.  
 — M. R. G., 3132.  
 — O. S., 392.  
 — R. H., 1575.  
 — S. J., 529.  
 — W. A., 1083.  
 — W. G., 2490.  
 — W. H., 2000.  
 — W. W., 530.  
 — W. W. H., 674, 2464.  
 Dawes, H. L., 1548, 1549.  
 Dawson, T. C., 3383.  
 Day, C., 963.  
 — J. E., 2818.  
 — W. A., 742.  
 Deau, A. D., 2006, 2147.  
 — B. S., 2007.  
 — H. O., 2007.  
 — J. S., 2007.  
 Dearborn, H., 639.  
 — *Gen.* H. A. S., 682.  
 Death Valley party, 939.  
 Deaths. *See* Vital Records.  
 De Bréhan de Galinée, S., 276.  
 De Casseres, B., 3208, 3209.  
 De Fronsac, F. G. F., 2026.  
 De Graffenreid, R. C., 1551.  
 De Kalb, *Baron*, 502.  
 De Leon, Ponce. *See* Ponce de Leon.  
 De Motte, H. C., 2763.  
 De Normandie, J., 397, 531.  
 De Soto, Hernando, 64, 283.  
 Decker, O. S., 580.  
 Declaration of Independence, 66, 519, 549, 2365-2367.  
 Decrow, G., 1958.  
 Dedham, Mass., 1084, 1085, 3035.  
 Deeds, Bristol co., Mass., 1064;  
 Suffolk co., Mass., 1133.  
 Deerfield, 2749.  
 Del Bosque, Fernando, 280.  
 Delaware, regional history, 971-972.  
 Delaware river, 971.  
 Delawares, 163, 231.  
 Denison, F., 2927.  
 — J. H., 3093.  
 Denney, W. T., 2169, 2207.  
 Dennis, W. D., 1086.  
 Dennison, G. S., 1518.  
 Denny, H. G., 1905.  
 Dent, F., 278.  
 Denton, D., 34.  
 Derby, W. D., 2008.  
 Desmond, H. W., 2731.  
 Detroit, Mich., 1148, 1154, 1160, 2448.  
 Deupree, J. G., 743.
- Deupree, *Mrs.* N. D., 164, 1168.  
 Dewey, D. R., 2615.  
 — W. T., 2169, 2207.  
 Dewing, B. F., 2009.  
 Dewitt, D. M., 880.  
 Dexter, F. B., 1398.  
 — M., 393.  
 Dickerman, G. S., 3011.  
 Diaz, Porfirio, 3317, 3318.  
 Diaz de Solis, J., 3394.  
 Dickinson, J. J., 976.  
 — John, 467.  
 Dickson, W., 1342.  
 Didier, E. L., 1555, 1652, 1656.  
 Diffenderfer, F. R., 2732.  
 Digby, N. S., 603.  
 Dihigo, J. M., 3354.  
 Dillon, J. F., 1676, 1732.  
 — J. M., 1731.  
 Dinkins, J., 744.  
 Dionne, N. E., 377, 378, 3468, 3470.  
 Diplomatic history, 1897, 2296-2363.  
 Discovery and exploration, in America, 268-311.  
 District of Columbia, government, 2474; regional history, 973-995. *See also* Washington, D. C.  
 Dix, E. A., 3469.  
 Dixon, N. W., 1521.  
 — R. B., 165.  
 — S. B., 675.  
 — W. H., 423.  
 Doak, H. M., 3012.  
 Dobbs Ferry, N. Y., 1206.  
 Dobell, P., 3571.  
 Dodd, W. E., 1728.  
 — W. F., 2616.  
 Dodge, A. C., 1297.  
 — E. A., 2347, 2424.  
 — G. M., 745, 1830, 1903.  
 Doles-Cook brigade, 851.  
 Dollier de Casson, 276.  
 Donaher, F. M., 1205.  
 Doniol, H., 532.  
 Donnally, *Mrs.* M. W., 2149.  
 Doolittle, J. R., 1552.  
 Dorantes de Carranza, B., 3315.  
 Dorchester, Mass., 1131. *See also* Boston, Dorchester Heights.  
 Dorchester co., Md., 1063.  
 Dorchester Heights, 582, 559, 1119.  
 Dorsey, E. L., 1711.  
 — G. A., 166-170.  
 Dos Passos, J. R., 2384.  
 Dotterer, H. S., 2010.  
 Dougherty, F. C., 820.  
 Doughty, A. G., 3470.  
 Douglas, Camp, 716.  
 Douglas, H. T., 746.  
 — Harry, 1834.  
 — S. A., 1553.

- Douglass, F., 1554, 1555, 3363, 3364.
- Douay, A., 297.
- Doukhobors, 3473, 3533
- Dover, N. H., 2176.
- Dow, G. F., 398, 2238.
- Dowie, J. A., 2928.
- Downes, W. H., 3155.
- Downs, T., 368.
- Doyle, J. A., 369, 370, 500, 501.
- Drago, L. M., 3384.
- Drake, *Sir F.*, 279.
- S. A., 318.
- Draper, A. S., 3013.
- L. C., 8, 107.
- Drescher, W. H., 1194.
- Dreyfus. *See Ferdinand-Dreyfus.*
- Drummond, J. H., 1961.
- W. H., 3518.
- Drury, C. K., 2808.
- Duane, J., 468.
- Dubbs, J. H., 2733, 3051.
- Du Bois, W. E. B., 2638, 2644, 2654, 2678.
- Du Bose, J. W., 1911.
- Du Chaillu, P., 1556, 1557.
- Duchaine, P., 2523.
- Duddington, 986.
- Dudley, M. S., 1399.
- T., 404.
- Duel, Crawford-Burnside, 2729; Hamilton-Burr, 2755.
- Duff, J., 3292.
- Dufferin, *Lord*, 3448, 3540.
- Duffield, G. C., 1022, 1023.
- J., 1023.
- W. B., 2348.
- Dugast, G., 3471.
- Dulany, D., 434.
- Dulhut, 3507.
- Dulles, C. W., 1510.
- Dunbar, M., 554.
- P. L., 2654.
- Duncan, D. M., 3472.
- L. W., 1033.
- Dungan, W. S., 2703.
- Duniway, C. A., 3315.
- Dunlap, B., 628.
- J. R., 2388.
- M. D., 2929.
- Dunlap correspondence, 628.
- Dunmore war, 556.
- Dunning, W. A., 2365.
- Durfee, T., 1558.
- Durham, *Lord*, 3454.
- Dutch, in New York, 414, 2643; in South America, 3385-3387, 3398. *See also* New York.
- Dutch Guiana, 3428.
- Dutchess co., N. Y., 2177.
- Dutton, A. H., 3424.
- Duval, M. R., 2012.
- W. P., 629.
- Dwight, *Mrs. E. A. W.*, 2734.
- M. E., 1489.
- Dwight, T., 1400.
- Dwire, H. R., 747.
- Dye, J. H., 3101.
- Dyer, E. O., 2869.
- Eager, P. H., 3248.
- Eagle, W. H., 1610.
- Eames, B. T., 1559.
- Earle, *Mrs. A. M.*, 2735.
- S. B., 1586.
- Early, *Gen. J.*, 807.
- East Haddam, Conn., 955.
- Easthampton, N. Y., 2178, 2197.
- Eastman, C. G., 3197.
- Eaton, E. B., 957.
- Peggy, 1447.
- W. H., 2811.
- Ecuador, 3429.
- Eddy, A. J., 3165.
- Eden, C., 456.
- Edes, P. R., 1087.
- Edgett, C. C., 2105.
- Edmonds, F. S., 3053.
- Edmunds, A. J., 17.
- C. K., 1573, 1755.
- Edmundson, G., 3385.
- Edson, J. B., 2013.
- Education, biography, 1400, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1560, 3091, 3139; compulsory, 3031; general, 2977-2999; history of, 16; in Hawaii, 3562; in Philippines, 3572; industrial, 2999; moral, 2991; of dependents, 2767; of feeble-minded, 2766; of freedmen, 2992; of women, 2994, 2996; particular institutions, 3043-3090; Quincy movement, 3002; regional, 3000-3042; religious freedom in, 2795; secondary, 2980, 2989, 2990; Southern, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3018, 3023, 3025.
- Edwards, E., 533.
- J. T., 2014.
- Jonathan, 2930-2934.
- W. H., 2015.
- Eells, M., 171.
- Eggleston, E., 3198.
- G. C., 3198.
- Ehmann, H., 1560.
- Elder, S. J., 2774, 2775.
- Elderkin, Wm. A., 1443.
- Elections, primary, 2426. *See also* Government and Administration:
- Electoral commission, 871, 873.
- Elgin, *Lord*, 3451.
- Eliassof, H., 2852.
- Eliot, Me., 1051, 1052, 1057, 1059, 2199.
- Eliot, C. W., 3210.
- E. C., 1912.
- Eliot academy, 3087.
- Elkin, W. B., 3562. †
- Elkinton, J., 3473.
- Ellett, T., 869.
- Elliot, L. H., 2796.
- R. R., 2819.
- Elliott, Agnes M., 42.
- C. B., 1677.
- *Mrs. M. H.*, 1497.
- Ellis, E. S., 349, 1611, 1657.
- L. B., 172, 1488.
- Ellsworth, O., 958, 1561.
- Elmwood, 958.
- Elson, H. W., 1438.
- Ely, R. T., 2491, 2872.
- Elzas, B. A., 1327-1329, 2853.
- Emerson, F. W., 941.
- H., 934.
- R. W., 3199-3236.
- Emerton, E., 90.
- Emery, H. C., 2492.
- Emily, bark, 2552.
- Emmerson, T., 1562.
- Emory college, Ga., 999.
- Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 102.
- Engelbrecht, T. H., 2506.
- Engelhardt, Z., 2820.
- England, and America, 2308, 2671; and Alaska Boundary Tribunal, 2316, 2317; conflict with France, 371, 385, 386; in the Civil War, 702, 2342; in Venezuela, 3438.
- English, T. D., 3237.
- Eno, J. N., 959.
- Enyart, O. M., 1401.
- Epidemics, 1170, 1184
- Episcopalians. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
- Epitaphs. *See* Genealogy, regional.
- Eric, Lake, navigation, 2569.
- Esleman, H. F., 1309.
- Esmein, A., 2389.
- Esquemeling, J., 3349.
- Essays, index of, 3.
- Essex bar association, 1753.
- Essex co., Mass., 1088.
- Essex insurance company, 664.
- Estill, H. F., 347.
- Estournelles de Constant, *Baron d'*, 1798.
- Ethnological history, Ohio, 1249.
- Eustis, C., 2736.
- Evangelical Magazine*, 600.
- Evans, C., 18.
- D., 2737.
- F., 1500.
- J. W., 3413.
- L. B., 644.
- N. W., 1250.
- S., 1563.
- Ewer, J. K., 748.
- Ewing, J. R., 1539.
- T., *Jr.*, 1402.



- Executive department, of Montana, 2452; of U. S., 2407, 2412-2414. *See also* Cabinet, President.
- Exeter, N. H., 1182, 1189.
- Explorations in America, 268-311; of the West, 645.
- Ezekiel, *Sir* Moses, 856.
- Factories, women in, 2686. *See also* Commerce and industry, Manufacturing.
- Fairbanks, C. W., 534, 914, 1721. — J. W., 3103.
- Fairchild, H. L., 1676.
- Fairhaven, Mass., 1090.
- Falbisaner, A., 1747.
- Falckner, J., 2935.
- Falconio, *Mgr.* D., 2936.
- Fallows, S., 1461, 2260.
- Fandrey, G. A., 2859.
- Farmington, Conn., 960, 2691.
- Farnham, R., 1405.
- Farragut, G., 1564.
- Fearn, R. L., 2359.
- Federal aid, 2410.
- Federal convention. *See* Constitutional conventions.
- Federal expenditures, 2607.
- Federalist, The*, 2370.
- Felton, H. W., 3054.
- Ferdinand-Dreyfus, 319.
- Fergus, *Mrs.* J., 1565.
- Ferrari papers, 438.
- Ferris, B., 89. — M. P., 384.
- Few, W. P., 3257.
- Fewkes, J. W., 247, 248.
- Fick, H. H., 1403.
- Fiction, 3176, 3183. *See also* Literature.
- Field, Edward, 408, 1599. — Eugene, 3238.
- Fielding, G. H., 439. — *Mrs.* H. C. R., 1950.
- Figueiras, G., 3438.
- Figueroa, P. P., 3419.
- Filcher, J. A., 942.
- Filibustering, Cuban, 3358, 3359; Texan, 697.
- Financial history, 2604-2636; of Confederate States, 735; of Danbury, Conn., 957.
- Fine arts, biography, 3148-3168; general, 3140-3147.
- Finley, J. H., 3104.
- Finney, B. A., 2690. — C. G., 3105.
- Fire departments, 1081, 1086, 1314.
- Fischer, J., 281, 310.
- Fischer-Treuenfeld, R. F. E. von, 3430.
- Fisher, B. van D., 2211. — G. H., 2878. — M. M., 3057.
- Fisher's Island, N. Y., 1214.
- Fiske, D. W., 1700. — J., 106, 414, 3238½.
- Fitch, A., 2884. — J., 379.
- Fitch-Andrews, A. M., 2023.
- Fitchburg, Mass., 1083.
- Fitzgerald, O. P., 943, 2937.
- Flagg, C. A., 1930, 2797.
- Flags, American, 2260, 2267, 2285; Confederate States, 728, 729, 731; Georgia, 758; historic, 2262; Pennsylvania, 2251, 2280.
- Fleming, W. H., 1581. — W. L., 752, 881-885.
- Fleury-Ravarin, 2349.
- Fling, F. M., 91.
- Flint, J., 1310.
- Flora, F., 2524.
- Florida, discovery, 292; early missions, 916; immigration and politics in 1823, 629; Indians, 172; mounds, 122; regional history, 996-998; Seminole campaign, 628; troops in Civil War, 844.
- Flower, B. O., 1658, 1713.
- Fogg, J., 469. — W., 1057, 2199.
- Foley, M. F., 2954.
- Folsom, *Gen.* N., 1566.
- Foord, J., 1837.
- Foote, F. H., 753.
- Foraker, J. B., 1251.
- Forbes, *Mrs.* A. S. C., 2822. — C. S., 1404, 1405, 1483, 1535. — J. M., 754.
- Ford, G. H., 502, 536. — P. L., 1875. — W. C., 618, 2370, 2371.
- Foreign relations, 2290-2363.
- Foreman, W., 602.
- Forestry, 2508.
- Forster, G. F., 1165.
- Fort, C. H., 1931.
- Fort Ancient, O., 1245, 2715.
- Fort Defiance, N. C., 1237.
- Fort Edward, N. Y., 1199.
- Fort Gregg, battle, 778, 830.
- Fort Industry, O., 1262, 1279.
- Fort Laramie, 2278.
- Fort Miami, O., 1279.
- Fort Necessity, 1878.
- Fort Niagara, N. Y., 181, 1217, 1225.
- Fort Pitt, 580.
- Fort Stedman, 857.
- Fort Sullivan, 479.
- Fort Washington, N. Y., 566.
- Fort William and Mary, 553.
- Fortescue, J. W., 503.
- Fortier, A., 2706.
- Foster, Abby K., 1454. — Andrew, 291.
- Foster, F. H., 2960. — H. McL., 1828, 1829. — J. W., 2312-2314, 3317. — S. S., 1454.
- Fox, "Bill," 3239.
- Fox Indians, 215, 229.
- France, and Newfoundland, 3452, 3530½; and the United States, 622, 2307; conflict with England, 371, 385, 386; in America, 415, 3446; in American Revolution, 581, 594; in Canada, 3469; refugees from in America, 1320.
- Francis, D. R., 2493.
- Franciscans, 278, 2823. *See also* Catholics.
- Francke, K., 3213.
- Franconie, J., 3332.
- Frankel, L. R., 2764.
- Franklin, B., 60, 70, 71 478, 490, 1567-1573. — W. B., 1574.
- Franklin, battle, 790, 840.
- Franklin, state of, 619, 1333, 1336, 1344. *See also* Tennessee.
- Franklin and Marshall college, 3051.
- Franklin co., O., 1272.
- Franks family, 2261.
- Fraser, J. F., 2525.
- Frazee, G., 693.
- Fredericksburg, battle, 774.
- Free religious association, 2794.
- Freedmen, education of, 2992.
- Freemasons, 1039, 1876, 2645, 3108.
- Freetown, Mass., 1101.
- Frelinghuysen, T., 683.
- Frémont, *Mrs.* J. B., 1484, 1575, 1576, 2074.
- French, D. C., 3149, 3150.
- French and Indian war, 375-386, 413, 1365.
- Freneau, P., 35, 3240, 3241.
- Fretz, A. J., 2092.
- Freytag-Loringhoven, H. F. P. J., 755.
- Friars, in Philippines, 3575.
- Friedenberg, A. M., 2854.
- Friedenwald, A., 1577.
- Friends, 75, 195, 207, 414, 1227, 2176, 2844-2850.
- Fries rebellion, 674.
- Frissell, H. B., 3014.
- Frolic, sloop, 668, 670.
- Frontenac, *Count*, 3521.
- Frothingham, O. B., 3173. — P. R., 2921.
- Fulkerson, A., 1578.
- Fuller, L. D., 2910. — M., 3242-3244.
- Fulton, R. B., 3015.
- Fulton, N. Y., 1436

- Funk, C. S., 1579.  
 — I., 1580.  
 — La F., 1008, 1009.  
 Funke, A., 3386.  
 Furley, B., 424.  
 Furness, H. H., 1793.  
 Fur-seal, 2309.  
 Fur-traders, 2531.
- Gaboury, M. A., 3471.  
 Gagnon, A., 249.  
 — E., 284.  
 Gaines' Trace, Miss., 1171.  
 Gainesville, battle, 785.  
 Galinée. *See* De Bréhant de Galinée.  
 Gallatin co., Mont., 1716.  
 Gallitzin, *Father*, 2938.  
 Galloway, C. B., 2944.  
 Cambrell, J. M., 1061.  
 Gannaway, J. W., 2442.  
 Gannon, F. A., 1865.  
 Cano, S., 2939.  
 Ganong, W. F., 3474-3476.  
 Garcia Al-Deguer, J., 3404.  
 Gardiner, Me., 1053.  
 Gardiner, A. B., 1599.  
 Gardner, F. A., 2032.  
 Garfield, J. A., 1428, 1438, 1449.  
 Gargan, *Mrs.* H. N., 2798.  
 Garland, H., 3265.  
 Garner, J. W., 1582.  
 Garnett, J. M., 756, 757.  
 Garrett, C. H., 3264.  
 — W. R., 3058.  
 Garrison, G. P., 701, 1346.  
 — W. L., 706.  
 Garzón, I., 3405.  
 Gastman, G. W., 2574.  
 Gay, J., 960, 2691.  
 Gayarré, C. E. A., 1042.  
 Gear, J. H., 1581.  
 Geare, R. I., 2262, 2713.  
 Geauga county, O., 579.  
 Genealogy, collected, 1922-1949, 2057, 2925; general, 1916-1921; individual families, 1887, 1950-2163, 2929, 2969; regional, 38, 1224, 1420, 2164-2246.  
 Genet, G. C., 2315.  
 Gentry, S., 619, 1337.  
 Geography, and history, 83, 315, 331.  
 George, J. Z., 1582.  
 — N., 441.  
 George, Lake, 384.  
 Georgetown, Me., 2179.  
 Georgetown, S. C., 1332.  
 Georgia, Creek lands, 630; flag, 758; reconstruction in, 877; regional history, 999-1002; Revolutionary history, 521, 587; troops in Civil War, 851; vital records of, 1763-1800, 2180.
- Gerhard, H., 2526.  
 German reformed church, 2892.  
 Germans, in America, 1403, 1560, 2646, 2743, 3170.  
 Germantown, 428.  
 Germany in South America, 2348, 3381.  
 Gerrymandering, in Iowa, 2446; in Wisconsin, 2473.  
 Gesner, N., 1206.  
 Gestoso y Pérez, J., 282.  
 Gettysburg, battle, 725, 761, 763.  
 Gherardi, *Rear Admiral* B., 1583.  
 Ghio, P., 2679.  
 Gibbons, *Cardinal*, 337, 2940.  
 Gibbs, J. W., 1584, 1585.  
 — W. H., 751.  
 Giddings, F. H., 320.  
 Gifford, *Mrs.* S. A., 1586.  
 Gigot, A., 2680.  
 Gilbert, G. K., 1770-1772.  
 — Horatio. *See* G. Parker.  
 — Humphrey, 299.  
 Gilder, J. L., 3271.  
 Gildersleeve, B. L., 1775.  
 Gillingham, J. L., 1090.  
 Gilman, E. S., 1585.  
 — W. S., 1206.  
 Gilmore, J. R., 3245.  
 — W. E., 1678.  
 Gilmour, A. P., 759.  
 Gilpatrick, *Mrs.* S. C., 1565.  
 Girard, S., 1449, 3108.  
 Girty, S., 146.  
 Gist, M., 2268.  
 Gladden, W., 2911.  
 Glasgow, J., 2458.  
 Glasson, W. H., 1406.  
 Glenn, T. A., 1643.  
 Gloucester co., N. J., 2181.  
 Glover, J., 561.  
 — S. T., 1415.  
 Goddard, J., 1091.  
 — M. E., 1361.  
 Godkin, E. L., 1587.  
 Goldsborough, N. L., 2263.  
 Goochland co., Va., 2182.  
 Goodall, G. O., 1291.  
 Goode, R. U., 1589.  
 Goodknight, J. L., 2692.  
 Goodloe, G. C., 1589.  
 Goodnight, S. H., 3214.  
 Goodnow, F. J., 2404.  
 Goodpasture, A. V., 1338, 1339, 1407.  
 Goodrich, A., 1760.  
 — C. F., 2264.  
 — J. E., 19.  
 Goodwin, W. A. R., 2879.  
 — W. W., 394.  
 Goold, N., 582.  
 Gordon, A. C., 2072.  
 — D. M., 3477.  
 — G. A., 3215.  
 — J., 470, 471.  
 — J. B., 760-763, 857.
- Gordon, J. C., 1590.  
 Gordy, J. P., 2390.  
 Gorham, Me., 1055.  
 Gorham, J., 2036.  
 Gorrell, J., 472.  
 Gosselin, A., 3478, 3479.  
 Gould, E. P., 1408.  
 — G. H., 2941.  
 — L. E., 1150.  
 Goulding, F. P., 1591.  
 Government, municipal, 2474-2485; national, 2404-2424; of Canada, 3450; of Ohio, 1263; state and local, 2425-2473.  
 Governor's Island, N. H., 1178.  
 Graham, R. G. B. C., 283.  
 Cranbery, J. C., 1650.  
 Grand Rapids, Mich., *Herald*, 1151.  
 Grand Traverse, Mich., 1156.  
 Granger, M. M., 2460.  
 Grant, *Miss*, 3003.  
 — U. S., 1418, 1449, 1452, 1453, 1592, 1593.  
 Gratz, S., 583.  
 Graves of Revolutionary soldiers. *See* Revolution.  
 Gravestone inscriptions. *See* Genealogy, regional.  
 Gray, C., 2494.  
 — H., 1594-1596.  
 — J., 2691.  
 — J. C., 2475.  
 — R., 2075.  
 Great Barrington, Mass., 2183.  
 Great Britain. *See* England.  
 Great Lakes, exploration, 276; navigation and commerce, 2541; travels on, 312.  
 Greeley, Colorado, 2491.  
 Greeley, H., 887, 1597.  
 — S. S., 3059.  
 Greely, A. W., 886.  
 Green, D., 1511.  
 — S. A., 20, 1092, 1093, 1868, 2776.  
 — W. S., 1486.  
 Green Bay, Wis., 1383, 1386.  
 Greenbacks. *See* Money.  
 Greene, G. S., 2041.  
 — J. E., 1598, 2959.  
 — J. L., 1574.  
 — M. L., 961.  
 — N., 1599, 1600.  
 — R. H., 2040.  
 Greenfield, Mass., 1094.  
 Greenfield, N. Y., 2184.  
 Greenland, 273.  
 Greenleaf, W. L., 1405.  
 Greenville, treaty of, 231.  
 Greenwood, Grace. *See* Lippin cott, S. J.  
 — J. M., 1410.  
 Greenwood Le Flore, 164.  
 Greer, D. H., 2942.  
 Gregg, S., 1601.  
 Gregory, J., *Jr.*, 2042.

- Gregory, W., 1602.  
 Grellet, S., 2943.  
 Gridley, J., 1079.  
 Griffin, A. P. C., 21-26.  
 — C. P., 1603.  
 — M. I. J., 92, 93, 537, 686,  
 1475-1477, 2372, 2825, 2826.  
 — T., 2944.  
 Griffin, W. E., 538, 2318, 2917.  
 Griffith, G. B., 2470.  
 Griffiths, H., 473.  
 Grimes, Mrs. J. W., 1604.  
 Grimshaw, W. H., 2645.  
 Grinnell, J. S., 1605.  
 Griswold, Conn., 597.  
 Grosvenor, C. H., 1252.  
 Groton, Mass., 2185.  
 Grout, E. M., 1417.  
 Grove, W. B., 625.  
 Groves, The, N. C., 1236.  
 Guam, 3559, 3560.  
 Guanajuato, Mexico, 3329.  
 Gue, B. F., 1026.  
 Guerlac, O., 3355.  
 Guernsey, R. S., 2350, 2799.  
 Guest, W., 2943.  
 Guild, A., 764.  
 — C., 1095.  
 — G. B., 888.  
 — H. R., 2109.  
 Gulf states, bibliography, 6; De  
 Soto in, 64.  
 Gulliver, F. P., 1096.  
 Gulliver's Hole muster-rolls, 604.  
 Gummere, A. M., 3261.  
 Gunn, S. E., 173.
- Habershon, M. H., 2043.  
 Hadley, A. T., 2575.  
 — Amos, 1180.  
 — D. B., 1608.  
 — M., 1411.  
 Haebler, K., 3439.  
 Haeselbarth, A. C., 3360.  
 Hague tribunal, 2305, 2319, 2334,  
 2343.  
 Haida Indians, 220.  
 Haies, E., 299.  
 Haight, C. S., 1468.  
 Haines, H. E., 2693.  
 — R., 2134.  
 Haiti, 3363-3366.  
 Halbert, H. S., 1169.  
 Hale, E. E., 2738, 3060, 3246.  
 — W. D., 929.  
 — W. T., 2777.  
 Haley, M. A., 1097.  
 Hall, B., 630.  
 — Emily A., 1606.  
 — E. H., 2714.  
 — F. H., 1497.  
 — G. S., 55.  
 — H. O., 1607.  
 — L., 1607.  
 — P. F., 2983.
- Halle, E. von, 3333, 3334.  
 Hallet, S., 1608.  
 Halley, R. A., 61, 1545, 2778.  
 Hallum, J., 765.  
 Halpine, C. G., 3247.  
 Halsey, D. P., 1609, 1690.  
 — J. J., 2663, 2928.  
 Halson, G., 2945.  
 Halstead, M., 1253, 1254.  
 Hamberlin, L. R., 3248.  
 Hamilton, Adam B., 1610.  
 — Alexander, 1611-1614.  
 — J. C., 174.  
 — J. G. DeR., 889.  
 — P. J., 539.  
 — R., 3494.  
 — S. D., 2880.  
 — S. M., 1738.  
 Hammond, O. G., 1667, 2212.  
 Hampton Roads conference, 745,  
 829.  
 Hampton schools, 3010.  
 Hamy, A., 284.  
 Hancock, J., 1615, 1616.  
 Hancock co., O., 1248, 1280.  
 Hancock's bridge, massacre, 563.  
 Handford, T., 1799.  
 Handy, L. H., 1965.  
 Hanna, J. A., 1292.  
 — M. A., 1255.  
 — M. E., 3356.  
 Hannay, J., 662.  
 Hansen, C. F., 321.  
 Hardee, W. J., 1529.  
 Hardy, W. H., 890.  
 Hare, Lieut. W., 3484.  
 Harkness, W., 3109.  
 Harlan, Justice, 1617.  
 Harlem, N. Y., 1216, 2186.  
 Harlor, J. D., 1271.  
 Harlow, Wm. T., 1126.  
 Harmon, D. W., 175.  
 — J., 1256.  
 Harmony society, 2490.  
 Harpers Ferry, 709.  
 Harpswell, Me., 2187, 2839.  
 Harriman, A., 1175.  
 Harrington, C. S., 2576, 2577.  
 — M. R., 176.  
 Harriot, T., 440.  
 Harris, E. D., 2197.  
 — G. E., 1665.  
 — H., 2046.  
 — J. S., 2047.  
 — Mrs. L. H., 3183.  
 — M. M., 3429.  
 — T. S., 177.  
 — W. T., 3094, 3095.  
 Harrisburg, Pa., 1315.  
 Harrison, C. H., 1393.  
 — J. A., 3272.  
 — S. M., 2017.  
 Hart, A. B., 27, 350, 766, 2405,  
 3238.  
 — C. H., 1877.
- Hart, J. M., 2049.  
 Harte, B., 3249-3251.  
 Hartford, Conn., 964, 965.  
 Hartford convention, 638.  
 Harty, J., 3579.  
 Harvard university, 1807, 2697,  
 3046, 3052, 3059, 3080.  
 Harvey, C. M., 1257, 2412, 2495.  
 — F. L., 977.  
 — G. W., 1177.  
 — Gov., 455.  
 — M., 3480.  
 Harwood, W. S., 2984.  
 Harwood family, 1942.  
 Haskins, C. W., 2476, 2707.  
 Hassam, J. T., 396, 1519, 1618,  
 3098.  
 Hasse, A. R., 28, 2779, 2780.  
 Hassebach, N., 2784.  
 Hathaway, J., 178.  
 Haughwout, L. M. A., 1932.  
 Hauser, H., 2527, 3563.  
 Havana, 3357. *See also* Cuba.  
 Havasupais, 186.  
 Haverhill military association,  
 2274.  
 Hawaii, 3562-3564.  
 Hawes, A., 2757.  
 — F. M., 3016.  
 Hawthorne, J., 3252.  
 — N., 3252-3254.  
 Haxall family, 480.  
 Hay, G. U., 3481.  
 — J., 1619, 1722.  
 Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 2325.  
 Hayes' Creek Mound, 138.  
 Hayes, C. W., 2881.  
 Haynes, G. H., 1098.  
 Hays, I. M., 1570.  
 Hayward, N., 441.  
 Haywood, M. De L., 456, 540.  
 — Martha H., 1236.  
 — N., 441.  
 Hazeltine, I. S., 1387.  
 — M. W., 1362, 2320.  
 Hazen, M. W., 351.  
 Hazen Road, 2564.  
 Heavens, F. J., 1099.  
 Hebard, A., 2578.  
 Hebron, Me., 1054.  
 Hedges, S., 285.  
 Heitman, F. B., 2265.  
 Hemenway, M., 1621.  
 Hemstreet, C., 1207, 3184.  
 Henck, J. B., 3110.  
 Henderson, Richard, 1035, 1036.  
 — Speaker, 1621.  
 — V., 3101, 3115.  
 — W. A., 541.  
 Hennepin, L., 36, 286, 297, 298.  
 Hendricks, T. A., 1622.  
 Henry, Gen. G. V., 1623.  
 — J. W., 1624.  
 — Patrick, 1625.  
 — W. W., 1627.

- Henry co., Va., 1370.  
 Hepburn, A. B., 2617.  
 Hepworth, G. H., 2946.  
 Heredia y Mota, Nicolás, 3354.  
 Heriot, G., 3482.  
 Hermance, W. L., 1628.  
 Hernandez, F., 250.  
 Herndon, J. W., 2050.  
 — W. L., 1629.  
 Herr, B., 322.  
 Herrán, 3427.  
 Herrick, C. A., 3017.  
 — L. C., 1630.  
 — R. P., 3061.  
 Herriott, F. I., 2443, 2618.  
 Herts, England, 1920.  
 Hervey, G. W., 1177.  
 Hess, J., 3374.  
 Heston, A. M., 694.  
 Hettner, A., 3387.  
 Hetzel, S. R., 1062.  
 Hewitt, A. F., 2947.  
 Hewitt, A. S., 1631-1633.  
 Hexamer, C. J., 2646.  
 Heyer, J. F. C., 2948.  
 Heyward, B. R., 2110.  
 Heywood, *Maj. Gen. C.*, 1634.  
 Higgins, "*Mrs. N.*," 1963.  
 Higginson, T. W., 352, 1100, 3174, 3216, 3255.  
 Hill, E. A., 2052.  
 — F. A., 3111.  
 — F. S., 2266.  
 — G. C., 1777.  
 — G. W. C., 2893.  
 — J. L., 179.  
 — J. P., 1765.  
 — M., 3062.  
 Hillis, N. D., 2797.  
 Hillsboro, N. C., 551, 1239.  
 Hillsdale college, 3073.  
 Hinckley, T., 2056.  
 Hines, C. F., 2739.  
 Hinke, W. J., 1371.  
 Hinsdale, Mass., 2188.  
 Hinton, M. H., 1237.  
 Historic and scenic preservation, 2714, 2717.  
 Historical exhibitions, 1311.  
 Historical manuscripts commission, 62.  
 Historical publications, Canadian, 3558.  
 Historical societies, 2700-2711; American antiquarian society, 46, 67, 1343; American historical association, 15; American society of church history, 15; City history club of N. Y., 1203; Delaware historical society, 88, 89; Lexington, Mo., historical society, 792; Louisiana historical society, 647; Lundy's Lane historical society 663; Military historical society of Massachusetts, 802; Ohio archaeological and historical society, 1269, 1270, 1439; Pennsylvania historical society, 17, 63; Vineland historical and antiquarian society, 1448; Wisconsin historical society, 10; Worcester society of antiquity, 1110.  
 Historiography, 83-108.  
 History, Methodology, study and teaching, 83-108; state history in schools, 94; textbooks, 85, 340-360.  
 Hitchcock, R., 645, 2579, 3282.  
 Hite, J., 1635.  
 Hitz, J., 1590.  
 Hoar, G. F., 337, 1412, 1598, 1636.  
 — J. E., 1637, 2972.  
 Hobart, *Gen. H. C.*, 1638.  
 Hoch, T. W., 2782.  
 Hocker, E. W., 2800.  
 Hockersmith, L. D., 767.  
 Hockley, R., 425.  
 Hodder, A., 2477.  
 Hodgkin, C. W., 1018.  
 Hodgins, J. G., 3483.  
 — T., 2321.  
 Hodgman, F., 1152.  
 Hoffman, E. A., 2949.  
 — P. H., 1195.  
 Hogg, E., 1667.  
 — H., 1639.  
 — J., 625.  
 Holcombe, T. I., 2909.  
 Holden, Serena, 3034.  
 — Stephen, 1208.  
 Holdich, T. H., 935.  
 Hollis, N. H., 2189.  
 Hollister, U. S., 180.  
 Holls, F. W., 1640, 3217.  
 — G. C., 3112.  
 Holly, J. T., 3366.  
 Holman, J., 1641.  
 Holmes, D., 932.  
 — E., 181.  
 — H. M., 1347.  
 — J. T., 2125.  
 — W. H., 115, 116.  
 Holt, G. C., 1509.  
 Homans, J., 1642.  
 Home, Wash., 2499.  
 Home missions, 2793.  
 Homes, American, 2731; colonial, 2721; New England, 2730.  
 Honduras. *See* Central America.  
 Hood, *Gen. J. B.*, 730.  
 — J. W., 2385.  
 Hooper, F. W., 1186.  
 Hoover, *Mrs. M. E.*, 3138.  
 — *Mrs. M. P.*, 1010.  
 Hopewell, copper objects, 123, 125.  
 Hopis, 169, 186.  
 Hopkins, G. T., 1227.  
 — *Mrs. R.*, 1296.  
 — T., 2065.  
 — W. P., 768.  
 Hopkinton, N. H., 1184.  
 Hopkinton, N. Y., 1224.  
 Hopley, *Mrs. J. R.*, 1258.  
 Horack, F. E., 2429, 2528.  
 Hord, A. H., 2058.  
 Horgan, M. H. B., 3157.  
 Horn, O., 2143.  
 Horton, L. H., 1340.  
 Hoskins, E. B., 1181.  
 Hotchkiss, S. F., 426.  
 Hough, E., 1413.  
 House of Burgesses, 442.  
 House of Representatives, Ohio in, 1252. *See also* Congress.  
 Houston, H. C., 769.  
 — S., 688.  
 — W. C., 1643.  
 Howard, A., 704.  
 — C. H. C., 2100.  
 — E., 1644.  
 — H., 2060.  
 — McH., 770.  
 Howe, A. F., 2681.  
 — E. M., 3018.  
 — F. C., 2479.  
 — J., 3484.  
 — J. W., 3218.  
 — M. A. DeW., 1102, 2529, 2801, 3185.  
 — S. G., 1645.  
 — T. O., 1646.  
 — W. W., 2399.  
 Howell, D., 631.  
 Howells, W. D., 3253.  
 Howland, H. E., 1186.  
 — H. R., 182, 183, 542, 1209, 1210, 3494.  
 — J. A., 3278.  
 Howley, M. F., 287.  
 Hoyles, N. W., 3485.  
 Irdlicka, A., 117, 251.  
 Hubbard, G. H., 1507.  
 — R. J., 2740.  
 Hubert, P. G., *Jr.*, 2619.  
 Hudson, H., 288.  
 — J. H., 771.  
 Hudson bay, 2330.  
 Hudson river, 1206.  
 Huffcutt, E. W., 3574.  
 Hughes, T., 2827.  
 Huguenots, 1212, 1948, 1982.  
 Hühner, L., 2647, 2855.  
 Huichol Indians, 256.  
 Hulbert, A. B., 380, 1036, 1878-1880, 2580-2584, 2976.  
 Huling, R. G., 3111.  
 Hull House, Chicago, 1462.  
 Humboldt co., Cal., 941.  
 Humfreville, J. L., 184.  
 Humphrey, J. W., 1153;

- Humphreys, Mrs. C. F., 1579.  
 — D., 772.  
 — M., 252.
- Hungerford, D. E., 684.
- Hunnell, H. H., 2561.
- Hunt, F. L., 3486.
- Hunter, A., 757.  
 — F. B., 1933.  
 — M. T., 1647.  
 — R. M. T., 1647.  
 — W. H., 1259.
- Hunting, N., 2178.
- Huntington, C. P., 1648.  
 — W. R., 2949.
- Hurd, A. S., 3487.
- Hurst, S. N., 2471.
- Huse, H. A., 1649.
- Hutchinson, L., 2530.
- Hyde, C. C., 2322.  
 — J. B., 185.
- Hyde Park, Mass., 1122, 1123, 2190. *See also* Boston.
- Hyder, N. E., 1341.
- Hymns, 2726.
- Icarian community, 2494.
- Idaho, regional history, 1003, 1004.
- Ihering, H. von, 253.
- Illinois, mounds, 110; regional history, 1005-1016; schools, 2767; Soldiers' home, 2763; troops in Civil War, 773, 819, 822.
- Illinois state historical library, 1011.
- Imboden, *Gen.*, 715.
- Immigration. *See* Population and race elements.
- Imprints, early American, 20, 2776; Buffalo, 48.
- Independence day, 2738.
- Independence Hall, 1318.
- Index and Review*, 29.
- Indiana, administration, 2437; during Civil War, 864; life in, 1857; regional history, 1017-1020; 7th regiment, 783.
- Indians, 144-233; bibliography, 32; Buffalo, 1227; Canadian, 3550; Confederate States and, 788, 836; dictionary of, 224; New Brunswick 189; New Jersey, 1197. *See also* under tribal names.
- Industrial history, 1255, 2514-2563. *See also* Commerce.
- Ingram, A. E., 1687.
- Insurance, in New England, 2546.
- Intendants, 3538.
- Internal improvements, North Carolina, 2600.
- International American conference, 3302, 3304.
- International boundary commission, 2323.
- Internationale Amerikanisten-Kongress, 2719.
- Inventions, and influence, 2500.
- Iowa, antiquities, 140; biography and genealogy, 1420; exploration, 311; finances, 2618; fugitive slave case, 692; government and administration, 2439-2444; Indians, 157; league of municipalities, 2478; regional history, 1021-1029; state publications, 11; troops in the Civil War, 827; troops in Spanish War, 904.
- Ipswich, Mass., 1074.
- Irby, R., 1650.
- Irish, in Albany, N. Y., 1205, 2642; in New Hampshire, 388; in Philadelphia, 686; in the Revolution, 550; in wars of U. S., 2657.
- Irish-American history, 2658.
- Ironsides, 841.
- Iroquois, 538.
- Irrigation, 2502.
- Irving, W., 2531.
- Irwell, L., 775.
- Isle of Pines, 3367.
- Isles of Shoals, 2191.
- Isthmian canal commission, 3346. *See also* Panama canal.
- Italy, and the U. S., 2328.
- Ives, F. T., 2741.  
 — J. M., 543, 2532.
- Jack, D. R., 3197, 3488-3492.  
 — I. A., 3490, 3493.  
 — John, 1136.
- Jackman, Mrs. L., 776.
- Jackson, A., 686, 1447, 1651-1654.  
 — D. E., 2338.  
 — M. E., 962.  
 — S., 936, 2802, 3019.
- Jacobs, E. H., 118.
- James, E. J., 94.  
 — G. W., 186, 187.  
 — H., 3160.
- James II., and Virginia, 444.
- Jameson, E. O., 2950.  
 — J. F., 620, 3375.
- Jamestown, Va., 1377.
- Janney, T., 1655.
- Janvier, T. A., 288, 418, 1414.
- Japan, 2318.
- Jastrow, J., 1673.
- Jay, J., 638.
- Jefferson, T., 77, 478, 679, 1433, 1656-1663.
- Jefferson Davis, privateer, 777.
- Jenkins, F. W., 1182.  
 — H. M., 1312.  
 — W. D., 1170.
- Jenkintown, Penn., library society, 2698.
- Jenks, H. F., 1618.
- Jenny, C. F., 2146.
- Jerdone, F., 2533.
- Jerome, W. T., 1417.
- Jersey, prison ship, 535.
- Jervey, T. D., 1979.
- Jesuits, 372, 2818, 2819, 3522. *See also* Catholics.
- Jews, 2851-2858; cemeteries in Charleston, S. C., 1329; charities of, 2764; in agriculture, 2510; in Charleston, 1327, 1328; in New England, 2647; in Switzerland, 2339.
- Jocelyn, N., 3151.
- John, H. F., 2901.
- Johnson, A., 880, 1670.  
 — B. F., 587.  
 — C., 2985-2988.  
 — C. P., 1415.  
 — E., 2585.  
 — E. R., 3336, 3337.  
 — *Gen.*, 790.  
 — L. B., 2694.  
 — T. C., 2926.  
 — Sir William, 416.  
 — William H., 289.  
 — Willis F., 364.
- Johnston, A., 353, 963.  
 — C., 188, 3318.  
 — E. B., 2708.  
 — L., 2803.  
 — T. D., 1671.
- Jolliet, Louis, 284, 311.
- Jones, A. K., 778.  
 — C. C., 1664.  
 — C. E., 1664, 3113.  
 — C. H., 544, 1534.  
 — *Captain*, 145.  
 — D. R., 2989.  
 — Edward D., 2534.  
 — Elias, 1063.  
 — G. M., 2456.  
 — H., 173, 1665.  
 — H. D., 2742.  
 — J. H., 779.  
 — J. L., 1710.  
 — J. P., manuscripts, 65, 1451, 1667, 1668, 2267.  
 — J. W., 780, 781.  
 — John, 1666.  
 — Joseph, 618, 3113.  
 — *Brig. Gen.* W. E., 1669.  
 — Willie, 1236.
- Jordan, D. S., 944, 2309.  
 — J. C., 545.  
 — J. W., 588, 1314.
- Journalism, 2772, 2777, 2787, 2788, 2791. *See also* Newspapers, Printing and Publishing.
- Joyce, J. A., 979.
- Juárez, B., 3319.

- Juchereau-Duchesnay family, 3464, 3537.
- Judiciary, biography, 1412; federal, 2403; of Michigan, 2448; of Montana, 2451; of New York, 2457, 2475; of Ohio, 2460; of Texas, 2468. *See also* County Court, Constitutional history, and Law.
- Judson, F. N., 2400, 2620.
- Julien, M. C., 1982.
- Junkin, W. W., 1672.
- Jurisprudence. *See* Law.
- Kain, S. F., 189.
- Kanawha co., W. Va., 1380.
- Kanipe, D. A., 190.
- Kansas, border struggles, 1503; regional history, 1030-1034.
- Kappler, C. J., 191.
- Kaskaskia, 463.
- Kastner, C., 3114.
- Keasbey, L. M., 2324.
- Keep, H. E., 1154, 2215.
- Keifer, J. W., 1260.
- Keim, J. S. O., 546.
- Keller, A. G., 3361.
- G., 964.
- H. A., 1673, 1674.
- J. P., 1315.
- Kelley, J. K., 2463.
- Kellogg, A. W., 2695.
- D. O., 1043.
- D. S., 1211.
- E., 3256.
- Martin, 3115, 3116.
- S. C., 782.
- Kelly, *Gen.*, 786.
- Kelsey, C., 2648, 2682.
- Kemerer, J. B., 1675.
- Kemp, F. A. van der, 1676.
- Kemper, C. E., 1371.
- W. H., 783.
- Kempker, J. F., 2964.
- Kendall, F. H., 2586.
- G. W., 2785.
- Kennedy, D., 3495.
- E. W., 2621.
- Kent, A., 1224.
- J., 1397, 1677, 1678.
- W. P., 2401.
- Kentucky, and the battle of the Thames, 673; regional history, 1035-1041; Revolutionary graves, 584, 593; travels in, 322.
- Keokuk co., Iowa, 1025.
- Kern, A. A., 3133.
- Kerr, *Gen. J.*, 1679, 1680.
- W. J. W., 784.
- Kerrick, L. H., 1580.
- Ketcham, H., 1661, 1625, 1777.
- Key, F. S., 1451.
- Keydel, O. F., 2252.
- Keyes, J. S., 1103.
- Kilbourne, J., 1273, 1274, 1680-1682.
- Kimball, C. F., 2696.
- G. S., 406.
- K. F., 3063.
- R. J., 1683.
- King, C., 785.
- G., 1042.
- H. C., 3117.
- H. M., 2812, 2939.
- M. F., 1054, 1998, 2011.
- R., 1261.
- W. R., 687.
- King William's War, 415.
- King's Bridge, N. Y., 482.
- King's Chapel, *See* Boston.
- King's Mountain, battle, 541, 547.
- Kingsley, D., 1684.
- Kingston, R. I., 1325.
- Kinsman, D. O., 2622.
- Kirk, J. F., 3326.
- "Kirke, Edmund," 3245.
- Kirtland, T., 632.
- Kitchen middens, 136.
- Kittery, Me., 482, 570, 595, 2192, 2199.
- Kittredge, G. L., 3064.
- Klein, T. B., 1316, 3020.
- Klondike, 936, 937.
- Knabenshue, S. S., 1262, 2781.
- Knapp, J. I., 1155.
- *Mrs.* O. S., 1104.
- Knauff, E., 3152, 3153.
- Knight, G. W., 1263.
- L., 1019.
- Knights of the Golden Circle, 847.
- Knortz, K., 2743.
- Knox, *Gen. H.*, 1685.
- Knoxville, Tenn., 740, 1562.
- Koch, T. W., 2782.
- Kohler, C., 2351.
- M. J., 2856.
- Koianimptiwa, 162.
- Kootenays, 3556.
- Kossuth, L., 323.
- Krauth, C. P., 2951.
- Ku Klux Klan, 882, 885, 899.
- See also* Reconstruction.
- Kürnberger, F., 326.
- Kuykendall, J. H., 1348, 1416.
- La Barge, J., 2570.
- La Fayette, G. W. de M. de, 681.
- *Marquis* de, 502, 508, 532, 536, 681, 1660, 1687-1689.
- La Gorce, A. de, 2416.
- La Plata, river of, 295.
- La Salle, 268, 300, 3523.
- La Verne, 938.
- Labauve, F., 1686.
- Labonte, L., 1296.
- Labor, 21, 2672-2688.
- Labrie, J., 3478.
- Lacey, J. F., 2508.
- Lacombe, B. de, 1800.
- Lafone y Quevedo, 295, 3394.
- Laidley, W. S., 786, 1379-1381, 1635, 1666, 1881, 1934.
- Lake co., O., 579.
- Lakeville, Conn., 968.
- Lamb, F. W., 2068.
- Lambert, W. A., 2948.
- Lamson, *Mrs.* M. S., 3021.
- Lancaster co., Pa., 1309, 1319, 2754, 2732, 2733.
- Lancaster co., Va., 2193.
- Lancasterian school, 3020.
- Lancey, S. H., 2268, 2269.
- Landes, E. S., 354.
- Landis, C. K., 1196.
- Landreth, L. S., 2352.
- Landrith, I., 2952.
- Lane, J. J., 3022.
- Lane co., Ore., schools, 3078.
- Langille, J. H., 290.
- Langton, H. H., 56, 60, 3558.
- Lanier, C., 3258.
- S., 3257-3259.
- Lansing, R., 2456.
- Lansing skeleton, 117, 126, 141, 143, 144.
- Laredo, Spanish settlement, 1345.
- Larned, J. N., 355.
- W. T., 2480.
- Larner, J. B., 980.
- Las Casas, 302.
- Lascelles, B. P., 3496.
- Latané, J. H., 2325, 2326.
- Latham, H. W., 1443.
- *Mrs.* T. J., 2496.
- Latin America, 3302-3310. *See also* Mexico, Central America, South America, West Indies.
- Latouche-Treville, 109.
- Latta, M. L., 2649.
- Laughlin, J. L., 2623, 2624.
- Laurens, H., 476.
- Laurier, *Sir* W., 3557.
- Laut, A. C., 3497.
- Laval University, 3535.
- Lavérendrye, *Sieur* de, 3457.
- Law, 2398-2403; of Virginia, 436.
- Law, J. D., 324.
- Lawrence, W., 2912.
- Lawrence academy, 1092, 3065.
- Lawrence light guard, 2290.
- Lawson, J., 1238.
- P. V., 1935.
- W. R., 2535.
- L'Enfant, P. C., 974.
- Le Beschu, F., 3338.
- Le Conte, J., 3118-3120.
- Le Flore, Greenwood, 164.
- Le Moine, J. M., 3499.
- Le Rossignol, J. E., 2587.
- Le Roy, J. A., 193, 3575.
- Lea, J. H., 1917.
- Leach, J. A., 1936.
- J. G., 2099.
- M. L., 1156.

- Learned, M. D., 1319.  
 Leather Lips, 161.  
 Leavens, P. F., 2070.  
 Leavitt, J. B., 2373.  
 Lebanon, Me., 2840.  
 Lebanon, N. H., 2194.  
 Leblond, 325.  
 Lee, Mass., 2195.  
 Lee, A., 462.  
 — C., 770.  
 — G. C., 789.  
 — G. S., 3219.  
 — J., 2765.  
 — J. F., 254.  
 — O., 1418.  
 — *Gen. R. E.*, 753, 781, 848, 1690-1693, 2268.  
 — S. D., 790.  
 — *Gov. T. S.*, 1600.  
 — W. O., 791.  
 Leech, H. B., 2353.  
 Lefevre, R., 1212.  
 Leftwich, G. J., 1171, 1864.  
 Legal tender. *See* Money.  
 Legislatures, character of, 2387.  
 Legler, H. E., 1157.  
 Leicester, Mass., 2196.  
 Leighton, *Capl. S.*, 582, 1694.  
 — W., 3293.  
 Lejeal, L., 30, 119.  
 Leland, C. G., 3260.  
 Lemmon, L., 347.  
 Lenawee co., Mich., 1155.  
 Lenoir, *Mrs. R. T., Sr.*, 1237.  
 Lent, N. B., 2071.  
 Leonard, B. C., 1695.  
 — D. L., 3564.  
 — J. W., 1419, 1434.  
 Leroy-Beaulieu, P., 2497, 2536, 2650, 2651, 3500.  
 Leslie, Mo., 116.  
 Lester, C. E., 291.  
 Leupp, F. E., 1514.  
 Levering, J. M., 1317.  
 Lewes, Delaware, 972.  
 Lewis, A., 3120.  
 — A. H., 1105, 1571, 1654.  
 — D. H., 1511.  
 — E. C., 1791.  
 — E. J., 2783.  
 — F. D., 194.  
 — H. E., 1937.  
 — John, 439.  
 — K. B., 1055.  
 — S. T., 1420.  
 — T. H., 64.  
 — V. A., 646.  
 Lewis and Clark centennial, 1303.  
 Lexington, Mass., battle, 475, 1125; normal school, 3021.  
 Lexington, Mo., battle, 792.  
 Libraries, 1126, 2689-2699. *See also* Library of Congress.  
 Library of Congress, John Paul Jones manuscripts, 65; Lincolniana, 45; Philippine material, 23, 41; Texas documents, 76.  
 Life and manners, 2720-2760.  
 Life-saving, 2769.  
 Lighthouse service, Cal., 951.  
 Lighting, colonial, 2746.  
 Lîgues de consommateurs, 2675.  
 Lincoln, A., 44, 45, 878, 1428, 1433, 1449, 1451-1453, 1697-1709.  
 — C. H., 65.  
 — D. F., 2766.  
 — *Mrs. M. D.*, 1773.  
 — Nancy H., 1710.  
 Lindley, J., 195.  
 Linehan, J. C., 1183.  
 Lingan, J. M., 1711.  
 Ljnn, W. A., 1597.  
 Lippincott, S. J., 981.  
 Lipscomb, A. B., 1037, 1659.  
 Lisbon, Conn., 954.  
 Liscum, *Gen. E. H.*, 1712.  
 Litchfield, W. J., 2073.  
 Litchfield co., Conn., 969.  
 Literature, biographical and critical, 3195-3301; general, 3169-3181; German writers in America, 3170; history of, 1431; regional, 3182-3194.  
 Lithography, 3147.  
 Little, A. W., 1882.  
 — G. T., 3066.  
 Little Big Horn battle, 151, 190, 201.  
 Little Falls, N. Y., 1436.  
 "Little Rest," 1325.  
 Littlejohn, E. G., 1349.  
 Livingston, L. S., 274.  
 — P., 1445.  
 Lloyd, H. D., 1713.  
 — T., 1714.  
 Local government, 2425-2473.  
 Local history, 911-1392.  
 Locks, W. A., 368.  
 Lockwood, B. A., 891.  
 Lodge, H. C., 460, 504, 1440, 1613, 2417.  
 Logan, Indian, 213.  
 Logan, G. W., 1496.  
 — James, 3261.  
 London, J., 2537.  
 London, committee of merchants, 477; East, 368.  
 Long, J. D., 1689, 1762, 2271.  
 Long Branch, N. J., 1197.  
 Long Island, N. Y., 1223, 2197.  
 Longfellow, H. W., 3262, 3263.  
 Longley, J. W., 2327.  
 Longstreet, J., 793.  
 Loomis, F. B., 2354.  
 Looscan, A. B., 1350, 1482, 1498.  
 Lord, C. C., 1184.  
 — *Mrs. E. L.*, 1294.  
 Lord, J. K., 3121.  
 — John, 337.  
 — N., 3121.  
 Lore, C. B., 88.  
 Loring, A. G., 2150.  
 Lorini, E., 3407.  
 Lossing, B. F., 1886.  
 Louisburg, 367.  
 Louisiana, bibliography, 51; early missions, 916; in Civil War, 796; in 1804, 643; regional history, 1042-1048.  
 Louisiana purchase, 640-655, 2493, 2495; exposition, 910.  
 Love, W. A., 196, 1172.  
 — W. DeL., 915, 965.  
 Loveland, I. A., 2953.  
 — S. C., 2953.  
 Lovell, A. T., 2272.  
 Low, A. M., 3440.  
 — E. R., 197.  
 — F., 627.  
 — S., 1417.  
 — W. H., 3141.  
 Lowell, Mass., 1006.  
 Lowell, J. R., 1863.  
 Lowndes co., Miss., 1172.  
 Loyal Legion, 52, 803, 2254, 2276.  
 Loyalists, 499, 528, 554, 573, 603-605, 1136, 1533. *See also* Revolution, American.  
 Lucas, *Gen. R.*, 1715.  
 Luce, S. B., 2273.  
 Luckey, G. W. A., 2990.  
 Luetscher, G. D., 2391, 2538.  
 Lumholtz, C., 255, 256.  
 Lummis, C. F., 32, 945, 946, 1820.  
 Lutherans, 2859-2862.  
 Luzzatti, L., 2328.  
 Lyford, J. O., 1180.  
 Lyman, H. S., 1295, 1296.  
 — *Mrs. L. B.*, 1716.  
 — N. H., 1181.  
 Lynching, 2498.  
 Lynn, Mass., 2198.  
 Lyon, A. B., 916, 930.  
 — M., 1717.  
 — *Misc.*, 3003.  
 Mabie, H. W., 3067, 3220, 3221.  
 McAdam, R. W., 917.  
 McAleer, G., 3501.  
 McAllister, W. A., 1373.  
 Macaulay, A., 621.  
 M'Cabe, C. C., 2804.  
 McCabe, L. R., 3273.  
 M'Cabe, R. E., 1858.  
 McCaleb, W. F., 676.  
 McCall, *Mrs. L. M.*, 2481.  
 — S. W., 2418.  
 McCarthy, C., 689, 2392.  
 McCarver, M. M., 1297.  
 McCausland, J., 794.  
 McClain, E., 1733.  
 McClellan, *Gen. G. B.*, 795.

- McClellan, G. B., 1417.  
 McClintick, W. T., 1264.  
 McClure, A. K., 1421.  
 — R. L., 1038.  
 McClurg, J., 618.  
 McCollum Institute, N. H., 1188.  
 McCorkle, L. A., 548.  
 McCormick, J. A., 1422.  
 McCreary, G. W., 2784.  
 Macdonald, A. S., 33.  
 MacDonald, W., 95, 892.  
 Macdonell, J., 2355.  
 McDougall, J. L., 3502, 3503.  
 M'Elwee, W. E., 2588.  
 Macfarland, H. B. F., 1537, 1785.  
 McFarland, R. W., 1267.  
 McGovney, D. O., 3576.  
 McGrath, J., 796.  
 — P. T., 2329, 2330, 3504, 3505.  
 McGuinness, E. D., 1718.  
 McGuire, H. H., 1719.  
 Machinoodus. *See* East Haddam.  
 McIlhany, H. M., 1938.  
 McIver, C. D., 3023.  
 McKay, W., 684.  
 Mackay, J. M., 2974.  
 Mackclothlan, R., 1991.  
 McKee, J. H., 797.  
 McKenzie, R. M., 1423.  
 Mackie, J., 3348.  
 Mackinac, 1163.  
 McKinstry, E. W., 1443.  
 — Mrs. M., 2809.  
 McKinley, W., 1428, 1438, 1720–1725, 1762.  
 McLachlan, R. W., 3506.  
 McLaughlin, A. C., 96.  
 — J. F., 1717, 2915.  
 Maclay, E. S., 1762.  
 McLean, J., 1726.  
 Maclean, J. P., 120, 2805.  
 McLean co., Ill., 1009, 1012, 2436, 2503, 2574, 3024. *See also* Bloomington, Ill.  
 McLellan, H. D., 1055.  
 McLennan, W., 3507.  
 McLeod, J., 3508.  
 — R. R., 3509.  
 McMaster, J. B., 356, 648, 677, 678, 690, 2402.  
 McMinn, Gov. J., 688.  
 McMinn correspondence, 198.  
 McMurry, C. A., 97.  
 McNair, E., 1727.  
 MacNeill, L. G., 3510.  
 McNeilly, J. S., 798.  
 Macon, N., 625, 1728.  
 McPike, E. F., 2044.  
 MacQueary, T. H., 2767.  
 MacVey, W. P., 2865.  
 McVickar, *Bishop* W. N., 2899.  
 Madawaska, Me., 1050.  
 Madison, *Pres.* James, 643, 1729.  
 — *Rev.* James, 618.  
 Madison co., Tenn., 1335.  
 Madison co., Tex., 1354.  
 Magnien, A. L., 2954.  
 Magoon, C. E., 2423, 3577.  
 Mahan, A. T., 98, 1762, 2356, 2419.  
 Mahon, A. W., 3511.  
 Maillet, L. R., 1730.  
 Maine, bibliography of maps, 49; genealogies, 2199; regional history, 1050–1059; Sons of the American Revolution, 616; 32d Infantry in Civil War, 769.  
 Malden, Mass., 2200.  
 Maler, Teobert, 244.  
 Mallard, R. Q., 2885.  
 Mallett, J. W., 799.  
 Manabozho, 174.  
 Manchester, Mass., 2201.  
 Manchester, N. H., history, 2834.  
 Manderson, C. F., 800.  
 Manila, 3571.  
 Manitoba, 3472, 3532. *See also* British America.  
 Mann, F. A., 292.  
 — H., 2366.  
 — W. R., 2230.  
 Manufacturing, 2516, 2525, 2532, 2534, 2542, 2556. *See also* Commerce and industries, Factories.  
 Manuscripts, 57–79; Cheever MSS., 1519; Franklin papers, 1572; Washington's account-book, 1884. *See also* Library of Congress.  
 Maps, Boston, 1068; Chile, 40; Eliot, Me., 1057; Florida, 998; Maine, 49; period of discovery and exploration, 278, 296, 297, 310; Philippines, 23, 41.  
 Maramech, 215.  
 Marble, A. J., 1109.  
 — A. R., 1108, 1867, 3092, 3222, 3223, 3241, 3243.  
 — J. P., 1446.  
 Marblehead, Mass., 561, 2202, 2203.  
 Marietta, O., 120, 1242, 1256, 1281.  
 Marine corps, 2258. *See* Navy.  
 Mark, H. T., 2991.  
 Markham, C. R., 309, 310.  
 — E., 3264.  
 Marquand, H. G., 3152.  
 Marquette, Jacques, 284, 285, 297, 311.  
 Marquis, T. G., 1425, 3512.  
 Marriages. *See* Vital Records.  
 Marriott, C., 982.  
 Marroqui, J. M., 3320.  
 Marshall, J., 1731–1733.  
 Marshall co., Ala., 933.  
 Marshall co., Miss., 2386.  
 Martin, Abraham, 3461.  
 Martin, Alexander, 3122.  
 — G. C., 1197.  
 — J., 1734.  
 — Mrs. S. S., 2076.  
 Martinique, 3368.  
 Martyr, P., 302.  
 Mary Washington association, 1062.  
 Maryland, Bray's mission, 374; Civil War campaigns in, 802; colonial history, 433–435; Confederacy and, 867; English statutes in, 2577; Medical annals, 1060.  
 Mason, James M., 1735.  
 — John, 2185.  
 — V., 1735.  
 Masons. *See* Freemasons.  
 Massachusetts, Address of legislature, 633; Ancient and honorable artillery company, 2272, 2283; colonial history, 396–404; guide to, 911; military companies, 748, 750, 764; military historical society, 2275; militia, 2270; record commission, 751; regional history, 1064–1146; Revolutionary graves, 593; Revolutionary soldiers and sailors, 590; Shays' rebellion, 623; street railways, 2568; turnpikes, 2586.  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 3076.  
 Massie, D. M., 1426.  
 Mateer, Mrs. A. H., 893.  
 Mathew, *Father*, 2955.  
 Mather family, 1092.  
 Matthews, A., 907, 2498.  
 — B., 3068.  
 — F., 1749.  
 Maulsby, D. L., 3186.  
 Maumee river, 300, 1279.  
 Maurice, A. B., 3289.  
 Maury, R. L., 801.  
 Maverick, M., 2079.  
 Maxcy, J. S., 1053.  
 Maxwell, C. H., 3069.  
 — D. F., 3513.  
 Mayflower, 389.  
 Mayflower genealogies, 2057.  
 Maynard, G., 1110, 1759.  
 Mayo, A., 1851.  
 — A. D., 2992, 3096.  
 Mead, E. D., 2393, 3224.  
 — L. A., 1620.  
 Meade, E. S., 2539, 2626.  
 Mechanicsburg, Miss., battle, 819.  
 Mecklenburg co., N. C., 1240.  
 Medfield, Mass., 2204.  
 Medford, Mass., 576, 1081, 1082, 1107, 1132, 2270.  
 Medicine, practice of, in Maryland, 1060; in Vermont, 1357.



- Medina, C., 3339.  
 Medrano, F. de, 298.  
 Meffert, W. H., 1039.  
 Mejia expedition, 1355.  
 Mellen, G. F., 1427, 2785, 3070.  
 Mellon, Mrs. R. H., 1939.  
 Melsheimer, F. V., 2956.  
 Membré, 297.  
 Mendenhall, H. G., 2886.  
 Mendes, A. P., 1736.  
 — H. P., 1736.  
 Mendes de Almeida, J., 3415.  
 Mendon massacre monument, 2106.  
 Menomonie, Wis., 3042.  
 Mercantile marine bibliography, 22.  
 Mercer, L. P., 1494.  
 Meredith, E., 121.  
 Merriam, C. E., 2394.  
 — W. R., 2652, 2653.  
 Merrill, W., 2081.  
 Merriman, T. M., 407.  
 Mervine, W. M., 591, 592, 2181.  
 Messenger, N. O., 66, 1430, 1515, 3340.  
 Messler, R. V., 2082.  
 Messmore, J. H., 2962.  
 Methodist book concern, 2790.  
 Methodists, 2863–2867; in Canada, 3467, 3547.  
 Mexican War, 684.  
 Mexico, 3312–3329; aboriginal, 234–267; bibliography, 14, 30; exiles in, after Civil War, 723; Pious fund, 2319, 2334, 2343.  
 Meyer, A. N., 3244.  
 — B. H., 2589.  
 Meyers, R. C., 1801.  
 Meynell, W., 3167.  
 Michaud, J. S., 2828.  
 Michigan, Indian missions, 2821; Jesuits in, 2818, 2819; judicial system, 2448; military company, 791; regional history, 1147–1163.  
 Michilimackinac, 1147.  
 Middle west, education in, 2997.  
 Middleboro, Mass., 2205.  
 Middleton, J. S., 2849.  
 Middletown, Conn., 962, 967.  
 Mifflin, T., 1304.  
 Military history, 2247–2290; of Ohio, 1241, 1260; of Vermont, 1356. *See also* Army, Military organizations, Militia.  
 Military organizations, U. S., Arkansas, 865; Brunswick guards, 805; Connecticut, 816; Durrell's battery, 738; Florida, 844; Georgia, 851; Illinois, 773, 819, 822; Iowa, 827, 904; Massachusetts, 561, 750, 764; Michigan, 791; Mississippi, 743, 798; Missouri, 865; New York, 726, 797; Pennsylvania, 724, 809, 810, 823; Rhode Island, 768; Sixth U. S. infantry, 2250; Tennessee, 835; Texas, 865; Virginia, 710, 734, 869; Wisconsin, 861; Worcester light infantry, 1130, 1145. *See also* Army, Military history, Militia, Navy.  
 Militia, 2249, 2256, 2270. *See also* Army, Military history, Military organizations.  
 Mill Springs, battle, 868.  
 Millard, B., 3266.  
 — T. F., 199.  
 Millbury, Mass., 2206.  
 Milledgeville, Ga., 1000.  
 Miller, A. J., 1431.  
 — G. L., 1827.  
 — J., 419.  
 — J. L., 382, 1918.  
 — L. M., 1158.  
 — T. H., 665.  
 Mills, J., 1737.  
 — W. B., 2225.  
 Milner, W. J., 804.  
 Milton, Mass., 1137.  
 Mims, E., 2786, 3025, 3187, 3188.  
 Mines, Alaskan, 2537; Calumet and Hecla, 2540; quartz, 2520; Nevada, 2553; strikes in, 2679, 2680; Sturbridge, Mass., 1098.  
 Minnesota, Indians, 202; regional history, 1164–1165.  
 Minor, B. B., 2084.  
 Minto, J., 200.  
 Minto pass, 200.  
 Miquelon, 3498.  
 Missions, Californian, 2822; Chinese, 1766; French Catholic, 2831; Michigan Indian, 2821; New York, 1228; Onondaga co., 1233; Spanish-American, 2816. *See also* Indians.  
 Mississippi, education in, 3015; Indians of, 152; newspapers of, 46; military companies, 743, 798; reconstruction in, 875, 890; regional history, 1166–1172; territorial law, 2449.  
 Mississippi river, exploration of, 284, 285, 301, 1164; floods, 918; navigation and commerce, 2541; trade route, 2579.  
 Mississippi valley, antiquities, 131; bibliography, 51; discovery and exploration, 297; history of, 920.  
 Missouri, biography, 1415, 1624; military companies of, 865; railroads, 2598; Revolutionary graves, 578, 585, 593.  
 Missouri compromise, 675.  
 Missouri river, steamboating on, 919, 2570; trade route, 2579.  
 Mitchell, A. H., 1737.  
 — G. E., 805.  
 — M., 1388.  
 — W. B., 3256.  
 — W. C., 2627.  
 Mitla, ruins, 258.  
 Mitre, Bartolomé, 295.  
 Mobile, Ala., 932.  
 Moffett, S. E., 937, 2540.  
 Mohawks, 173, 415.  
 Mohun, R. D., 1629.  
 Molesworth, W., 3514.  
 Monette, J. W., 918, 2541.  
 Money, Confederate currency, 735; legal tender, 2605, 2612; merchants' notes, 2613, 2614; monetary history, 2617; principles of, 2623; greenbacks, 2627; in New England colonies, 2628, 2629; money and banking, 2636. *See also* Financial history.  
 Monmouth, battle of, 534.  
 Monmouth co., N. J., 1197.  
 Monongahela river, 381.  
 Monroe, C. E., 2542.  
 — Mrs. H. E., 983.  
 — J., 1738.  
 Monroe co., Ia., 1420.  
 Monroe doctrine, 2346–2363.  
 Montague, G. H., 2543, 2544.  
 Montana, biographies, 1565, 1716; government and administration, 2450–2452; regional history, 1173–1176.  
 Montcalm, 383.  
 Monterey, Cal., 950.  
 Montesquieu, 525.  
 Montferrat, B., 2357.  
 Montgomery, Kan., 1033.  
 Montgomery, H. E., 1703½.  
 Montgomery co., Tenn., 1338.  
 Monticello, Va., 1662.  
 Montmorin, *Comte* de, 622.  
 Montpelier, Vt., 2207, 2208.  
 Montreal, 277, 3447.  
 Moar, G., 2001.  
 Moody, C. A., 1576.  
 — J. M., 1739.  
 Mooney, Mrs. S. F., 806.  
 Moore, C., 984, 985.  
 — C. B., 122–124.  
 — C. L., 3225.  
 — F., 2683.  
 — F. W., 99, 100, 1511  
 — H. L., 1266, 2086.  
 — J. B., 2331, 3305.  
 — J. C., 807.  
 — J. S., 808.  
 — J. W., 2088.

- Moore, M. C., 1472.  
 — N. F., 3123.  
 — N. H., 3150.  
 Moorehead, W. K., 125.  
 Moorman, G., 1740.  
 Moors, J. B., 1520.  
 Morales, E. A., 3341.  
 Moravians, 2868; in Conn., 2869;  
 in Pa., 1317, 3056; in Va.,  
 1371, 1372.  
 Mordecai, G., 1741.  
 Morden, G. H., 3515.  
 — V. C., 3516.  
 More, P. E., 3226.  
 "Morey's regiment," 515.  
 Morgan, *Gen. J.*, 767, 837.  
 — J. B. F., 1267.  
 — J. D., 986.  
 — J. M., 679.  
 Morla Vicuña, C., 3388.  
 Mormons, 1157, 2870-2875.  
 Morrill, H. E., 2089.  
 — M. T., 2843.  
 Morris, C., 1432, 3517.  
 — G., 649, 1742.  
 — G. P., 1548, 3125.  
 — H. W., 2374.  
 — R., 1743.  
 — T. S., 2148.  
 — W. A., 101.  
 Morrison, G. A., *Jr.*, 2028.  
 — G. S., 3342.  
 — J. B., 894.  
 — J. H., 2590.  
 — L. A., 1744.  
 Morristown, N. J., 1195.  
 Morse, J., 1089.  
 — S. F. B., 1414.  
 Morss, C. H., 1546.  
 Morton, D., 2090.  
 — H., 1824.  
 — N., 399.  
 Moses, A., 1745.  
 — B., 3578.  
 — E. C., 549.  
 — Z., 50.  
 Mosher, R. B., 2407.  
 Moshulitubbee, 196.  
 Mott, R., 1746.  
 Mound-builders. *See* Aboriginal  
 America.  
 Mount Regale company, 2744.  
 Mount Vernon, N. H., 1188.  
 Mount Vernon Ladies' Association,  
 1544.  
 Mount Washington, 566.  
 Moustier, *Comte de*, 622.  
 Mowry, D., 1552, 1646, 1704, 3268.  
 — W. A., 2993.  
 Moylan, *Col.*, Revolutionary regi-  
 ment, 577.  
 Mudd, A. I., 2745.  
 Mudge, J., 3227, 3228.  
 Mühl, E., 1747.  
 Muir, J., 1748.  
 Mulfinger, G. A., 326.  
 Mulford, R. J., 1614.  
 Mulholland, St. C. A., 809.  
 Müller, S., 1319.  
 Mulligan, J. A., 792.  
 Mullin-Evans, *Mrs. D.*, 3124.  
 Municipal art, 2481; government  
 and administration, 9, 2474-  
 2485; of Canada, 3542; owner-  
 ship, 2476.  
 Munroe, J. P., 818.  
 Munson, L. E., 1433.  
 Murat, *Prince and Princess*, 1395.  
 Murfreesboro, 730, 831.  
 Muro, E., 3357.  
 Murphy, C. J., 684.  
 Murray, J. A. H., 1572.  
 — *Mrs. L. W.*, 479, 1320.  
 — T. H., 550, 810.  
 Musgrove, E. R., 3071, 3300.  
 Musick, J. R., 1615.  
 Musketequid. *See* Concord, Mass.,  
 1143.  
 Mystic river, 1111.  
 Nantucket, Mass., 1146.  
 Napoleon on America, 652.  
 Nariño, Antonio, 3426.  
 Nash, F., 551, 1239.  
 — G. K., 1268, 1814.  
 Nashua, N. H., 1185.  
 Nast, T., 3153.  
 Natick Indians, 222.  
 National educational association,  
 2983.  
 Naulty, E. F., 2591, 2592.  
 Navajos, 180, 186.  
 Navy, Benedict Arnold in, 567;  
 Confederate, 718, 853; depar-  
 tment of, 2419; history  
 of, 2247-2290; in Civil War,  
 860; literature on, 4, 17;  
 marine torpedoes, use of, 801;  
 Ohio in, 1254; Union, 853.  
 Navy island, N. Y., 1209.  
 Neau, E., 2957.  
 Nebraska, history, 1177.  
 Needham, Mass., 2209, 3005.  
 Negroes, as laborers, 2678, 2682,  
 2684; biographies of, 1450;  
 education of, 3011; en-  
 franchisement of, 2384, 2385;  
 Freemasonry among, 2645;  
 in agriculture, 2505, 2511,  
 2648; in army, 711, 2277,  
 2289; in Cass co., Mich.,  
 2669; life of, 2660; mortality  
 among, 2641; problem of,  
 2654, 2661, 2666; suffrage in  
 Pa., 2464. *See also* Freedmen,  
 Slavery.  
 Neil, H., 3368.  
 Nelson, H. L., 293, 2413.  
 — L. P., 2655.  
 — *Gov. T., Jr.*, Va., 1600.  
 Neshaminy, Washington's head-  
 quarters on, 544.  
 Neumann, F. J., 34.  
 Nevada, mining in, 2553.  
 Nevvers, E. de, 2656.  
 New Amsterdam. *See* New York  
 City.  
 New Bedford, Mass., 1124.  
 New Brunswick, 189, 3475, 3476,  
 3481.  
 New Castle, N. H., 2210.  
 New England, 911, 912, 914; Christ-  
 mas in, 2723; colonial histo-  
 ry 387, 464; colonial light-  
 ing, 2746; colonists from Eng-  
 land in, 1916, 1920, 1921;  
 description, 318; disasters,  
 1106; editors from, in the  
 South, 1427; explorations in,  
 271; homes, 2730; in N. Y.,  
 1208, 1218; insurance in,  
 2546; Jews in, 2647; life,  
 2734; literature in, 3187,  
 3188, 3190; merchants' notes,  
 2613; taverns, 2750; transcen-  
 dentalism, 3173; travels in,  
 330.  
 New England emigrant aid com-  
 pany, 1031.  
 New England primer, 2986.  
 New Germantown, N. J., 2211.  
 New Granada, 2335, 2340.  
 New Hampshire, and the Revolu-  
 tion, 511, 512; college of agricul-  
 ture, 3082; colonial histo-  
 ry, 388; constitution of,  
 2455; constitutional conven-  
 tion, 2453, 2454; covenant of  
 1774, 574; guide to, 911; mer-  
 chants' notes, 2614; regional  
 history, 1178-1191; Revolu-  
 tionary graves, 593; taxation,  
 2632; vital records, 2212.  
 New Haven, colony. *See* Connec-  
 ticut.  
 New Jersey, regional history,  
 1193-1196; Revolutionary  
 graves, 593; Revolutionary  
 soldiers, 589; slavery in, 693;  
 society of the Cincinnati, 611.  
 New London, 2185.  
 New Market, battle, 856.  
 New Mexico, antiquities, 113, 134;  
 education in, 3041; guide,  
 1198; history of, 913; people  
 of, 2670.  
 New Orleans, La., 647, 1044, 1045.  
 New Paltz, N. Y., 1212.  
 New Preston, Conn., 956.  
 New Salem, 2162.  
 New Westminster, B. C., 3515.  
 New York city, 328, 1200, 1204,  
 1207, 1216, 1221, 1222, 1225,  
 1226, 1232, 1414, 1417, 2477,  
 2484, 3143.

- New York public library, almshouses, 31.
- New York state, bibliography, 34; biographies, 1436, 1665; colonial history, 414-422, 2799; colonial publications, 28; delegates to second Continental Congress, 516; Dutch in, 2643; first book printed in, 2799; government, 2456; in Civil War, 811; in Spanish War, 895; Indians, 148; judiciary, 2457, 2475; legislation, 2431, 2432; literature, 3184; military companies, 726, 797; military history, 2253; political appointments, 887; regional history, 1199-1233; Revolutionary graves, 593, 598; schools of, 3013; stage, 2725; Washington's headquarters in, 520.
- Newburyport, Mass., 1458.
- Newcomb, S., 1749.
- Newell, T., 1750.
- Newfoundland, 3452, 3480, 3496, 3504, 3530½.
- Newspapers, biographical material, 1423, 1427, 1597; Bloomington, Ill., *Pantagraph*, 2783; Boston, 1092; in Emory college, 999; *Memphis Appeal*, 2778; Mississippi, 46; *New Orleans Picayune*, 2785; *New York Times*, 747; *New York Tribune*, 1597; Ohio, 2871; Tennessee, 1343; Virginia, 1. See also Periodicals, Printing and publishing.
- Newton, R. H., 3229.
- Niagara, bibliography, 48; frontier campaigns, 663, 1225; portage, 1225; vital records, 2213.
- Nicholas, F. C., 3306.
- Nicholites, 2846.
- Nichols, M. E., 1502.
- Nicholson, F., 448.  
— J., 634.
- Nicholville, N. Y., 1224.
- Nicolay, J. G., 812, 813.
- Nicoll, W. R., 3230.
- Nicum, J., 2860.
- Niles, W. W., 2923.
- Ninde, *Bishop*, 2958.
- Noah, M. M., 1751.
- Noailles, *Vicomte de*, 594.
- Noble, J., 400, 623.
- Noll, A. H., 3322, 3323.
- Norcross, J. A., 1752.
- Norfolk co., Va., 1369, 2214, 3026, 3027.
- Norris, F., 3265-3267.  
— I., 327.  
— W. F., 3580.
- Norsemen, 281.
- North, *Lord*, 552.
- North Carolina, and Virginia, 732; colonial history, 456, 457; education in, 3017; Indians, 218; internal improvements, 2600; life in, 2751; regional history, 1234-1240; regulators, 548, 551; Revolutionary history, 529; 1792-1824, 625; Supreme court, 2458; Tryon in, 540.
- North Preston, Conn., 597.
- Northend, W. D., 1753.
- Northrop, C., 3072.
- Northwest, conquest of, 555; reminiscences of, 1388; territory, 1242, 1256.
- Norton, C. A. Q., 2746.  
— C. E., 3196.  
— F. C., 1435.  
— O. W., 814.  
— S. W., 3073.
- Norwich, Vt., 1361.
- Norwottuck Indians, 230.
- Notarial records. See Records.
- Nourse, Henry S., 401, 1871.
- Nova Scotia, 3509.
- Noyes, H. E., 2837.  
— I. P., 815.  
— T. W., 3582.
- Nuns, 2820. See also Catholics.
- Nurseries, 2503.
- Nutting, Z., 257.
- Nutting, H. DeP., 1216.
- Nye, A. B., 1757.
- Oakland, Cal., 947.
- Oberholtzer, E. P., 1743, 2482.
- Oberlin, O., 2215.
- O'Brien, M. C., 2959.
- Ocean co., N. J., 1196.
- O'Connell, J. C., 2657.
- Ogg, F. A., 2628, 2629.
- Oglesby, T. K., 102.
- O'Hagan, T., 3518.
- O'Halloran, G. F., 3460.
- O'Hanlon, J., 2658.
- Ohio, and Kossuth, 323; centennial celebration, 1439; genealogies, 2216; government and administration, 2459-2462; governors of, 1396, 1426, 1539, 1851; in Civil War, 704, 817; in Revolution, 557; literature, 3178; municipal government, 2436; newspapers, 2781; presidents from, 1402; regional history, 1241-1284; religious influences, 2804; Revolutionary graves, 579, 586, 593, 609; schools, 3001; travels in, 322; universities, 3038.
- Ohio county, W. Va., Revolutionary graves, 596.
- Ohio river, 922, 1878, 2584.
- Ojibwas, 210, 211.
- O'Keefe, H. E. O., 2947.
- "Old Ironsides." See Constitution.
- Old South work, 1620.
- Olin, C. F., 966.
- Olivart, de, 2332.
- Oliver, D. D., 1159.
- Olmsted, F. L., 1561.
- Olney, R., 2361.
- Olnhausen, *Baroness von*, 818.
- Oneida, N. Y., 1436.
- Onondaga co., N. Y., 1202, 2217.
- Onondaga missions, 1233.
- Ontario, 1162, 3542.
- Oraibi Indians, 226.
- Orange co., Vt., 1359.
- Order of American knights, 847.
- Ordway, S. F., 1481.
- Oregon, archives, 79; first code, 2463; history, 640; in Civil War, 824; Indian battles, 158; regional history, 1285-1303.
- Oregon trail, 329.
- "O'Reilly, Miles," 3247.
- Orendorff, J. B., 2806.
- Orinoco river, 3391.
- Orpheus, the, 670.
- Orth, S. P., 2461.
- Osborne, J. B., 1754, 3254.
- O'Shea, J. J., 2066.
- Osimo, B. d', 3519.
- Ossoli, *Marchesa d'*. See Fuller, Margaret.
- Ostrander, O. H., 2093.
- Oswego, N. Y., 1436.
- Otis, J., 1755.
- Outes, F. F., 3307, 3324, 3389, 3408, 3416.
- Owen, B. F., 2882.  
— H. T., 1437.  
— L. H., 126.  
— T. M., 694, 695, 2116.
- Owensboro, Ky., 1040.
- Oxford, Me., 1054.
- Ozarks, cavemen, 118.
- Pachaug, Conn., 597.
- Pacific, explorations, 279; navy on, 2279.
- Pacific coast, literature, 3182.
- Pacific Islands, 3559-3591.
- Packard, T. B., 819.  
— W., 2747.
- Paddock, W. H., 1213.
- Page, L. A., 2094.
- Paige, *Mrs. C. D.*, 2078.
- Paine, N., 67, 3028.  
— R. D., 3358, 3359.
- Painter, F. V. N., 3175 3189.
- Painting, 3141.
- Palisades, N. Y., 1206.
- Palmer, A. F., 3125-3127.

- Palmer, F., 1160.  
 — G. H., 3126.  
 — H. R., 1214.  
 Paltsits, V. H., 35, 36, 286, 419.  
 Panama, republic of, 2336, 3330-3347.  
 Panama canal, 2302, 2324, 2344, 2345, 3330-3347.  
 Pangborn, D. K., 328.  
 Panther Creek, N. C., 1237.  
 Papiasts, 2798.  
 Paraguay, 3430.  
 Pardee, G. C., 1756, 1757.  
 Pardo de Tavera, T. H., 37.  
 Park, E. A., 2961  
 Parker B., 482.  
 — E. W., 2962.  
 — F. W., 3029, 3030, 3128.  
 — G., 3520.  
 — J. E., 2445.  
 — R., 483.  
 — R. W., 2333.  
 Parkison, W. H., 1758.  
 Parkman, F., 329, 371, 372, 383, 385, 3521-3525.  
 Parks, S. C., 896.  
 Parmele, E., 2963.  
 Parrish, J., 145, 216.  
 — S. L., 3583.  
 Parrott, J., 820.  
 Parshall, J. C., 2095.  
 Parsons, C. L., 553.  
 — E., 1883.  
 — R., 2659.  
 — S., 1759.  
 — T., 1458.  
 — W. B., 1760.  
 Partridge, G. H., 2096.  
 Passionist fathers, 2824.  
 Patagonia, 3388. *See also* South America.  
 Patents, Virginia, 449.  
 Paterson, W., 3074.  
 Patten, M., 1187.  
 Patterson, N., 3527, 3528.  
 Patton, J. H., 337, 2887.  
 Paul, G. F., 258.  
 Pauncefote, M., 987.  
 Pauncefote and Hay treaty, 2325.  
 Pawnees, 167.  
 Paxson, F. L., 3390.  
 Paxton, W. M., 2097.  
 Payne, E. W., 822.  
 — L. W., *Jr.*, 3259.  
 — M., 1040.  
 — W., 2545.  
 Peabody college, 3058.  
 Peabody fund, 3023.  
 Peabody museum, 127.  
 Pearson, F. B., 1271.  
 Pease, *Mrs.* E. G. S., 1996.  
 Peck, A. D., 2451.  
 — E., 554.  
 — G. B., 768.  
 — H. T., 1632.  
 Peck, T. B., 1363, 2224.  
 — W. F., 1215.  
 Peckham, S. F., 2098.  
 Pedrick, S. M., 1389.  
 Peet, S. D., 128-132, 259-262.  
 Peirce, C. C., 2965.  
 — H. W., 3142.  
 — P. S., 2446.  
 Peixotto, E. C., 948, 3154.  
 — I. M., 1884.  
 Peking, 893.  
 Pelamourgues, J. A. M., 2964.  
 Pemberton, T. E., 3251.  
 Pembroke, Mass., schools, 3040.  
 Penal code of Mexico, 3321.  
 Pendleton, B., 1761.  
 — E. W., 596.  
 Penfield, F. C., 3441.  
 — W. L., 2334, 3442.  
 Peninsula campaign, 746.  
 Penn, J., 427.  
 — W., 423, 426, 429.  
 Pennel, J., 3168.  
 Pennsylvania, artillery in Civil War, 738; bibliography, 38, 39; Civil War campaigns in, 802; colonial archives, 63; colonial history, 423-432; flags of, 2280; government, 2595; governors of, 1409; historical society, naval matter, 17; industries, 2489; influence on Ohio, 1259; mining strike, 2679, 2680; negro suffrage, 2594; post-roads, 2597; regional history, 1304-1324, 1534; religious sects, 2800; Revolutionary graves, 593; Revolutionary soldiers, 588; Sons of the Revolution, 615; superstitions, 2753; travels, 322; troops in the Civil War, 724, 809, 823.  
 Pennsylvania, warship, 2248.  
 Penobscot, loyalists, 573.  
 Pensions, Revolutionary, 601.  
 Pepper, W., 1449, 3129.  
 Pepperrell, W., 397.  
 Pequots, 411, 2185.  
 Percival, J. G., 3268.  
 Perez, 278.  
 Pérez, R., 2335.  
 — T. S., 3391.  
 Periodicals, pp. xi-xiv; Acadian magazines, 3488; index of, 3; *Sewanee Review*, 2786; Southern magazines, 2789. *See also* Printing and publishing.  
 Perrin, J. W., 3031.  
 Perrine, H., 996.  
 Perry, privateer, 659.  
 Perry, F. M., 1438, 1802.  
 — N., 3269.  
 Peru, 3431. *See* Central America.  
 Peters, E. B., 2101.  
 — E. F., 2101.  
 Peterson, C. A., 133.  
 Pettit, H., 1906.  
 Phelps, H. W., 1272.  
 — T. S., 2281.  
 Philadelphia, committee of merchants, 477; fire company, 1314; high-school, 3053; Independence hall, 1318; Irish of, 686; national bank, 2609; ship registers, 2549; travels in, 322; vital records, 2218, 2219. *See also* Pennsylvania, regional.  
 Philanthropy, 2761-2770.  
 Philip, B., 1762.  
 — J., 1762.  
 Philippine Islands, 3565-3590; bibliography, 23, 37; maps of, 41; policy of U. S., 878 903. *See also* Spanish-American War.  
 Phillips, B., 2913.  
 — D. G., 1803.  
 — D. L., 597.  
 — N. T., 2857.  
 — P. L., 40, 41.  
 — U. B., 1000, 2509, 2593.  
 — W., 1763.  
 Phillips Exeter Academy, 3044, 3047, 3064, 3075.  
 Philputt, A. B., 1885.  
 Phinney, Mary, *baroness* von Olnhausen, 818.  
 Phoenix, N. Y., 1231.  
 Picking, J., 484.  
 — T., 484, 485.  
 "Pickett papers," 59.  
 Pickett's charge, 725.  
 Pickford, *Mrs.* A. M., 1985.  
 Pickman silver, 2102.  
 Pierce, C. H., 1216.  
 — E. L., 488.  
 — E. W., 1764  
 — G. M., 598.  
 — M. E., 3076.  
 — S., 3130.  
 Pigot, H., 670.  
 Pike, *Gen.* A., 788.  
 Pilcher, M. C., 1513.  
 Pilgrims. *See* Plymouth Colony.  
 Pillsbury, A. E., 1893.  
 Pimas, 205.  
 Pinckney, C., 624.  
 — G. M., 1512.  
 Pincus, J. W., 2510.  
 Pine, J. B., 1817.  
 Piñeyro, E., 908.  
 Pinkney, W., 1765.  
 Pinney, *Mrs.* M. W., 2120.  
 Pinon, R., 1804.  
 Piolet, J. B., 2831, 3308.  
 Pioneers, 925, 1032, 1565, 1635, 1716.

- Pious fund, 2319, 2334, 2343.  
 Pitkin, H. T., 1766.  
 Pittman, *Mrs.* H. D., 1919.  
 Pittsburg, Pa., 42, 1310, 1313, 1324.  
 Pixley, F. M., 949.  
 Pizarro, 303.  
 Plains of Abraham, 375, 377. *See also* Quebec.  
 Plane, A., 3392, 3431.  
 Plant, H. V., 1034.  
 Platt, R. T., 824.  
 Plattsburg, battle, 660, 661.  
 Plough, company of the, 403.  
 Plummer, *Mrs.* J. M. G., 2813.  
 Plunkett, *Mrs.* H. M., 2994.  
 Plymouth colony, 389-395, 443, 1099, 2798. *See also* Massachusetts.  
 Poage L. K., 2903.  
 Pocumtuck Indians, 230.  
 Poe, E. A., 2103, 3270-3274.  
 — W. B., 2660.  
 Poetry, 3171, 3179, 3189, 3192.  
*See also* Literature.  
 Point Pleasant, battle, 556.  
 Poirier, P., 294, 3529.  
 Poles, in America, 2665.  
 Police, Albany, N. Y., 1213; Canadian, 3497; Rochester, N. Y., 1215.  
 Political parties, Antimasonic, 689, 2392; defense of, 86; history of, 354; in Boston, 1121; in Iowa, 2442; Republican, 900, 2395. *See also* Politics.  
 Political theories, 1614.  
 Politics, 2386-2397.  
 Polk, J. K., 1767, 2467.  
 Pollock, F., 2358.  
 Polvliet, H., 898.  
 Polygamy. *See* Mormons.  
 Ponca Indians, 219.  
 Ponce de Leon, 292.  
 Pontiac conspiracy, 385, 386.  
 Poor, *Mrs.* M. W., 1116.  
 Pope, John, 1313.  
 — Joseph, 3530.  
 Population and race elements, 2637-2671.  
 Portages, 1225, 2583.  
 "Porte Crayon," 1414.  
 Porter, D., 1768.  
 — P. A., 1217.  
 Porto Rico, 248, 3369-3373.  
 Portsmouth, N. H., 2220.  
 Posada, E., 3426, 3427.  
 Potter, A. C., 2697.  
 Pottery, aboriginal, 115.  
 Pottsgrove Camp, 524.  
 Powell, E. P., 680, 1218.  
 — J. L., 1774.  
 — J. W., 1769-1773.  
 — L., 635.  
 Pownal, Vt., 1360.  
 Pownall, T., 464.  
 Prager, M., 2630.  
 Pratt, A. F., 1390.  
 — B. L., 3155.  
 — E. A., 2594.  
 — J., 2749.  
 — S. S., 2631.  
 Prentice, E. P., 2408.  
 — G. D., 1451, 1528.  
 — T. M., 2750.  
 Presbyterians, 388, 2884-2891, 2978.  
 Prescott, H. M. B., 1940.  
 — W. H., 3275, 3326.  
 Presidential campaign of 1844, 683.  
 Presidents, U. S., 1402, 1425, 1432, 1444. *See also* Biography, Executive department.  
 Preston, L. F., 1001.  
 — M. J., 3276.  
 Price, R., 478.  
 — *Gen.* S., 792.  
 — T. R., 1775.  
 — W. T., 103, 2914, 2929.  
 — W. W., 1724.  
 Price's raid, 825.  
 Prime, R. E., 1532.  
 Prince, E. M., 1012, 2436.  
 Princess Anne co., Va., 1366, 1374, 1375, 2221, 2222.  
 Princeton college, 3074.  
 Printing and publishing, 2771-2791.  
 Privateers, 659, 666, 777.  
 Privy Council, in Canada, 3485.  
 Probate records. *See* Records.  
 Procter, W., 450.  
 Profit-sharing, 2547.  
 Prohibitory law, 2469.  
 Protestant Episcopal Church, 2876-2883.  
 Providence, R. I., administration, 2635; town records, 408. *See also* Rhode Island.  
 Providence plantations. *See* Rhode Island.  
 Provost jail, N. Y., 466.  
 Prowell, G. R., 2956.  
 Prowse, D. W., 3530½.  
 Prudden, T. M., 134.  
 Prud'homme, L. A., 3531.  
 Pryor, *Mrs.* R. A., 1890.  
 Public documents, bibliography of government publications, 29; biographical Congressional directory, 1401; calendar Jefferson papers, 77; census office publications, bibliography, 54; criticism of, 685; Natick dictionary, 222; Tsimshian texts, 150. *See also* Bureau of Rolls and Library, Census, U. S., Library of Congress, Smithsonian Institution.  
 Public schools. *See* Education, Schools.  
 Public works, 2564-2603,  
 Publishers, list of, pp. vii-x.  
 Puget Sound, 1285.  
 Puget Sound Indians, 171.  
 Pulitzer, J., 2772.  
 Pumpelly, J. C., 1219.  
 Puritans, 2798. *See also* Massachusetts, Colonial history.  
 Pusey, P., 88, 972.  
 Putnam, E., 2051.  
 — H., 69.  
 — H. H., 2546.  
 — I., 1777.  
 — R., 533, 1778.  
 Pütz, *Father*, 3377.  
 Quakers. *See* Friends.  
 Quarterly bibliography, 43.  
 Quebec, Arnold's expedition, 526, 564; founding of, 277; French religious houses, 3548; history of, 3461, 3462, 3470, 3501, 3520; siege of, 375, 377, 378; Tiers-Ordre in, 3519.  
 Quesada, E., 3393.  
 — V. G., 3410.  
 Quinby, *Goodwife*, 155.  
 Quinby, J. P., 650.  
 Quincy movement, 3002, 3030.  
 Quinn, C. H., 2547.  
 Quiroga, A., 263.  
 Quit-rents, 2621.  
 Rader, P. S., 651.  
 Raffalovich, A., 2595.  
 Railroads, electric, 2567, 2596.  
 Railroads, steam, Boston and Albany, 2576, 2577; C. B. and Q., 2578; first merger, 2566; in Alabama, 2592; in America, 2591, 2593, 2595; in Missouri, 2598; legislation, 2589; mail service, 2571; New York Central, 2567; subsidies, 2587; transportation, 2575, 2585.  
 Raine, W. M., 1300.  
 Raines, C. W., 1351.  
 Raleigh, W., 304.  
 Ralph, J., 1041, 2787.  
 Ramirez, A., 298.  
 Ramirez Codex, 245.  
 Rammelkamp, C. H., 2375.  
 Ramsey, *Gov.*, 1779.  
 Randall, E. O., 386, 555-557, 1603, 1909, 2715.  
 Randolph, Vt., 2694.  
 Randolph, J., 1780.  
 Ranger, W. E., 3032.  
 Rankin, J. E., 1553, 2961

- Ranney memorial and historical association, 967.
- Ransom, W. C., 2108.
- Rantoul, R. S., 1118.
- Raper, C. L., 457, 2751.
- Rappahannock, battles on, 721.
- Rappists, 2490.
- Rashleigh, E. C., 264.
- Rasles, Sébastien, 3468.
- Rattlesden co., England, 1916.
- Rawles, W. A., 2437.
- Raymond, M. D., 558.
- Read G. B., 1781.
- Reade family, 1942.
- Reading, M. K., 1968.
- Reagan, J., 1782.
- J. H., 2382.
- Realf, R., 3277.
- Rebellion, War of. *See* Civil War.
- Reciprocity with Brazil, 2481; with Canada, 2473.
- Reconstruction, 871, 872, 875–877, 881–885, 888–890, 894, 897, 899–901. *See also* United States, 1865–1903.
- Records of Boston, Mass., 1070–1072; of Essex co., Mass., 1088; of Fitchburg, Mass., 1083; of Henry co., Va., 1370; of Kanawha co., W. Va., 1380; of Rockingham, Vt., 1363. *See also* Deeds.
- Red cross, 2768.
- Red river rebellion, 3503.
- Redd, J., 1734.
- Reed, D. W., 827.
- Mrs. E. A., 1894.
- G. B., 1783.
- H. E., 365.
- J. W., 899.
- L. B., 44.
- T. B., 1784, 1785.
- Reeder, B. F., 1881.
- Rees, W. H., 1786.
- Referendum, in Vermont, 2469.
- Refugees, Canadian, in Ohio, 1282; French, 1320.
- Regimental histories. *See* Military organizations.
- Regulators, N. C., 548, 551.
- Reich, E., 506.
- Reid, W., 2359.
- Reilly, J., 2282.
- Religious history, biographical, 2899–2976; general, 2792–2806; particular denominations, 2808–2898; Porto Rican, 3371
- Remick, C., 1120.
- Representatives, House of, treaty power, 2377. *See also* Congress.
- Republican party. *See* Political parties.
- Revere P., 1092, 1877.
- Revière, L., 2685.
- Revivals, in Kentucky, 2805; of 1740, 2792. *See also* Religious history.
- Revolution, American, death notices of, 600; general treatises on, 498–510; generals of Continental line, 583; Irish in, 2657; sailors in, 591; St. Eustatius in, 3375; societies of, 610–615; soldiers' names, 577–609; soldiers' pay, 577, 578; soldiers' pensions, 601; sources and documents, 460–497; special periods of, 511–576; Virginia in, 1365; Washington at Morristown, 1195; Washington at Valley Forge, 569; Washington in N. Y., 520. *See also* under separate states.
- Reyes, R., 3395.
- Reyes explorations, 3395.
- Reynolds, M. J., 1352.
- Rhode Island, colonial history, 405–409; guide to, 911; Irish of, in Revolution, 550; on Andersonville monument, 828; place-names, 405; regional history, 1325; Revolutionary graves, 593; troops in Civil War, 768; vital records, 2223.
- Rhodes, J. F., 2414.
- Rice, A., 1693.
- J., 1144.
- Rich, F. B., 1122.
- J. W., 829.
- Richards, G. W., 830.
- J. W., 1621.
- S., 487.
- Richardson, Mrs. A. S., 338.
- C. F., 1892.
- F. A., 2788.
- G. L., 1123.
- J. B., 1491.
- W. H., 560.
- Richland co., Wis., 1387.
- Richmond, Va., City battalion roster, 733; battles, 770.
- Richmond co., O., 1243.
- Rickard, T. A., 953.
- Ricketson, D., 1124.
- Riddington, J., 3533.
- Rider, W. H., 2283.
- Ridley, B. L., 831.
- Ridpath, J. C., 1755.
- J. W., 2698.
- Riggs, A. S., 3584.
- Riis, J. A., 1787, 1788, 1805.
- Riley, F. L., 1522.
- J. W., 3278.
- Rio de la Plata. *See* Argentine.
- Ripon, Wis., 1385.
- Risdon, E., 1224.
- Ritchie, G. T., 45.
- T., 1789.
- Road, Boone's wilderness, 2580; Braddock's, 2581; eastern Pennsylvania post-roads, 2597; Hazen, 2564; McLean co., Ill., 2574; Old Glade, 2582; "The Old Road," 2588; turnpikes of Middlesex co., Mass., 2586.
- RoBards, J. L., 2112.
- Roberts, B. H., 2873.
- P., Jr., 1790.
- Robertson, G., 2376.
- J., 1791.
- J. A., 3566.
- J. R., 2563.
- P., 3154.
- Robinson, A. G., 3367.
- Chalfant, 2377.
- Charles, 1031.
- D., 202.
- H. E., 2114.
- J., 392.
- J. B., 2113.
- J. H., 104.
- M., 46, 1343.
- M. H., 2632.
- M. N., 2752.
- O. W., 330.
- Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, 319.
- Rochelle, J. H., 1856.
- Rochester, N. Y., 1215.
- Rockingham, Vt., 1363, 2224.
- Rocky mountains, 329, 2531, 3545.
- Rodearmel, W., 2465.
- Rodman, W. W., 2104.
- Roe, F. A., 1792.
- Roebling, Mrs. W. A., 2152.
- Rogers, E. R., 2789.
- F., 1793.
- H., 408.
- H. W., 1883.
- J. A. R., 3077.
- M. C., 203.
- Rolland, L., 3396.
- Rollins, W. E., 204.
- Roman Catholics. *See* Catholics.
- Roman law, 2399.
- Rombauer, R. E., 1794.
- Rome, Ga., 1002.
- Rome, N. Y., 1436.
- Rood, O. M., 1795, 1796.
- Roosevelt, R. B., 1221.
- T., 337, 366, 874, 989, 1222, 1438, 1440, 1485, 1742, 1797–1807, 2361.
- Roper, R. C., 1705.
- Rosecrans, Gen. W. S., 1808.
- Rosen, L., 652.
- Rosengarten, J. G., 70, 71, 74, 2716.
- Ross, A., 3456, 3534.
- J. H., 3117.

- Ross, P., 1223.  
 Ross co., O., 2225, 2226.  
 Rotours, J. A. des, 2369.  
 Roumania, 2347.  
 Rowe, E., 1353.  
 — J., 488.  
 — L. S., 3325.  
 Rowell, J. W., 1844.  
 Rowland, D., 2449.  
 Rowlandson, J., 401.  
 — *Mrs.* M. W., 401.  
 Roxbury, Mass., 531.  
 Roy, J. C., 3535.  
 — P. G., 3536, 3537.  
 — R., 3538.  
 Rudd, M. D., 968.  
 Rumbold, H., 3420.  
 Rumble, J. N. W., 1809.  
 Rumsey, J., 1934.  
 Rundall, F. M., 833.  
 Runkle, J. D., 3131.  
 Ruoff, H. W., 1441.  
 Ruwert, W. W., 1322.  
 Rush, B., 489.  
 Ruskin, Tenn., colony, 2438.  
 Russell, C. A., 1810, 1811.  
 — C. H., 1812.  
 — F., 205.  
 Russell family, 1942.  
 Russia, and the U. S. 2303, 2311.  
 Rust, E. L., 1813.  
 Ryan, D. J., 2462.  
 Rye, N. H., 2227.  
 Ryerson, E., 3458.  
 Ryon, *Mrs.* A. I., 1840.
- Saavedra, B., 3397.  
 Sac Indians, 229.  
 Sachse, J. F., 428, 2753, 2935.  
 Sacketts Harbor, battle, 658.  
 Sacks, H. W., 2858.  
 Sadler, M. E., 3102.  
 Safford, W. E., 3559, 3560.  
 Sailor's Creek, battle, 770.  
 St. Andrews, N. B., 3459, 3491, 3493, 3539.  
 St. Charles, Can., 3531.  
 St. Clair, A., 1814.  
 St. Eustatius, 3375.  
 St. Gaudens, A., 3156, 3157.  
 St. Ignace, 285, 3543.  
 St. John, N. B., 3510, 3511, 3553.  
 St. John Island, 3550.  
 St. John river, N. S., 3517.  
 St. Lawrence river valley, settlement of, 3516.  
 St. Louis, Mo., 1912, 2479.  
 St. Martinville, La., 1046.  
 St. Mary's, Ga., 665, 1001.  
 St. Mary's Bay, muster-rolls, 604.  
 St. Pierre, Newfoundland, 3498, 3505.  
 St. Pierre, W. I., 3368.  
 St. Stephens, Ala., 929.  
 St. Vincent, 3376, 3377.
- Salem, Mass., colonial history, 398, 1118; custom-house records, 72; first meeting-house, 2838; marine notes, 664; ship registers, 2550; tax-list of 1700, 402.  
 Salem, N. Y., 2228.  
 Salisbury, Conn., 968.  
 Salisbury, A., 3033.  
 — *Lord*, 2320.  
 Salles, Campos, 3417.  
 Salley, A. S., *Jr.*, 1331, 2115, 2129.  
 Salmon, J. S., 1815.  
 Salter, W., 1027.  
 — W. M., 2922.  
 Sámbar, 3558.  
 Samoa, 3591.  
 Samson, W. H., 1505.  
 San Dimas, 938.  
 San Domingo, 3374.  
 San Francisco, 328.  
 San José college case, 3580.  
 Sanborn, E. H., 2548.  
 — F. B., 1125, 1761, 1943, 3234, 3235.  
 — N. P., 561.  
 — V. C., 403.  
 Sanders, J. E., 1347.  
 — W. F., 1176.  
 Sands, H., 3540.  
 Sandwick, R. L., 950.  
 Sanford, C. E., 1224.  
 Santa Fé, N. M., 1198.  
 Santa Rosa Island, 804.  
 Sargent, J. S., 3158, 3159.  
 Sarnow, E., 306.  
 Sault Ste. Marie, 1162.  
 Saunders, P. H., 1686.  
 Sauvé, M., 2336, 3343.  
 Savary, A. W., 73, 603–606, 2063.  
 Savine, A., 3585.  
 Saxton, C. T., 1816.  
 Saybrook, Conn., 961.  
 Sayler, H. L., 1046, 3349.  
 Scales, J., 1442, 1563.  
 Scanland, J. M., 951.  
 Scheffer, A., 1660.  
 Schenck, A. D., 2284.  
 Schermerhorn, L. Y., 2117.  
 — W. C., 1817.  
 Schmauk, T. E., 2861.  
 Schmidel, U., 295.  
 Schmit von Tavera, E., 3327.  
 Schmucker, S. M., 1661.  
 School histories. *See* Text-books.  
 School texts, geographies, 2985, 2988; New England primer, 2986; readers, 2987.  
 Schooler, J. H., 357.  
 Schools, district, 3037; girls', 3037; normal, Lexington, 3021; Cook co. and Chicago normal, 3029; preparatory, 3043; public, 3001, 3004, 3013. *See also* Education.
- Schouler, J., 339.  
 Schroeder, J. F., 1886.  
 Schuetz, W. H., 1818.  
 Schüler, H., 3417.  
 Schurz, C., 2661.  
 Schuyler, P., 1819.  
 Schwab, J. C., 834.  
 Schwegel, H., 2662.  
 Scioto company, 1273–1275.  
 Scioto co., O., 1250.  
*Scioto Gazette*, 1276, 1277.  
 Scisco, L. D., 373, 2217.  
 Scituate, Mass., 2229.  
 Scorpion, monitor, 821.  
 Scotch-Irish, history, 103; in America, 1918; in N. H., 388, 1183.  
 Scott, G. R. W., 2966.  
 — G. W., 3309.  
 — I. M., 1820.  
 — J., 1821.  
 — S. D., 3541.  
 — S. S., 836.  
 — S. W., 835.  
 — W., 1822, 2268.  
 — W. A., 2633.  
 Scouting, 2264.  
 Scovel, J. M., 1670, 1706, 1707.  
 Scripps, J. E., 2119.  
 Scroggs, W. O., 931.  
 Scruggs, W. L., 2360.  
 Scudder, H. E., 3279.  
 Scully, J. W., 837.  
 Sculpture, 3140, 3144, 3146.  
 Seabury, J. B., 3371.  
 Seal, U. S., 906.  
 Seamore, H., 1827.  
 Secession, right of, 2379–2383.  
*See also* Civil War.  
 Sedgwick, J., 1823.  
 Selkirk reservation, Mich., 1153.  
 Sellers, C., 1824.  
 — E. J., 1944.  
 — M. P., 3190.  
 Seminole War, 628.  
 Seminotes, 996.  
 Semmes, R., 838.  
 Semple, E. C., 331.  
 Senate, Ohio in, 1251; 2415–2418.  
*See* Congress.  
 Senecas, 173, 177, 181–183, 185, 197, 206, 207, 225.  
 Sener, S. M., 2754.  
 Serrell, L. W., 2596.  
 Seton, *Madame*, 2967.  
 Severance, F. H., 48, 207, 1225.  
 Sevier, J., 669, 1825.  
 Sewall house, 1129.  
 Sewell, W. J., 1826.  
 Shackelford, C., 296.  
 Shambaugh, B. F., 2710.  
 Shapleigh, A., 2121.  
 — A. L., 2122.  
 — J. B., 2919.  
 Sharon, Mass., 2230.

- Sharp, J. H., 3078.  
 Sharpe, W. C., 2123.  
 Sharples, S. P., 2174.  
 Sharpshurg. *See* Antietam.  
 Shaw, E. R., 3132.  
 — H. W., 3280.  
 — L. M., 839.  
 Shawnee, W. H., 208.  
 Shawnees, 208, 231.  
 Shays's rebellion, 623  
 Shea, J. D. C., 297.  
 Shellenberger, J. K., 840.  
 Shelter Island, 2197.  
 Shelton, W. H., 3143.  
 Shenandoah valley, in Civil War, 782.  
 Shenck, A. D., 2284.  
 Shepard, E. M., 1633.  
 Shepherd, D., 1828.  
 — M., 1829.  
 Sheppard, R. D., 1708.  
 Sherman, W. T., 1830.  
 Shiawassee co., Mich., 1150.  
 Shiloh, battle of, 744, 817, 834.  
 Shinn, J. H., 1945, 2126.  
 Shinnecoeks, 176.  
 Shipman, C., 3284.  
 Shippen, E., 562, 841.  
 Ships, historic, 2266. *See also* Constitution, Navy.  
 Shirley Centre, Mass., 2231.  
 Shoemaker, B. H., 2127.  
 — H. W., 1323.  
 Shortt, A., 3542.  
 Shrewsbury, Mass., 1126.  
 Shurtleff, A. A., 1127.  
 Siebert, W. H., 696.  
 Sierra, J., 3328.  
 Sievers, W., 3398.  
 Signal corps, 886.  
 Siguënza y Góngora, C. de, 298.  
 Sikes, E. W., 842.  
 — G. C., 2483.  
 Silvestre, Gonçalo, 283.  
 Simmons, J. F., 2897.  
 — J. W., 843.  
 Simms, S. C., 135, 209.  
 Simonton, J. W., 1831.  
 Simpson, F., 2699.  
 Sims, E. D., 3133.  
 Sিনnett, C. N., 2839-2840.  
 Sioussat, St. G. L., 434, 2447.  
 Sioux, 202.  
 Sioux City, Ia., 1028, 2445, 2446.  
 Sirois, N. J. T., 3543.  
 Sissiboo, soldiers and loyalists, 604.  
 Six Nations, 216. *See also* under tribal names.  
 Skidmore, M., 1716.  
 Skinner, C. M., 3296, 3377.  
 Slafter, C., 299, 3035.  
 — E. F., 1466.  
 Slauson, A. B., 990.  
 Slavery, negro, in Iowa, 1029; in Norfolk co., Va., 1369; in Princess Anne co., Va., 1375; in U. S., 675, 690-696, 706, 2663; in Westmoreland co., Va., 1376; in Windsor, N. S., 3549. *See also* Negroes.  
 Slavery, white, 2673.  
 Sloane, R. R., 1278.  
 Slocum, C. E., 300, 1279.  
 Slosson, E. E., 105, 2497.  
 Slovaks, in America, 2665.  
 Small, M. C., 2053.  
 Smith, C. C., 493, 1467.  
 — C. H., 3079.  
 — E. B., 563.  
 — E. C., 49.  
 — G. G., 1503.  
 — G. V., 412.  
 — H. D., 1896.  
 — H. E., 1557.  
 — H. I., 210.  
 — J. F., Jr., 2128.  
 — J. H., 564, 565.  
 — J. S., 2337.  
 — James, 1445.  
 — Jonathan, 3036.  
 — Joseph, 2874, 2875.  
 — K. L., 2171.  
 — Mrs. L. C., 2924.  
 — N., 2285.  
 — R., 932.  
 — R. B., 2452.  
 — T. C., 901, 1261.  
 — W. H., 1020, 2663.  
 — W. R., 458.  
 Smithsonian Institution, 2718.  
 Smyth, R. D., 1971, 1972, 1978, 2054.  
 — S. G., 1946, 1947.  
 Snedens Landing, N. Y., 1206.  
 Sniping, 2747.  
 Snodgrass, R., 1831.  
 Snyder, A. W., 1013.  
 — J. F., 1013.  
 Social and economic history, 2486-2791.  
 Societies and institutions, 2712-2719.  
 Society of colonial wars, 413, 1443.  
 Soley, J. R., 1768.  
 Solis, E. N., 2035.  
 Sollers, A. G., 1128.  
 Somerville, Mass., 714, 1097, 1104, 1128, 3186.  
 Soniat, Charles T., 1047.  
 Soniat du Fossat, G., 1047.  
 Sons of liberty, 847.  
 Sons of the American Revolution, catalogue, 50, 612.  
 Sons of the Revolution, 610, 613-615.  
 Soulsby, B. H., 281.  
 South, commercial history, 1037; early missions in, 916; education in, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3018, 3023, 3025; industrial history, 2507, 2526, 2556; literature, 1431, 3183, 3189, 3192, 3194; New England edi-  
 tors in, 1427; political societies of, 876; suffrage in, 2427; travels in, 333, 334.  
 South America, 3378-3444; aboriginal history, 234-267; and Monroe doctrine, 2355; Germany in, 2348.  
 South Carolina, Civil War history, 771, 852; colonial history, 458-459; genealogies, 2233; regional history, 1326-1332; Revolutionary history, 481, 575; Yazoo company, 2551.  
*South Carolina Gazette*, 1331.  
 South Kingston, R. I., 2234.  
 Southan, H. T., 1703.  
 Southborough, Mass., 2232.  
 Southold, N. Y., 2197.  
 Southport, Conn., 411.  
 Southwest, irrigation in, 2502.  
 Southwest territory, 1339.  
 Spain, archives, 58; explorations in America, 289, 926; in Louisiana, 1043, 1048; in Philippines, 3587; in Texas, 1345. *See also* Spanish-American War.  
 Spanish-American War, 895, 896, 903, 904, 1145, 1260, 2332, 2657. *See also* Cuba, Philippine Islands.  
 Spanish treaty claims commission, 2342.  
 Sparks, E. E., 1014-1016.  
 — F. M., 1162.  
 Spaythe, J. A., 1280.  
 Spears, J. R., 567, 920, 1891, 2286, 2552, 2769.  
 Speer, R. E., 1766.  
 Spencer, A. G., 3127.  
 — E., 3144, 3145.  
 — H., 1832, 1833, 2513.  
 — H. D., 1832.  
 Spofford, A. R., 1434, 3191.  
 Sprague, F. W., 2037.  
 — H. B., 845.  
 Sproat, J., 2968, 2969.  
 Sprogell, J. H., 424.  
 Stackpole, E. S., 2192.  
 Stacy, J., 2841.  
 Stafford, S., 211.  
 — W. P., 1845.  
 Stage, in America, 2756; in Lancaster co., Pa., 2732, 2754; in New York, 2725; in Washington, D. C., 2745.  
 Stage-coaching, 2599.  
 Stanard, M. N., 1377.  
 — W. G., 2048.  
 Standard oil company, 2543, 2544, 2554.  
 Stanley, W., 1834.  
 Stanton, E. C., 1835.  
 — T., 681.  
 Stanwood, E., 2634.  
 Staples, C. J., 2130.  
 Stark, J. H., 3350.



- Starr, F., 265.  
— F. F., 2016.  
— W. E., 1836.
- Starrett, L. F., 1684.
- State rights, 1850-1860, 691.  
See also Secession, right of.
- Staten Island. See New York city.
- States, constitutional history of, 2428, 2429; government of, 2425-2473.
- Statistics, cotton, 2513; grain, 2506. See also Census, U. S.
- Steamboats, 2570, 2584, 2590.
- Stearns, C. H., 1129.
- Steele, E. B., 358.  
— F. M., 2832.  
— J., 625.  
— J. D., 358.
- Steffens, L., 1788.
- Steinen, K. von den, 2719.
- Steiner, B. C., 374, 435, 1332.  
— E. A., 2664, 2665.
- Steinmetz, H. E., 2597.
- Stephens, H. M., 106, 3267.\*  
— M. B., 1061.
- Stephoe, battle, 159.
- Sterne, S., 1837.
- Stevens, C. M., 1434.
- Stevens, A. B., 1478, 1593.  
— B. F., 74, 568, 569, 666-668, 1668, 2287.  
— B. H., 2755.  
— E., 766.  
— F. E., 212.  
— T. H., 846.  
— W. B., 1048.
- Stevenson, A. E., 1902.  
— J. R., 2131.  
— M. C., 214.  
— M. L., 213.
- Steward, J. F., 215.
- Stewart, A. E., 1838.  
— W., 491.
- Stidger, F. G., 847.
- Stiles, E., 492.  
— F. G., 1130.  
— R., 848.
- Stillman, E., 2132.
- Stimson, H. A., 2995.  
— J. W., 3277.
- Stinchcomb, J. K., 2553.
- Stocking, C. H. W., 2133.
- Stockton, F. R., 3281.
- Stocquart, E., 2457.
- Stodart, Mrs. D. A., 3134.
- Stoddard, F. H., 1508.  
— R. H., 3282-3287.
- Stokes, H. K., 2635.
- Stone, A. H., 2511.  
— E. A., 1131.
- Stonington, Conn., 970.
- Story, J., 1397.  
— W. W., 3160, 3288.
- Stout, J. H., 3042.
- Stove plate, 2739.
- Stowe, H. B., 3289-3290
- Strang, J. J., 1148, 1157.  
— L. C., 2756.
- Strange, T. B., 2338.
- Stratton, Mrs. E. H., 1444.
- Street, O. D., 217, 933.
- Strikes, 2672, 2679, 2680. See also Labor.
- Stringfield, A. M., 1838.  
— W. W., 218.
- Strong, F., 1573.
- Stroock, S. M., 2339.
- Stuart, C. M., 2958.  
— J. E. B., 1839.
- Stubbs, Mrs. W. C., 2151, 2160.
- Sturbridge, Mass., 1098.
- Sturges, H. C., 3195.
- Sturgis, Mrs. F. O. P., 1986, 3037.  
— R. C., 3148.
- Stutfield, H. E. M., 3545.
- Stuyvesant, Gov. P., 1221.
- Suavé, M., 3343.
- Sublette, W. L., 2337
- Sudbury, Mass., 2235.
- Suffolk co., Mass., 1133.
- Suffrage, in South, 2427; negro, in Pennsylvania, 2464.
- Sullivan, Gen., 479, 538.  
— J., 2367.
- Sulte, B., 301, 1164.
- Summers, E., 2216.  
— L., 1840.  
— L. P., 1378.  
— T. J., 1281.
- Summer, C., 1406.
- Sumter, cruiser, 838.
- Superior, Lake, 330.
- Supreme court, Conn., 2435; N. C., 2458; U. S., 873, 2364, 2420, 2421.
- Surgery. See Medicine.
- Susquehanna river, 1316.
- Sussex co., Va., 2236.
- Sutherland, A., 3547.  
— H., 991.
- Sutphen, J. W., 1841.
- Swain, G. F., 3110.
- Swan, R. T., 75.
- Swanton, J. R., 220.
- Sweden, and the U. S., 2655.
- Sweet, R. R., 2059.
- Sweney, W. M., 1164.
- Swett, L., 1842.  
— L. H., 1842.
- Swift, L., 1134.
- Switzerland, and American Jews, 2339.
- Symin, W. P., 2940.
- Symon, Indian, 155.
- Symonds, H. C., 359.
- Syracuse, N. Y., 1436.
- Taft, H. G., 1843.  
— L., 3146.  
— R. S., 1844, 1845.  
— W. H., 1846, 3578.
- Tampico expedition, 697.
- Tanner, E., 1024.
- Taos, 193.
- Tapley, H. S., 2198.
- Tappan, E. M., 3291.
- Tarbell, I. M., 2554.
- Tariff, 2634.
- Taverns, 2750.
- Taxation, excise on coaches, 2625; in New Hampshire, 2632; income tax, 2622; state and federal, 2620.
- Taylor, A., 430.  
— A. A. E., 1847.  
— C. F., 849.  
— E. L., 1282.  
— E. O., 2138.  
— J., 441.  
— J. M., 2996.  
— J. R. M., 3587.  
— P. K., 1325.  
— R., 850.  
— W. A., 1679.
- Tea, destruction of, in Boston, 570; Maryland tea-party, 572.
- Teller, C., 1462.
- Temperance, 2501.
- Ten Hills farm, 1128.
- Tennessee, archives of, 61; biography, 1407; education in, 3008, 3012; Civil War in, 740; governors' messages, 2466; reconstruction in, 888; regional history, 1333-1344; secession of Franklin, 619; troops of, in Civil War, 835.
- Tenney, H. A., 1391.
- Terrell, R. H., 2666.
- Terrien, F., 3310.
- Territorial expansion, 1828-1850, 361-366, 690. See also Louisiana purchase.
- Territories and statehood, 2428.
- Tétu, H., 3548.
- Texas, archives, 57; biography, 1416; documents, 76; education in, 3022; history, 347; in 1829-1861, 697-700; reformed pleading, 2468; regional history, 1345-1355; Spanish in, 280; troops, in Civil War, 865.
- Text-books, United States history, 340-360.
- Thacher, J. B., 302.
- Thames, battle of, 673.
- Thatcher, C. M., 2205.
- Thayer, E. R., 1596.  
— J. E., 401.  
— O. T., 3421.  
— W. R., 3080.
- Theatres. See Stage.
- Thirkield, Mrs. M. H., 1813.
- Thissell, G. W., 332.
- Thoburn, J. M., 1848.
- Thomas, A. C., 360, 1616.

- Thomas, G., 431.  
 — *Gen. G. H.*, 781.  
 — H. E., 3081.  
 — H. W., 851.  
 — S., 459.
- Thompson, A. E., 3176.  
 — A. F., 2018.  
 — B., 1848.  
 — C. L., 2890.  
 — E. P., 1190.  
 — J. K. P., 1850.  
 — J. W., 1554.  
 — L., 1849, 3082.  
 — T. P., 51.  
 — W. O., 3038.
- Thomson, J. R., 3428.
- Thoreau, H., 3292, 3293.
- Thornton, W. J., 2598.  
 — W. W., 1622.
- Thorpe, F. N., 2424, 2473, 3107, 3129.
- Thrift, C. T., 1789.
- Thurston, R. H., 2288.
- Thwaites, R. G., 107, 286, 921, 922.
- Ticknor, C., 3269.  
 — G., 3275.  
 — H. M., 1135.
- Ticonderoga, battle, 514.
- Tienda de Cuervo, 1345.
- Tiers-Ordre, 3519.
- Tiffany, N. O., 2142.
- Tiffin, E., 1851.
- Tigert, J. J., 108.
- Time-keeping, colonial, 2720.
- Tindall, W., 992.
- Tioga Point, Pa., 479.
- Tisbury, Mass., 2237.
- Tithables, in Virginia, 446.
- Titherington, R. H., 2361.
- Todd, C. B., 1469.
- Toler, H. P., 2186.  
 — W. P., 1216.
- Tolman, G., 571, 1136, 2175.
- Tomkinson, L. E., 2866.
- Tomlinson, E., 507.
- Tompkins, D. A., 1240.  
 — D. B., 658.
- Tonace, S., 453.
- Tongue, T. H., 1852.
- Toppan, R. N., 1853.
- Topsfield, Mass., 2238.
- Toronto, 3529.
- Torrance, D., 2435.
- Torres, L. M., 266, 3412.
- Tory. *See* Loyalists
- Toscanelli, 270, 275, 305, 308-309½.
- Totemism, 137.
- Toussaint L'Ouverture, 3363, 3364.
- Tout, C. H., 136, 137.
- Tower, C., 508.
- Towle, A. F., 2143.  
 — G. M., 303, 304.
- Town, the town guild, 2425. *See also* Records.
- Towne, E. C., 1886.
- Townsend, G. E., 221.
- Trade routes, Missouri-Mississippi, 2579; Ohio river, 2584; Wabash, 2565. *See also* Portages.
- Trade unions, 2684.
- Transallegany historical magazine*, 923.
- Transcendentalism, 3169, 3171, 3173.
- Transportation. *See* Communication and transportation.
- Transylvania. *See* Kentucky.
- Trask, W. B., 2144.
- Traub, P. E., 3588.
- Treason, trials, 2401.
- Treat, S., 1854.
- Treaties, Congress and, 2374; Indian, 198, 231, 327; Louisiana treaty, 640, 649. *See also* Diplomatic history, Foreign relations.
- Tremervan, Mrs. A., 1296.
- Trent, W. P., 340, 3177, 3236.  
 Trent " affair, 759.
- Trenton, N. J., Washington's reception, 1888.
- Trescott house, 1131.
- Trevelyan, G. O., 509.
- Trowbridge, J. T., 1465, 3247, 3294.
- Trübenbach, K., 306.
- True, A. C., 2463.
- Truman, B. G., 2599.
- Trumbull, H. C., 969.  
 — J., 536.  
 — J. H., 222.
- Trusts, 2466, 2474, 2475, 2478, 2479, 2626.
- Tryon, W., 540.
- Tsinshian texts, 150.
- Tucker, G. F., 2362.  
 — J. A., 1137.  
 — J. R., 1855.  
 — N. B., 1856.
- Tuckerman, B., 1819.
- Tullock, E. C., 1711.
- Turner, F. H., 1355.  
 — F. J., 653, 924, 2997.  
 — J., 925.
- Turpie, D., 1857.
- Tuscaroras, 181, 197.
- Tuskegee Institute, 3081.
- Tuttle, J. E., 572.  
 — K. A., 3083.
- Twombly, A. S., 2966.
- Tyler, L. G., 1627.  
 — M. C., 1406.  
 — *Judge* R., 626.
- Tyringham, Mass., 2239.
- Uhle, M., 267.
- Ulmann, A., 1226.
- Ulvestad, M., 2667.
- Underground railroad, 695.
- Underhill, Mrs. L. A., 1907.
- Underwood, E. B., 3591.
- Union army, 826. *See* Civil War.
- Union League, in Alabama, 881.
- Unitarians, 2895-2896.
- United daughters of Confederacy, 852.
- United States, "Brother Jonathan" applied to, 907; colonial history, 367-459; comprehensive histories, 335-339; description and travel, 312-334; government publications, 29; 1763-1783, 460-624; 1789-1829, 625-681; 1829-1861, 628-701; 1861-1865, 702-869; 1865-1903, 870-910; seal of, 906; territorial expansion, 361-366; text-books, outlines, etc., 340-360. *See also* Constitution, Public Documents.
- United States Catalogue, The*, 53.
- United States national museum, 2713.
- United States steel corporation, 2557.
- Universalists, 2897, 2898.
- Universities, Ohio, 3038; southern, 3025. *See also* Education; particular institutions.
- University of California, 3088.
- University of Pennsylvania, 2742.
- University of Virginia, 3083.
- Upham, W., 1164, 1779.
- Upper Alloways Creek, N. J., 486.
- Upshur, A. P., 1858.
- Upton, C. E., 2965.
- Uruguay, 3432.
- Usher, E. B., 2069.  
 — H. L., 2069.
- Utah, antiquities, 134.
- Utica, N. Y., 1436.
- Utley, G. B., 1531.
- Uzielli, G., 305.
- Valentine museum, 138.
- Valk, E. W., 1746.
- Vallandigham, E. N., 855, 1447.
- Valley Forge, 560, 569.
- Van Alstyne, Mrs. F. J. C., 1859.
- Van Derveer's brigade, at Chickamauga, 717.
- Van Horn, R. T., 792.
- Van Middeldyk, R. A., 3373.
- Van Ness, T., 2895.
- Van Voorhis, J., 225.
- Van Vorst, Mrs. J., 902, 2686.  
 — M., 2686.
- Van Wormer, J. R., 421.
- Vanderpoel, E. N., 3130.
- Vaticanus, Codex, 246.
- Vaughan, B., 493.  
 — J. C., 1860.  
 — L. B., 1780.  
 — Mrs. M. G., 776.
- Vedder, H. C., 2814.

- Veeder, V. V., 2403.  
 Veloz-Goiticoa, N., 3443.  
 Venable, W. H., 1269, 3137, 3178.  
 Venezuela, 3433-3444; and the  
   Monroe doctrine, 2359, 2363.  
 Vergennes, *Comte de*, 494.  
 Vermont, education in, 3032;  
   genealogies, 2240; literature,  
   19; prohibitory law and refer-  
   endum, 2469; regional history,  
   1356-1364; Revolutionary  
   graves, 593; settlement  
   of, 968; vital records, 2241.  
 Vernon, C. W., 3549, 3550.  
 Versteeg, D., 422.  
 Vespuceus, Americus, 291, 305,  
   306.  
 Viallate, A., 903, 2344.  
 Vicksburg, siege, 779.  
 Victoria, *Queen*, 701.  
 Vielé, E. L., 1861, 1862.  
   — H. K., 1862.  
 Viereck, L., 2998.  
 Vignaud, H., 307-309½.  
 Villard, O. G., 2289.  
 Vincent, G. E., 3084.  
   — J. H., 3085.  
 Vineland, N. J., 1196, 1448.  
 Virginia, and North Carolina, 732;  
   and the Civil War, 710, 734,  
   746, 755, 782, 802; and the  
   Federal Constitution, 618,  
   2371, 2616; biographies, 1437;  
   colonial books, 2722; colonial  
   history, 436-455; constitu-  
   tion of, 2601; county  
   court, 2602; discovery of,  
   274; education in, 3014;  
   Friends in, 2844, 2845, 2847;  
   genealogies, 2243; in French  
   and Indian war, 1365; in  
   Revolution, 1365; Jefferson's  
   "Notes on," 1659; Mora-  
   vians in, 1371, 1372; mounds,  
   138; newspapers, 1; regional  
   history, 1365; Revolutionary  
   militia, 607; soldiers at Fort  
   Pitt, 580; southwestern, 1378;  
   vital records, 2242.  
*Virginia Gazette*, 454.  
 Vital records, 2164-2246.  
 Vorhees, D. W., 1547.  
 Wade, M. S., 2971.  
 Votaw, C. W., 2971.  
 Voth, H. R., 226.  
 Vroom, J., 573.  
  
 Wabash river, 300.  
 Waddell, A. M., 1236.  
 Wade, M. S., 3551.  
 Wadsworth, P., 636.  
 Wafer, L., 3347.  
 Wages, 2466. *See also* Labor.  
 Wagner, J., 637.  
 Waime, B., 670.  
 Waite, E. F., 1138.  
 Wake, S., 139.  
 Wakefield, N. C., 1236.  
 Walcott, H. P., 1910.  
 Waldeck, P., 496.  
 Waldo, F., 1139.  
 Waldseemüller, M., 310.  
 Wales, H. W., 1863.  
 Walker, E. S., 2757.  
   — J. A., 857.  
   — J. B., 574, 2506.  
   — R. J., 1864.  
 Wall street, 2631.  
 Wallace, D. D., 575, 2556.  
   — G., 227.  
   — H. E., 78.  
   — M. G., 1662.  
   — R. W., 655.  
 Wallapais, 186.  
 Walpole, Mass., 1140.  
 Walpole, N. H., 1186.  
 Walsh, G. E., 2557.  
 Walz, J. A., 510.  
 Wanderer, slave-ship, 693.  
 War, cost of, 2604.  
 War department, 2422, 2423.  
 War of 1812, 657-673, 1241.  
 War of Rebellion. *See* Civil War.  
 Warburton, A. B., 3552.  
 Ward, C., 3553.  
   — D. J. H., 140.  
   — F. T., 1865.  
   — S. H., 2946, 3287.  
   — W. H., 2933.  
 Warner, B. H., *Jr.*, 2687.  
 Warner ranch Indians, 192, 194,  
   223, 227.  
 Warren, J., 1866.  
   — J. C., 1866.  
   — M., 1867.  
   — W., 395.  
 Warriner, P., 228.  
 Warwick, C. F., 1449.  
 Washburn, J. D., 1868-1871.  
 Washington, D. C., in Monroe's  
   administration, 2740; litera-  
   ture, 3191; newspaper corres-  
   pondents in, 2788; theatres,  
   2745. *See also* District of  
   Columbia.  
 Washington, B. T., 1450, 1648,  
   1872, 2638, 2654, 2669, 2999,  
   3135.  
   — G., 520, 524, 569, 638, 681,  
   1195, 1288, 1449, 1873-1889.  
   — L. A., 1881.  
   — L. Q., 1647.  
   — M., 1890, 2153.  
 Washington co., Va., 1378.  
 Washington light infantry, 2259.  
 Washington monument, 977.  
 Washulaville, Miss., 1169.  
 Wasp, the, 668.  
 Watauga Old Fields, 1341.  
 Waterford, Conn., 2244.  
 Waterloo, N. Y., 1230.  
 Waters, E. S., 1948.  
 Watertown, N. Y., 1436.  
 Watkins, W. K., 396, 1920.  
 Watson, D. K., 1283.  
   — L. W., 3554.  
   — M. P., 2670.  
   — T., 1663.  
 Watt, J., 2563.  
 Watterson, H., 1451.  
 Wayne, A., 473, 1891.  
 Weaver, C. C., 2600.  
   — E. A., 1899.  
 Webb, W. A., 3192.  
 Webster, D., 638, 1408, 1892,  
   1895.  
   — J. A., 1896, 2891.  
   — N., 638.  
 Wegelin, O., 3179.  
 Weir, W., 3555.  
 Welch, E. L., 1230, 1231.  
 Weld, L. G., 311, 3290.  
 Weldon, L., 1833, 2562.  
 Welling, J. C., 909.  
 Welsh, M. J., 858.  
 Wendell, B., 3180.  
 Wesley, J., 2863, 2973.  
 Wesleyan university, 3070.  
 West, the, 914, 924, 925, 1413.  
 West Florida, 539, 928. *See also*  
   Florida.  
 West Hoboken, N. J., 1194.  
 West Indies, 3348-3377; abori-  
   ginal, 234-267; French opera-  
   tions in, 594; hurricane of  
   1772, 1612; missionary plans  
   for, 374.  
 West New Jersey. *See* Pennsyl-  
   vania.  
 West Virginia, regional history,  
   1379-1381; Revolutionary  
   graves, 593, 596.  
 Westboro, Mass., 2245.  
 Western reserve survey, 632.  
 Westminster college, 3057.  
 Westmoreland co., Pa., Revolu-  
   tionary pension applications,  
   601.  
 Westmoreland co., Va., 1376.  
 Weston, J., 2671.  
 Wetmore, C. H., 910.  
   — E., 2500.  
 Wetmore family, 3492.  
 Wheat, S. C., 2155.  
 Wheelan, F. H., 1807.  
 Wheeler, G. D., 970.  
   — H. M., 2758, 3039.  
 Wherry, W. M., 859.  
 Whipple, E. P., 1892.  
   — J. E., 904.  
   — W., 993.  
 Whistler, J. M., 3161-3168.  
 Whitbourne, R., 3496.  
 White, A. D., 1897.  
   — A. L., 2156.  
   — C. A., 229.  
   — E. E., 3116, 3117.  
   — E. S., 2074.  
   — F. H., 2430.

- White, F. J., 230.  
 — H., 2636.  
 — H. A., 1693.  
 — H. E., 3589.  
 — J., 3489.  
 — M., *Jr.*, 1655.  
 — Mary W., 2734.  
 — S., 1898.  
 — T., 1898.  
 White Avengers, the, 899.  
 White House, 976, 985, 988, 989, 993, 994.  
 Whitehead, J., 1725.  
 Whittin, F. H., 1952.  
 Whitlock, W. F., 2790.  
 Whitman, M., 685, 1292, 1301.  
 — W., 3295-3297.  
 Whitmore, S., 173.  
 — W. H., 396.  
 Whitten, R. H., 2431, 2432.  
 Whittier, J. G., 3298-3301.  
 Whittlesey, C., 1392.  
 Wickett, S. M., 3542.  
 Wight, C. H., 1991.  
 — W. W., 1901.  
 Wilbur, H. W., 2396.  
 — LaF., 1364.  
 Wild, H. T., 576, 2290, 2770.  
 Wilder, S. A., 3040.  
 Wilderness, battle, 763.  
 Wildey, *Mrs.* A. C., 1990.  
 Wilhelm, W. H., 1899.  
 Wilkins, D., 3138.  
 Wilkinson, J., 1900.  
 Wilkinson co., Miss., 1170.  
 Willard, S., 1457.  
 Willey, D. A., 2688, 2791.  
 — G. F., 1191.  
 — S. H., 3088.  
 William and Mary college, 3055, 3086.  
 Williams, A., 3139.  
 — C. H., 3556.  
 — C. R., 1542.  
 — D., 558.  
 — E., 1901.  
 — J. O., 2158, 2159.  
 — Jarvis, 639.  
 — Joseph, 2438.  
 — M. C., 1163.  
 — R., 407, 409.  
 — R. E., 1902.  
 Williams college, 1399.  
 Williams papers, 671.  
 Williamson, J., 1904.  
 — J. A., 1903.  
 Willis, J. L. M., 1058, 1059, 3087.  
 Willison, J. S., 3557.  
 Williston, S. W., 141.  
 Willoughby, C. C., 142.  
 Wills, W. H., 333, 334.  
 Willson, B., 902, 905, 2601.  
 Wilmington, Del., 88.  
 Wilner, M. M., 2602.  
 Wilson, F., 3238.  
 Wilson, F. E., 231.  
 — F. T., 2410.  
 — H. W., 672, 860.  
 — J. A., 792.  
 — J. G., 1452, 1453.  
 — J. M., 1906.  
 — *Gen.* James, 1179.  
 — John, 1905.  
 — L. N., 55.  
 — R. R., 1709.  
 — W., 84, 108, 691, 1889.  
 Winchester, Va., battle, 756, 807.  
 Winchester, E., 2972.  
 Winder, B. M., 432.  
 Windom, W., 3061.  
 Windom institute, 3061.  
 Windsor, Conn., 966.  
 Windsor, Ont., 1160.  
 Winkler, E. W., 232.  
 Winnebagoes, 228.  
 Winnipeg, 3486.  
 Winship, A. E., 655, 2934, 3041, 3042.  
 Winslow, E., 395.  
 — J., 2161.  
 — J. B., 1473.  
 Winterburn, *Mrs.* R. V., 926.  
 Winthrop, T., 1414.  
 Wirt, W., 1625.  
 Wiuz, H., 784.  
 Wisconsin, gerrymandering, 2473;  
 regional history, 1382-1392;  
 teachers' association, 3033;  
 troops in Civil War, 861.  
 Wisconsin state historical society,  
 publications, 10.  
 Wise, J., 2974.  
 Wiseman, C. M. L., 2162.  
 Withington, L., 1921.  
 Wolfe, *Gen.* James, 383.  
 Wolkins, G. G., 1142.  
 Wollstonecraft, M., 1455.  
 Wolseley, G. J., *viscount*, 862.  
 Womack, J. W., 687.  
 Women, education of, 2994, 2996;  
 in factories, 2686; in literature,  
 3176, 3178, 3186; of the  
 South, 2496.  
 Wood, A., 2163.  
 — A. E., 1143, 2759.  
 — E. M., 2867.  
 — F. A., 2455.  
 — W. B., 1354.  
 — W. D., 697, 863, 1353.  
 Woodberry, G. E., 3181, 3193, 3194, 3274.  
 Woodbridge, J., 497.  
 Woodburn, J. A., 864, 2397, 2411.  
 Woodbury, G., 388.  
 Woodlock, T. F., 2558.  
 Woodruff, C. R., 2484, 2485.  
 — W. E., 865.  
 Woods, K. P., 2472.  
 Woolfall, L. G. A., 994.  
 Woolley, J. G., 2501.  
 Woolman, J., 2975.  
 Woolsey, T. S., 2345.  
 Woolworth, S., 866.  
 Wooster, W., 527.  
 Worcester, Mass., 1115, 1130, 1138, 1144, 1145, 1456, 1684, 3028, 3037, 3039.  
 Worcester society of antiquity, 1110.  
 Word, T. B., 1302.  
 Worth, H. B., 1146.  
 Worthington, Ohio, 1284, 1681, 2246, 3089.  
 Worthington, T., 1908.  
 Worthington college, 3054.  
 Wray, H. R., 3329.  
 Wrenshall, J., 1945.  
 Wright, A. W., 1796.  
 — *Mrs.* D. G., 867.  
 — G. B., 1909.  
 — G. F., 143, 144.  
 — I. N., 2136.  
 — J. E., 2896.  
 — J. L., 3239.  
 — L. E., 3590.  
 — N. H., 1630.  
 Wrong, G. M., 56, 3558.  
 Wyandots, 161, 231.  
 Wylie, J. C., 2760.  
 — W. B., 1964.  
 Wyman, *Mrs.* L., 609.  
 — L. B. C., 1454, 1763.  
 — M., 1910.  
 Wynkoop, R., 2118.  
 Wynne, J. J., 1233.  
 Wyoming, antiquities, 135.  
 Yale university, 1398, 1400, 3045, 3072, 3079, 3090.  
 Yancey, W. L., 1911.  
 Yazoo company, 2551.  
 Yazoo co., Miss., in Civil War, 722.  
 Yeatman, J. E., 1912.  
 Yeaton, H. P., 2603.  
 Yellowstone national park, 940.  
 York, Me., and the Revolution, 545, 582.  
 Yorktown, N. Y., 2925.  
 Yosemite Valley Indians, 221.  
 Young, B., 2870.  
 — B. H., 673, 868.  
 — C. P., 869.  
 Young, E. H., 2135.  
 — E. R., 233.  
 — F. G., 79, 1303.  
 — S. B. M., 1913, 1914.  
 Younger, C., 1915.  
 Yukon, 3445.  
 Zani, T., 3418.  
 Zeisberger, D., 2976.  
 Zevely, D., 995.  
 Zollicoffer, F. K., 868.  
 Zueblin, R. F., 2559.  
 Zufis, 214.







THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE  
STAMPED BELOW

**AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS**

WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN  
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY  
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH  
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY  
OVERDUE.

MAR 19 1939

NOV 1 1940M

APR 3 1942E

12 Dec '51JK

28 NOV '51LU

10 Apr '55RF

JUN 2 1955 LU

5 No '57WJ

REC'D LD

OCT 22 1957

MAR 20 '40



U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C022740010

AS32  
C3  
0138

150870

